

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM F-1

Registration statement for securities of certain foreign private issuers

Filing Date: **2022-12-16**
SEC Accession No. [0001104659-22-127836](#)

([HTML Version](#) on [secdatabase.com](#))

FILER

SatixFy Communications Ltd.

CIK: **1915403** | IRS No.: **000000000** | State of Incorpor.: **L3** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**
Type: **F-1** | Act: **33** | File No.: **333-268835** | Film No.: **221468222**
SIC: **3663** Radio & tv broadcasting & communications equipment

Mailing Address

12 HAMADA ST. BUILDING B,
2ND FLOOR
REHOVOT L3 7670315

Business Address

12 HAMADA ST. BUILDING B,
2ND FLOOR
REHOVOT L3 7670315
972-8-9393206

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM F-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

State of Israel
(State or Other jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

3663
(Primary Standard Industrial
Classification Code Number)

Not applicable
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

**Satify Communications Ltd.
12 Hamada St., Rehovot 670315
Israel
+(972) 8-939-3200**

(Address, Including Zip Code, And Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

**Cogency Global Inc.
122 East 42nd Street, 18th Floor
New York, NY 10168
(800) 221-0102**

(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, And Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent For Service)

Copies of all correspondence to:

**Michael Kaplan
Brian Wolfe
Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Tel: (212) 450-4000**

**Richard J. Mann
Perry Wildes
Gross Law Firm
1 Azrieli Center, Round Tower
Tel Aviv 6701101 Israel**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box:

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933. Emerging growth company.

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards[†] provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

† The term “new or revised financial accounting standard” refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

[Table of Contents](#)

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
Common Stock

Up to an estimated \$77.25 million in Ordinary Shares

This prospectus relates to the potential offer and sale from time to time by CF Principal Investments LLC (“Cantor”) of our ordinary shares, no par value per share (the “SatixFy Ordinary Shares”), in an estimated maximum aggregate offering amount of up to \$77,250,000.00, which would represent approximately 8,828,571 SatixFy Ordinary Shares based on the closing price of our shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022 of \$8.75 per share, that have been or may be issued by us to Cantor pursuant to an equity line of credit purchase agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and between us and Cantor (the “CF Purchase Agreement”) establishing a committed equity facility (the “Facility” or “Equity Line of Credit”). We are not selling any securities under this prospectus and will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares by Cantor. However, we may receive up to \$75.0 million in aggregate gross proceeds from Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement in connection with sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement after the date of this prospectus. See “*The Committed Equity Financing*” for a description of the CF Purchase Agreement and the Facility and “Selling Shareholder” for additional information regarding Cantor.

Cantor may offer, sell or distribute all or a portion of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares hereby registered publicly or through private transactions at prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. We will bear all costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of these SatixFy Ordinary Shares, including with regard to compliance with state securities or “blue sky” laws. The timing and amount of any sale are within the sole discretion of Cantor. Cantor is an underwriter under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) and any profit on sale of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares by them and any discounts, commissions or concessions received by them may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Although Cantor is obligated to purchase our SatixFy Ordinary Shares under the terms of the CF Purchase Agreement to extent we choose to sell such SatixFy Ordinary Shares to them (subject to certain conditions), there can be no assurances that Cantor will sell any or all of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares purchased under the CF Purchase Agreement pursuant to this prospectus. Cantor will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to its sale of SatixFy Ordinary Shares. See “*Plan of Distribution (Conflict of Interest)*.”

Given the substantial amount of redemptions in connection with the Business Combination (see “*Summary of the Prospectus*”), and the relative lack of liquidity in our stock, sales of our ordinary shares under the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part could result in a significant decline in the market price of our securities. Additionally, sales of our securities by the selling securityholders under our other resale registration statement on Form F-1 (Registration No. 333-268510) could also result in a significant decline in the market price of our securities.

Our ordinary shares, public warrants and the PIPE Warrants are listed on NYSE American LLC under the symbols “SATX,” “SATX WSA” and “SATX WSB,” respectively. On December 15, 2022, the last reported sales price of our ordinary shares was \$8.75 per share and the last reported sales price of our public warrants was \$0.46 per warrant.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should review carefully the risks and uncertainties described under the heading “Risk Factors” beginning on page 11 of this prospectus, and under similar headings in any amendment or supplements to this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is , 2022.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Selected Definitions	1
Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	5
Summary of the Prospectus	7
The Offering	10
Risk Factors	11
The Committed Equity Financing	50
Use of Proceeds	56
Market Price of our Securities	57
Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information	58
Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	79
Business	100
Management	120
Description of Satixfy Ordinary Shares	139
Description of Satixfy Warrants	148
Beneficial Ownership of Securities	154
Satixfy Ordinary Shares Eligible for Future Sale	156
Selling Shareholder	159
Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions	161
U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations	163
Certain Material Israeli Tax Considerations	169
Plan of Distribution (Conflict of Interest)	175
Legal Matters	177
Experts	177
Where You Can Find More Information	177
Index to Financial Statements	F-1

No one has been authorized to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus. This prospectus is dated as of the date set forth on the cover hereof. You should not assume that the information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than that date.

For investors outside the United States: We have not done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to this offering and the distribution of this prospectus.

SELECTED DEFINITIONS

“A&R Articles of Association” means the second amended and restated articles of association of SatixFy.

“A&R Registration Rights Agreement” means the amended and restated registration rights agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022 by and among Endurance, the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., as amended on October 27, 2022 by amendment no.1 to the Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, by and among Endurance, the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

“A&R Shareholders’ Agreement” means the amended and restated shareholders’ agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among SatixFy, the Sponsor and certain shareholders of SatixFy.

“Business Combination” means the merger contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, whereby Merger Sub merged with and into Endurance, with Endurance surviving the merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of SatixFy, and the other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

“Business Combination Agreement” means the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time), by and among SatixFy, Endurance and SatixFy MS, as amended on June 13, 2022 and August 23, 2022.

“CF Principal Investments LLC” means CF Principal Investments LLC (“Cantor”), an affiliate of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

“CF Purchase Agreement” means that certain equity line of credit purchase agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and between SatixFy and CF Principal Investments LLC.

“CF Registration Rights Agreement” means that certain registration rights agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and between SatixFy and CF Principal Investments LLC.

“Closing” means the closing of the Business Combination.

“Closing Date” means the date of the Closing.

“Companies Law” means the Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999, as amended.

“Company Equity Award” means, as of any determination time, each SatixFy option and each other award to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service provider of SatixFy or its subsidiaries of rights of any kind to receive any equity security of SatixFy or its subsidiaries under any Company Equity Plan or otherwise that is outstanding.

“Company Equity Plan” means, the 2020 Share Award Plan, as amended, and any other plan that provides for the award to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service provider of SatixFy or its subsidiaries of rights of any kind to receive Equity Securities of SatixFy or its subsidiaries or benefits measured in whole or in part by reference to equity securities of SatixFy or its subsidiaries.

“Continental” means Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the transfer agent for Endurance, the warrant agent for the Endurance warrants and the warrant agent for the SatixFy Warrants.

“Debt Financing” means a credit facility, by and among SatixFy and an institutional lender and its affiliates, pursuant to the 2022 Credit Agreement, under which SatixFy borrowed an aggregate principal amount of \$55,000,000 in February 2022.

“DGCL” means the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended.

“Effective Time” means the effective time of the Business Combination.

“Endurance” means Endurance Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company.

[Table of Contents](#)

“Endurance Articles” means Endurance’s amended and restated memorandum and articles of association adopted by special resolution dated September 14, 2021.

“Endurance Class A ordinary shares” means Class A ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Endurance.

“Endurance Class B ordinary shares” means the Class B ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Endurance. “Endurance IPO” means the initial public offering of Endurance, which was consummated on September 17, 2021.

“Endurance IPO” means the initial public offering of Endurance, which was consummated on September 17, 2021.

“Endurance Private Warrants” means the 7,630,000 private warrants of Endurance, each entitling the holder thereof to purchase one (1) Endurance Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment, in accordance with terms with respect to the private warrants of Endurance, sold to the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in a private placement in connection with the Endurance IPO.

“Endurance Public Shareholders” means all holders of Endurance Public Shares.

“Endurance Public Warrants” means each one (1) warrant of Endurance entitling the holder thereof to purchase one (1) Endurance Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment, in accordance with the terms with respect to the public warrants of Endurance issued as part of the Endurance Units in the Endurance IPO.

“Endurance warrants” means the Endurance Private Warrants and Endurance Public Warrants, collectively.

“Equity Line of Credit” means the CF Purchase Agreement and the CF Registration Rights Agreement, pursuant to which SatixFy may issue up to \$75,000,000 of SatixFy Ordinary Shares following the closing of the Business Combination.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Exchange Ratio” means (a) (i) \$365,000,000.00, plus (ii) the Aggregate Vested Company Option Exercise Price, plus (iii) the Aggregate Warrant Exercise Price, divided by (b) \$10.00, which number shall be calculated and determined by the Company in accordance with the terms of the Business Combination Agreement.

“Forward Purchase Agreement” means the agreement for an OTC Equity Prepaid Forward Transaction by and among Endurance, SatixFy, Merger Sub and Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC – Series 7, dated October 24, 2022, as subsequently amended.

“Founder Shares” means the Endurance Class B ordinary shares which were originally acquired by the Sponsor for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000 prior to the Endurance IPO. “GAAP” means accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

“IFRS” means International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“Indebtedness” means, as of any time, without duplication, with respect to any Person, the outstanding principal amount of, accrued and unpaid interest on, fees, expenses and other payment obligations (including any prepayment penalties, premiums, costs, breakage, termination fees or other amounts payable upon the discharge thereof) arising under or in respect of (a) indebtedness for borrowed money or indebtedness issued or incurred in substitution or exchange for indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) other obligations evidenced by any note, bond, debenture or other debt security, (c) obligations for the deferred and unpaid purchase price of property, assets or services, including “earn-outs” and “seller notes” (but excluding any amounts payable under purchase orders made in the ordinary course of business, including any trade payables), (d) reimbursement and other obligations with respect to letters of credit, bank guarantees, bankers’ acceptances or other similar instruments, in each case, solely to the extent drawn, (e) leases (other than operating leases) required to be capitalized under GAAP, (f) derivative, hedging, swap, cap, collar, foreign exchange or similar arrangements, including all obligations or unrealized losses of SatixFy and its subsidiaries pursuant

to hedging or foreign exchange arrangements, or (g) any of the obligations of any other person of the type referred to in clauses (a) through (f) above guaranteed by such person or secured by any assets of such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness has been assumed by such Person.

“Israeli Companies Law” means the Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999, as amended.

[Table of Contents](#)

“Merger Sub” means SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, which merged with and into Endurance in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination.

“PCAOB” means the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

“PIPE Financing” means the issuance and sale of the number of PIPE Units set forth in the applicable Subscription Agreements to the PIPE Investors in private placements.

“PIPE Financing Amount” means the aggregate purchase price under all Subscription Agreements.

“PIPE Investors” means certain accredited investors that entered into the Subscription Agreements providing for the purchase of PIPE Units at a price per unit of \$10.00.

“PIPE Shares” means the SatixFy Ordinary Shares to be purchased by the PIPE Investors pursuant to the Subscription Agreements as part of the PIPE Units.

“PIPE Units” means each unit, consisting of one (1) PIPE Share and one-half (1/2) of one (1) PIPE Warrant, to be purchased by the PIPE Investors pursuant to the Subscription Agreements for a purchase price of \$10.00 per unit.

“PIPE Warrant” means each warrant of SatixFy entitling the holder thereof to purchase one (1) SatixFy Ordinary Share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment and on the terms and subject to the limitations described in the PIPE Warrant Agreement, to be purchased by the PIPE Investors as part of the PIPE Units issued pursuant to the Subscription Agreements.

“Pre-Closing Recapitalization” means the conversion, by stock split, stock issuance or share consolidation, of each SatixFy Ordinary Share issued and outstanding immediately following the Preferred Share Conversion, but prior to the Effective Time, into a number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares determined by multiplying each such SatixFy Ordinary Share by the Exchange Ratio as described in the Business Combination Agreement.

“Preferred Share Conversion” means the conversion of each SatixFy Preferred Share issued and outstanding at the end of the date immediately prior to the Closing Date into one (1) SatixFy Ordinary Share, effective as of the end of such date immediately prior to the Closing Date, as described in the Business Combination Agreement.

“private placement warrants” means the warrants Endurance sold to the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. via private placement in connection with the Endurance IPO.

“SatixFy Existing Warrant Exercise” means the net-share exercise on a cashless basis (as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement) of each warrant of SatixFy issued and outstanding prior to the Effective Time (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any warrant of SatixFy that has been exercised prior to such time in accordance with its terms either for ordinary shares or a cash payment in accordance with the terms thereof) into SatixFy Ordinary Shares in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing the warrants of SatixFy, pursuant to which SatixFy shall withhold a number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable upon such exercise in order to satisfy the exercise price applicable to such warrants of SatixFy assuming a then price per share equal to \$10.00, as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

“SatixFy Options” means, as of the relevant date, each SatixFy option award to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service provider of SatixFy or its subsidiaries of rights of any kind to purchase any equity security of SatixFy or its subsidiaries under the 2020 Share Award Plan.

“SatixFy Ordinary Shares” means each ordinary share of SatixFy, no par value per share.

“SatixFy Preferred Shares” means, collectively, Series A Preferred Shares, Series B Preferred Shares and Series C Preferred Shares of SatixFy, in each case NIS 0.0001 par value per share.

“SatixFy Private Warrants” means each warrant of SatixFy assumed as part of the Business Combination entitling the holder thereof to purchase one (1) SatixFy Ordinary Share on substantially the same terms and conditions with respect to the Endurance Private Warrants.

[Table of Contents](#)

“SatixFy Public Warrants” means each warrant of SatixFy assumed as part of the Business Combination entitling the holder thereof to purchase one (1) SatixFy Ordinary Share on substantially the same terms and conditions with respect to the Endurance Public Warrants.

“SatixFy Warrants” means the SatixFy Public Warrants, the SatixFy Private Warrants and the PIPE Warrants, collectively.

“SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement” means that certain warrant assignment, assumption and amendment agreement, dated as of the Closing Date by and among SatixFy, Endurance and Continental.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Sponsor” means Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company.

“Sponsor Letter Agreement” means that certain sponsor letter agreement, dated March 8, 2022, by and among the Sponsor, Endurance and SatixFy, as amended on June 13, 2022 and August 23, 2022.

“units” means the 20,000,000 units sold as part of the Endurance IPO, each consisting of one share of Endurance Class A Shares and one-half of one redeemable Endurance warrant.

“Transactions” means the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement and the other agreements contemplated thereby or entered into in connection therewith.

“Trust Account” means the trust account established in connection with the Endurance IPO for the benefit of the Endurance Public Shareholders maintained by Continental, acting as trustee.

“2020 Share Award Plan” means SatixFy’s 2020 Share Award Plan, as amended from time to time, that provides for the award to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, or individual independent contractor or service provider of SatixFy or its subsidiaries of rights of any kind to receive Equity Securities of SatixFy or its subsidiaries or benefits measured in whole or in part by reference to equity securities of SatixFy or its subsidiaries.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this prospectus may constitute “forward-looking statements” for purposes of the federal securities laws. SatixFy’s forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding SatixFy or its management team’s expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. In addition, any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. The words “anticipate,” “appear,” “approximate,” “believe,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “foresee,” “intends,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “possible,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “seek,” “should,” “would” and similar expressions (or the negative version of such words or expressions) may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. Forward-looking statements in this prospectus may include, for example, statements about:

Forward-looking statements involve a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, and actual results or events may differ materially from those projected or implied in those statements. Important factors that could cause such differences include, but are not limited to:

- SatixFy’s performance following the Business Combination;
- Unpredictability in the satellite communications industry;
- The effects of health epidemics, such as the recent global COVID-19 pandemic;
- The regulatory environment and changes in laws, regulations or policies in the jurisdictions in which SatixFy operates;
- Competition in the satellite communications industry, and the failure to introduce new technologies and products in a timely manner to compete successfully against competitors;
- If SatixFy fails to adjust its supply chain volume due to changing market conditions or fails to estimate its customers’ demand;
- Disruptions in relationships with any one of SatixFy’s key customers;
- Disruptions in relationships with any one of SatixFy’s third-party manufacturers or suppliers;
- Any difficulty selling SatixFy’s products if customers do not design its products into their product offerings;
- SatixFy’s dependence on winning selection processes and gaining market acceptance of its technologies and products;
- Even if SatixFy succeeds in winning selection processes for its technologies and products, SatixFy may not generate timely or sufficient net sales or margins from those wins;
- SatixFy’s ability to execute its strategies, manage growth and maintain its corporate culture as it grows;
- Sustained yield problems or other delays in the manufacturing process of products;
- Changes in the need for capital and the availability of financing and capital to fund these needs;
- SatixFy’s estimates of its total addressable market and the demand for and pricing of its products and services;
- SatixFy’s ability to establish or maintain effective internal control over financial reporting;

- SatixFy's ability to retain key personnel and to replace such personnel on a timely basis or on acceptable terms;
- Exchange rate fluctuations;

[Table of Contents](#)

- Changes in interest rates or rates of inflation;
- Legal, regulatory and other proceedings;
- Changes in applicable laws or regulations, or the application thereof on SatixFy;
- The results of future financing efforts;
- The effects of catastrophic events, including war, terrorism and other international conflicts; and
- The other matters described in the section titled “*Risk Factors*”.

SatixFy cautions you against placing undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which reflect current beliefs and are based on information currently available as of the date a forward-looking statement is made. Forward-looking statements set forth herein speak only as of the date of this prospectus. SatixFy has no obligation to revise forward-looking statements to reflect future events, changes in circumstances, or changes in beliefs. In the event that any forward-looking statement is updated, no inference should be made that SatixFy will make additional updates with respect to that statement, related matters, or any other forward-looking statements. Any corrections or revisions and other important assumptions and factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements, including discussions of significant risk factors, may appear in SatixFy’s public filings with the SEC, which are or will be (as appropriate) accessible at www.sec.gov, and which you are advised to consult. For additional information, please see the section titled “*Where You Can Find More Information*.”

Market, ranking and industry data used throughout this prospectus, including statements regarding market size and technology adoption rates, is based on the good faith estimates of SatixFy’s management, which in turn are based upon SatixFy’s management’s review of internal surveys, independent industry surveys and publications, and other third party research and publicly available information. These data involve a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. While SatixFy is not aware of any misstatements regarding the industry data presented herein, its estimates involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the heading “*Risk Factors*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” in this prospectus.

SUMMARY OF THE PROSPECTUS

This summary highlights selected information from this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that is important to you in making an investment decision. This summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information included in this prospectus. Before making your investment decision with respect to our securities, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including the information under “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and the financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, references in this prospectus to “SatixFy,” “Company,” “we,” “our,” “us” and other similar terms refer to SatixFy Communications Ltd. and our consolidated subsidiaries.

General

SatixFy is a vertically integrated satellite communications systems provider using its own semiconductors, focused on designing chips and systems that serve the entire satellite communications value chain — from the satellite payload to user terminals. SatixFy creates chip technologies capable of enabling satellite-based broadband delivery to markets around the world. Since SatixFy commenced operations in June 2012, through June 30, 2022 it has invested over \$195 million in research and development to create what we believe are the most advanced satellite communications and ground terminal chips in the world.

SatixFy develops advanced Application-Specific and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips based on technology designed to meet the requirements of a variety of satellite communications applications, mainly for Low Earth Orbit (“LEO”), Medium Earth Orbit (“MEO”) and Geostationary (“GEO”) satellite communications systems, Aero/In Flight Connectivity systems and Communications-on-the-Move applications such as public transportation and maritime connectivity. Our chip technology supports Electronically Steered Multibeam Antennas, digital beamforming and beam-hopping, on-board processing for payloads and Software Defined Radio modems — each of which will be critical for providing optimized access to LEO satellite constellations.

On September 17, 2021, Endurance consummated its initial public offering of 20,000,000 of its units, each consisting of one Endurance Class A ordinary share and one-half of one redeemable warrant entitling the holder thereof to purchase one Endurance Class A ordinary share at price of \$11.50, at a purchase price per unit of \$10.00. On October 27, 2022, our subsidiary merged with and into Endurance, with Endurance continuing as the surviving company. As a result of the Business Combination and the other Transactions, Endurance became a direct, wholly-owned subsidiary of SatixFy, and its outstanding securities were exchanged for the securities of SatixFy. In connection with the Closing of the Business Combination, 11,417,072 (or 57%) of the 20,000,000 outstanding Endurance Class A ordinary shares were redeemed (after purchases by the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement, who agreed not to redeem their purchased shares).

SatixFy was organized as a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Israel in June 2012. The mailing address of SatixFy’s principal executive office is c/o SatixFy Communications Ltd., Attention: Legal, 12 Hamada St., Rehovot 670315 Israel and its telephone number is +(972) 8-939-3200.

Risk Factors Summary

Investing in our securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks described in “Risk Factors” before making a decision to invest in our ordinary shares. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations would likely be materially adversely affected. In such case, the trading price of our securities would likely decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Set forth below is a summary of some of the principal risks we face:

- It is not possible to predict the actual number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares, if any, we will sell under the CF Purchase Agreement to Cantor, or the actual gross proceeds resulting from those sales.
- SatixFy is an early stage company that has not demonstrated a sustained ability to generate predictable revenues. If SatixFy does not generate revenue as expected, its financial condition will be materially and adversely affected.
- The global COVID-19 pandemic has harmed and could continue to harm SatixFy's business, financial condition, and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

- SatixFy may face increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect its operations.
- Obtaining customer contracts may require SatixFy to participate in lengthy competitive selection processes that require it to incur significant costs.
- Some of SatixFy's customers may require its chips and satellite communications systems to undergo a demonstration process that does not assure future sales or customer contracts.
- SatixFy generates a significant percentage of its revenue from certain key customers, and anticipate this concentration will continue for the foreseeable future, and the loss of one or more of its key customers could negatively affect its business and operating results.
- SatixFy may not be able to continue to develop its technology or develop new technologies for its existing and new satellite communications systems.
- Deterioration of the financial conditions of SatixFy's customers could adversely affect its operating results.
- SatixFy operates in a highly competitive industry and may be unsuccessful in effectively competing in the future.
- SatixFy has incurred net losses in each year since inception and may not be able to continue to raise sufficient capital or achieve or sustain profitability.
- SatixFy may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service its indebtedness.
- SatixFy may need to raise additional capital to develop its technology and chips and satellite communications systems. If SatixFy fails to raise sufficient capital or is unable to do so on favorable terms, it might not be able to make the necessary investments in technology development and its operating results may be harmed.
- SatixFy's estimates, including market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, are subject to inherent challenges in measurement and significant uncertainty, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics and estimates may harm its reputation and negatively affect its business.
- SatixFy's results of operations may vary significantly from its expectations or guidance.
- SatixFy may not be able to comply with its contracts with customers, and non-compliance may harm its operations and expose it to potential third-party claims for damages.
- Loss of key employees and the inability to continuously recruit and retain qualified employees could hurt SatixFy's competitive position.
- SatixFy relies on third parties for manufacturing of its products. SatixFy does not have long-term supply contracts with its foundry or most of its third-party manufacturing vendors, and they may not allocate sufficient capacity to SatixFy at reasonable prices to meet future demands for its solutions.
- SatixFy's business is subject to a wide range of laws and regulations, many of which are continuously evolving, and failure to comply with such laws and regulations could harm its business, financial condition and operating results.

- SatixFy is subject to risks from its international operations.
- SatixFy relies on its intellectual property and proprietary rights and may be unable to adequately obtain, maintain, enforce, defend or protect its intellectual property and proprietary rights, including against unauthorized use by third parties.

[Table of Contents](#)

- SatixFy relies on the availability of third-party licenses of intellectual property, and if it fails to comply with its obligations under such agreements or is unable to extend its existing third-party licenses or enter into new third-party licenses on reasonable terms or at all, it could have a material adverse effect on its business, operating results and financial condition.
- Defects, errors or other performance problems in SatixFy’s software or hardware, or the third-party software or hardware on which it relies, could harm SatixFy’s reputation, result in significant costs to SatixFy, impair its ability to sell its systems and subject it to substantial liability.
- SatixFy is subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations, rules, standards and contractual obligations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity, which can increase the cost of doing business, compliance risks and potential liability.
- Changes in SatixFy’s effective tax rate may adversely impact its results of operations.
- Exchange rate fluctuations between the U.S. dollar, the British pound, the Euro and other foreign currencies may negatively affect SatixFy’s future revenues.
- SatixFy’s senior management team has limited experience managing a public company, and regulatory compliance may divert its attention from the day-to-day management of its business.
- An active trading market for SatixFy’s equity securities may not develop or may not be sustained to provide adequate liquidity.
- Investors’ rights and responsibilities as SatixFy’s shareholders will be governed by Israeli law, which differs in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders of non-Israeli companies.
- The market price of SatixFy’s equity securities may be volatile, and your investment could suffer or decline in value.
- SatixFy is expected to be an “emerging growth company” and avail itself of the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies, which could make its equity securities less attractive to investors.
- SatixFy may lose its foreign private issuer status in the future, which could result in significant additional costs and expenses.
- The listing of our securities on the NYSE American LLC (the “NYSE”) did not benefit from the process customarily undertaken in connection with an underwritten initial public offering, which could result in diminished investor demand, inefficiencies in pricing and a more volatile public price for our securities.
- The market price of our ordinary shares or warrants could be negatively affected by future issuances or sales of our securities.
- The other matters described in the section titled “*Risk Factors*”.



THE OFFERING

Issuer	SatixFy Communications Ltd.
SatixFy Ordinary Shares offered by Cantor	SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we may elect, in our sole discretion to issue and sell to Cantor, from time to time from and after the Commencement Date under the CF Purchase Agreement in an estimated maximum aggregate offering amount of up to \$77.25 million. See “ <i>The Committed Equity Financing.</i> ”
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from any sale of SatixFy Ordinary Shares by Cantor. However, we may receive up to \$75.0 million in aggregate gross proceeds from Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement in connection with the issuance and sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement after the date of this prospectus. We intend to use any proceeds from the Facility for working capital and general corporate purposes. See “ <i>Use of Proceeds.</i> ”
NYSE American LLC ticker symbol	The SatixFy Ordinary Shares currently trade on the NYSE under the symbol “SATX”.
Conflict of Interest	Cantor is an affiliate of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. (“CF&CO”) a FINRA member. CF&CO is expected to act as an executing broker for the sale of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares sold by Cantor pursuant to the Facility. The receipt by Cantor of all the proceeds from sales of SatixFy Ordinary Shares to the public made through CF&CO results in a “conflict of interest” under Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (“FINRA”) Rule 5121. Accordingly such sales will be conducted in compliance with FINRA Rule 5121. See “ <i>Plan of Distribution (Conflict of Interest).</i> ”
Risk Factors	See “ <i>Risk Factors</i> ” and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should consider before investing in our securities.

For additional information concerning the offering, see “*Plan of Distribution (Conflict of Interest).*”

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. Our business, prospects, financial condition, or operating results could be harmed by any of these risks, as well as other risks not known to us or that we consider immaterial as of the date of this prospectus. The trading price of our securities could decline due to any of these risks, and, as a result, you may lose all or part of your investment. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with SatixFy's financial statements and notes thereto included herein. You should carefully consider the following risk factors in addition to the other information included in this prospectus, including matters addressed in the section titled "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Risks Related to the Committed Equity Financing

It is not possible to predict the actual number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares, if any, we will sell under the CF Purchase Agreement to Cantor, or the actual gross proceeds resulting from those sales.

On March 8, 2022, we entered into the CF Purchase Agreement with Cantor, pursuant to which Cantor has committed to purchase up to \$75.0 million of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares, subject to certain limitations and conditions set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement. The SatixFy Ordinary Shares that may be issued under the CF Purchase Agreement may be sold by us to Cantor at our discretion from time to time until the first day of the month next following the 36-month period commencing on the date of this prospectus.

We generally have the right to control the timing and amount of any sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement. Sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares, if any, to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement will depend upon market conditions and other factors to be determined by us. We may ultimately decide to sell to Cantor all, some or none of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares that may be available for us to sell to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement.

Because the purchase price per ordinary share to be paid by Cantor for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we may elect to sell to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement, if any, will fluctuate based on the market prices of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares at the time we elect to sell shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, if any, it is not possible for us to predict, as of the date of this prospectus and prior to any such sales, the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we will sell to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement, the purchase price per share that Cantor will pay for SatixFy Ordinary Shares purchased from us under the CF Purchase Agreement, or the aggregate gross proceeds that we will receive from those purchases by Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement.

Although the CF Purchase Agreement provides that we may, in our discretion, from time to time after the date of this prospectus and during the term of the CF Purchase Agreement, direct Cantor to purchase our SatixFy Ordinary Shares from us in one or more purchases under the CF Purchase Agreement, for a maximum aggregate gross purchase price of up to \$75.0 million of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares, an estimated maximum aggregate offering amount of up to \$77.25 million in SatixFy Ordinary Shares is being registered for resale under the registration statement that includes this prospectus, which would represent approximately 8,828,571 shares based on the closing price of our shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022 of \$8.75 per share. However, because the market prices of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares may fluctuate from time to time after the date of this prospectus and, as a result, the actual purchase prices to be paid by Cantor for our SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we direct it to purchase under the CF Purchase Agreement, if any, also may fluctuate significantly based on the market price of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

Any issuance and sale by us under the CF Purchase Agreement of a substantial amount of SatixFy Ordinary Shares could cause substantial dilution to our shareholders. The number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares ultimately offered for sale by Cantor is dependent upon the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares, if any, we ultimately elect to sell to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement. However, even if we elect to sell SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, Cantor may resell all, some or none of such shares at any time or from time to time in its sole discretion and at different prices.

Investors who buy SatixFy Ordinary Shares from Cantor at different times will likely pay different prices.

Pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, we will have discretion, to vary the timing, price and number of shares sold to Cantor. If and when we elect to sell SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, after Cantor has acquired such SatixFy Ordinary Shares, Cantor may resell all, some or none of such shares at any time or from time to time in its sole discretion and at different prices. As a result, investors who purchase shares from Cantor in this offering at different times will likely pay different prices for those shares, and so may experience different levels of dilution and in some cases substantial dilution and different

[Table of Contents](#)

outcomes in their investment results. Investors may experience a decline in the value of the shares they purchase from Cantor in this offering as a result of future sales made by us to Cantor at prices lower than the prices such investors paid for their shares in this offering. In addition, if we sell a substantial number of shares to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement, or if investors expect that we will do so, the actual sales of shares or the mere existence of our arrangement with Cantor may make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and at a price that we might otherwise wish to effect such sales.

We may use proceeds from sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares made pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement in ways with which you may not agree or in ways which may not yield a significant return.

We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds from sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares made pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, including for any of the purposes described in the section entitled “Use of Proceeds,” and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately. However, we have not determined the specific allocation of any net proceeds among these potential uses, and the ultimate use of the net proceeds may vary from the currently intended uses. The net proceeds may be used for corporate purposes that do not increase our operating results or enhance the value of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

We are an early stage company that has not demonstrated a sustained ability to generate predictable revenues. If we do not generate revenue as expected, our financial condition will be materially and adversely affected.

Since inception, we have devoted substantially all of our resources to designing, developing and manufacturing our chips and satellite communications systems and technology, enhancing our engineering capabilities, building our business and establishing relations with our customers, raising capital and providing general and administrative support for these operations. We have not demonstrated a sustained ability to generate predictable or sustained revenue from our satellite communications systems and chips or convert sufficient leads into commercial engagements. For example, our revenue declined in the first six months of 2022 compared to 2021, and we expect revenue for FY 2022 to decline compared to FY 2021, as a result of various factors, including extended delays in the manufacturing cycle of our third-party manufacturer and related delays in our ability to deliver chips, payloads and terminals and/or related development work to customers, a strategic decision by management to reduce sales in China due to concerns about the regulatory environment and the termination of discussions with a number of prospective customers and deferrals of orders under contracts with certain existing customers. Consequently, any assessment you make about our current business or future success or viability may not be as accurate as it could be if we had a longer operating history. Further, our limited financial track record, without meaningful revenue from our expected future principal business, is of limited reference value for your assessment of our business and future prospects.

We incurred losses of approximately \$19.1 million and \$6.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$17.1 million and \$17.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We expect to continue to incur losses until we are able to onboard a sufficient number of customers and contracts, and launch and scale a sufficient number of our satellite communications systems and related products to become profitable. As we work to transition from technology and product development activities to commercial production and sales, it is difficult to forecast our future results. Although we have several customer contracts, we have limited insight into trends that may emerge and affect our business, including our ability to attract and retain customers, the amount of revenue we will generate from our customers and the competition we will face. For example, two customers with whom we were discussing prospective new contracts recently informed us that they selected our larger competitors with longer track records of providing space-based and aircraft-based satellite communications solutions as principal contractors for their satellite communications needs. If our revenue grows slower than we anticipate or we otherwise fall materially short of our forecasts and expectations, we may not be able to achieve profitability and our financial condition will be materially and adversely affected which could cause our share price to decline and investors to lose confidence in us.

The global COVID-19 pandemic has harmed and could continue to harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization designated the outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus (“COVID-19”) as a global pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has hindered the movement of people and goods

worldwide, and many governments instituted restrictions on work and travel. Governments, non-governmental organizations and private sector entities have also issued and may continue to issue non-binding advisories or recommendations regarding air travel or other social distancing measures, including limitations on the number of persons that should be present at public gatherings. We took precautionary measures intended

[Table of Contents](#)

to help minimize the risk of the virus to our employees, including requiring some of our employees to work remotely and suspending all non-essential travel.

Among other things, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused a significant decline in aviation travel, which has resulted in several project delays in relation to In Flight Connectivity (“IFC”) and has adversely affected our business and results since 2020. Beginning in the first quarter of 2020, several opportunities at different stages of negotiations were postponed and exhibitions and sales meetings were canceled. In addition, work on many of our current projects was delayed, as more than 50% of our employees worked from home during a period of over eight months. This led to delays in project schedules, and several of our customers put current projects on hold or postponed anticipated projects in light of uncertainties surrounding the air travel industry and demand for satellite communications-related products and services.

Additionally, many manufacturing businesses globally are currently experiencing supply chain issues with respect to electronic components and other materials and labor used in their production processes, which is due to a complex array of factors, including the COVID-19 pandemic. Supply chain issues experienced by suppliers that we rely on has resulted, and may in the future result in, increases in the prices we pay such suppliers and delays in our ability to meet obligations under our contracts. See “— *We are currently experiencing, and may continue to experience, increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect our operations.*”

Our customers’ businesses or cash flows have been and may continue to be negatively impacted by COVID-19, which may lead them to continue to delay upgrading their existing satellite communications systems or lead them to delay the advancement of their satellite communications projects, seek adjustments to payment terms or delay making payments or default on their payables, any of which may impact the timely receipt and/or collectability of our receivables. The economic uncertainty caused by the COVID-19 pandemic may continue to make it difficult for us to forecast revenue and operating results and to make decisions regarding operational cost structures and investments. We have committed, and we plan to continue to commit, resources to grow our business, including to expand our technology development, international presence and employee base, and such investments may not yield anticipated returns, particularly if worldwide business activity continues to be impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

At this time, we are unable to predict whether the COVID-19 pandemic will result in long-term changes to business practices, including but not limited to a long-term reduction in air travel as a result of increased usage of “virtual” and “teleconferencing” products, which could lead to a decline in demand for air travel and IFC services. The full extent of the ongoing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our longer-term operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, many of which are outside of our control. These challenges and uncertainties make it difficult to predict the magnitude and nature of the near and long-term impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and other macro-economic events on our business, operations and financial results. The full effect of the COVID-19 pandemic and other macro-economic events on our business is unlikely to be fully realized, or reflected in our financial results, until future periods.

We are currently experiencing, and may continue to experience, increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect our operations.

Our chips and satellite communications systems, including the manufactured assemblies used in our satellite communications systems, are manufactured by third parties in several countries in Europe and in the Far East using inputs, such as silicon wafers, laminate substrates, gold, copper, lead frames, mold compound, ceramic packages and various chemicals and gases as well as other production supplies used in our manufacturing processes. Additionally, worldwide manufacturing capacity for chips is relatively inelastic. The present demand for chips is exceeding market supply, which has resulted in increases in the prices we pay for our supply of chips, as well as extended delivery delays beyond what we have experienced in the past. If such supply and demand pressure continues, the prices we pay for our chips and, potentially, other components and assemblies could become substantially more expensive and the delivery time for such products could be materially prolonged, which would have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our customers’ demand. The current global shortage in semiconductor and electronic components, resulting mainly from macro trends such as strong demand for 5G devices and high performance computing, as well as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the Russia-Ukraine war, has resulted in disruptions in our supply chain and delays in the

delivery of our chips by our third party manufacturers, increases in the prices of our chip components and manufacturing and disruptions in the operations of our suppliers and customers. For example, one of our customers is reconsidering the scale and timing of its plans to launch a new LEO communications satellite constellation and certain of our other current and prospective customers are reconsidering investments in their satellite and IFC projects and infrastructure. Additionally, because the quantity of chips and assemblies we order comprises a small percentage of the overall output of our third party manufacturers, our third party manufacturers may prioritize their near-term

[Table of Contents](#)

capacity for the production of products for larger companies while extending delivery times for our products. If this chip manufacturing capacity shortage continues for a prolonged period of time, or if we are unable to secure manufacturing capacity on acceptable price and delivery terms, it could negatively impact our ability to meet our customer's demand for our chips and satellite communications systems and have an adverse impact on our revenue, results of operations and customer relationships. See “—*We rely on third parties for manufacturing of our chips and other satellite communications system components. We do not have long-term supply contracts with our foundry or most of our third-party manufacturing vendors, and they may not allocate sufficient capacity to us at reasonable prices to meet future demands for our solutions.*”

Many of the manufacturers of our chips and satellite communications systems components are located outside of the jurisdictions in which we have facilities and sites, necessitating international shipping. Supply chain disruptions have occurred, and may continue to occur from time to time due to a range of factors beyond our control, including, but not limited to, COVID-19 related restrictions and quarantine mandates, international conflicts, such as Russia's invasion of Ukraine, climate change, increased costs of labor, freight cost and raw material price fluctuations or a shortage of qualified workers. Such supply chain disruptions could materially impact our operating performance and financial position, including if deliveries to us are delayed or if such disruptions negatively impact the business and operations of our key customers.

The Russia-Ukraine war poses indirect but unpredictable risks of disruption to our business. Several of our current and prospective customers are operators of communication satellite constellations and have historically used Russian-based launch facilities and vehicles to place their satellites into orbit. If these customers are unable to find alternative launch venues on a timely basis or at all, they may experience delays in deploying their satellites, which in turn could cause them to defer orders for our satellite communications chips and satellite payloads. For example, OneWeb, one of our significant customers, recently announced that it was suspending all satellite launches from Russia's Baikonur Cosmodrome. While OneWeb announced that it plans to partner with companies in other countries to launch their satellites, which we anticipate including test launches of satellites equipped with our payload systems, we have no control over its ability to transition its expected satellite launches on a timely basis. OneWeb also recently announced its intention to pursue a merger of equals with Eutelsat, a major GEO satellite provider, in 2023, which may result in further delays or changes in OneWeb's satellite projects. Additionally, recent reports indicated that the Russia-Ukraine conflict may have an adverse impact on the supply of certain commodities, of which Ukraine and Russia were significant producers (for example, neon gas), used in the fabrication of silicon chips. Our ability to mitigate the potential adverse impacts of the Russia-Ukraine conflict on our supply chain or the supply chains of our customers is limited, as the impacts are largely indirect and it is difficult for us to predict at this time how our suppliers and customers will adjust to the new challenges or how these challenges will impact our costs or demand for our products and services. The effects of the sanctions implemented in response to the conflict may also adversely affect our industry, including chip supply chains, to the extent that they lead to higher energy and manufacturing costs, lower economic growth or deferrals of investment in satellite communications technology.

Additionally, the third-party manufacturers, suppliers and distributors that we contract with are susceptible to losses and interruptions caused by factors outside of their control, such as COVID-19 related restrictions and quarantine directives, floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, typhoons, volcanic eruptions, and similar natural disasters, as well as power outages, telecommunications failures, industrial accidents, geopolitical instability (including instability caused by international conflict, such as Russia's invasion of Ukraine or the increasing potential of conflicts in Asia implicating the global semiconductor supply-chain, such as conflicts between Taiwan and China), health and safety epidemics and similar events. The occurrence of natural or conflict-related disasters in any of the regions in which these third-party service providers operate could severely disrupt the operation of our business by negatively impacting our supply chain, our ability to deliver products, and the cost of our products. Such events can negatively impact revenue and earnings and can significantly impact cash flow, both from decreased revenue and from increased costs associated with the event. In addition, these events could cause consumer confidence and spending to decrease or result in increased volatility to the U.S. and worldwide economies.

The magnitude and nature of the effects of these challenges and uncertainties on our business are difficult to predict and such effects may not be fully realized, or reflected in our financial results, until future periods.

We rely on third parties for manufacturing of our chips and other satellite communications system components. We do not have long-term supply contracts with our foundry or most of our third-party manufacturing vendors, and they may not allocate sufficient capacity to us at reasonable prices to meet future demands for our solutions.

The semiconductor industry is subject to intense competitive market pressure. Accordingly, any increase in the cost of our chips or satellite communications systems, whether by adverse purchase price variances or adverse manufacturing cost variances, will

[Table of Contents](#)

reduce our gross margins and operating profit. We currently rely on third parties for a substantial amount of our manufacturing operations. If one or more of these vendors terminates its relationship with us, or if they fail to produce and deliver our products according to our requested demands in specification, quantity, cost and time, our ability to ship our chips or satellite communications systems to our customers on time and in the quantity required could be adversely affected, which in turn could cause an unanticipated decline in our sales and damage our customer relationships.

Currently, the majority of our chips are supplied by a single foundry, GlobalFoundries. We obtain manufacturing services from our foundry vendor and negotiate pricing on a purchase order-by-purchase order basis. We do not have contractual assurances from our foundry vendor that adequate capacity will be available to us when we need it or to meet our anticipated future demand for chips. We have experienced delays and price increases in 2022 with respect to the production of chips at our foundry vendor, and expect that we will continue to experience delays and/or increased prices in the near term due to unprecedented levels of demand and the resulting tightening of capacity at our foundry vendor. If this trend continues, it could limit the volume of chips and satellite communications systems we can produce and/or delay production of new chips or satellite communications systems, both of which would negatively impact our business. If these conditions continue for a substantial period or worsen, our ability to meet our anticipated demand for our solutions could be impacted which, in turn, could negatively impact our operations and financial results.

Our foundry vendor may allocate capacity to the production of other companies' products while extending delivery times for our products and may also reduce deliveries to us on short notice. In particular, other companies that are larger and better financed than we are or that have long-term agreements with our foundry vendor may cause our foundry vendor or assembly and test vendors to reallocate capacity to them, decreasing the capacity available to us. The unavailability of our foundry could significantly impact our ability to produce our chips or satellite communications systems or delay production, which would negatively impact our business. Additionally, the majority of our chips are designed to be compatible with the manufacturing processes and equipment employed by GlobalFoundries and switching to a new foundry vendor for these chips may require significant cost and time.

We do not presently own or operate any in-house manufacturing or assembly facilities and do not anticipate making any investments in new facilities in the near term and, accordingly, expect to continue to rely on third party vendors or sub-contractors for these services. We currently do not have long-term supply contracts with most of our other third-party vendors, and we negotiate pricing with our main vendors on a purchase order-by-purchase order basis. Therefore, they are not obligated to perform services or supply product to us for any specific period, in any specific quantities, or at any specific price, except as may be provided in a particular purchase order. The ability of our vendors to provide us with products or services is limited by their available capacity, existing obligations and technological capabilities.

If we need to contract additional third party vendors or sub-contractors, we may not be able to do so cost-effectively or on a timely basis, if at all.

Obtaining customer contracts may require us to participate in lengthy competitive selection processes that require us to incur significant costs.

We expect to sell our satellite communications systems for integration into our customers' systems primarily at the design stage. These efforts to achieve design wins may be lengthy, and may require us to incur both design and development costs or dedicate scarce engineering resources in pursuit of a single customer opportunity. We may not prevail in the competitive selection process, and even when we do achieve a design win, we may never generate any product development or product sale revenue despite incurring development expenditures. For example, in the past we had achieved certain design wins and projected substantial future revenue as a result of such design wins. Subsequently, based on factors outside of our control, the applicable end customers delayed or cancelled the projects, resulting in a loss of projected revenue. In addition, even if a customer designs one of our chips or satellite communications systems into one of its systems, we cannot be assured that we will secure new design wins from that customer for future systems. Further, even after securing a design win, we have experienced and may again experience delays in generating revenue from our chips and satellite communications systems as a result of the lengthy product development cycle typically required, if we generate any revenue at all as a result of any such design win.

Our customers may take a considerable amount of time to evaluate our chips and satellite communications systems. The delays inherent in these lengthy sales cycles increase the risk that a customer will decide to cancel, curtail or delay its product plans, causing us to lose anticipated sales. In addition, any delay or cancellation of a customer's plans could

harm our financial results. If we are unable to generate revenue after incurring substantial expenses to develop any of our solutions, our business would suffer.

Some of our customers may require our chips and satellite communications systems to undergo a demonstration process that does not assure future sales or customer contracts.

Prior to purchasing our chips or satellite communications systems, some of our customers may require that our chips or satellite communications systems undergo extensive demonstration processes, which may involve the testing of our chips or satellite communications systems in the customers' systems or via a prototype demonstration. We may also undertake to commit resources to prepare a demonstration for a prospective customer, in which case we would bear the expenses of the demonstration. The demonstration process varies by the customer and the product, and may take several months. The demonstration of a chip or satellite communications system to a customer does not assure any sales of the chip or the satellite communications system to that customer. After demonstration of our chip or satellite communications system and entry into an agreement for the development of a satellite communications system or sale of a chip, it can take several months or more before the customer commences volume production of components or systems that incorporate our satellite communications systems or chips. Despite these uncertainties, we may devote substantial resources, including design, engineering, sales, marketing and management efforts, to demonstrate our chips or satellite communications systems to customers in anticipation of sales and without an expectation of reimbursement of these costs or generating future revenues and gross profits from the projected sale of the chips or satellite communications systems.

We generate a significant percentage of our revenue from certain key customers, and anticipate this concentration will continue for the foreseeable future, and the loss of one or more of our key customers could negatively affect our business and operating results.

We derive a significant portion of our revenue from a limited number of customers and, because the satellite communications industry is characterized by a relatively small number of large players, we anticipate that this customer concentration will continue for the foreseeable future. For the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, our three largest customers accounted for, in the aggregate, approximately 43% and 68% of our revenues, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, our three largest customers account for, in the aggregate, approximately 64% and 35% of our revenue, respectively. If we fail to deliver upon contracts with these three customers, or upon the contracts of other large customers, or if demand by these customers for our chips and satellite communications systems decreases substantially, our revenues and operating results could be materially adversely affected.

In connection with our contracts and arrangements with our largest customers, we have agreed and may in the future agree to certain restrictions on the sale and license of the developed product and systems to secure the contract and necessary collaboration for the project. Of our three top customers, Jet Talk, our joint venture which is accounted for as an equity method investee in our financial statements and in which we own a 51% equity stake but which we do not control, did not contribute to our revenues in the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and accounted for approximately 14% and 68% of our revenues in the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, all of which was revenue for the provision of research and development services. We have two contracts with Jet Talk, both related to the development of an Aero/IFC satellite communications terminal for commercial aircraft, which under our joint venture agreement Jet Talk will have the exclusive right to commercialize and sell to the commercial aviation market.

Our customers' continued success will depend in large part on growth within their respective markets. Demand in these markets fluctuates significantly, driven by the development of new technologies and prevailing economic conditions. Factors affecting these markets could seriously harm our customers and, as a result, harm us, including:

- the effects of catastrophic and other disruptive events at our customers' operational sites or targeted markets including, but not limited to, natural disasters, telecommunications failures, geopolitical instability caused by international conflict, including Russia's invasion of Ukraine in February 2022, cyber-attacks, terrorist attacks, pandemics, epidemics or other outbreaks of infectious disease, including the current COVID-19 pandemic, breaches of security or loss of critical data;
- increased costs associated with potential disruptions to our or our customers' supply chain and other manufacturing and production operations;

- the deterioration of our customers' financial condition;
- delays and project cancellations as a result of design flaws in the chips and communications systems developed by us or our customers;

[Table of Contents](#)

- the inability of our customers to dedicate the resources necessary to promote and commercialize their products;
- the inability of our customers to adapt to changing technological demands resulting in their products becoming obsolete; and
- the failure of our satellite communications systems or our customers' products to achieve market success and gain market acceptance.

Any slowdown or a disruption in the growth of these markets could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

The success of our business is highly dependent on our ability to effectively market and sell our technologies and to convert contracted revenues and our pipeline of potential contracts into actual revenues, which can be a costly process.

To date, we have relied heavily on equity and debt financing to fund our business and operations, and we are currently generating revenue from a limited number of customer contracts. See “*Risk Factors — We generate a significant percentage of our sales from certain key customers and the loss of one or more of our key customers could negatively affect our business and operating results.*” Our success will be highly dependent on our ability to retain and expand our business with existing customers and convert our pipeline of potential contracts into revenues. If we fail to sign contracts with at least some of the customers envisaged in our pipeline, particularly with large customers over the next years when any large contract would significantly impact our revenues and financial results, and grow sufficient business volume with such customers, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected.

Our ability to establish and expand our customer relationships is subject to several factors, including, among other things, our ability to overcome customer concerns relating to our lack of experience or track record in providing chips and satellite communications systems to customers in the same industry, competition from more experienced service providers, and our customers' level of satisfaction with our technology, chips, satellite communications systems and services. For example, two customers with whom we were discussing prospective new contracts recently informed us that they selected our larger competitors with longer track records of providing space-based and aircraft-based satellite communications solutions as principal contractors for their satellite communications needs.

If our satellite communications systems or chips fail to perform as expected or their commercial availability or production is significantly delayed as compared to the timelines we establish with our customers, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed.

We may not be able to continue to develop our technology or develop new technologies for our existing and new satellite communications systems.

The satellite communications industry is subject to rapid technological changes, new and enhanced product introductions, product obsolescence and changes in user requirements. Our ability to compete successfully in the satellite communications market depends on our ability to successfully enhance our existing technology and develop new chips and satellite communications systems that are responsive to the latest technological advances. Our ability to continue to enhance our existing technology, or develop new technology that is responsive to changing technological requirements and suitable for the needs of market participants, depends on a number of factors, including the following:

- our ability to anticipate the needs of the market for new generations of satellite communications digital chip technology;
- our ability to continue funding and to maintain our current research and development activities, particularly the development of enhancements to our chips and systems;
- our ability to successfully integrate our advanced technologies and system design architectures into satellite communications systems that are compatible with our customers' infrastructure;

- our ability to develop and introduce timely and on-budget new satellite communications systems that meet the market's technological requirements;

[Table of Contents](#)

- our ability to establish close working relationships with our customers and to have them integrate our satellite communications systems in their design of new communications systems;
- our ability to maintain intellectual properties rights, whether proprietary or third party, that are necessary to our research and development activities, such as chip development software;
- our ability to gain access to the proprietary waveforms that potential customers utilize; and
- our ability to obtain funding for continuing our technology and product development.

Some of our chips and satellite communications systems are in the development or engineering (involving the customization of a developed product to the customer's specifications) stage with limited or no sales to date, and we cannot assure that our chips and satellite communications systems will be successful. If we are unable to design and develop new chips and satellite communications systems that are compatible with current technological needs, it could materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We will be reliant on our joint venture partner, ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd. ("STE"), for the success of Jet Talk joint venture and, therefore, our Aero/IFC terminals business.

In 2018, we established a joint venture, Jet Talk, with STE. We hold 51% of the equity in Jet Talk and our joint venture partner, STE, participates in significant financial and operational decisions, including participating in the appointment of Jet Talk's chief executive officer and direct Jet Talk's R&D (which is performed by us), marketing activities, and funding. We are developing our Aero/IFC satellite communications terminal for commercial aircraft under agreements with Jet Talk and, under our joint venture agreement with STE, Jet Talk will have the exclusive right to commercialize and sell our Aero-IFC terminals and related products to the commercial aviation market. We believe that the Aero/IFC sector is likely to represent a substantial portion of our future business and revenues, most of which are likely to be driven by the commercial aviation market. Accordingly, we expect to rely primarily on STE for managing Jet Talk and directing the marketing and sale of our Aero/IFC terminals. While we believe our interests are aligned with STE's, these interests may diverge in the future, including as a result of STE pursuing a different strategy, developing its own competing product, selling or exiting its aerospace business, or other reasons outside of our control. If any of these things were to occur, we would have to replace STE as a partner or expand our own sales and marketing resources, which could increase our costs and materially adversely affect our results of operations.

Additionally, once we complete the development of and are able to commercialize our Aero/IFC satellite communications terminals, the revenues and margins attributable to such sales will not be fully reflected in our consolidated financial statements, which will instead reflect our sales of products and services to Jet Talk and our equity in Jet Talk's net income or loss for each reporting period. This may make it more difficult for investors and analysts to analyze our business and performance trends relative to companies that consolidate their material operations. See Note 8 to SatixFy's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Deterioration of the financial condition of our customers could adversely affect our operating results.

Deterioration of the financial condition of our customers could adversely impact our collection of accounts receivable and may result in delays in product orders or contract negotiations. In particular, the COVID-19 pandemic has impacted the financial performance of many of our customers, in part due to significant slowdown in commercial air traffic and reduced demand for products and services for commercial aviation markets. For the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, our three largest customers accounted for, in the aggregate, approximately 43% and 68% of our revenues, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, our three largest customers account for, in the aggregate, approximately 64% and 35% of our revenue, respectively. As of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, accounts receivable with these customers were approximately \$1.2 million and \$0.6 million, respectively. We regularly review the collectability and creditworthiness of our customers to determine an appropriate allowance for credit losses. Based on our review of our customers, we currently have only immaterial reserves for uncollectible accounts. If our uncollectible accounts, however, were to exceed our current or future allowance for credit losses, our operating results would be negatively impacted. Further, recent global inflationary trends and financial markets volatility have resulted in funding constraints that may affect the timing and scale of investments in new

communications satellite constellations and related infrastructure by some of our existing and prospective customers. The effects of recent macroeconomic uncertainties on our customers have also resulted in delays to contract negotiations or customer orders, and may result in further delays. For example, one of our

[Table of Contents](#)

customers recently announced that it is reconsidering the scale and timing of its plans to launch a new LEO communications satellite constellation and another recently delayed a product tender in which we expect to participate. These and any new or further delays in new contracts or customer orders could materially adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

We operate in a highly competitive industry and may be unsuccessful in effectively competing in the future.

We operate in the highly competitive and rapidly developing industry of satellite communications, and we face intense worldwide competition in the introduction of new chips and satellite communications systems. Our customers' selection processes are typically highly competitive, and our chips and satellite communications systems may not be included in the next generation of their products and systems.

We compete with various companies across the various satellite communications industry's segments we serve. In addition to our direct competitors, some of our customers and suppliers also compete with us to some extent by designing and manufacturing their own satellite communications systems. We face intense competition to introduce new technologies and satellite communications systems, and to competitively price our chips and satellite communications systems. Many of our current and potential competitors have existing customer relationships, established patents and other intellectual property, greater access to capital, advanced manufacturing capabilities, more experience in the satellite communications industry and substantial technological resources. We may not be able to compete successfully against current or future competitors, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Pricing at too high a level could adversely affect our ability to gain new customers and retain current customers, while increased competition could force us to lower our prices or lose market position and could adversely affect growth prospects and profitability. Relatedly, if we are unable to deliver on our contracts with our existing customers for any reason or if we fail to meet customer needs and expectations, we may lose our existing contracts or our reputation could be harmed, either of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, operations and financial condition.

The magnitude and nature of the effects of these challenges and uncertainties, in addition to the challenges and uncertainties discussed above under “— *We are an early stage company that has not demonstrated a sustained ability to generate predictable revenues. If we do not generate revenue as expected, our financial condition will be materially and adversely affected,*” on our business are difficult to predict and such effects may not be fully realized, or reflected in our financial results, until future periods.

If the satellite communications markets fail to grow, our business could be materially harmed.

We develop and market satellite communications systems and digital chips across the value chain for the satellite communications industry. The industry is undergoing a dramatic transformation due to lower cost solutions and miniaturization as well as introduction of new technologies and manufacturing practices. Demand for large GEO communication satellites has fallen as new satellite operators prepare to launch constellations of hundreds or thousands of smaller, lower cost LEO and MEO broadband satellites, increasing the need for chips and products that are small in size, low in weight, with low power consumption and low cost. Because the industry is constantly changing, it is difficult to predict the rate at which these markets will grow or decline.

If the markets for commercial satellite communications systems fail to grow, or if we fail to penetrate the market for LEO satellites, or if LEO satellite operators to whom we are targeting for the sale of our satellite communications systems do not successfully deploy their satellites, or fail to build their clientele in a reasonable period, our business could be materially harmed. Additionally, if we fail to penetrate the market for IFC systems, or if airline operators or service providers to whom we are targeting for the sale of our IFC systems do not select our IFC system, or decide not to pursue IFC upgrade, our business could be materially harmed. A significant decline or a delay in the growth in these two markets, could materially harm our business and impair the value of our shares.

We have incurred net losses in each year since inception and may not be able to continue to raise sufficient capital or achieve or sustain profitability.

We have incurred net losses and had net cash outflows from operating activities in each year since 2012, when we commenced operations. We have invested and continue to invest significantly in our business, including in technology research and development and the recruitment of quality industry talent. As of June 30, 2022, we have invested over \$195 million in research and development, a substantial portion of which has been defrayed by government and public entity grants.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have based some of our plans, budgets and financial projections on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we may be required to utilize our available capital resources sooner than we expect. Changing circumstances could also cause us to consume capital faster than we currently anticipate, and we may need to spend more than currently expected. The timing of the completion of the development and engineering of our satellite communications systems that are expected to drive our future results is uncertain. The commercialization of these products may also entail unpredictable costs and is subject to significant risks, uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. Certain of these risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, changing business conditions, continued supply chain challenges, other disruptions due to the COVID-19 pandemic and governmental responses thereto, competitive pressures, regulatory developments or the cessation of public sector research and development funding, among other potential developments. To the extent that our current resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may need to seek additional equity or debt financing. Debt financing could contain restrictive covenants relating to financial and operational matters including restrictions on the ability to incur additional secured or unsecured indebtedness that may make it more difficult to obtain additional capital with which to pursue business opportunities. If financing is not available, or if the terms of financing are less desirable than we expect, we may be forced to decrease our level of investment in product development or scale back our operations, which could have a material adverse impact on our business and financial prospects.

In addition, as of June 30, 2022, we had financial debt of \$50.5 million and our liabilities exceeded our assets by \$45.5 million. As a result of the capital and indebtedness we have raised and the cash and cash equivalents we have on hand, together with an assessment of our business plans, budgets and forecasts, our management has concluded that it is appropriate for our consolidated financial statements to be prepared on a “going concern” basis. Any failure to increase our revenue, manage the increase in our operating expenses, continue to raise capital, manage our liquidity or otherwise manage the effects of net liabilities, net losses and net cash outflows, could prevent us from continuing as a going concern or achieving or maintaining profitability. Additionally, recent media and regulatory scrutiny of SPAC business combinations, and high redemption trends, may lead customers to view SatixFy as a riskier or undercapitalized partner, which could negatively affect our customer relationships, business and operations.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service our indebtedness.

We have a high amount of debt relative to our earnings. Our ability to make payments on our indebtedness depends on our ability to generate cash in the future. On a pro forma basis, after giving effect to the consummation of the Business Combination and the other Transactions (as defined below in the section of this prospectus titled “*Unaudited Pro Form Condensed Combined Financial Information*”), we would have had approximately \$50.5 million in indebtedness as of June 30, 2022 and pro forma financial expenses of \$5.5 million for the year then ended. Accordingly, we will need to generate significant cash flows from operations, or obtain new capital, in the future to meet our debt service requirements. Additionally, the 2022 Credit Agreement contains customary covenants that limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness or liens or dispose of our assets, which may impair our ability to meet our debt service requirements. The 2022 Credit Agreement also imposes a financial maintenance covenant, requiring that, for so long as we have a leverage ratio of total debt to Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the 2022 Credit Agreement) greater than or equal to 6.00x to 1.00x, we must maintain a minimum cash balance of \$10 million plus an amount sufficient to cover our and our subsidiaries’ accounts payable that are past 60 days due, which cash is held in deposit accounts subject to a security interest in favor of the Agent for the benefit of the lenders. Moreover, if we are unable to generate sufficient cash flows it may make it more difficult for us to obtain future financing on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all.

We may need to raise additional capital to develop our technology and chips and satellite communications systems. If we fail to raise sufficient capital or are unable to do so on favorable terms, we might not be able to make the necessary investments in technology development and our operating results may be harmed.

The satellite communications industry is subject to rapid technological changes, new and enhanced product introductions, product obsolescence and changes in user requirements, and we plan to continue to make significant investments in next-generation satellite communications technologies in order meet industry developed requirements. The development of these next-generation technologies may require additional debt and/or equity financing, which could impair the value of our ordinary shares, dilute existing shareholders’ ownership interests and impose restrictions on us. In addition, we cannot be certain that we will be able to secure such financing on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Our inability to raise sufficient capital on reasonable terms may adversely affect our ability to develop new

technologies and chips and satellite communications systems, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, we agreed that we will not issue additional equity securities (except pursuant to the Equity Line of Credit sixty (60) days following the effective date of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-

[Table of Contents](#)

268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 and our 2020 Share Award Plan) until such time as the Sellers thereunder recoup the Prepayment Shortfall (as defined therein, see “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information — Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — Forward Purchase Agreement*”) which will limit our ability to issue equity securities to raise additional capital, including during times when it would be advantageous to do so.

Our estimates, including market opportunity estimates and market growth forecasts, are subject to inherent challenges in measurement and significant uncertainty, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics and estimates may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.

We track certain key metrics and market data, including, among others, our potential contract revenue pipeline and estimated demand for communication satellites, particularly LEO satellites, which may differ from estimates or similar metrics published by third parties due to differences in sources, methodologies or the assumptions on which we rely. Our methodologies for tracking these data may change over time, which could result in changes to our metrics, including the metrics we publicly disclose. While our key metrics and market data are based on what we believe to be reasonable estimates for the applicable period of measurement, there are inherent challenges in measuring our performance. For example, the accuracy of our projected potential contract revenue pipeline could be impacted by developments outside of our control, such as changes in customers’ plans, supply chain difficulties and the availability of alternative products. In addition, limitations with respect to how we measure data or with respect to the data that we measure may affect our understanding of certain details of our business, which could affect our long-term strategies. If our estimates of operating metrics and market data are not accurate representations of our business, if investors do not perceive our operating metrics to be accurate, or if we discover material inaccuracies with respect to these figures, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

Additionally, industry data, forecasts, estimates and projections included elsewhere in this prospectus are subject to inherent uncertainty as they necessarily require certain assumptions and judgments. Certain facts, forecasts and other statistics relating to the industries in which we compete have been derived from various public data sources, including third-party industry reports and analyses. Accordingly, our use of the terms referring to our markets and industries such as, satellite communications systems, chips, IFC, Communications-On-The-Move (“**COTM**”), and satellite-enabled Internet-of-Things (“**S-IoT**”) and machine-to-machine (“**M2M**”) markets may be subject to interpretation, and the resulting industry data, projections and estimates are inherently uncertain. You should not place undue reliance on such information. In addition, our industry data and market share data should be interpreted in light of the defined markets in which we operate. Any discrepancy in the interpretation thereof could lead to varying industry data, measurements, forecasts and estimates. Further, the sources on which such industry and market data and estimates are based were prepared as of a certain point in time, and any changes in global macroeconomic conditions, including recent global inflationary trends and financial markets volatility, could also lead to changes in these data, measurements, forecasts and estimates. For these reasons and due to the nature of market research methodologies, you should not place undue reliance on such information as a basis for making, or refraining from making, your investment decision.

Furthermore, we do not, as a matter of general practice, publicly disclose long-term forecasts or internal projections of our future performance, revenue, financial condition or other results.

Our results of operations may vary significantly from our expectations or guidance.

Our revenue, margins and other operating results depend on demand for our chips and satellite communications systems. A decline in demand for such products as a result of economic conditions or for other reasons could materially adversely impact our revenue and profitability. Our future operating results will depend on many factors, including the following:

- our ability to timely introduce to the market our current chips and satellite communications systems;
- our ability to develop new chips and satellite communications systems that respond to customer requirements.
- changes in cost estimates and cost overruns associate with our development projects;

- changes in demand for, and market conditions of, our chips and satellite communications systems;

[Table of Contents](#)

- the ability of third-party foundries and other third-party suppliers to manufacture, assemble and test our chips and satellite communications systems in a timely and cost-effective manner;
- the discovery of defects or errors in our hardware or software after delivery to customers;
- our ability to achieve cost savings and improve yields and margins on our new and existing products;
- our ability to utilize our capacity efficiently or to adjust such capacity in response to customer demand;
- our ability to realize the expected benefits of any acquisitions or strategic investments;
- business, political, geopolitical and macroeconomic changes, including trade disputes, the imposition of tariffs or sanctions, inflation trends and downturns in the semiconductor and the satellite communications industries and the overall global economy; and
- changes in consumer confidence caused by many factors, including changes in interest rates, credit markets, expectations for inflation, unemployment levels, and energy or other commodity prices.

Our future operating results could be adversely affected by one or more factors, including any of the above factors, which may also damage our reputation, reduce customer satisfaction, cause the loss of existing customers, result in a failure to attract new customers, result in a failure to achieve market acceptance for our chips and satellite communications systems, result in cancellation of orders and loss of revenues, reduce our backlog and our market share, increase our service and warranty costs, divert development resources, lead to legal actions by our customers, result in product returns or recalls and increase our insurance premiums. In addition, any prolonged adverse effect on our revenue could alter our anticipated working capital needs and interfere with our short-term and long-term business strategies.

If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, our business and financial results may be adversely affected.

To continue to grow, we must continue to expand our operational, engineering, sales and marketing efforts, accounting and financial systems, procedures, controls and other internal management systems. This may require substantial managerial and financial resources, and our efforts in this regard may not be successful. Our current systems, procedures and controls may not be adequate to support our future operations. Unless our growth results in an increase in our revenues that is proportionate to the increase in our costs associated with this growth, our operating margins and profitability will be adversely affected. If we fail to adequately manage our growth effectively, improve our operational, financial and management information systems, or effectively train, motivate and manage our new and future employees, it could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not benefit from our investment in the development of new technologies and satellite communications systems.

The time from conception to launch of a new chip or a satellite communications systems may be several years, thereby delaying our ability to realize the benefits of our investments in new technologies. In addition, we may lose our investment in new chips or satellite communications systems that we develop if by the time we launch the new chips or satellite communications systems they are no longer responsive to market needs or have become obsolete due to technological changes, the introduction of new and superior technology or product or changes in customer needs. For example, the satellite communications industry and the IFC customers we serve, or may serve in the future, will likely experience increased market pressure from telecommunication-based connectivity providers as 5G broadband coverage increases. A decrease in demand for satellite communications connectivity solutions, including as a result of increased demand for 5G connectivity, would likely have an adverse effect on such IFC customers' businesses, which may in turn have an adverse effect on our business and operations. We may also experience design, procurement and manufacturing difficulties that could delay or prevent us from successfully launching new chips and satellite communications systems. Any delays could result in increased costs of development, reducing the benefits from the launch of new chips or satellite communications systems. If we are not able to benefit from our investments in new technologies and satellite

communications systems, or if we experience delays or other difficulties, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We developed our chip set with the help of substantial grants from the European Space Agency (“**ESA**”), sponsored by the U.K. Space Agency (“**UKSA**”), through ESA’s Advanced Research in Telecommunication Systems (ARTES) program, which have

[Table of Contents](#)

amounted to over \$75 million through June 30, 2022. In connection with the ESA grants, which are intended to fund 50%-75% of the cost of development and manufacturing of the integrated chip sets and the communications systems, our agreement stipulates that the resulting intellectual property will be available to ESA on a free, worldwide license for its own programs. In addition, ESA can require us to license the intellectual property to certain bodies that are part of specified ESA programs, for ESA's own requirements on acceptable commercial terms, and can also require us to license the intellectual property to any other third party for purposes other than ESA's requirements, subject to our approval that such other purposes do not contradict our commercial interests. Although ESA has not yet indicated an intention to exercise its right to require us to license our intellectual property to other parties, it may do so in the future, which may require us to agree to contractual terms that are less favorable than what we may otherwise agree to in other customer contracts.

We may not be able to comply with our contracts with customers, and non-compliance may harm our operations and expose us to potential third-party claims for damages.

A significant portion of our revenue is derived from commercial contracts with customers for the development and delivery of satellite communications systems. These contracts typically contain strict performance requirements and project milestones. We may not be able to comply with these performance requirements or meet these project milestones in the future. If we are unable to comply with these performance requirements or meet these milestones, our customers may terminate these contracts and, under some circumstances, recover damages or other penalties from us. Any termination of these contracts could materially reduce our revenues and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Loss of key employees and the inability to continuously recruit and retain qualified employees could hurt our competitive position.

We depend on a limited number of key technical, marketing and management personnel to manage and operate our business. In particular, we believe our success depends to a significant degree on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled engineers to facilitate the enhancement of our existing technologies and the development of new chips and satellite communications systems.

In order to compete effectively, we must:

- hire and retain qualified professionals;
- continue to develop leaders for key business units and functions; and
- train and motivate our employee base.

The competition for qualified personnel is intense, and the number of candidates with relevant experience, particularly in radio-frequency device and satellite communications systems development and engineering, integrated circuit and technical pre and post-sale support, is limited. Changes in employment-related laws and regulations may also result in increased operating costs and less flexibility in how we meet our changing workforce needs. We cannot assure that we will be able to attract and retain skilled personnel in the future, which could harm our business and our results of operations.

Due to intense competition for highly skilled personnel in Israel, we may fail to attract, recruit, retain and develop qualified employees, which could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our principal research and development activities are conducted from our office in Israel and we face significant competition for suitably skilled software engineers, electrical engineers working in digital signal processing and developers in this region. The Israeli high-tech industry has experienced significant economic growth, with 72 initial public offerings and special purpose acquisition company ("SPAC") transactions in 2021, amounting to a value of approximately \$71 billion, as reported on December 15, 2021 by PwC Israel in its annual tech exits report, up significantly from 19 offerings in 2020 at a total value of \$9.3 billion. This accelerated economic growth of Israeli tech

companies led to a sudden surplus of job opportunities and intense competition between Israeli-based employers to attract locally qualified employees. As a result, the high-tech industry in Israel has experienced significant levels of employee attrition and is currently facing a severe shortage of skilled personnel. As of January 2022 and despite concerted efforts by Israeli companies to recruit qualified talent, there were a reported 21,000 open positions in the Israeli high-tech industry, according to a survey published by Ethosia. Many of the companies with whom we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we do and we may not succeed in recruiting additional experienced or professional personnel, retaining current personnel or effectively replacing current personnel who may depart with qualified or effective successors.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our effort to retain and develop personnel may also result in significant additional expenses, which could adversely affect our profitability. There can be no assurance that qualified employees will continue to be employed or that we will be able to attract and retain qualified personnel in the future. Failure to retain or attract qualified personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are dependent on our senior management and other key personnel for the success of our business.

We depend on the services of our senior management team and other key personnel. The loss of the services of any member of senior management or a key employee could have an adverse effect on our business. We may not be able to locate, attract or employ on acceptable terms qualified replacements for senior management or other key employees if their services are no longer available.

Damage to our reputation could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our reputation is a critical factor in our relationships with customers, employees, governments, suppliers and other stakeholders. Incidents involving product quality, security, or safety issues, allegations of unethical behavior or misconduct or legal noncompliance, internal control failures, data or privacy breaches, workplace safety incidents, environmental incidents, the use of our chips or satellite communications systems for illegal or objectionable applications, negative media reports, the conduct of our suppliers or representatives, and other issues or incidents that, whether actual or perceived, may result in adverse publicity and harm to our reputation. In addition, if we fail to respond quickly and effectively to address such incidents, the ensuing negative public reaction could harm our reputation and lead to litigation or subject us to regulatory actions or restrictions. Damage to our reputation could harm customer relations, reduce demand for our chips or satellite communications systems, reduce investor confidence in us, and may also damage our ability to compete for highly skilled employees. Repairing our reputation may be difficult, time-consuming and expensive.

Our customers' satellite communications projects incorporate components or rely on launch services supplied by multiple third parties, and a supply shortage or delay in delivery of these components or lack of access to launch capabilities could delay orders for our systems by our customers.

Our customers purchase components or services used in the manufacture of their satellite communications projects from various sources of supply, often involving several specialized components or service providers. Any supply shortage or delay in delivery by third-party component suppliers, or a third-party supplier or service provider's cessation or shut down of its business, may prevent or delay production of our customers' systems or products. As a result of delays in delivery or supply shortages of third-party components or services, orders for our chips or satellite communications systems may be delayed or canceled and our business may be harmed. In addition, the semiconductor industry is currently experiencing a shortage on manufacturing capacity due to unprecedented levels of demand, which has impacted, and may continue to impact, our customers' ability to build their products and negatively impact our customers' demand for our solutions. Additionally, certain of our customers are satellite operators that rely on third parties to launch their satellites into space, with some of them relying on Russian launch capabilities that are currently no longer available due to sanctions resulting from the Russia-Ukraine war. If these customers are unable to find alternative launch venues on a timely basis or at all, they may experience delays in deploying their satellites, which in turn could cause them to defer orders for our satellite communications chips and satellite payloads. Any such development could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We rely on a third-party vendor to supply chip development software to us for the development of our new chips and satellite communications systems, and we may be unable to obtain the tools necessary to develop or enhance new or existing chips or satellite communications products.

We rely on third-party chip development software (i.e., EDA tools) to assist us in the design, simulation and verification of new chips or chip enhancements. To bring new chips or chip enhancements to market in a timely manner, or at all, we need development software that is sophisticated enough or technologically advanced enough to complete our design, simulations and verifications.

Because of the importance of chip development software to the development and enhancement of our chips and satellite communications systems, our relationships with leaders in the computer-aided design industry, such as Cadence

Design Systems, Inc. and Siemens, are critical to us. If these relationships are not successful, we may be unable to develop new chips or satellite communications systems, or enhancements to these products, in a timely manner, which could result in a loss of market share, a decrease in revenue or negatively impact our operating results.

Any disruption to the operations of our third-party contractors and their suppliers could cause significant delays in the production or delivery of our chips and satellite communications systems.

Our operations could be harmed if manufacturing, logistics or other operations of our third-party contractors or their suppliers are disrupted for any reason, including natural disasters, severe storms, other negative impacts from climate change, information technology system failures or other cyber event, geopolitical instability, military actions or environmental, public health or regulatory issues. The majority of our chips and satellite communications systems are manufactured by or use components from third-party contractors located in Europe and the Far East. Any disruption resulting from such events in the regions in which our suppliers operate could cause significant delays in the production or shipment of our chips or satellite communications systems until we are able to shift our manufacturing, from the affected contractor to another third-party vendor. We may not be able to obtain alternate capacity on favorable terms, or at all which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We may in the future invest significant resources in developing new products or service offerings and exploring the application of our proprietary technologies for other uses and those opportunities may never materialize.

While our primary focus for the foreseeable future will be on acquiring customers, commercializing our satellite communications systems and developing our proprietary chip technologies for application in satellite communications systems, we may also invest significant resources in the future in developing new technologies, products and offerings. However, we may not realize the expected benefits of these investments. Such technologies, services, products and offerings are unproven and may never materialize or be commercialized in a way that would allow us to generate material revenues from them. If such technologies, products and offerings become viable in the future, we may be subject to competition from our competitors, some of which may have substantially greater monetary and knowledge resources than we have and expect to have in the future to devote to the development of these technologies.

New research and development initiatives may also have a high degree of risk and involve unproven business strategies and technologies with which we have limited experience. They may involve claims and liabilities, expenses, regulatory challenges and other risks that we may not be able to anticipate. There can be no assurance that such initiatives will yield technologies or products for which there is customer demand or that any such demand will be sustained at the levels that we anticipate, or that any of these initiatives will gain sufficient traction or market acceptance to generate sufficient revenue to offset any new expenses or liabilities associated with these new investments. Further, any such research and development efforts could distract management from our then current operations, and would divert capital and other resources from our more established technologies and products. Even if we were to be successful in developing new technologies, products or offerings, regulatory authorities may subject us to new rules or restrictions in response to our innovations that may increase our expenses or prevent us from successfully commercializing such new technologies, products or offerings.

We are subject to warranty claims, product recalls and product liability claims and may be adversely affected by unfavorable court decisions or legal settlements.

From time to time, we may be subject to warranty or product liability claims as a result of defects in our chips or satellite communications systems that could lead to significant expense.

If we or one of our customers recalls any of our chips or satellite communications systems or a customer recalls any of its products containing one of our chips, we may incur significant costs and expenses, including replacement costs, direct and indirect product recall-related costs, diversion of technical and other resources and reputational harm. Our customer contracts typically contain warranty and indemnification provisions, and in certain cases may also contain liquidated damages provisions related to product delivery obligations. The potential liabilities associated with such provisions are significant, and in some cases, including in agreements with some of our largest customers, are potentially unlimited. Any such liabilities may greatly exceed any revenue we receive from the sale of the relevant products. Costs, payments or damages incurred or paid by us in connection with warranty and product liability claims and product recalls could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to risks from our international operations.

We operate globally with several operational centers in Israel, the United Kingdom, the U.S. and Bulgaria, and have customers, potential customers and suppliers across different regions of the world. We are also developing our business across several international markets, where each country in which our customers plan to launch their projects has different infrastructure, regulations,

[Table of Contents](#)

systems and customer expectations, all of which requires more investment by us than if we only operated in one country. As a result, we are subject to regulatory, geopolitical and other risks associated with doing business internationally, including:

- global and local economic, social and political conditions and uncertainty;
- currency controls and fluctuations;
- formal or informal imposition of export, import or doing-business regulations, including trade sanctions, tariffs and other related restrictions;
- compliance with laws and regulations that differ among jurisdictions, including those covering taxes, intellectual property ownership and infringement, export control regulations, anti-corruption and anti-bribery, antitrust and competition, data privacy, and environment, health, and safety;
- labor market conditions and workers' rights affecting our operations; and
- occurrences of geopolitical crises such as terrorist activity, armed conflict, civil or military unrest or political instability, which may disrupt our operations — for example, conflicts in Asia implicating the global semi-conductor supply-chain, such as conflicts between Taiwan and China, or the war between Russia and Ukraine, could lead to regional and/or global instability, as well as adversely affect supply chains as well as commodity and other financial markets or economic conditions. The U.S., EU, the United Kingdom, Switzerland and other countries have imposed, and may further impose, financial and economic sanctions and export controls targeting certain Russian entities and/or individuals, and we, or our customers, may face restrictions on engaging with certain businesses due to any current or impending sanctions and laws, which could adversely affect our business.

These and other factors could harm our operations and materially impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Litigation, Laws and Regulation and Governmental Matters

Our business is subject to a wide range of laws and regulations, many of which are continuously evolving, and failure to comply with such laws and regulations could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are subject to environmental, labor, health, safety and other laws and regulations in Israel, the United Kingdom, the United States and other jurisdictions in which we operate or sell our chips and satellite communications systems. We are also required to obtain authorizations or licenses from governmental authorities for certain of our operations, including with respect to regulatory approval of our Aero products for installation on commercial aircraft, and have to protect our intellectual property worldwide. In the jurisdictions where we operate, we need to comply with differing standards and varying practices of regulatory, tax, judicial and administrative bodies.

Our business environment is also subject to many business uncertainties, resulting from the following international risks:

- negative economic developments in economies around the world and the instability of governments;
- social and political instability in the countries in which we operate;
- pandemics or national and international environmental, nuclear or other disasters, which may adversely affect our workforce, as well as our local suppliers and customers;
- adverse changes in governmental policies, especially those affecting trade and investment;

- foreign currency exchange, in particular with respect to the U.S. dollar, the Euro, the British pound sterling, the Israeli Shekel, and transfer restrictions, in particular in Russia and China; and

[Table of Contents](#)

- threats that our operations or property could be subject to nationalization and expropriation.

No assurance can be given that we have been or will be at all times in complete compliance with the laws and regulations to which we are subject or that we have obtained or will obtain the permits and other authorizations or licenses that we need. If we violate or fail to comply with laws, regulations, permits and other authorizations or licenses, we could be fined or otherwise sanctioned by regulators. In addition, if any of the international business risks materialize or become worse, they could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in government trade policies, including the imposition of export restrictions, could limit our ability to sell our chips and satellite communications systems to certain customers, which may materially and adversely affect our sales and results of operations.

We are subject to United Kingdom, Israeli and, to a certain extent, the US export control and economic sanctions laws, which prohibit the shipment of certain products to embargoed or sanctioned countries and regions, governments and persons. In addition, we incorporate encryption capabilities into certain of our products, and these products are subject to Israel export control requirements that control the use, import and export of encryption technology.

Any change in export or import regulations, the scope of economic sanctions or related legislation, shift in the enforcement or scope of existing regulations, or change in the countries, governments, persons or technologies targeted by such sanctions, legislation or regulations, could result in decreased use of our products by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our products to, existing or potential customers with international operations. Additionally, any new, expanded or modified sanctions, legislation or regulations, such as the sanctions imposed on Russia following its invasion of the Ukraine, could adversely affect the operations of certain of our customers, which could in turn adversely affect their demand for our products and services.

The loss of customers, the imposition of restrictions on our ability to sell products to customers or the reduction in customer demand for our products as a result of export restrictions or other regulatory actions could materially adversely affect our sales, business and results of operations.

We have received grants from the Israeli Innovation Authority that require us to meet several specified conditions and may restrict our ability to manufacture some product candidates and transfer relevant know-how outside of Israel.

We have received grants from the government of Israel through the National Authority for Technological Innovation (formerly known as the Office of the Chief Scientist of the Ministry of Economy and Industry) (the “**Israel Innovation Authority**” or “**IIA**”) under several research and development programs funded by the IIA (the “**Approved Programs**”), in an aggregate amount of \$6.1 million for the financing of our research and development expenditures in Israel. These IIA grants are comprised of \$3.3 million royalty-bearing grants which are related to certain elements of the SX-3000 chip, which currently forms a nominal part of our activities, and \$2.8 million of non-royalty-bearing grants which are related to several consortium programs (with participation of academic institutions and the industry) for the developing of related ASIC manufacturing technologies. We are required to pay the IIA royalties from the revenues generated from the sale of products (and related services) or services using the IIA royalty-bearing grants we received under certain Approved Programs at rates which are determined under the Encouragement of Research, Development and Technological Innovation in the Industry Law 5744-1984, and related rules, guidelines and regulations (the “**Innovation Law**”), up to the aggregate amount of the total grants received by the IIA, plus annual interest at an annual rate based on the 12-month LIBOR. In this regard, the United Kingdom’s Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), announced that it will no longer persuade or require banks to submit rates for LIBOR after January 1, 2022. To date, the IIA has not issued any clarification regarding an alternative interest to be used instead of the LIBOR. Accordingly, there is an uncertainty regarding the interest accrued to the IIA grants.

As we received grants from the IIA, we are subject to certain restrictions under the Innovation Law. These restrictions may impair our ability to perform or outsource manufacturing activities outside of Israel, grant licenses for R&D purposes or otherwise transfer outside of Israel, in each case, without the approval of the IIA, the intellectual property and other know-how resulting, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, in accordance with or as a result of, research and development activities made according to the Approved Programs, as well as any rights associated with

such know-how (including later developments which derive from, are based on, or constitute improvements or modifications of, such know-how) (the “**IIA Funded Know-How**”). We cannot be certain that any approval of the IIA will be obtained on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. Furthermore, in the event that we undertake a transaction involving the transfer to a non-Israeli entity of IIA Funded Know-How pursuant to a merger or similar transaction, or in

the event we undertake a transaction involving the licensing of IIA Funded Know-How for R&D purposes to a non-Israeli entity, the consideration available to our shareholders may be reduced by the amounts we are required to pay to the IIA. Any approval with respect to such transactions, if given, will generally be subject to additional financial obligations, calculated according to formulas provided under the IIA's rules and guidelines. Failure to comply with the requirements under the Innovation Law may subject us to financial sanctions, to mandatory repayment of grants received by us (together with interest and penalties), as well as expose us to criminal proceedings.

The restrictions under the Innovation Law generally continue to apply even after payment of the full amount of royalties payable pursuant to the grants. In addition, the government of the State of Israel may from time to time audit sales of products which it claims incorporate IIA Funded Know-How and this may lead to additional royalties being payable on additional product candidates, and may subject such products to the restrictions and obligations specified hereunder.

See “*Business — Grants from the Israel Innovation Authority*” for additional information.

The United Kingdom's decision to exit from the European Union (the “EU”) has had, and may continue to have, uncertain effects on our business.

On December 31, 2020 the transition period following the United Kingdom's departure from the EU (“**Brexit**”) ended. On December 24, 2020, the United Kingdom and the EU agreed to a trade and cooperation agreement (the “**Trade and Cooperation Agreement**”), in relation to the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the EU which will enter into force on the first day of the month following that in which the United Kingdom and the EU have notified each other that they have completed their respective internal requirements and procedures for establishing their consent to be bound. The Trade and Cooperation Agreement took full effect on February 28, 2021 and provided for, among other things, zero-rate tariffs and zero quotas on the movement of goods between the United Kingdom and the EU.

We have significant operations in the United Kingdom and Bulgaria and cannot predict whether or not the United Kingdom will significantly alter its current laws and regulations in respect of the satellite communications and semiconductor industry and, if so, what impact any such alteration would have on us or our business. Moreover, we cannot predict the impact that Brexit will have on (i) the marketing of our chips or satellite communications systems or (ii) the process to obtain regulatory approval in the United Kingdom for our business, chips or satellite communications systems. As a result of Brexit, we may experience adverse impacts on customer demand and profitability in the United Kingdom and other markets. Depending on the terms of Brexit and any subsequent trade agreement, the United Kingdom could also lose access to the single EU market, or specific countries in the EU, resulting in a negative impact on the general and economic conditions in the United Kingdom and the EU. Changes may occur in regulations that we are required to comply with as well as amendments to treaties governing tax, duties, tariffs, etc. which could adversely impact our operations and require us to modify our financial and supply arrangements. For example, the imposition of any import restrictions and duties levied on our chips and satellite communications systems may make our chips and satellite communications systems more expensive and less competitive from a pricing perspective. To avoid such impacts, we may have to restructure or relocate some of our operations which would be costly and negatively impact our profitability and cash flow.

Additionally, political instability in the EU as a result of Brexit may result in a material negative effect on credit markets, currency exchange rates and foreign direct investments and any subsequent trade agreement in the EU and UK. This deterioration in economic conditions could result in increased unemployment rates, increased short- and long-term interest rates, adverse movements in exchange rates, consumer and commercial bankruptcy filings, a decline in the strength of national and local economies, and other results that negatively impact household incomes.

Furthermore, as a result of Brexit, other European countries may seek to conduct referenda with respect to their continuing membership with the EU. Given these possibilities and others we may not anticipate, as well as the absence of comparable precedent, it is unclear what financial, regulatory and legal implications the withdrawal of the United Kingdom from the EU would have and how such withdrawal would affect us, and the full extent to which our business could be adversely affected.



Risks Related to Intellectual Property, Information Technology, Data Privacy and Cybersecurity

We rely on our intellectual property and proprietary rights and may be unable to adequately obtain, maintain, enforce, defend or protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, including against unauthorized use by third parties.

We rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws, as well as contractual rights and confidentiality procedures to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights. We seek to maintain the confidentiality of our trade secrets and confidential information through nondisclosure policies, the use of appropriate confidentiality agreements and other security measures.

We have registered a number of patents worldwide and have a number of patent applications pending determination, including provisional patent applications for which we are considering whether to file a non-provisional patent application. We cannot be certain that patents will be issued from any of our pending patent applications or that patents will be issued in all countries where our systems may be sold. Further, we cannot be certain that any claims allowed from pending applications will be of sufficient scope or strength to provide meaningful protection against our competitors in any particular jurisdiction. Our competitors may also be able to design around our patents. Additionally, we have not applied for patents with respect to certain of our products, and cannot ensure that any patent applications for such products will be made by us or that, if they are made, they will be granted. There can be no assurance our intellectual property rights will be sufficient to protect against others offering products or services that are substantially similar to our systems and compete with our business or that unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our systems and use information that we consider proprietary. In addition, our patents and other intellectual property rights can be challenged, narrowed or rendered invalid or unenforceable, including through interference proceedings, reexamination proceedings, post-grant review, *inter partes* review and derivation proceedings before the United States Patent and Trademark Office and similar proceedings in foreign jurisdictions, such as oppositions before the European Patent Office. Any of the foregoing could potentially result in the loss of some of our competitive advantage and a decrease in revenue which would adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

Additionally, we have not registered the right to use the SatixFy trademark, and cannot ensure that any such trademark registrations for the SatixFy name will be made by us or that, if they are made, they will be granted. Unregistered, or common law, trademarks may be more difficult to enforce than registered trademarks in the United States because they are not entitled to, among other things, a presumption of ownership and exclusive rights on a nationwide basis, and certain statutory remedies (including the right to record the trademarks with the U.S. Customs and Border Patrol to block importation of infringing goods from overseas). Moreover, there are jurisdictions that do not recognize unregistered trademark rights, and third parties in these jurisdictions may register trademarks similar or identical to our own and sue us to preclude our use of the SatixFy name. The rights of a common law trademark are also limited to the geographic area in which the trademark is actually used. Even where we have effectively secured statutory protection for our use of the SatixFy name, our competitors and other third parties may infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property, and in the course of litigation, such competitors and other third parties may attempt to challenge the breadth of our ability to prevent others from using similar trademarks. If such challenges were to be successful, less ability to prevent others from using similar trademarks may ultimately result in a reduced distinctiveness of our brand.

We may, over time, strategically increase our intellectual property investment through additional patent, trademark, copyright and other intellectual property filings, which could be expensive and time-consuming and are not guaranteed to result in the issuance of registrations. Even if we are successful in obtaining a particular patent, trademark or copyright registration, it is expensive to enforce our rights, including through maintenance costs, monitoring, sending demand letters, initiating administrative proceedings and filing lawsuits. In addition to registering material and eligible intellectual property, we rely to a degree on contractual restrictions to prevent others from exploiting our intellectual property rights. However, the enforceability of these provisions is subject to various state and federal laws, and is therefore uncertain.

Our reliance on unpatented proprietary information, such as trade secrets and confidential information, depends in part on agreements we have in place with employees, independent contractors and other third parties that allocate ownership of intellectual property and place restrictions on the use and disclosure of this intellectual property and confidential information. These agreements may be insufficient or may be breached, in either case potentially resulting

in the unauthorized use or disclosure of our trade secrets and other intellectual property and confidential information, including to our competitors, which could cause us to lose any competitive advantage resulting from this intellectual property, and we cannot be certain that we will have adequate remedies for any breach. We cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that may have or have had access to our trade secrets or other intellectual property or confidential information or otherwise developed intellectual property for us. Individuals and entities not subject to invention assignment agreements may make adverse ownership claims to our current and future intellectual

[Table of Contents](#)

property. Additionally, to the extent that our employees, independent contractors, or other third parties with whom we do business use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.

In addition, the laws of some countries in which our systems are developed, manufactured or sold may not adequately protect our systems or intellectual property or proprietary rights. Furthermore, recent changes to U.S. intellectual property laws may jeopardize the enforceability and validity of our intellectual property portfolio. This increases the possibility of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of our intellectual property and proprietary rights in our technology and systems. Although we intend to vigorously defend our intellectual property and proprietary rights, we may not be able to prevent the infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our intellectual property and proprietary rights in our technology and systems. We will not be able to protect our intellectual property rights if we are unable to enforce our rights or if we do not detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights. Any of our intellectual property rights may be challenged, which could result in them being narrowed in scope or declared invalid or unenforceable. Additionally, our competitors may be able to independently develop non-infringing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to ours.

We have in the past, and may in the future, engage in legal action to enforce, defend or protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights. Our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights in this manner may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. Generally, intellectual property litigation is both expensive, time-consuming and unpredictable. Our involvement in intellectual property litigation could divert the attention of our management and technical personnel, expose us to significant liability and have a material, adverse effect on our business.

We may be subject to claims of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights.

The industries in which we compete are characterized by rapidly changing technologies, a large number of patents, and claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. Third parties have in the past, and may in the future, assert claims that our systems infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their patent or other intellectual property or proprietary rights. This risk has been amplified by the increase in “non-practicing entities” or patent holding companies that seek to monetize patents they have purchased or otherwise obtained and whose sole or primary business is to assert such claims. Such assertions could lead to expensive, time-consuming and unpredictable litigation, diverting the attention of management and technical personnel. Even if we believe that intellectual property related-claims are without merit, litigation may be necessary to determine the scope and validity of intellectual property or proprietary rights of others or to protect or enforce our intellectual property rights. An unsuccessful result in any such litigation could have adverse effects on our business, which may include substantial damages, exclusion orders, royalty payments to third parties, injunctions requiring us to, among other things, stop using our intellectual property or rebrand or redesign our systems, stop providing our systems, and indemnification obligations that we have with certain parties with whom we have commercial relationships. Moreover, we could be found liable for significant monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys’ fees, if we are found to have willfully infringed a third-party’s patent. In addition, if one of our customers or another supplier to one of our customers are alleged or found to be infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any third-party intellectual property or proprietary rights, such finding could expose us to legal claims and otherwise adversely affect the demand for our systems.

We rely on the availability of third-party licenses of intellectual property, and if we fail to comply with our obligations under such agreements or are unable to extend our existing third-party licenses or enter into new third-party licenses on reasonable terms or at all, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

Many of our systems are designed to include software or other intellectual property licensed from third parties. It may be necessary in the future to seek or renew licenses relating to various elements of the technology used to develop these systems or our future systems. While we believe, based upon past experience and standard industry practice, that such licenses generally could be obtained on commercially reasonable terms, we cannot assure that our existing or future third-party licenses will be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The licensing or acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and several more established companies may pursue strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive or

necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources and greater development or commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. Even if such licenses are available, in return for the use of a third party's intellectual

[Table of Contents](#)

property, we may agree to pay the licensor royalties based on sales of our systems. Royalties are a component of cost of systems and affect the margins on our systems.

Further, if we fail to comply with any of our obligations under such agreements, we may be required to pay damages and the licensor may have the right to terminate the license. Termination by the licensor would cause us to lose valuable rights, and could prevent us from selling our systems or inhibit our ability to commercialize future systems. Our business would suffer if any current or future licenses terminate, if the licensors fail to abide by the terms of the license, if the licensors fail to enforce licensed intellectual property rights against infringing third parties, if the licensed software or other intellectual property rights are found to be infringing third-party rights, or if we are unable to enter into necessary licenses on acceptable terms. In addition, our rights to certain technologies are licensed to us on a non-exclusive basis. The owners of these non-exclusively licensed technologies are therefore free to license them to third parties, including our competitors, on terms that may be superior to those offered to us, which could place us at a competitive disadvantage. Moreover, our licensors may own or control intellectual property that has not been licensed to us and, as a result, we may be subject to claims, regardless of their merit, that we are infringing or otherwise violating the licensor's rights. In addition, the agreements under which we license intellectual property from third parties are generally complex, and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement. Additionally, third parties from whom we currently license intellectual property rights and technology could refuse to renew our agreements upon their expiration or could impose additional terms and fees that we otherwise would not deem acceptable requiring us to obtain the intellectual property from another third party, if any is available, or to pay increased licensing fees or be subject to additional restrictions on our use of such third party intellectual property. Defense of any lawsuit or failure to obtain any of these licenses on favorable terms could prevent us from commercializing our systems. Our inability to maintain or obtain any third-party license required to sell or develop our systems and product enhancements, or the need to engage in litigation regarding our third-party licenses, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition.

We use open source software in our systems, which could negatively affect our ability to offer our systems and subject us to litigation and other actions.

We rely on some open source in the development of our chips for the purpose of activating and operating the chips, and may continue to rely on similar licenses. Third parties may assert a copyright claim against us regarding our use of such software or libraries, including asserting its ownership of, or demanding release of, the open source software or derivative works that we have developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. We may also be forced to purchase a costly license or cease offering the implicated systems unless and until we can re-engineer them to avoid infringement, which may be a costly and time-consuming process, and we may not be able to complete the re-engineering process successfully. Like any other intellectual property claim or litigation, such claims could lead to the adverse results listed above. However, the terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by the courts, and there is a risk that these licenses could be construed in a way that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our systems. In addition, some open source software licenses require those who distribute open source software as part of their own software product to publicly disclose all or part of the source code to such software product or to make available any derivative works of the open source code on unfavorable terms or at no cost, and we may be subject to such terms. As a result, use of such software or libraries by us may also force us to provide third parties, at no cost, the source code to our systems. Additionally, the use of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. There is typically no support available for open source software, and we cannot ensure that the authors of such open source software will implement or push updates to address security risks or will not abandon further development and maintenance. Many of the risks associated with the use of open source software, such as the lack of warranties or assurances of title or performance, cannot be eliminated, and could, if not properly addressed, negatively affect our business. While we monitor our use of open source software and do not believe that our use of such software would require us to disclose our proprietary source code or that would otherwise breach the terms of an open source agreement, such use could inadvertently occur, or could be claimed to have occurred, in part because open source license terms are often ambiguous. Any of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage and may decrease revenue and lessen any competitive advantage we have due to the secrecy of its source code.

We may be obligated to disclose our proprietary source code to certain of our customers, which may limit our ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights.

In limited circumstances, our customer agreements may contain provisions permitting the customer to become a party to, or a beneficiary of, a source code escrow agreement under which we place the proprietary source code for certain of our systems in escrow with a third party. Under these source code escrow agreements, our source code may be released to the customer upon the occurrence of specified events, such as in situations of our bankruptcy or insolvency. Disclosing the content of our source code may limit the intellectual property protection we can obtain or maintain for our source code or our systems containing that source code and may facilitate intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violation claims against us. Following any such release, we cannot be certain that customers will comply with the restrictions on their use of the source code and we may be unable to monitor and prevent unauthorized disclosure of such source code by customers. Any increase in the number of people familiar with our source code as a result of any such release also may increase the risk of a successful hacking attempt. Any of these circumstances could result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Defects, errors or other performance problems in our software or hardware, or the third-party software or hardware on which we rely, could harm our reputation, result in significant costs to us, impair our ability to sell our systems and subject us to substantial liability.

Our software and hardware, and those of third parties on which we rely, is complex and may contain defects or errors when implemented or when new functionality is released, as we may modify, enhance, upgrade and implement new systems, procedures and controls to reflect changes in our business, technological advancements and changing industry trends. Despite our testing, from time to time we have discovered and may in the future discover defects or errors in our software and hardware. Any performance problems or defects in our software or hardware, or those of third parties on which we rely, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Defects, errors or other similar performance problems or disruptions, whether in connection with day-to-day operations or otherwise, could be costly for us, damage our customers' businesses, harm our reputation and result in reduced sales or a loss of, or delay in, the market acceptance of our systems. In addition, if we have any such errors, defects or other performance problems, our clients could seek to terminate their contracts, delay or withhold payment or make claims against us. Any of these actions could result in liability, lost business, increased insurance costs, difficulty in collecting accounts receivable, costly litigation or adverse publicity, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Cybersecurity breaches, attacks and other similar incidents, as well as other disruptions, could compromise our confidential and proprietary information, including personal information, and expose us to liability and regulatory fines, increase our expenses, or result in legal or regulatory proceedings, which would cause our business and reputation to suffer.

We rely on trade secrets, technical know-how and other unpatented confidential and proprietary information relating to our product development and production activities to provide us with competitive advantages. We also collect, maintain and otherwise process certain sensitive and other personal information regarding our employees, as well as contact information of our customers and service providers, in the ordinary course of business. One of the ways we protect this information is by entering into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, customers, suppliers, strategic partners and other third parties with which we do business. We also design our computer networks and implement various procedures to restrict unauthorized access to dissemination of our confidential and proprietary information.

We, and our service providers which may have access to any such information, face various internal and external cybersecurity threats and risks. For example, current, departing or former employees or other individuals or third parties with which we do business could attempt to improperly use or access our computer systems and networks, or those of our service providers, to copy, obtain or misappropriate our confidential or proprietary information, including personal information, or otherwise interrupt our business. Additionally, like others, we and our service providers are subject to significant system or network or computer system disruptions from numerous causes, including cybersecurity breaches, attacks or other similar incidents, facility access issues, new system implementations, human error, fraud, energy blackouts, theft, fire, power loss, telecommunications failure or a similar catastrophic event. Moreover, computer viruses, worms, malware, ransomware, phishing, spoofing, malicious or destructive code, social engineering, denial-of-

service attacks, and other cyber-attacks have become more prevalent and sophisticated in recent years. Attacks of this nature may be conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise, including organized criminal groups, “hacktivists,” terrorists, nation states, nation state-supported actors, and others. We have been subject to attempted cyberattacks in the past, including attempted phishing attacks, and may continue to be subject to such attacks in

[Table of Contents](#)

the future. While we defend against these threats and risks on a daily basis, we do not believe that any such incidents to date have caused us any material damage. Because the techniques used by computer hackers and others to access or sabotage networks and computer systems constantly evolve and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, we and our service providers may be unable to anticipate, detect, react to, counter or ameliorate all of these techniques or remediate any incident as a result therefrom. Further, the COVID-19 pandemic has increased cybersecurity risk due to increased online and remote activity. As a result, our and our customers' and employees' confidential and proprietary information, including personal information, may be subject to unauthorized release, accessing, gathering, monitoring, loss, destruction, modification, acquisition, transfer, use or other processing, and the impact of any future incident cannot be predicted. While we generally perform cybersecurity diligence on our key service providers, because we do not control our service providers and our ability to monitor their cybersecurity is limited, we cannot ensure the cybersecurity measures they take will be sufficient to protect any information we share with them. Due to applicable laws and regulations or contractual obligations, we may be held responsible for cybersecurity breaches, attacks or other similar incidents attributed to our service providers as they relate to the information we share with them.

We routinely implement improvements to our network security safeguards and we are devoting increasing resources designed to protect the security of our information technology systems. We cannot, however, assure that such safeguards or system improvements will be sufficient to prevent or limit a cybersecurity breach, attack or other similar incident or network or computer system disruption, or the damage resulting therefrom. We may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate or remediate any cybersecurity vulnerabilities, breaches, attacks or other similar incidents. Any cybersecurity incident, attack or other similar incident, or our failure to make adequate or timely disclosures to the public, regulators, or law enforcement agencies following any such event, could harm our competitive position, result in violations of applicable data privacy or cybersecurity laws or regulations, result in a loss of customer confidence in the adequacy of our threat mitigation and detection processes and procedures, cause us to incur significant costs to remedy the damages caused by the incident or defend legal claims, subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny, expose us to civil litigation, fines, damages or injunctions, cause disruption to our business activities, divert management attention and other resources or otherwise adversely affect our internal operations and reputation or degrade our financial results.

The costs related to cybersecurity breaches, attacks or other similar incidents or network or computer system disruptions typically would not be fully insured or indemnified by others. We cannot ensure that any limitations of liability provisions in our agreements with customers, service providers and other third parties with which we do business would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from any liabilities or damages with respect to any particular claim in connection with a cybersecurity breach, attack or other similar incident. We do not currently maintain cybersecurity insurance, and therefore the successful assertion of one or more large claims against us in connection with a cybersecurity breach, attack or other similar incident could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

We are subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations, rules, standards and contractual obligations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity, which can increase the cost of doing business, compliance risks and potential liability.

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect, use, transfer, store, maintain and otherwise process certain sensitive and other personal information regarding our employees, and contact information of our customers and service providers, that is subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations, rules, standards and contractual obligations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. Ensuring that our collection, use, transfer, storage, maintenance and other processing of personal information complies with applicable laws, regulations, rules, standards and contractual obligations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity in relevant jurisdictions can increase operating costs, impact the development of new systems, and reduce operational efficiency. Global legislation, enforcement, and policy activity in this area is rapidly expanding and creating a complex regulatory compliance environment. Any actual or perceived mishandling or misuse of the personal information by us or a third party with which we are affiliated, including payroll providers and other service providers that have access to sensitive and other personal information, could result in litigation, regulatory fines, penalties or other sanctions, damage to our reputation, disruption of our business activities, and significantly increased business and cybersecurity costs or costs related to defending legal claims.

Internationally, many jurisdictions have established data privacy and cybersecurity legal frameworks with which we may need to comply. For example, the EU has adopted the General Data Protection Regulation (“**GDPR**”), which requires covered businesses to comply with rules regarding the processing of personal data, including its use, protection and the ability of persons whose personal data is processed to access, to correct or delete personal data about themselves. Failure to meet GDPR requirements could result in penalties of up to 4% of annual worldwide turnover or EUR 20 million (UK£17.5 million) (whichever is the greater). Additionally, the U.K. General Data Protection Regulation (“**U.K. GDPR**”) (i.e., a version of the GDPR as implemented into U.K. law) went into effect

[Table of Contents](#)

following Brexit. While the GDPR and the U.K. GDPR are substantially the same, going forward there is increasing risk for divergence in application, interpretation and enforcement of the data privacy and cybersecurity laws and regulations as between the EU and the United Kingdom, which may result in greater operational burdens, costs and compliance risks. Additionally, the GDPR and the U.K. GDPR include certain limitations and stringent obligations with respect to the transfer of personal data from the EU and the United Kingdom to third countries (including the United States), and the mechanisms to comply with such obligations are also in considerable flux and may lead to greater operational burdens, costs and compliance risks.

At the federal level, we are subject to the rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the Federal Trade Commission, which regulates unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including with respect to data privacy and cybersecurity. Moreover, the United States Congress has recently considered, and is currently considering, various proposals for more comprehensive data privacy and cybersecurity legislation, to which we may be subject if passed. Data privacy and cybersecurity are also areas of increasing state legislative focus and we are, or may in the future become, subject to various state laws and regulations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. For example, the California Consumer Protection Act of 2018 (the “CCPA”), which became effective on January 1, 2020, applies to for-profit businesses that conduct business in California and meet certain revenue or data collection thresholds. The CCPA gives California residents certain rights with respect to personal information collected about them. Further, effective in most material respects starting on January 1, 2023, the California Privacy Rights Act (“CPRA”) (which was passed via a ballot initiative as part of the November 2020 election) will significantly modify the CCPA, including by expanding California residents’ rights with respect to certain sensitive personal information. Other states where we do business, or may in the future do business, or from which we otherwise collect, or may in the future otherwise collect, personal information of residents have adopted or are considering adopting similar laws. Laws in all 50 U.S. states generally require businesses to provide notice under certain circumstances to consumers whose personal information has been disclosed as a result of a data breach. Certain state laws and regulations may be more stringent, broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to personal information than international, federal or other state laws and regulations, and such laws and regulations may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts and increase compliance costs. The interpretation and application of international, federal and state laws and regulations relating to data privacy and cybersecurity are often uncertain and fluid, and may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our data practices.

Further, while we strive to publish and prominently display privacy policies that are accurate, comprehensive, and compliant with applicable laws, regulations, rules and industry standards, we cannot ensure that our privacy policies and other statements regarding our practices will be sufficient to protect us from claims, proceedings, liability or adverse publicity relating to data privacy or cybersecurity. Although we endeavor to comply with our privacy policies, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. The publication of our privacy policies and other documentation that provide promises and assurances about privacy and cybersecurity can subject us to potential federal or state action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our actual practices.

Any failure or perceived or inadvertent failure by us to comply with our privacy policies, or existing or new laws, regulations, rules, standards or contractual obligations, or any compromise of security that results in unauthorized access to, or unauthorized loss, destruction, use, modification, acquisition, disclosure, release or transfer of personal information, may result in substantial costs, time and other resources, orders to stop or modify the alleged non-compliant activity, proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others, legal liability, audits, regulatory inquiries, governmental investigations, enforcement actions, claims, fines, judgments, awards, penalties, sanctions and costly litigation (including class actions). Any of the foregoing could harm our reputation, distract our management and technical personnel, increase our costs of doing business, adversely affect the demand for our systems, and ultimately result in the imposition of liability, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Tax and Accounting

Changes in our effective tax rate may adversely impact our results of operations.

We are subject to taxation in Israel, the United Kingdom, the U.S. and Bulgaria. Our effective tax rate is subject to fluctuations, as it is impacted by a number of factors, including the following:

- changes in our overall profitability and the amount of profit determined to be earned and taxed in jurisdictions with differing statutory tax rates;

[Table of Contents](#)

- the resolution of issues arising from tax audits with various tax authorities;
- the impact of transfer pricing policies;
- changes in the valuation of either our gross deferred tax assets or gross deferred tax liabilities;
- changes in expenses not deductible for tax purposes;
- changes in available tax credits; and
- changes in tax laws or the interpretation of such tax laws, and changes in generally accepted accounting principles.

Any significant increase in our future effective tax rates could reduce net income for future periods.

Exchange rate fluctuations between the U.S. dollar, the British pound, the Euro and other foreign currencies may negatively affect our future revenues.

Our results of operations are affected by movements in currency exchange rates. The functional currency for our operations is the U.S. dollar. Our revenue has in recent periods been primarily denominated in Euro and British pound. Our operating expenses and certain working capital items are denominated in local currencies (in addition to the U.S. dollar) and therefore are affected by changes in the U.S. dollar exchange rate. Due to the constantly changing currency exposures to which we are subject and the volatility of currency exchange rates, we cannot predict the effect of exchange rate fluctuations upon future operating results. See “— *The United Kingdom’s decision to exit from the European Union (the “EU”) has had, and may continue to have, uncertain effects on our business.*” In addition, our exposure to various currencies may increase or decrease over time as the volume of our business fluctuates in the countries where we have operations, and these changes could have a material impact on our financial results.

Changes to tax laws or regulations in Israel, the United Kingdom, the EU and other jurisdictions expose us to tax uncertainties and could adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.

As a multinational business, operating in multiple jurisdiction such as Israel, the United Kingdom and the EU, we may be subject to taxation in several jurisdictions around the world with increasingly complex tax laws, the application of which can be uncertain. Changes to tax laws or regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate, or in the interpretation of such laws or regulations, could, significantly increase our effective tax rate and reduce our cash flow from operating activities, and otherwise have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. Since a significant portion of our operations are located in Israel and the United Kingdom, changes in tax laws or regulations in Israel or the United Kingdom could significantly affect our operating results. Further changes in the tax laws of foreign jurisdictions could arise, in particular, as a result of different initiatives undertaken by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (the “OECD”). Any changes in the OECD policy or recommendations, if adopted, could increase tax uncertainty and may adversely affect our provision for income taxes and increase our tax liabilities. In addition, other factors or events, including business combinations and investment transactions, changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, adjustments to taxes upon finalization of various tax returns or as a result of deficiencies asserted by taxing authorities, increases in expenses not deductible for tax purposes, changes in available tax credits, changes in transfer pricing methodologies, other changes in the apportionment of our income and other activities among tax jurisdictions, and changes in tax rates, could also increase our effective tax rate.

We are subject to regular review and audit by Israeli, the United Kingdom and other foreign tax authorities. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable, the authorities in these jurisdictions could review our tax returns and impose additional taxes, interest, linkage and penalties, and the authorities could claim that various withholding requirements apply to us or our subsidiaries or assert that benefits of tax treaties are not available to us or our subsidiaries, any of which could materially affect our income tax provision, net income, or cash flows in the period or periods for which such determination and settlement is made. We may also be liable for taxes in connection with businesses we acquire. Our determinations are not binding on any taxing authorities, and accordingly the final determination in an audit or other proceeding may be materially different than the treatment reflected in our tax

provisions, accruals and returns. An assessment of additional taxes because of an audit could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Transfer pricing rules may adversely affect our corporate income tax expense.

Many of the jurisdictions in which we conduct business have detailed transfer pricing rules, which require contemporaneous documentation establishing that all transactions with non-resident related parties be priced using arm's length pricing principles. The tax authorities in these jurisdictions could challenge our related party transfer pricing policies and as a consequence the tax treatment of corresponding expenses and income. International transfer pricing is an area of taxation that depends heavily on the underlying facts and circumstances and generally involves a significant degree of judgment. If any of these tax authorities are successful in challenging our transfer pricing policies, we may be liable for additional corporate income tax, and penalties and interest related thereto, which may have a significant impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

If we or any of our subsidiaries are characterized as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, U.S. investors may suffer adverse tax consequences.

A non-U.S. corporation generally will be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in any taxable year if either (1) at least 75% of its gross income for such year is passive income or (2) at least 50% of the value of its assets (generally based on an average of the quarterly values of the assets) during such year is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income (including cash). For purposes of the above calculations, a non-U.S. corporation that directly or indirectly owns at least 25% by value of the shares of another corporation is treated as if it held its proportionate share of the assets of the other corporation and received directly its proportionate share of the income of the other corporation. Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, rents, royalties and capital gains. Based on the current and anticipated composition of our and our subsidiaries' income, assets and operations, we do not believe we will be treated as a PFIC for the current taxable year. However, there can be no assurances in this regard or any assurances that we will not be treated as a PFIC in any future taxable year. Moreover, the application of the PFIC rules is subject to uncertainty in several respects, and we cannot assure you that the Internal Revenue Services (the "IRS") will not take a contrary position or that a court will not sustain such a challenge by the IRS.

Whether we or any of our subsidiaries are a PFIC for any taxable year is a factual determination that depends on, among other things, the composition of our and our subsidiaries' income and assets. Changes in the composition of our and our subsidiaries' income or assets may cause us to be or become a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years. Whether we are treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes is a factual determination that must be made annually at the close of each taxable year and, thus, is subject to significant uncertainty.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year, a U.S. investor who owns our ordinary shares may be subject to adverse tax consequences and may incur certain information reporting obligations. For a further discussion, see "*Taxation — U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations — Ownership and Disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares and SatixFy Warrants by U.S. Holders — Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules.*" U.S. investors who own our ordinary shares and/or warrants are strongly encouraged to consult their own advisors regarding the potential application of these rules to us and the ownership of our ordinary shares and/or warrants.

If a U.S. investor is treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as owning at least 10% of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares, such U.S. investor may be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, if a U.S. investor who is a U.S. person is treated as owning (directly, indirectly or constructively) at least 10% of the value or voting power of our ordinary shares, such U.S. investor may be treated as a "United States shareholder" with respect to us, or any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries. A non-U.S. corporation is considered a controlled foreign corporation if more than 50% of (1) the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of such corporation entitled to vote, or (2) the total value of the stock of such corporation is owned, or is considered as owned by applying certain constructive ownership rules, by United States shareholders on any day during the taxable year of such non-U.S. corporation. If we have one or more U.S. subsidiaries, certain of our non-U.S. subsidiaries could be treated as a controlled foreign corporation regardless of whether we are treated as a controlled foreign corporation (although there are recently promulgated final and currently proposed Treasury regulations that may limit the application of these rules in certain circumstances).

Certain United States shareholders of a controlled foreign corporation may be required to report annually and include in their U.S. federal taxable income their pro rata share of the controlled foreign corporation's "Subpart F

income” and, in computing their “global intangible low-taxed income,” “tested income” and a pro rata share of the amount of certain U.S. property (including certain stock in U.S. corporations and certain tangible assets located in the United States) held by the controlled foreign corporation regardless of whether such controlled foreign corporation makes any distributions. The amount includable by a United States shareholder under

[Table of Contents](#)

these rules is based on a number of factors, including potentially, but not limited to, the controlled foreign corporation's current earnings and profits (if any), tax basis in the controlled foreign corporation's assets, and foreign taxes paid by the controlled foreign corporation on its underlying income. Failure to comply with these reporting obligations (or related tax payment obligations) may subject such United States shareholder to significant monetary penalties and may extend the statute of limitations with respect to such United States shareholder's U.S. federal income tax return for the year for which reporting (or payment of tax) was due. We cannot provide any assurances that we will assist U.S. investors in determining whether we or any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries are treated as a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes or whether any U.S. investor is treated as a United States shareholder with respect to any of such controlled foreign corporations or furnish to any holder information that may be necessary to comply with reporting and tax paying obligations if we, or any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries, is treated as a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. U.S. investors who hold 10% or more of the combined voting power or value of our ordinary shares are strongly encouraged to consult their own advisors regarding the U.S. tax consequences of owning or disposing of our ordinary shares.

Risks Related to Being a Public Company

The listing of our securities on the NYSE did not benefit from the process customarily undertaken in connection with an underwritten initial public offering, which could result in diminished investor demand, inefficiencies in pricing and a more volatile public price for our securities.

Unlike an underwritten initial public offering of our securities, the initial listing of our securities as a result of the Business Combination did not benefit from the following:

- the book-building process undertaken by underwriters that helps to inform efficient price discovery with respect to opening trades of newly listed securities;
- underwriter support to help stabilize, maintain or affect the public price of the new issue immediately after listing; and
- underwriter due diligence review of the offering and potential liability for material misstatements or omissions of fact in a prospectus used in connection with the securities being offered or for statements made by its securities analysts or other personnel.

The lack of such a process in connection with the listing of our securities could result in diminished investor demand, inefficiencies in pricing and a more volatile public price for our securities during the period immediately following the listing than in connection with an underwritten initial public offering.

We will incur increased expenses as a result of being a public company, and our current resources may not be sufficient to fulfill our public company obligations.

As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of the NYSE and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on public companies, including establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Our management and other personnel continue to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations will continue to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board.

We continue to evaluate these rules and regulations and cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs. These rules and regulations are often subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices.

We are required to comply with the SEC's rules implementing Sections 302 and 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which will require management to certify financial and other information in our annual reports and provide an annual management report on the

[Table of Contents](#)

effectiveness of control over financial reporting. Though we will be required to disclose material changes in internal control over financial reporting on an annual basis, we will not be required to make our first annual assessment of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act until the year following our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC. To achieve compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act within the prescribed period, we will be engaged in a process to document and evaluate our internal control over financial reporting, which is both costly and challenging. In this regard, we will need to continue to dedicate internal resources, potentially engage outside consultants and adopt a detailed work plan to assess and document the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting, continue steps to improve control processes as appropriate, validate through testing that controls are functioning as documented and implement a continuous reporting and improvement process for internal control over financial reporting.

We currently have limited accounting personnel and we have begun the process of evaluating the adequacy of our accounting personnel staffing level and other matters related to our internal control over financial reporting. Despite our efforts, there is a risk that we will not be able to conclude, within the prescribed timeframe or at all, that our internal control over financial reporting is effective as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. If we identify one or more material weaknesses, it could result in an adverse reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of confidence in the reliability of our financial statements. As a result, the market price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and our warrants could be negatively affected, and we could become subject to litigation including shareholder suits or investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

Failure to comply with requirements to design, implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could have a material adverse effect on our business and share price.

As a public company, we have significant requirements for enhanced financial reporting and internal controls. The process of designing, implementing, testing and maintaining effective internal controls is a continuous effort that will require us to anticipate and react to changes in our business and the economic and regulatory environments. In this regard, we will need to continue to dedicate internal resources, potentially engage outside consultants, adopt a detailed work plan to assess and document the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting, continue steps to improve control processes as appropriate, validate through testing whether such controls are functioning as documented, and implement a continuous reporting and improvement process for internal control over financial reporting.

It is possible that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective because it cannot detect or prevent material errors at a reasonable level of assurance. If we are unable to establish or maintain appropriate internal financial reporting controls and procedures, it could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations on a timely basis, result in material misstatements in our consolidated financial statements and adversely affect our operating results. In addition, we will be required, pursuant to Section 404, to furnish a report by our management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in the second annual report filed with the SEC. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. The rules governing the standards that must be met for our management to assess our internal control over financial reporting are complex and require significant documentation and testing. Testing and maintaining internal controls may divert our management's attention from other matters that are important to our business. In addition, once we are no longer an emerging growth company, we will be required to include in the annual reports that we file with the SEC an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting issued by our independent registered public accounting firm, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

Furthermore, we may, during the course of our testing of our internal controls over financial reporting, or during the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, identify deficiencies which would have to be remediated to satisfy the SEC rules for certification of our internal controls over financial reporting. As a consequence, we may have to disclose in periodic reports we file with the SEC significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in our system of internal controls. The existence of a material weakness would preclude management from concluding that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective, and would preclude our independent auditors from issuing an unqualified opinion that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective. In addition, disclosures of this type in our SEC reports could cause investors to lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reporting and may negatively affect the trading price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and our warrants, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by regulatory authorities. Moreover, effective internal controls are necessary to produce

reliable financial reports and to prevent fraud. If we have deficiencies in our disclosure controls and procedures or internal controls over financial reporting, it could negatively impact our business, results of operations and reputation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our senior management team has limited experience managing a public company, and regulatory compliance may divert our attention from the day-to-day management of our business.

Some members of our management team have limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors, and complying with the increasingly complex laws, rules and regulations that govern public companies. As a public company, we are subject to significant obligations relating to reporting, procedures and internal controls, and our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage such obligations. These obligations and scrutiny will require significant attention from our management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

An active trading market for our equity securities may not develop or may not be sustained to provide adequate liquidity.

An active trading market may not be sustained for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares or our warrants. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares or warrants at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling ordinary shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies by using our shares as consideration.

We could be the subject of securities class action litigation due to future share price volatility, which could divert management's attention and materially and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

The trading prices of SatixFy Ordinary Shares and our warrants may be volatile and, in the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the trading price of their securities have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our quarterly results of operations may fluctuate. As a result, we may fail to meet or exceed the expectations of investors or securities analysts, which could cause our share price to decline.

We operate in a highly dynamic industry and our future operating results could be subject to significant fluctuations, particularly on a quarterly basis. Our quarterly revenues and operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past and may continue to vary from quarter to quarter due to a number of factors, many of which are not within our control. As a result, accurately forecasting our operating results in any fiscal quarter is difficult. If our operating results do not meet the expectations of securities analysts and investors, our share price may decline.

Additional factors that can contribute to fluctuations in our operating results include:

- the rescheduling, increase, reduction or cancellation of significant customer orders;
- the timing of customer qualification of our products and commencement of volume sales by our customers of systems that include our products;
- the timing and amount of research and development and sales and marketing expenditures;
- the rate at which our present and future customers and end users adopt our technologies in our target end markets;
- the timing and success of the introduction of new products and technologies by us and our competitors, and the acceptance of our new products by our customers;
- our ability to anticipate changing customer product requirements; our gain or loss of one or more key customers;

- the availability, cost and quality of materials and components that we purchase from third-party vendors and any problems or delays in the manufacturing, testing or delivery of our products;

[Table of Contents](#)

- the availability of production capacity at our third-party facilities or other third-party subcontractors and other interruptions in the supply chain, including as a result of materials shortages, bankruptcies or other causes;
- supply constraints for and changes in the cost of the other components incorporated into our customers' products;
- our ability to reduce the manufacturing costs of our products;
- fluctuations in manufacturing yields;
- the changes in our product mix or customer mix;
- the timing of expenses related to the acquisition of technologies or businesses;
- product rates of return or price concessions in excess of those expected or forecasted;
- the emergence of new industry standards;
- product obsolescence;
- unexpected inventory write-downs or write-offs;
- costs associated with litigation over intellectual property rights and other litigation;
- the length and unpredictability of the purchasing and budgeting cycles of our customers;
- loss of key personnel or the inability to attract qualified engineers;
- the quality of our products and any remediation costs;
- adverse changes in economic conditions in the various markets where we or our customers have operations;
- the general industry conditions and seasonal patterns in our target end markets, particularly the satellite communications market;
- other conditions affecting the timing of customer orders or our ability to fill orders of customers subject to export control or economic sanctions; and
- geopolitical events, such as war, threat of war or terrorist actions, including the current war in Ukraine, or the occurrence of pandemics, epidemics or other outbreaks of disease, including the current COVID-19 pandemic, or natural disasters, and the impact of these events on the factors set forth above.

We may experience a delay in generating or recognizing revenues for a number of reasons. For example, our customer agreements typically provide that the customer may delay scheduled delivery dates and cancel orders within specified timeframes without significant penalty. In addition, we maintain an infrastructure of facilities and human resources in several locations around the world and have a limited ability to reduce the expenses required to maintain such infrastructure. Accordingly, we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations should not solely be relied upon as indications of future performance. Any shortfall in revenues or net income from a previous quarter or from levels expected by the investment community could cause a decline in the trading price of our shares.



Risks Related to SatixFy's Incorporation and Location in Israel

Conditions in Israel could adversely affect our business.

We are incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel, and our principal offices are located in Israel. Accordingly, political, economic and geo-political instability in Israel may affect our business.

Several countries, principally in the Middle East, still restrict doing business with Israel and Israeli companies, and additional countries may impose restrictions on doing business with Israel and Israeli companies if hostilities in Israel or geo-political instability in the region continues or increases. Any hostilities involving Israel or the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its present trading partners, or significant downturn in the economic or financial condition of Israel, could adversely affect our business.

Investors' rights and responsibilities as our shareholders will be governed by Israeli law, which differs in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders of non-Israeli companies.

We were incorporated under Israeli law and the rights and responsibilities of our shareholders are governed by our articles of association and Israeli law. These rights and responsibilities differ in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders of U.S. and other non-Israeli corporations. In particular, a shareholder of an Israeli company has a duty to act in good faith and in a customary manner in exercising its rights and performing its obligations towards the company and other shareholders and to refrain from abusing its power in the company, including, among other things, in voting at the general meeting of shareholders on certain matters, such as an amendment to the company's articles of association, an increase of the company's authorized share capital, a merger of the company and approval of related party transactions that require shareholder approval. A shareholder also has a general duty to refrain from discriminating against other shareholders. In addition, a controlling shareholder of an Israeli company or a shareholder who knows that it possesses the power to determine the outcome of a shareholder vote or who has the power to appoint or prevent the appointment of a director or officer in the Company or has other powers toward the Company has a duty of fairness toward the Company. However, Israeli law does not define the substance of this duty of fairness. There is little case law available to assist in understanding the implications of these provisions that govern shareholder behavior. These provisions may be interpreted to impose additional obligations and liabilities on our shareholders that are not typically imposed on shareholders of U.S. corporations.

Provisions of Israeli law and our amended and restated articles of association may delay, prevent or make undesirable an acquisition of all or a significant portion of our shares or assets.

Provisions of Israeli law and our amended and restated articles of association could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control and may make it more difficult for a third-party to acquire us or our shareholders to elect different individuals to our board of directors, even if doing so would be considered to be beneficial by some of our shareholders, and may limit the price that investors may be willing to pay in the future for our ordinary shares. Among other things:

- the Israeli Companies Law regulates mergers and requires that a tender offer be effected when one or more shareholders propose to purchase shares that would result in it or them owning more than a specified percentage of shares in a company;
- the Israeli Companies Law requires special approvals for certain transactions involving directors, officers or significant shareholders and regulates other matters that may be relevant to these types of transactions;
- the Israeli Companies Law does not provide for shareholder action by written consent for public companies, thereby requiring all shareholder actions to be taken at a general meeting of shareholders;
- our amended and restated articles of association divide our directors into three classes, each of which is elected once every three years;

- an amendment to our amended and restated articles of association generally requires, in addition to the approval of our board of directors, a vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding ordinary shares entitled to vote present and voting on the matter at a general meeting of shareholders (referred to as simple majority), and the amendment of a limited number of provisions, such as the provision empowering our board of directors to determine the size of the board, the provision dividing our directors into three classes, the provision that sets forth the procedures and the requirements that must be met in order for a shareholder to require the Company to include a matter on the agenda for a general meeting of the shareholders, the

[Table of Contents](#)

provisions relating to the election and removal of members of our board of directors and empowering our board of directors to fill vacancies on the board, requires, in addition to the approval of our board of directors, a vote of the holders of 66²/₃% of our outstanding ordinary shares entitled to vote at a general meeting;

- our amended and restated articles of association do not permit a director to be removed except by a vote of the holders of at least 66²/₃% of our outstanding shares entitled to vote at a general meeting of shareholders; and
- our amended and restated articles of association provide that director vacancies may be filled by our board of directors.

Further, Israeli tax considerations may make potential transactions undesirable to us or some of our shareholders whose country of residence does not have a tax treaty with Israel granting tax relief to such shareholders from Israeli tax. For example, Israeli tax law does not recognize tax-free share exchanges to the same extent as U.S. tax law. With respect to mergers, Israeli tax law allows for tax deferral in certain circumstances but makes the deferral contingent on the fulfillment of numerous conditions, including, a holding period of two years from the date of the transaction during which certain sales and dispositions of shares of the participating companies are restricted. Moreover, with respect to certain share swap transactions, the tax deferral is limited in time, and when such time expires, the tax becomes payable even if no disposition of the shares has occurred.

Our amended and restated articles of association provide that unless SatixFy consents otherwise, the competent courts of Tel Aviv, Israel shall be the sole and exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between SatixFy and its shareholders under the Israeli Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, which could limit shareholders' ability to bring claims and proceedings against, as well as obtain favorable judicial forum for disputes with SatixFy, its directors, officers and other employees.

Unless we agree otherwise, the competent courts of Tel Aviv, Israel shall be the exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of SatixFy, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of SatixFy to SatixFy or SatixFy's shareholders, or (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Israeli Companies Law or the Israeli Securities Law. Such exclusive forum provision in our amended and restated articles of association will not relieve SatixFy of its duties to comply with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, and shareholders of SatixFy will not be deemed to have waived SatixFy's compliance with these laws, rules and regulations. This exclusive forum provision may limit a shareholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with SatixFy or its directors or other employees which may discourage lawsuits against SatixFy, its directors, officers and employees. The foregoing exclusive forum provision is intended to apply to claims arising under Israeli law and would not apply to claims for which the federal courts would have exclusive jurisdiction, whether by law (as is the case under the Exchange Act) or pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, including claims under the Securities Act for which there is a separate exclusive forum provision in our amended and restated articles of association. However, the enforceability of similar forum provisions (including exclusive federal forum provisions for actions, suits or proceedings asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act) in other companies' organizational documents has been challenged in legal proceedings and there is uncertainty as to whether courts would enforce the exclusive forum provisions in our amended and restated articles of association. If a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated articles of association to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our amended and restated articles of association provide that unless we consent to an alternate forum, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum of resolution of any claims arising under the Securities Act which could limit shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with SatixFy or SatixFy's directors, officers or employees and may impose additional litigation costs on our shareholders.

Our amended and restated articles of association provides that the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any claims arising under the Securities Act or the federal forum provision in our amended and restated articles of association (the "Federal Forum Provision"). While the Federal Forum Provision does not restrict the ability of our shareholders to bring claims under the Securities Act, nor does it affect the remedies

available thereunder if such claims are successful, we recognize that it may limit shareholders' ability to bring a claim in the judicial forum that they find favorable and may increase certain litigation costs which may discourage the filing of claims under the Securities Act against SatixFy, its directors and officers. However, the enforceability of similar forum provisions (including exclusive federal forum provisions for actions, suits or proceedings asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act) in other companies' organizational documents has been challenged in legal proceedings and there is uncertainty as to whether courts would enforce the exclusive forum provisions in our

[Table of Contents](#)

amended and restated articles of association. If a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated articles of association to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any of SatixFy's securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to SatixFy's Federal Forum Provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the shareholders of SatixFy will not be deemed to have waived compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Certain tax benefits that may be available to SatixFy, if obtained by SatixFy, would require it to continue to meet various conditions and may be terminated or reduced in the future, which could increase SatixFy's costs and taxes.

We may be eligible for certain tax benefits provided to "Preferred Technological Enterprises" under the Israeli Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959, referred to as the Investment Law. If we obtain tax benefits under the "Preferred Technological Enterprises" regime then, in order to remain eligible for such tax benefits, we will need to continue to meet certain conditions stipulated in the Investment Law and its regulations, as amended. If these tax benefits are reduced, cancelled or discontinued, our Israeli taxable income may be subject to the Israeli corporate tax (at a rate of 23% in 2022). Additionally, if we increase our activities outside of Israel through acquisitions, for example, our activities might not be eligible for inclusion in future Israeli tax benefit programs. See "*Certain Material Israeli Tax Considerations.*"

It may be difficult to enforce a U.S. judgment against SatixFy, its officers and directors in Israel or the United States, or to assert U.S. securities laws claims in Israel or serve process on SatixFy's officers and directors.

Most of SatixFy's directors or officers are not residents of the United States and most of their and SatixFy's assets are located outside the United States. Service of process upon SatixFy or its non-U.S. resident directors and officers and enforcement of judgments obtained in the United States against SatixFy or its non-U.S. directors and executive officers may be difficult to obtain within the United States, although our amended and restated articles of association provide that unless we consent to an alternate forum, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum of resolution of any claims arising under the Securities Act. Israeli courts may refuse to hear a claim based on a violation of U.S. securities laws against SatixFy or its non-U.S. officers and directors because Israel may not be the most appropriate forum to bring such a claim. In addition, even if an Israeli court agrees to hear a claim, it may determine that Israeli law and not U.S. law is applicable to the claim. If U.S. law is found to be applicable, the content of applicable U.S. law must be proved as a fact, which can be a time-consuming and costly process. Certain matters of procedure will also be governed by Israeli law. There is little binding case law in Israel addressing the matters described above. Israeli courts might not enforce judgments rendered outside Israel, which may make it difficult to collect on judgments rendered against SatixFy or its non-U.S. officers and directors.

Moreover, an Israeli court will not enforce a non-Israeli judgment if, among other things, it was given in a state whose laws do not provide for the enforcement of judgments of Israeli courts (subject to exceptional cases), if its enforcement is likely to prejudice the sovereignty or security of the State of Israel, if it was obtained by fraud or in the absence of due process, if it is at variance with another valid judgment that was given in the same matter between the same parties, or if a suit in the same matter between the same parties was pending before a court or tribunal in Israel at the time the foreign action was brought.

Risks Related to Ownership of our Securities

SatixFy's amended and restated articles of association and Israeli law could prevent a takeover that shareholders consider favorable and could also reduce the market price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

Certain provisions of Israeli law and our amended and restated articles of association could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control and may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire SatixFy or for SatixFy's shareholders to elect different individuals to its board of directors, even if doing so would be beneficial to its shareholders, and may limit the price that investors may be willing to pay in the future for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares. For example, Israeli corporate law regulates mergers and requires that a tender offer be effected when certain thresholds

of percentage ownership of voting power in a company are exceeded (subject to certain conditions). Further, Israeli tax considerations may make potential transactions undesirable to SatixFy or to some of its shareholders whose country of residence does not have a tax treaty with Israel granting tax relief to such shareholders from Israeli tax. See the section titled “*Certain Material Israeli Tax Considerations — Taxation of our shareholders.*”

[Table of Contents](#)

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings for use in the operation of our business and do not anticipate paying any dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. Consequently, you may be unable to realize a gain on your investment except by selling sell such shares after price appreciation, which may never occur.

SatixFy's board of directors has sole discretion whether to pay dividends. If SatixFy's board of directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency, and amount will depend upon its future, operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that its directors may deem relevant. The Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999 imposes restrictions on SatixFy's ability to declare and pay dividends. See the section titled "*Description of SatixFy Ordinary Shares — Dividend and Liquidation Rights*" for additional information. Payment of dividends may also be subject to Israeli withholding taxes. See the section titled "*Certain Material Israeli Tax Considerations*" for additional information.

The market price of our equity securities may be volatile, and your investment could suffer or decline in value.

The stock markets, including the NYSE, on which certain of our securities are or are expected to be listed as described elsewhere herein, have from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations. Even if an active, liquid and orderly trading market develops and is sustained for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and our warrants following the Business Combination, the market price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and our warrants may be volatile and could decline significantly. Given the recent price volatility of our ordinary shares and relative lack of liquidity in our stock, there is no certainty that warrant holders will exercise their warrants and, accordingly, we may not receive any proceeds in relation to our outstanding warrants. In addition, the trading volume in the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and our warrants may fluctuate and cause significant price variations to occur. SatixFy cannot assure you that the market price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and our warrants will not fluctuate widely or decline significantly in the future in response to a number of factors, including, among others, the following:

- Sales of a significant number of our securities, including those which we are registering under the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, by the selling securityholders under our other resale registration statement on Form F-1 (Registration No. 333-268510), or that we may in the future register for sale or for resale on behalf of our securityholders, could materially adversely affect the trading prices of our securities;
- the realization of any of the risk factors presented in this prospectus;
- actual or anticipated differences in our estimates, or in the estimates of analysts, for our revenues, earnings, results of operations, level of indebtedness, liquidity or financial condition;
- failure to comply with the requirements of the NYSE;
- failure to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or other laws or regulations;
- variance in our financial performance from the expectations of market analysts;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant business developments, changes in service provider relationships, acquisitions or expansion plans;
- changes in the prices of our products and services;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation involving us;
- future issuances, sales, repurchases or anticipated issuances, sales, resales or repurchases, of our securities including due to the expiration of contractual lock-up agreements;
- publication of research reports about us;

- failure of securities analysts to initiate or maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by any securities analysts who follow us or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors;

[Table of Contents](#)

- new laws, regulations, subsidies, or credits or new interpretations of existing laws applicable to us;
- market conditions in our industry;
- changes in key personnel;
- speculation in the press or investment community;
- changes in the estimation of the future size and growth rate of our markets; and
- broad disruptions in the financial markets, including sudden disruptions in the credit markets;
- actual, potential or perceived control, accounting or reporting problems;
- changes in accounting principles, policies and guidelines; and
- other events or factors, including those resulting from infectious diseases, health epidemics and pandemics (including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic), natural disasters, war, acts of terrorism or responses to these events.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the trading price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against that company. If we were to be involved in any similar litigation, we could incur substantial costs and our management's attention and resources could be diverted, which would have a material adverse effect on us.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about SatixFy, its business, or its market, or if they change their recommendations regarding our securities adversely, then the price and trading volume of our securities could decline.

The trading market for our securities will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about our business. We do not control these analysts, or the content and opinions included in their reports. As a new public company, we may be slow to attract research coverage and the analysts who publish information about our securities will have relatively little experience with our business, which could affect their ability to accurately forecast our results and make it more likely that we fail to meet their estimates. In the event we obtain industry or financial analyst coverage, if any of the analysts who cover us issues an inaccurate or unfavorable opinion regarding our business, our share price would likely decline. In addition, the share prices of many companies in the technology industry have declined significantly after those companies have failed to meet, or significantly exceed, the financial guidance publicly announced by the companies or the expectations of analysts. If our financial results fail to meet, or significantly exceed, our announced guidance or the expectations of analysts or public investors, analysts could downgrade our securities or publish unfavorable research about it. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, our visibility in the financial markets could decrease, which in turn could cause our share price or trading volume to decline.

Our failure to meet the continued listing requirements of the NYSE could result in a delisting of our securities.

If we fail to satisfy the continued listing requirements of the NYSE such as any applicable corporate governance requirements or the minimum closing bid price requirement, the NYSE may take steps to delist our securities. Such a delisting would likely have a negative effect on the price of our securities and would impair your ability to sell or purchase the securities when you wish to do so. In the event of a delisting, we can provide no assurance that any action taken by us to restore compliance with listing requirements would allow our securities to become listed again, stabilize the market price or improve the liquidity of our securities, prevent our securities from dropping below the NYSE minimum bid price requirement or prevent future non-compliance with the NYSE's listing requirements. Additionally, if our securities are not listed on, or become delisted from, the NYSE for any reason, and are quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board, an inter-dealer automated quotation system for equity securities that is not a national securities exchange, the liquidity and price of our securities may be more limited than if our securities were quoted or listed on the NYSE or

another national securities exchange. You may be unable to sell your securities unless a market can be established or sustained.

[Table of Contents](#)

We are an “emerging growth company” and avail ourselves of the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies, which could make our equity securities less attractive to investors.

We are an “emerging growth company” as defined in the JOBS Act and remain an “emerging growth company” until the earliest to occur of:

- the last day of the fiscal year during which our total annual revenue equals or exceeds \$1.235 billion (subject to adjustment for inflation);
- the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of our initial registered offering;
- the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than \$1 billion in non-convertible debt; or
- the date on which we are deemed to be a “large accelerated filer” under the Exchange Act.

The JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from certain SEC disclosure requirements and standard and we intend to take advantage of some of the reduced regulatory and reporting requirements of emerging growth companies pursuant to the JOBS Act so long as we qualify as an emerging growth company, including, but not limited to, (1) not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, (2) presenting only two years of audited consolidated financial statements until we file our first annual report with the SEC, including in this prospectus, and (3) not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the PCAOB regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or current or future PCAOB rules requiring supplements to the auditor’s report providing additional information about the audit and the consolidated financial statements (critical audit matters or auditor discussion and analysis). Although under the JOBS Act emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act until such time as those standards apply to private companies, this exemption does not apply to companies, such as us, reporting under IFRS since IFRS does not provide for different transition periods for public and private companies.

Investors may find our ordinary shares less attractive because we rely these exemptions. If some investors find our securities less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the trading prices of our securities may be materially adversely affected and more volatile.

We are a foreign private issuer and, as a result, are not subject to U.S. proxy rules but are subject to Exchange Act reporting obligations that, to some extent, are more lenient and less frequent than those of a U.S. issuer.

Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the federal securities laws and although we follow Israeli laws and regulations with regard to such matters, we are exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. public companies, including: (i) the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act (ii) the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time and (iii) the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events. In addition, foreign private issuers will be required to file their annual report on Form 20-F by 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, while U.S. domestic issuers that are non-accelerated filers are required to file their annual report on Form 10-K within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year. Foreign private issuers are also exempt from the Regulation Fair Disclosure, aimed at preventing issuers from making selective disclosures of material information. As a result of the above, even though we are contractually obligated and intend to make interim reports available to our shareholders, copies of which we are required to furnish to the SEC on a Form 6-K, and even though we are required to file reports on Form 6-K disclosing whatever information we have made or are required to make public pursuant to Israeli law or distribute to our shareholders and that is material to our company, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are U.S. domestic issuers.

[Table of Contents](#)

As we are a “foreign private issuer” and follow certain home country corporate governance practices, our shareholders may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all the NYSE corporate governance requirements.

As a foreign private issuer, we have the option to follow certain home country corporate governance practices rather than those of the NYSE, provided that we disclose the requirements we are not following and describe the home country practices we are following. We have relied on, and in the future intend to rely on, this “foreign private issuer exemption” with respect to certain NYSE rules, as further described in the section entitled “*Management — Corporate Governance Practices.*” We may in the future elect to follow home country practices with regard to other matters. As a result, our shareholders may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all the NYSE corporate governance requirements.

We may lose our foreign private issuer status in the future, which could result in significant additional costs and expenses.

As discussed above, we are a foreign private issuer, and therefore, we are not required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The determination of foreign private issuer status is made annually on the last business day of an issuer’s most recently completed second fiscal quarter, and, accordingly, the next determination will be made with respect to us on June 30, 2023. In the future, we would lose our foreign private issuer status if (1) more than 50% of our outstanding voting securities are owned by U.S. residents and (2) a majority of our directors or executive officers are U.S. citizens or residents, or we fail to meet additional requirements necessary to avoid loss of foreign private issuer status. If we lose our foreign private issuer status, we will be required to file with the SEC periodic reports and registration statements on U.S. domestic issuer forms, which are more detailed and extensive than the forms available to a foreign private issuer. We will also have to mandatorily comply with U.S. federal proxy requirements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders will become subject to the short-swing profit disclosure and recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we will lose our ability to rely upon exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements under the listing rules of the NYSE. As a U.S. listed public company that is not a foreign private issuer, we will incur significant additional legal, accounting and other expenses that we will not incur as a foreign private issuer.

The market price of our ordinary shares or warrants could be negatively affected by future issuances or sales of our securities.

As of December 12, 2022, giving effect to the cashless exercise by (i) the Sponsor of 3,364,904 SatixFy Private Warrants for 2,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares and (ii) Cantor of 935,297 SatixFy Private Warrants for 553,692 SatixFy Ordinary Shares, we had 80,672,674 ordinary shares outstanding.

Future sales by us, which may be without the approval of SatixFy’s shareholders (and subject to restrictions in the Forward Purchase Agreement, discussed above), or our shareholders of a substantial number of ordinary shares, the issuance of ordinary shares as consideration for acquisitions, or the perception that these sales might occur, could cause the market price of our ordinary shares to decline or could impair our ability to raise capital through a future sale of, or pay for acquisitions using, our equity securities.

If any of SatixFy’s large shareholders or members of its management were to sell substantial amounts of SatixFy Ordinary Shares and/or SatixFy Warrants in the public markets, or the market perceives that such sales may occur, this could have the effect of increasing the volatility in, and put significant downward pressure on, the trading price of SatixFy Ordinary Shares and/or SatixFy Warrants. Any such volatility or decrease in the trading price of SatixFy Ordinary Shares and/or SatixFy Warrants could also adversely affect SatixFy’s ability to raise capital through an issue of equity securities in the future.

As of December 12, 2022, giving effect to the cashless exercise of private warrants discussed above, there are outstanding (i) 10,000,000 public warrants to purchase SatixFy Ordinary Shares held by former holders of Endurance warrants, (ii) 3,329,799 warrants to purchase SatixFy Ordinary Shares which are held by the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. as a result of the exchange of Endurance private placement warrants for warrants of SatixFy, (iii) and 1,000,000 PIPE Warrants with an exercise price of \$11.50 per share. To the extent the above referenced warrants are exercised, additional shares will be issued, which will result in dilution to our shareholders and increase the number of

our ordinary shares eligible for resale in the public market, which could have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares. Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, we issued 27,500,000 Price Adjustment Shares to SatixFy's founders and the Sponsor which are subject to vesting and forfeiture based on the trading price of our ordinary shares. To the extent the Price Adjustment Shares vest upon the achievement of certain price thresholds as described in the Business Combination Agreement (see "*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information — Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination*"), such Price Adjustment Shares will result in dilution to our

[Table of Contents](#)

shareholders and increase the number of our ordinary shares eligible for resale in the public market, which could have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares. Pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, we agreed to register for resale under the Securities Act the 10,149,384 SatixFy Ordinary Shares held by the Sellers (including 8,544,284 shares purchased by them prior to the closing of the Business Combination), which sales thereof could have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares. See “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information — Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — Forward Purchase Agreement.*” Additionally, pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, at the Maturity Date (as defined therein) we have agreed to pay the Sellers thereunder the Maturity Consideration in an amount of up to \$15 million which amount may be paid by the issuance of SatixFy Ordinary Shares to the Sellers (and we have agreed to register any such shares for resale), which issuance and subsequent registration for resale could have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares eligible for resale in the public market, which could have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares.

Under the A&R Articles of Association, each existing SatixFy shareholder, with the exception of Francisco, as of immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination is restricted from transferring SatixFy Ordinary Shares (excluding any SatixFy Ordinary Shares acquired by the shareholder in open market transactions after March 8, 2022), except to certain permitted transferees, for the one-hundred and eighty (180) days immediately following the Closing. Further, the Sponsor has agreed not to transfer certain of its SatixFy Ordinary Shares and SatixFy Private Warrants, except to certain permitted transferees, beginning on the Closing and continuing until the earlier of (i) one hundred eighty (180) days thereafter and (ii) when SatixFy completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all SatixFy shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

Pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, we agreed that we will not issue any SatixFy Ordinary Shares, or securities or debt that is convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into SatixFy Ordinary Shares until the gross proceeds generated from Shortfall Sales thereunder equal the Prepayment Shortfall, except issuances (x) under our 2020 Share Award Plan and (y), starting sixty (60) days following the effective date of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022, pursuant to the Equity Line of Credit. Accordingly, we may be unable to capitalize on market opportunities requiring the issuance of equity securities in the near future while we continue to be subject to the Forward Purchase Agreement.

Upon the expiration or waiver of these lock-ups and as further described in “*SatixFy Ordinary Shares Eligible for Future Sale — Lock-up Periods and Registration Rights*”, shares held by certain of our shareholders will be eligible for resale, subject to, in the case of certain stockholders, volume, manner of sale and other limitations under Rule 144, if then available. In addition, pursuant to the A&R Shareholders’ Agreement, A&R Registration Rights Agreement, Forward Purchase Agreement and Equity Grant Agreement certain shareholders have the right, subject to certain conditions, to require us to register the sale of our ordinary shares they hold under the Securities Act. By exercising their registration rights and selling a large number of shares, these stockholders could cause the prevailing market price of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to decline. See “*SatixFy Ordinary Shares Eligible for Future Sale — Lock-up Periods and Registration Rights*” for a description of these registration rights.

As restrictions on resale end or if these shareholders exercise their registration rights, the market price of shares of our ordinary shares could drop significantly if the holders of these shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to raise additional funds through future offerings of our ordinary shares or other securities.

As of the date of this prospectus, we have up to \$75 million aggregate principal amount of ordinary shares available for future issuance under the Equity Line of Credit to the investor thereunder, subject to the lock-up in the Forward Purchase Agreement described above. Based on the closing price of our shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022 of \$8.75 per share, this would represent approximately 8,828,571 SatixFy Ordinary Shares available for sale hereunder, which represents approximately 10.9% of our total outstanding shares as of December 12, 2022. To the extent shares are issued and sold to the investor pursuant to the Equity Line of Credit, such issuance will result in permanent dilution to our shareholders and increase the number of our ordinary shares eligible for resale in the public market, which could have an adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares. See “*The Committed Equity Financing.*”

In addition, we have registered for resale under our other resale registration statement on Form F-1 (Registration No. 333-268510), SatixFy Ordinary Shares (including shares underlying warrants) that represent approximately 22.0% of SatixFy Ordinary Shares outstanding as of December 12, 2022 (not including shares underlying warrants), and sales of a significant number of such shares could also materially adversely affect the trading prices of our securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 12, 2022, we had 3,328,746 ordinary shares underlying options that would have been vested and exercisable and an additional 4,391,941 unvested options outstanding. These grants, and any additional grants that we make in the future, will result in dilution to our shareholders, which may be material and could cause the market price for our equity securities to decline.

Risks Related to our Warrants

SatixFy may redeem your unexpired warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to you, thereby making your warrants worth less.

The public warrants and PIPE Warrants are expected to become exercisable upon the effectiveness of our registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022. When our warrants become redeemable, SatixFy may exercise the redemption right even if it is unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of our outstanding warrants could force holders (i) to exercise our warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so, (ii) to sell our warrants at the then-current market price when the holder might otherwise wish to hold our warrants or (iii) to accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of our warrants. The warrants of SatixFy exchanged for Endurance warrants that were issued in a private placement are not expected to be redeemable by SatixFy so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees.

There can be no assurance that warrants received by holders of Endurance warrants or PIPE Warrant holders in the Business Combination will be in the money at the time they become exercisable or otherwise, and they may expire worthless.

The exercise price of our warrants is \$11.50 per SatixFy Ordinary Share. There can be no assurance that the our warrants will be in the money following the time they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, and as such, our warrants may expire worthless.

The Warrant Assumption Agreement and PIPE Warrant Agreement designate the courts of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by holders of the our warrants, which could limit the ability of warrant holders to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with our company.

The Warrant Assumption Agreement and the PIPE Warrant Agreement provide that, subject to applicable law, (i) any action, proceeding or claim against SatixFy arising out of or relating in any way to the each such agreement will be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and (ii) that the parties thereto irrevocably submit to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be the exclusive forum for any such action, proceeding or claim. The parties also agreed to waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction or that such courts represent an inconvenient forum.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, these provisions of the Warrant Assumption Agreement and the PIPE Warrant Agreement will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal district courts of the United States are the sole and exclusive forum. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in our warrants will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the forum provisions in the applicable agreement. If any action, the subject matter of which is within the scope the forum provisions of the Warrant Assumption Agreement or PIPE Warrant Agreement, as applicable, is filed in a court other than a court of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (a “foreign action”) in the name of any holder of our warrants, such holder shall be deemed to have consented to: (x) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of New York in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the forum provisions (an “enforcement action”), and (y) having service of process made upon such warrant holder in any such enforcement action by service upon such warrant holder’s counsel in the foreign action as agent for such warrant holder.

This choice-of-forum provision may limit a warrant holder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with SatixFy, which may discourage such lawsuits. Alternatively, if a court were to find this

provision of the Warrant Assumption Agreement or the PIPE Warrant Agreement inapplicable or unenforceable with respect to one or more actions or proceedings, SatixFy may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could materially and adversely affect SatixFy's business, financial condition and results of operations.

THE COMMITTED EQUITY FINANCING

On March 8, 2022, we entered into the CF Purchase Agreement and CF Registration Rights Agreement with Cantor establishing a committed equity facility (the “Facility” or the “Equity Line of Credit”). Pursuant to and subject to the conditions set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement, beginning on the date of this prospectus (the “Commencement Date”), we have the right from time to time at our option to direct Cantor to purchase our SatixFy Ordinary Shares, up to a maximum aggregate purchase price of \$75.0 million. Sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement, and the timing of any sales, will be determined by us from time to time in our sole discretion and will depend on a variety of factors, including, among other things, market conditions, the trading price of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares and determinations by us regarding the use of proceeds from any sale of such SatixFy Ordinary Shares. The net proceeds from any sales under the Facility will depend on the frequency with, and prices at, which the SatixFy Ordinary Shares are sold to Cantor. To the extent we sell shares under the CF Purchase Agreement, we currently plan to use any proceeds therefrom for working capital and general corporate purposes.

In accordance with our obligations under the CF Registration Rights Agreement, we have filed the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part in order to register the resale by Cantor of an estimated maximum aggregate amount of up to \$77,250,000 in SatixFy Ordinary Shares (which would represent approximately 8,828,571 shares based on the closing price of our shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022 of \$8.75 per share), consisting of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we may elect, in our sole discretion, to issue and sell to Cantor, from time to time from and after the Commencement Date under the CF Purchase Agreement. Unless earlier terminated, the CF Purchase Agreement will remain in effect until the first day of the month next following the 36-month period commencing on the date of the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

We have agreed that we will not issue to Cantor during the term of the CF Purchase Agreement, absent receiving necessary shareholder approvals as may be required, more than 19.99% of the total number of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares that were outstanding immediately after the Business Combination (the “Exchange Cap”). In addition, Cantor is not obligated to buy any SatixFy Ordinary Shares under the CF Purchase Agreement if such shares, when aggregated with all other SatixFy Ordinary Shares then beneficially owned by Cantor and its affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in Cantor beneficially owning SatixFy Ordinary Shares in excess of 4.99% of our outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares (the “Beneficial Ownership Cap”).

The CF Purchase Agreement contains customary registration rights, representations, warranties, conditions and indemnification obligations by each party. The representations, warranties and covenants contained in the CF Purchase Agreement were made only for purposes of the CF Purchase Agreement and as of specific dates, were solely for the benefit of the parties to such agreements and are subject to certain important limitations. Neither we nor Cantor may assign or transfer any of our respective rights and obligations under the CF Purchase Agreement or the CF Registration Rights Agreement, and no provision of the CF Purchase Agreement or the CF Registration Rights Agreement may be modified or waived by the parties.

VWAP Purchase of SatixFy Ordinary Shares Under the CF Purchase Agreement

From and after the Commencement Date, we will have the right, but not the obligation, from time to time at our sole discretion, until the first day of the month next following the 36-month period from the Commencement Date, to direct Cantor to purchase up to a specified maximum amount of SatixFy Ordinary Shares (each such purchase, a “VWAP Purchase”) by delivering written notice to Cantor (such notice, a “VWAP Purchase Notice”) on any trading day, so long as all SatixFy Ordinary Shares subject to all prior VWAP Purchases by Cantor have previously been delivered to Cantor.

The maximum number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that Cantor is required to purchase in any single VWAP Purchase under the CF Purchase Agreement is equal to the least of:

- a number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares which, when aggregated with all other SatixFy Ordinary Shares then beneficially owned by Cantor and its affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act

and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in Cantor beneficially owning SatixFy Ordinary Shares equal to (but not exceeding) the Beneficial Ownership Cap;

- a number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares equal to 20% of the total volume of SatixFy Ordinary Shares traded on NYSE during the applicable period on the date Cantor receives a valid VWAP Purchase Notice (each a “VWAP Purchase Date”); and

[Table of Contents](#)

- the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares set forth in any VWAP Purchase Notice, representing the Company's good faith estimate of the number of Shares that Cantor shall have the obligation to buy pursuant to the VWAP Purchase Notice.

The per share purchase price for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we elect to sell to Cantor in a VWAP Purchase pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, if any, will be equal to ninety-seven percent (97.0%) of the VWAP (defined below) over the applicable period on such VWAP Purchase Date for such VWAP Purchase (such price, the "VWAP Purchase Price").

The "VWAP" for purposes of the CF Purchase Agreement means, for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares for a specified period, the dollar volume-weighted average price for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares on NYSE, for such period, as reported by Bloomberg through its "AQR" function. There is no upper limit on the price per share that Cantor could be obligated to pay for SatixFy Ordinary Shares we elect to sell to Cantor in any VWAP Purchase under the CF Purchase Agreement.

At or prior to 5:30 p.m., New York City time, on the applicable VWAP Purchase Date, Cantor will provide us with a written confirmation for such VWAP Purchase setting forth the applicable VWAP Purchase Price per share to be paid by Cantor and the total aggregate VWAP Purchase Price to be paid by Cantor for the total number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares purchased by Cantor in such VWAP Purchase.

The payment for, against delivery of, SatixFy Ordinary Shares purchased by Cantor in a VWAP Purchase under the CF Purchase Agreement is required to be fully settled by 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the second trading day immediately following the applicable date of such VWAP Purchase Date, as set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement.

Conditions Precedent to Commencement and Each VWAP Purchase

Cantor's obligation to accept VWAP Purchase Notices that are timely delivered by us under the CF Purchase Agreement and to purchase our SatixFy Ordinary Shares in VWAP Purchases under the CF Purchase Agreement, are subject to (i) the initial satisfaction, at the Commencement Date, and (ii) the satisfaction, at each time we deliver a VWAP Purchase Notice on the applicable date of VWAP Purchase after the Commencement Date (the "VWAP Purchase Commencement Time"), of the conditions precedent thereto set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement, which conditions include, among others, the following:

- the accuracy in all material respects of the representations and warranties of the Company and Cantor included in the CF Purchase Agreement;
- the Company having performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by the CF Purchase Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company;
- the registration statement that includes this prospectus (and any one or more additional registration statements filed with the SEC that include SatixFy Ordinary Shares that may be issued and sold by the Company to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement) having been declared effective under the Securities Act by the SEC and not being subject to any stop order, and Cantor being able to utilize this prospectus (and the prospectus included in any one or more additional registration statements filed with the SEC under the CF Purchase Agreement) to resell all of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares included in this prospectus (and included in any such additional prospectuses);
- the SEC shall not have issued any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the registration statement that includes this prospectus (or any one or more additional registration statements filed with the SEC that include Satixfy Ordinary Shares that may be issued and sold by the Company to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement) or prohibiting or suspending the use of this prospectus (or the prospectus included in any one or more additional registration statements filed with the SEC under the CF Registration Rights Agreement), and

the absence of any suspension of qualification or exemption from qualification of the Satixfy Ordinary Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction;

- the absence of any material misstatement or omission in the registration statement that includes this prospectus (or in any one or more additional registration statements filed with the SEC that include SatixFy Ordinary Shares that may be issued and sold by the Company to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement);

[Table of Contents](#)

- this prospectus and all reports, schedules, registrations, forms, statements, information and other documents required to have been filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act having been filed with the SEC;
- trading in the Satixfy Ordinary Shares shall not have been suspended by the SEC or NYSE, the Company shall not have received any final and non-appealable notice that the listing or quotation of the Satixfy Ordinary Shares on NYSE shall be terminated on a date certain (unless, prior to such date, the Satixfy Ordinary Shares are listed or quoted on any other Principal Market, as such term is defined in the CF Purchase Agreement), and there shall be no suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Satixfy Ordinary Shares, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Satixfy Ordinary Shares;
- the Company shall have complied with all applicable federal, state and local governmental laws, rules, regulations and ordinances in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of the CF Purchase Agreement and the CF Registration Rights Agreement;
- the absence of any statute, regulation, order, decree, writ, ruling or injunction by any court or governmental authority of competent jurisdiction which prohibits the consummation of or that would materially modify or delay any of the transactions contemplated by the CF Purchase Agreement or the CF Registration Rights Agreement;
- the absence of any action, suit or proceeding before any arbitrator or any court or governmental authority seeking to restrain, prevent or change the transactions contemplated by the CF Purchase Agreement or the CF Registration Rights Agreement, or seeking material damages in connection with such transactions;
- all of the Satixfy Ordinary Shares that have been registered with the SEC for resale having been approved for listing or quotation on NYSE (or if the Satixfy Ordinary Shares are not then listed on NYSE, on any Principal Market (as defined in the CF Purchase Agreement)), subject only to notice of issuance;
- no condition, occurrence, state of facts or event constituting a Material Adverse Effect (as such term is defined in the CF Purchase Agreement) shall have occurred and be continuing;
- customary bankruptcy-related conditions;
- the receipt by Cantor of customary legal opinions, auditor comfort letters and bring-down legal opinions, and auditor comfort letters as required under the CF Purchase Agreement; and
- the absence of material non-public information in the possession of the Company or Cantor.

Termination of the CF Purchase Agreement

Unless earlier terminated as provided in the CF Purchase Agreement, the CF Purchase Agreement will terminate automatically on the earliest to occur of:

- the first day of the month next following the 36-month anniversary of the date of this prospectus;
- the date on which Cantor shall have purchased Satixfy Ordinary Shares under the CF Purchase Agreement for an aggregate gross purchase price equal to \$75.0 million;
- the date on which the Satixfy Ordinary Shares shall have failed to be listed or quoted on NYSE or any other Principal Market;

- the date on which the Company commences a voluntary bankruptcy case or any third party commences a bankruptcy proceeding against the Company; and

[Table of Contents](#)

- the date on which a custodian is appointed for the Company in a bankruptcy proceeding for all or substantially all of its property, or the Company makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors.

We have the right to terminate the CF Purchase Agreement at any time after Commencement, at no cost or penalty, upon 3 trading days' prior written notice to Cantor. We and Cantor may also terminate the CF Purchase Agreement at any time by mutual written consent. Cantor also has the right to terminate the CF Purchase Agreement upon 10 trading days' prior written notice to us, but only upon the occurrence of certain customary events. No termination of the CF Purchase Agreement by us or by Cantor will become effective prior to the second trading day immediately following the date on which any pending (or not fully settled) VWAP Purchase has been fully settled in accordance with the terms and conditions of the CF Purchase Agreement, and will not affect any of our respective rights and obligations under the CF Purchase Agreement with respect to any pending (or not fully settled) VWAP Purchase, and both we and Cantor have agreed to complete our respective obligations with respect to any such pending (or not fully settled) VWAP Purchase under the CF Purchase Agreement. Furthermore, no termination of the CF Purchase Agreement will affect the registration rights provisions contained within the CF Registration Rights Agreement, which will survive any termination of the CF Purchase Agreement.

No Short-Selling or Hedging by Cantor

Cantor has agreed that neither it nor any of its officers, nor any entity managed or controlled by it, will engage in or effect, directly or indirectly, for its own principal account or for the principal account of any of its officers or any entity managed or controlled by it, any (i) "short sale" (as such term is defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO of the Exchange Act) of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares or (ii) hedging transaction, which establishes a net short position with respect to the SatixFy Ordinary Shares, during the term of the CF Purchase Agreement.

Prohibition on Variable Rate Transactions

Subject to specified exceptions included in the CF Purchase Agreement, during the term of the CF Purchase Agreement, while any VWAP Purchase Notice has been delivered but the related delivery and payment of such SatixFy Ordinary Shares has not yet been completed, we are limited in our ability to enter into specified "Variable Rate Transactions" (as such term is defined in the CF Purchase Agreement). Such transactions include, among others, the issuance of convertible securities with a conversion or exercise price that is based upon or varies with the trading price of shares of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares after the date of issuance, or our entry into any agreement for an "equity line of credit" (other than with Cantor, whereby we may sell SatixFy Ordinary Shares at a future determined price).

Prohibitions on Sales under the Forward Purchase Agreement

Pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, we have agreed that we will not make any sales pursuant to the Facility until sixty (60) days after the effective date of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.

Effect of Sales of SatixFy Ordinary Shares under the CF Purchase Agreement on Our Shareholders

All Satixfy Ordinary Shares that may be issued or sold by us to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement that are being registered under the Securities Act for resale by Cantor in this offering are expected to be freely tradable. The SatixFy Ordinary Shares being registered for resale in this offering may be issued and sold by us to Cantor from time to time at our discretion over a period until the first day of the month next following the 36-month anniversary of the date of this prospectus. The resale by Cantor of a significant amount of shares registered for resale in this offering at any given time, or the perception that these sales may occur, could cause the market price of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to decline and to be highly volatile. Sales of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares, if any, to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement will be determined by us in our sole discretion and will depend upon market conditions and other factors. We may ultimately decide to sell to Cantor all, some or none of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares that may be available for us to sell to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement. If and when we elect to sell SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, after Cantor has acquired such shares, Cantor may resell all, some or none of such SatixFy Ordinary Shares at any time or from time to time in its discretion and at different prices. As a result, investors who purchase SatixFy Ordinary Shares from Cantor in this offering at different times will likely pay different prices for those SatixFy Ordinary Shares, and so may experience different levels of dilution and in some cases

substantial dilution and different outcomes in their investment results. See “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to the Committed Equity Financing—Investors who buy SatixFy Ordinary Shares from Cantor at different times will likely pay different prices.*”

[Table of Contents](#)

Investors may experience a decline in the value of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares they purchase from Cantor in this offering as a result of future sales made by us to Cantor at prices lower than the prices such investors paid for their shares in this offering. In addition, if we sell a substantial number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement, or if investors expect that we will do so, the actual sales of SatixFy Ordinary Shares or the mere existence of our arrangement with Cantor may make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and at a price that we might otherwise wish to effect such sales.

Because the purchase price per share to be paid by Cantor for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we may elect to sell to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement, if any, will fluctuate based on the market prices of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares during the applicable period for each VWAP Purchase made pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, if any, as of the date of this prospectus it is not possible for us to predict the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we will sell to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement, the actual purchase price per share to be paid by Cantor for those SatixFy Ordinary Shares, or the actual gross proceeds to be raised by us from those sales, if any. As of December 12, 2022, there were 80,672,674 SatixFy Ordinary Shares outstanding. Although the CF Purchase Agreement provides that we may sell up to an aggregate gross purchase price of \$75.0 million of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor, up to an estimated \$77.5 million in maximum aggregate offering amount in SatixFy Ordinary Shares are being registered for resale under the registration statement that includes this prospectus, which would represent approximately 8,828,571 shares based on the closing price of our shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022 of \$8.75 per share.

Based on the closing price of our shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022 of 8.75, up to 8,828,571 of our ordinary shares would be available for resale hereunder. If all such shares were issued and outstanding as of December 12, 2022, such SatixFy Ordinary Shares would represent approximately 10.9% of the total number of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares outstanding.

The number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares ultimately offered for sale by Cantor for resale under this prospectus in order to receive or under any future prospectus is dependent upon the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares, if any, we ultimately sell to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement. Further, if and when we elect to sell SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, after Cantor has acquired such shares, Cantor may resell all, some or none of such SatixFy Ordinary Shares at any time or from time to time in its discretion and at different prices.

The issuance of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement will not affect the rights or privileges of our existing shareholders, except that the economic and voting interests of each of our existing shareholders will be diluted. Although the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that our existing shareholders own will not decrease, the SatixFy Ordinary Shares owned by our existing shareholders will represent a smaller percentage of our total outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares after any such issuance.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth information at varying purchase prices assuming we sell to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement the maximum number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that we may sell to Cantor that results in proceeds to us of \$75.0 million:

Assumed Trading Price of Ordinary Shares	Number of Shares Sold Under the Facility⁽¹⁾	Total Ordinary Shares Issued to Holder	Percentage of Outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares After Giving Effect to Issuances to Holder⁽²⁾	Purchase Price for Ordinary Shares Sold Under the Facility⁽³⁾
\$ 20.00	3,865,979	3,865,979	4.6%	\$ 75.0 million
\$ 15.00	5,154,639	5,154,639	6.0%	\$ 75.0 million
\$ 10.00	7,731,959	7,731,959	8.7%	\$ 75.0 million
\$ 8.75 ⁽⁴⁾	8,828,571	8,828,571	9.9%	\$ 75.0 million

- (1) We have included in this column only those SatixFy Ordinary Shares being offered for resale by Cantor under this prospectus based on the assumed share prices, without regard to the Beneficial Ownership Cap or the Exchange Cap. The assumed average purchase prices are solely for illustrative purposes and are not intended to be estimates or predictions of the future performance of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares.
- (2) The denominator used to calculate the percentages in this column is based on 80,672,674 SatixFy Ordinary Shares outstanding as of December 12, 2022, adjusted to include the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued and sold to Cantor under the Facility.
- (3) Purchase prices represent the illustrative aggregate purchase price to be received from the sale of all of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued and sold to Cantor under the Facility as set forth in the second column, multiplied by the VWAP Purchase Price, assuming for illustrative purposes that the VWAP Purchase Price is equal to 97% of the assumed trading price of SatixFy Ordinary Shares listed in the first column.
- (4) Represents the closing price of our SatixFy Ordinary Shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022.

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the ordinary shares offered by Cantor pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by Cantor for its respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales, except that we may receive up to \$75.0 million of the aggregate gross proceeds from Cantor under the Facility in connection with sales of our ordinary shares by Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement after the date of this prospectus. See “*The Committed Equity Financing*”. We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the sale of SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement will be up to \$74.2 million over an up to approximately 36-month period, assuming that we sell SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor for aggregate gross proceeds of \$75.0 million, after estimated fees and expenses. See “*Plan of Distribution (Conflict of Interest)*” and “*The Committed Equity Financing*” elsewhere in this prospectus for more information.

Our management will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds from the Forward Purchase Agreement or the exercise of the warrants. See “*Plan of Distribution (Conflict of Interest)*” elsewhere in this prospectus for more information.

Cantor will pay any underwriting fees, discounts and selling commissions incurred by Cantor in connection with any sale of their SatixFy Ordinary Shares. The Company will bear all other costs, fees and expenses incurred in effecting the registration of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares covered by this prospectus, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, NYSE listing fees and fees and expenses of counsel and independent registered public accountants.

MARKET PRICE OF OUR SECURITIES

Our ordinary shares and public warrants began trading on the NYSE under the symbols “SATX” and “SATX WSA,” respectively, on October 28, 2022 and the PIPE Warrants will trade on the NYSE under the symbol “SATX WSB”. Endurance’s ordinary shares, warrants, and units were previously listed on Nasdaq under the symbols “EDNC,” “EDNCW,” and “EDNCU,” respectively. Endurance’s units began trading on Nasdaq on September 15, 2021 and its ordinary shares and warrants began trading on Nasdaq on November 4, 2021. Endurance’s units automatically separated into the component securities upon consummation of the Business Combination. Prior to the Closing, each unit of Endurance consisted of one Endurance Class A ordinary share and one public warrant of Endurance, whereby each public warrant entitled the holder to purchase one-half of one Endurance Class A ordinary share at an exercise price of \$11.50 per whole ordinary share. Upon the closing of the Business Combination, Endurance’s ordinary shares were converted into our ordinary shares. As of December 15, 2022, there were approximately 77 holders of record of our ordinary shares and three holders of record of our warrants. Such numbers do not include beneficial owners holding our securities through nominee names. On December 15, 2022, the last reported closing sale prices of our ordinary shares and public warrants were \$8.75 and \$0.46, respectively.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Introduction

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information presents the combination of the financial information of SatixFy and Endurance, adjusted to give effect to the transactions that were entered into in contemplation of, or that are contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, including the PIPE Financing, 2022 Credit Agreement and the Forward Purchase Agreement (collectively, the “**Pro Forma Transactions**”).

Endurance is a blank check company incorporated in the Cayman Islands on April 23, 2021. Endurance was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, capital stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. At June 30, 2022, there was approximately \$201 million held in the Trust Account.

SatixFy was incorporated in the State of Israel in June 2012. SatixFy is a vertically integrated satellite communications systems provider using its own semiconductors, focused on designing chips and systems that serve the entire satellite communications value chain — from the satellite payload to user terminals. SatixFy is headquartered in Rehovot, Israel.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X.

The Equity Line of Credit (together with the Pro Forma Transactions and the other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the “**Transactions**”) is not reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information because the consummation of the Business Combination was not conditioned on issuances under the Equity Line of Credit and it is uncertain whether the Equity Line of Credit will impact SatixFy’s financial position or operating results as a consequence of the Business Combination. It may, however, have a material impact on SatixFy’s financial position in future periods if SatixFy issues and sells additional shares under the Equity Line of Credit following the Closing.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information reflects the transaction fees and expenses in connection with all of the Transactions, since the Transactions and associated fees and expenses were incurred in connection with the Business Combination.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2022 assumes that the Pro Forma Transactions occurred on January 1, 2021. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and for the year ended December 31, 2021 present the pro forma effect of the Pro Forma Transactions for the combined company as if the Pro Forma Transactions had been completed on January 1, 2021. Because the Debt Financing under the 2022 Credit Agreement and the refinancing of existing debt was consummated prior to June 30, 2022 and the effects thereof are reflected in SatixFy’s unaudited balance sheet as of June 30, 2022, no adjustments related to the Debt Financing are reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet presented below. The pro forma condensed combined statements of operations, however, reflect the impact of the Debt Financing as if it had been consummated on January 1, 2021.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not necessarily reflect what the combined company’s financial condition or results of operations would have been if the Pro Forma Transactions occurred on the dates indicated. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information also may not be useful in predicting the future financial condition and results of operations of the combined company. The actual financial position and results of operations may differ significantly from the pro forma amounts reflected herein due to a variety of factors.

The unaudited pro forma adjustments reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information are based on information currently available, assumptions, and estimates underlying the pro forma

adjustments and are described in the accompanying notes. Actual results may differ materially from the assumptions used to present the accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

This unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information should be read together with the notes thereto, as well as: SatixFy's unaudited financial statements as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and the related notes thereto, SatixFy's audited financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021 and the related notes thereto, Endurance's unaudited financial statements as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and the related notes thereto, Endurance's audited financial

[Table of Contents](#)

statements as of December 31, 2021 and for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through December 31, 2021 and the related notes thereto, the section titled “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Anticipated Accounting Treatment

The Business Combination has been accounted for as a capital reorganization. Under this method of accounting, Endurance was treated as the “acquired” company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, the Business Combination was treated as the equivalent of SatixFy issuing shares in the Business Combination for the net assets of Endurance as of the Closing, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Endurance are stated at historical cost, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded.

SatixFy determined that it will be the accounting acquirer based on evaluation of the following facts and circumstances:

- SatixFy’s existing shareholders will have the greatest voting interest in the combined entity;
- SatixFy’s directors will represent the majority of the board of directors of the combined company following the consummation of the Business Combination;
- SatixFy’s senior management will be the senior management of the combined company following the consummation of the Business Combination; and
- SatixFy is the larger entity based on historical operating activity and its employee base.

The Business Combination, which is not within the scope of IFRS 3 since Endurance does not meet the definition of a business in accordance with IFRS 3, is accounted for within the scope of IFRS 2. Any excess of fair value of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued over the fair value of Endurance’s identifiable net assets acquired represents compensation for the service of a stock exchange listing for its shares and is expensed as incurred.

Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination

Business Combination Agreement

On March 8, 2022, Endurance entered into the Business Combination Agreement with SatixFy and Merger Sub. Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, Merger Sub merged with and into Endurance, with Endurance surviving the merger. As a result of the Business Combination, and upon consummation of the Business Combination and the Transactions, Endurance became a wholly owned subsidiary of SatixFy, with the shareholders of Endurance becoming shareholders of SatixFy.

Prior to the Effective Time, SatixFy executed the following recapitalization transactions:

- The Preferred Share Conversion, pursuant to which each SatixFy Preferred Share was converted into one SatixFy Ordinary Share, no par value per share;
- The Pre-Closing Recapitalization, pursuant to which each issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Share was converted into a number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares determined by multiplying each such SatixFy Ordinary Share by the Exchange Ratio;
- The SatixFy Existing Warrant Conversion, pursuant to which substantially all of the SatixFy warrants issued and outstanding prior to the Effective Time were exercised on a cashless basis assuming a price per share equal to \$10.00. Each SatixFy warrant issued and outstanding prior to the Effective Time (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any warrant of SatixFy that has been exercised prior to such time in accordance with its terms either for ordinary shares or, for one warrant holder, a cash payment of \$0.8 million) were adjusted by

multiplying the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares subject to such warrant by the Exchange Ratio and the per share exercise price was determined by dividing the per share exercise price of such warrant immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio, and making such further adjustments, if any, as was required by applicable contracts then in effect. Any remaining SatixFy warrants were settled for cash (such that no SatixFy warrants survived after the Effective Time); and

[Table of Contents](#)

- Each SatixFy Option outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time, was adjusted by multiplying the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares subject to such option by the Exchange Ratio and the per share exercise price was determined by dividing the exercise price of such option immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio.

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement and following the Pre-Closing Recapitalization, at the Effective Time:

- Each Endurance ordinary share (excluding the 800,000 Founder Shares to be forfeited upon Closing), par value \$0.0001 per share (excluding treasury shares, redeeming shares and dissenting shares), was exchanged for one SatixFy Ordinary Share. In connection with the Closing of the Business Combination, 11,417,072 (or 57%) of the 20,000,000 outstanding Endurance Class A ordinary shares were redeemed (after purchases by the Sellers (as defined under “—*Forward Purchase Agreement*” below) under the Forward Purchase Agreement, who agreed not to redeem their purchased shares); and
- Each outstanding Endurance warrant was assumed by SatixFy and became a warrant exercisable for one SatixFy Ordinary Share (subject the terms and conditions of the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement), with the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the SatixFy warrants and the exercise price of such SatixFy warrants subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Combination Agreement in certain cases.

On December 8, 2022, we entered into a letter agreement with the Sponsor and SatixFy MS (the “December Letter Agreement”) pursuant to which (i) it was agreed that the start date for the Measurement Period (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) under the Business Combination Agreement with respect to the Price Adjustment Shares and the Measurement Period (as defined in the Sponsor Letter Agreement) under the Sponsor Letter Agreement with respect to the Unvested Sponsor Interests shall be the date that is forty-five (45) days following the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022, (ii) we agreed to irrevocably waive the lock-up restrictions under the Sponsor Letter Agreement with respect to 3,364,904 of the 6,630,000 SatixFy Private Warrants held by the Sponsor that are not subject to vesting under the Sponsor Letter Agreement, solely to permit the Sponsor to exercise such warrants for 2,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares (and such shares to be received by the Sponsor upon such exercise shall continue to be subject to the lock-up contained in the Sponsor Letter Agreement), (iii) the Sponsor agreed not to exercise any SatixFy Private Warrants other than those described in (ii) until at least six months after the Business Combination (and such other SatixFy Private Warrants shall not be exercisable until they are vested under the Sponsor Letter Agreement and the lock-up thereunder expires) and (iv) we agreed that if we elected to redeem the SatixFy Private Warrants, the Sponsor (or its permitted transferees under the Sponsor Letter Agreement) shall be permitted to exercise any SatixFy Private Warrants, whether vested or unvested, in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement as if it exercised such warrants on December 4, 2022.

Immediately following the Effective Time, SatixFy issued a total of 27,500,000 Price Adjustment Shares with SatixFy’s founders receiving 27,000,000 Price Adjustment Shares and the Sponsor receiving 500,000 Price Adjustment Shares. The Price Adjustment Shares, giving effect to the December Letter Agreement, vest upon three price adjustment achievement dates: (i) one-third of the Price Adjustment Shares will vest if at any time forty-five (45) days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 and within the 10-year period following the closing, the volume weighted average price (“VWAP”) of SatixFy Ordinary Shares is greater than or equal to \$12.50 for any seven (7) trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days, (ii) one-third of the Price Adjustment Shares will vest if at any time forty-five (45) days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 and within the 10-year period following the closing, the VWAP of SatixFy Ordinary Shares is greater than or equal to \$14.00 for any seven (7) trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days and one-third of the Price Adjustment Shares will vest if at any time forty-five (45) days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 and within the 10-year period following the closing, the VWAP of SatixFy Ordinary Shares is greater than or equal to \$15.50 for any seven (7) trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days.

The share price targets shall be equitably adjusted for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalization, reclassifications, combinations, exchanges of shares and other similar changes or transactions to the SatixFy Ordinary Shares occurring on or after the Closing. In the event of a SatixFy change in control transaction within ten (10) years following the closing of the Business Combination, all of the unvested Price Adjustment Shares not earlier vested will vest immediately prior to the closing of such change in control. If the Price Adjustment Shares do not vest according to the achievement dates in the Business Combination Agreement, or if a change of control has not occurred after the Closing and prior to the date that is ten (10) years following the Closing Date, then any unvested Price Adjustment Shares shall automatically be forfeited back to SatixFy for no consideration.

Sponsor Letter Agreement

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, the Sponsor entered into the Sponsor Letter Agreement, which was subsequently amended by the First Sponsor Letter Amendment and the Second Sponsor Letter Amendment (each defined herein), in favor of SatixFy and Endurance, pursuant to which it agreed to (i) vote all of the Founder Shares and any other equity securities of Endurance beneficially owned by it in favor of the Business Combination and each other proposal related to the Business Combination proposed by the Endurance board of directors at the extraordinary general meeting of Endurance shareholders called to approve the Business Combination, (ii) appear at such meeting for the purpose of establishing a quorum, (iii) vote all such shares against any action that would reasonably be expected to materially impede, interfere with, delay, postpone, or adversely affect the Business Combination or any of the other Transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, (iv) not to transfer, assign, or sell such Endurance shares and warrants (or shares and warrants of SatixFy issuable to it upon consummation of the Business Combination) it owns (the “**Sponsor Interests**”) (a) prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, except to certain permitted transferees, and (b) for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days following the closing date of the Business Combination, subject to certain exceptions, and (v) waive any adjustment to the Initial Conversion Ratio (as defined in the Endurance Articles) that would otherwise apply pursuant to the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, and to any other anti-dilution protections or other rights with respect to the Founder Shares or otherwise, as a result of the Transactions. Additionally, the Sponsor agreed not to redeem any Endurance ordinary shares in connection with any shareholder approval of the Business Combination and to waive anti-dilution protections.

Pursuant to the Second Sponsor Letter Amendment the Sponsor irrevocably forfeited immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, for no consideration, 800,000 Founder Shares which would otherwise be converted into SatixFy Ordinary Shares upon consummation of the Business Combination.

Pursuant to the Sponsor Letter Agreement, 628,000 Founder Shares and 2,652,000 SatixFy Private Warrants (together with the shares underlying such warrants), which were converted into SatixFy Ordinary Shares and SatixFy Private Warrants, respectively, upon consummation of the Business Combination, held by the Sponsor are subject to the vesting provisions set forth below. All shares and warrants subject to such vesting, which vesting terms are presented below giving effect to the December Letter Agreement, shall be referred to as the “**Unvested Sponsor Interests**”:

- One-third of the Unvested Sponsor Interests will vest if at any time forty-five (45) days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 and within the 5 year period following the closing, the VWAP of SatixFy’s ordinary shares is greater than or equal to \$12.50 for any seven (7) trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days beginning at least 45 days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.
- One-third of the Unvested Sponsor Interests will vest if at any time forty-five (45) days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 and within the 5 year period following the closing, the VWAP of SatixFy’s ordinary shares is greater than or equal to \$14.00 for any seven (7) trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days beginning at least 45 days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.
- One-third of the Unvested Sponsor Interests will vest if at any time forty-five (45) days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 and within the 5 year period following the closing, the VWAP of SatixFy’s ordinary shares is greater than or equal to \$15.50 for any seven (7) trading days within a period of 30 consecutive trading days beginning at least 45 days after the date of effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.

In the event of a SatixFy change in control transaction within five years following the closing of the Business Combination, all of the Unvested Sponsor Interests not earlier vested will vest immediately prior to the closing of such

change in control. If the aforementioned conditions are not met within five years following the closing of the Business Combination, all of the Unvested Sponsor Interests not earlier vested will be forfeited. Additionally, to the extent the Sponsor forfeits any Escrow Shares (as defined and described below under “— *PIPE Financing*”) to the PIPE Investors, an equal number of the Unvested Sponsor Interests will vest immediately.

Debt Financing

In February 2022, prior to the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, SatixFy entered into the 2022 Credit Agreement pursuant to which SatixFy borrowed an aggregate principal amount of \$55.0 million. In connection with the 2022 Credit Agreement, SatixFy also entered into an equity grant agreement pursuant to which it issued 808,907 SatixFy Ordinary Shares (before giving effect to the Pre-Closing Recapitalization) to affiliates of the lenders. See “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources*” for more information.

PIPE Financing

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, Endurance and SatixFy entered into Subscription Agreements with certain investors. Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, the PIPE Investors agreed to subscribe for and purchase, and SatixFy agreed to issue and sell to the PIPE Investors, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, an aggregate of 2,910,000 PIPE Units consisting of (i) one PIPE Share and (ii) one-half of one PIPE Warrant exercisable for one SatixFy Ordinary Share at a price of \$11.50 per share for a purchase price of \$10.00 per PIPE Unit, for gross proceeds of \$29,100,000, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the applicable Subscription Agreement. Affiliates of the Sponsor agreed to purchase \$10,000,000 of PIPE Units on the same terms and conditions as all other PIPE Investors. Each PIPE Warrant will entitle the holder to one SatixFy Ordinary Share at an exercise price \$11.50 per share. The terms of the PIPE Warrants are substantially the same as the existing Endurance warrants.

On October 27, 2022, Sensegain Prodigy Cayman Fund SP3 (“Sensegain”) defaulted on its commitment to purchase units it had subscribed for in connection with the PIPE financing pursuant to its Subscription Agreement with SatixFy and Endurance. As a result of the default, out of the \$29,100,000 previously committed by subscribers pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, SatixFy received \$20 million in proceeds from the PIPE financing. On December 12, 2022, we filed a complaint against Sensegain in the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, seeking specific performance by Sensegain under the Subscription Agreement or, in the alternative, damages in the amount Sensegain owes pursuant to the Subscription Agreement (plus applicable interest and fees). SatixFy intends to enforce Sensegain’s obligations under the Subscription Agreement and has not registered for resale the portion of escrowed shares thereunder which may be released to Sensegain under certain conditions if it performs its obligations under its Subscription Agreement (otherwise, such shares will be released to SatixFy’s shareholders prior to the Business Combination and to the Sponsor, as applicable).

Pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreements, concurrently with the Closing, SatixFy delivered 1,175,192 ordinary shares issuable to SatixFy shareholders and 391,731 ordinary shares on behalf of the Sponsor into an escrow account (collectively, the “**Escrow Shares**”). Of such amount, in the event the Escrow Shares are required to be released to the PIPE Investors, the 490,000 Escrow Shares which may be issuable to Sensegain will be held in escrow pending resolution of the dispute with Sensegain concerning its default under the applicable Subscription Agreement unless required to be released to SatixFy’s shareholders prior to the Business Combination under the conditions described in the Subscription Agreements. To the extent that pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreements, any amount of Sponsor Interests deposited into the Escrow Account pursuant to Section 2 of the Subscription Agreements are released from the escrow account to a PIPE Investor pursuant to the terms of Section 2 of the Subscription Agreements (the “**Forfeiture**” and such forfeited Sponsor Interests, the “**Forfeited Sponsor Interests**”), then an amount of Unvested Sponsor Interests (as defined below) that remain subject to vesting equal to the Forfeited Sponsor Interests shall vest effective as of the date any such Forfeited Sponsor Interests are released from the Escrow Account to a PIPE Investor, which Unvested Sponsor Interests shall vest on a pro rata basis as between the Unvested Sponsor Interests subject to vesting at each of the three measurement periods.

As described above, pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreements, SatixFy delivered the Escrow Shares into the escrow account. For the purpose of the Subscription Agreements, the PIPE VWAP means the per share volume weighted average price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares (the “**PIPE VWAP**”) and the measurement period means the period of thirty (30) consecutive calendar days ending on the sixtieth (60th) day after the Effectiveness Date of the Registration Statement (the “**PIPE Measurement Period**,” collectively the “**PIPE Measurement Period VWAP**”). The Escrow Shares will be released in pro rata portions as follows:

- In the event that the PIPE Measurement Period VWAP, is less than \$10.00 per ordinary share, then the PIPE Investor shall be entitled to receive ordinary shares equal to the product of (x) the number of shares issued to the PIPE Investor at the closing as part of the units held through the last date of the PIPE Measurement Period (the “**PIPE Measurement Date**”), multiplied by (y) a fraction, (A) the numerator of which is \$10.00 minus the PIPE Measurement Period VWAP and (B) the denominator

[Table of Contents](#)

of which is the PIPE Measurement Period VWAP. In the event that the PIPE Measurement Period VWAP is less than \$6.50, the PIPE Measurement Period VWAP, for the purposes of this calculation shall be deemed to be \$6.50.

- In the event that the PIPE Measurement Period VWAP is equal to or more than \$10.00 per ordinary share, all Escrow Shares will be released to the Sponsor and SatixFy shareholders, respectively.

In connection with the Subscription Agreements pursuant to which SatixFy has agreed to sell the PIPE Units to the PIPE Investors, SatixFy and Continental entered into a warrant agreement, pursuant to which SatixFy will issue 1,000,000 SatixFy Warrants, each entitling the warrant holder to purchase one (1) SatixFy Ordinary Share at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment and on the terms and subject to the limitations described therein. The PIPE Warrants will be issued on terms identical to the Endurance Public Warrants (and, accordingly, the SatixFy Public Warrants, via the SatixFy Warrant Agreement) in all material respects, except that (i) the PIPE Warrants will bear a unique CUSIP identifier, (ii) the PIPE Warrants will be subject to the resale restrictions and registration rights set forth in the Subscription Agreements, and (iii) the PIPE Warrants will bear a book-entry restrictive legend until registered with the SEC under an effective registration statement.

Equity Line of Credit

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, SatixFy and CF Principal Investments entered into that certain CF Purchase Agreement and that certain CF Registration Rights Agreement in connection with the Equity Line of Credit. Pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement, following the Closing, the Company has the right to sell to CF Principal Investments up to the lesser of (i) \$75,000,000 of newly issued SatixFy Ordinary Shares and (ii) the number of shares equal to 19.99% of the voting power or number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding after giving effect to the Business Combination and other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement (the “**Exchange Cap**”), subject to certain exceptions as provided in the CF Purchase Agreement.

Upon the satisfaction of the conditions to CF Principal Investments’ purchase obligation set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement (the “**Commencement**”), including, pursuant to the CF Registration Rights Agreement, having a registration statement covering the resale of the shares to be purchased pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement declared effective by the SEC and a final prospectus relating thereto filed with the SEC, SatixFy will have the right, but not the obligation, from time to time at its sole discretion over the 36-month period from and after the Commencement, to direct CF Principal Investments to purchase up to a specified maximum amount of its ordinary shares as set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement by delivering written notice to CF Principal Investments prior to the commencement of trading of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares on the NYSE on any trading day, so long as all of its ordinary shares subject to all prior purchases by CF Principal Investments under the CF Purchase Agreement have theretofore been received by CF Principal Investments electronically as set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement. The purchase price of the ordinary shares that SatixFy may elect to sell to CF Principal Investments pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement will be determined by reference to the VWAP defined for this agreement of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares on the date of purchase, which is when SatixFy has timely delivered written notice to CF Principal Investments directing it to purchase its ordinary shares under the CF Purchase Agreement, less a fixed 3.0% discount to such VWAP.

From and after Commencement, SatixFy will control the timing and amount of any sales of its ordinary shares to CF Principal Investments. Actual sales of its ordinary shares to CF Principal Investments under the CF Purchase Agreement will depend on a variety of factors to be determined by SatixFy from time to time, including, among other things, market conditions, the trading price of its ordinary shares and SatixFy’s needs for financing resources. Pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, SatixFy agreed that it will not cause any sales of its ordinary shares to be made under the Equity Line of Credit until 60 days after the effective date of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.

Forward Purchase Agreement

On October 24, 2022, Endurance, SatixFy, Merger Sub and Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC – Series 7 (“Vellar”) entered into an agreement for an OTC Equity Prepaid Forward Transaction (the “Forward Purchase Transaction”), which was subsequently amended on October 25, 2022 (as amended, the “Forward Purchase Agreement”). Subsequent

to entering into the Amendment, Endurance, SatixFy, Merger Sub and Vellar entered into an Assignment and Novation Agreement with ACM ARRT G LLC (together with Vellar, the “Sellers”), pursuant to which Vellar assigned its rights and obligations with respect to up to 4,000,000 Subject Shares under the Forward Purchase Agreement to ACM ARRT G LLC.

[Table of Contents](#)

Pursuant to the terms of the Forward Purchase Agreement, the Sellers thereunder purchased, through a broker in the open market, (i) 8,294,284 Endurance Class A ordinary shares (such shares, the “Recycled Shares”) before the Closing, from holders of Endurance Class A ordinary shares (other than Endurance or affiliates of Endurance) including from holders who have previously elected to redeem their Endurance Class A ordinary shares pursuant to the redemption rights set forth in Endurance’s Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association (the “Governing Documents”) in connection with the Business Combination (such holders, “Redeeming Holders”) and (ii) an additional 250,000 Endurance Class A ordinary shares in the aggregate which comprise the “Share Consideration”. Additionally, following the closing of the Business Combination, we issued to Vellar, in a private placement pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, 1,605,100 additional ordinary shares of SatixFy (the “Additional Shares”). The aggregate total number of shares subject to the Forward Purchase Agreement (the “Number of Shares”) will be the sum of (a) the number of Recycled Shares and (b) the number of any Additional Shares (together, the “Subject Shares”). The Subject Shares do not include the Share Consideration. The Number of Shares is subject to reduction following sales of shares under certain conditions, as described below. The Sellers agreed to hold the Subject Shares in a bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicle for the benefit of SatixFy and not to redeem such shares in connection with the Business Combination, which had the effect of reducing the number of shares redeemed in connection with the Business Combination. The Sellers also may not beneficially own greater than 9.9% of SatixFy’s outstanding ordinary shares.

Pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, the Sellers were paid directly, out of the funds held in Endurance’s trust account, approximately \$86.5 million, which is equal to the sum of (i) the product of the redemption price per share indicated to investors ahead of Endurance’s redemption notice deadline (the “Redemption Price”) multiplied by the Recycled Shares (the “Prepayment Amount”) and (ii) the product of any Share Consideration (as defined below) multiplied by the Redemption Price. The Sellers have no further obligations with respect to the Share Consideration shares other than to sell such shares pursuant to an effective registration statement (or an available exemption under the Securities Act). Accordingly, there was no net increase in cash as a result of the Forward Purchase Agreement at the time of the Closing of the Business Combination.

SatixFy has agreed to file a registration statement with the SEC registering the resale of the Subject Shares and the Share Consideration under the Securities Act, within thirty (30) days following the Closing. Upon the effective date of such registration statement, the Sellers shall pay to SatixFy approximately \$10.0 million (including \$8.4 million with respect to the Subject Shares purchased by the Sellers prior to the closing of the Business Combination and \$1.6 million with respect to the Additional Shares issued to Vellar following the closing of the Business Combination). From time to time following the Closing and only after the effectiveness of such registration statement, the Sellers may, at their discretion, sell Subject Shares without a payment obligation to SatixFy (the “Shortfall Sales”) until such time as the gross proceeds from such Shortfall Sales equal 10% of the product of (x) the Number of Shares and (y) the redemption price per Endurance Class A ordinary share payable in connection the Business Combination (approximately \$10.13 per share) (the “Prepayment Shortfall”). At such time that the amount of gross proceeds generated from Shortfall Sales is equal to the Prepayment Shortfall, the Sellers shall pay to SatixFy an amount equal to 25% of the Prepayment Shortfall amount and all proceeds from subsequent Shortfall Sales shall be split between SatixFy (25%) and the Sellers (75%), until the foregoing gross proceeds from the Shortfall Sales reach an amount equal to 133.33% of the Prepayment Shortfall and at such time the Sellers may not make any additional Shortfall Sales. SatixFy has agreed that it will not issue any SatixFy Ordinary Shares, or securities or debt that is convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into SatixFy Ordinary Shares until the gross proceeds generated from Shortfall Sales equal the Prepayment Shortfall, except issuances (x) under SatixFy’s active equity compensation plans and (y) starting 60 days after the effective date of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022, pursuant to the Equity Line of Credit.

The Sellers may also, at their discretion, make sales of Subject Shares designated as “OET Sales”, which sales may be made before the Sellers recoup the Prepayment Shortfall through Shortfall Sales. SatixFy shall be entitled to proceeds from OET Sales equal to the product of (x) the number of Subject Shares sold pursuant in the OET Sale multiplied by (y) the Reset Price (as defined below), with the remainder of the proceeds going to the Seller. Following the Closing, the reset price (the “Reset Price”) will initially be the redemption price per Endurance Class A ordinary share payable in connection the Business Combination, but will be adjusted on the first scheduled trading day of each month (each a “Reset Date”) commencing on the first calendar month following the Closing to the lowest of (a) the then-current Reset Price, (b) \$10.00 and (c) the volume weighted average price (“VWAP Price”) of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares of the last ten (10) trading days immediately prior to the applicable Reset Date, but not lower than \$6.00 (the “Floor Price”); provided, however, that the Reset Price may be further reduced to the price at which SatixFy

sells, issues or grants any SatixFy Ordinary Shares or securities convertible or exchangeable into SatixFy Ordinary Shares (other than grants or issuances under SatixFy's equity compensation plans or shares underlying warrants issued in connection with the Business Combination); provided, further, that, after October 25, 2023, the Floor Price will automatically be increased from \$6.00 to \$8.00 if after such date the then current Reset Price is below \$8.00 and SatixFy's shares trade at prices above \$10.00 per share for any 20 out of 30 trading day period

[Table of Contents](#)

between October 25, 2023 and the Maturity Date, effective as of the trading day immediately following the 30-day period that would result in a Floor Price increase.

The maturity date will be the third (3rd) anniversary of the Closing (the “Maturity Date”). Upon the occurrence of the Maturity Date, SatixFy is obligated to pay to the Sellers an amount equal to the product of (a) 10,000,000 less the number of Subject Shares sold pursuant to OET Sales (but not any Subject Shares sold pursuant to Shortfall Sales) multiplied by (b) \$1.50 (the “Maturity Consideration”). At the Maturity Date, SatixFy will be entitled to deliver the Maturity Consideration to the Sellers in SatixFy Ordinary Shares or in cash calculated based on the average daily VWAP Price over 30 trading days commencing on (i) the Maturity Date, to the extent the SatixFy Ordinary Shares used to pay the Maturity Consideration are freely tradeable by Seller, or (ii) if not freely tradeable by Seller, the date on which the SatixFy Ordinary Shares used to pay the Maturity Consideration are registered under the Securities Act and delivered to Seller, provided that if such SatixFy Ordinary Shares comprising the Maturity Consideration are not registered with the SEC within 120 days following the Maturity Date (which period may be extended for up to 30 days in certain circumstances), SatixFy shall pay to the Sellers an additional amount equal to 25% of the Maturity Consideration. The Maturity Date may be accelerated by Seller, at its discretion, if, following the Closing, (A) (x) during the 12 months following Closing, for any 90 trading days during a 120-consecutive day period occurring during such 12-month period, the VWAP Price for 90 trading days during such period shall be less than \$1.50 per share or (y) during the subsequent 24 months following Closing, for any 45 consecutive trading day-period occurring during such 24 month period, the VWAP Price for 30 trading days during such period shall be less than \$2.50 per Share or (B) (x) the registration statement is not declared effective by the 45th day following the Closing (or the 90th day if the SEC notifies SatixFy it will “review” the registration statement) or (y) SatixFy does not maintain effectiveness of the registration statement (subject to customary blackout period exceptions as provided in the Forward Purchase Agreement) and in the case of (B) SatixFy shall pay the Break-up Fee (as defined below).

If the Forward Purchase Transaction is terminated prior to the Maturity Date, except if due to a material breach by Sellers, Endurance and SatixFy, jointly and severally, will be obligated to pay a break-up fee equal to \$0.5 million plus certain fees and expenses (the “Break-up Fee”).

SatixFy has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless Sellers, their affiliates, assignees and other parties described therein (the “Indemnified Parties”) from and against all losses, claims, damages and liabilities under the Forward Purchase Agreement (excluding liabilities relating to the manner in which the Sellers sell any SatixFy Ordinary Shares they owns) and reimburse the Indemnified Parties for their reasonable expenses incurred in connection with such liabilities, subject to certain exceptions described therein, and has agreed to contribute to any amounts required to be paid by any Indemnified Parties if such indemnification is unavailable or insufficient to hold such party harmless.

The Sellers waived any redemption rights with respect to any Recycled Shares in connection with the Business Combination.

Pro Forma Ownership

The following table summarizes the unaudited pro forma ownership of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that would have been outstanding as of June 30, 2022, after giving effect to the Pro Forma Transactions (including the Preferred Share Conversion, the SatixFy Existing Warrant Exercise and the Pre-Closing Recapitalization). The information presented in table below includes only shares that are deemed outstanding for purposes of calculating pro forma diluted earnings per share and accordingly is not consistent with information elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of June 30, 2022	
	Shares	%
Endurance Public Shareholders ⁽¹⁾	10,012,928	20.7 %
Sponsor ⁽²⁾	3,142,000	6.5 %
PIPE Investors ⁽³⁾	1,000,000	2.1 %
Existing SatixFy Shareholders ⁽⁴⁾	34,230,954	70.7 %
Total Pro Forma SatixFy Ordinary Shares Outstanding as of June 30, 2022 ⁽⁵⁾	48,385,882	100.0 %

- (1) Includes 1,430,000 Founder Shares that are not held by the Sponsor and 8,544,284 shares purchased by the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement, of which 8,294,284 are Subject Shares thereunder. This does not include 1,605,100 Additional Shares issued to Vellar pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, the issuance of 2,000,000 SatxFy Ordinary Shares to the

[Table of Contents](#)

Sponsor upon the cashless exercise of Private Warrants, or the issuance of 553,692 SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor upon the cashless exercise of Private Warrants, in each case subsequent to the closing of the Business Combination.

- (2) Includes 1,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to affiliates of the Sponsor as part of the PIPE Units. Includes 391,731 Escrow Shares otherwise issuable to the Sponsor in the Business Combination that may be released from the Escrow Account to the PIPE Investors if certain share price targets are not met. See “— *Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — PIPE Financing.*” Excludes 500,000 Price Adjustment Shares issued to the Sponsor immediately following the Effective Time, which remain subject to vesting and forfeiture. Also excludes 628,000 shares comprising the Unvested Sponsor Interests which remain subject to vesting and forfeiture pursuant to the Sponsor Letter Agreement. While both such Price Adjustment Shares and such Unvested Sponsor Interests are issued, outstanding and entitled to voting and economic rights, they are not included in the calculation of pro forma basic loss per share because they remain subject to vesting and forfeiture and are not reflected in the calculation of pro forma diluted loss per share because the effect of their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. This does not include 2,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to the Sponsor in connection with its cashless exercise of 3,364,904 SatixFy Private Warrants.
- (3) Excludes 1,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to affiliates of the Sponsor as part of the PIPE Units.
- (4) Calculated, after giving effect to the Preferred Share Conversion and Pre-Closing Recapitalization, based on (1) 34,224,434 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding and (2) the issuance of 6,520 SatixFy Ordinary Shares in the SatixFy Existing Warrant Exercise. Includes 1,175,192 Escrow Shares otherwise issuable to SatixFy’s existing shareholders in the Business Combination that may be released from the Escrow Account to the PIPE Investors if certain share price targets are not met. See “— *Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — PIPE Financing.*” Excludes 27,000,000 Price Adjustment Shares, which remain subject to vesting and forfeiture, issued to SatixFy’s founders, which are not deemed to be outstanding for purposes of pro forma basic loss per share and are not reflected in pro forma diluted loss per share for the reasons described in footnote (2) above.
- (5) Excludes Ordinary Shares underlying SatixFy Warrants and SatixFy Options that outstanding following the Business Combination, any additional equity grants under the 2020 Share Award Plan after the date of the Business Combination Agreement and the Equity Line of Credit.

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2022
(dollars in thousands)**

	As of June 30, 2022						
	SatixFy (Historical, IFRS)	Endurance (Historical, U.S. GAAP)	IFRS and Accounting Policy Adjustments	Notes	Additional Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
ASSETS							
CURRENT ASSETS:							
Cash and cash equivalents	23,007	49			406	D	18,080
					20,000	D	
					(800)	D	
					(9,937)	E	

		(6,000)	E	
		(3,766)	E	
		(1,500)	F1	
		(1,379)	F2	
		(2,000)	F3	
Prepaid expenses	621	1,500	F1	2,121
Forward Purchase Agreement derivative		13,815	B1	13,815
Trade accounts receivable	1,202			1,202

[Table of Contents](#)

	As of June 30, 2022						
	SatixFy	Endurance	IFRS and		Additional		Pro Forma
	(Historical,	(Historical,	Accounting	Notes	Accounting	Notes	Combined
	IFRS)	U.S. GAAP)	Policy		Adjustments		
			Adjustments				
Contract asset	4,035						4,035
Other current assets	7,259						7,259
Inventory	771						771
Total Current Assets	36,274	670			10,339		47,283
NON-CURRENT ASSETS:							
Cash held in Trust Account		201,268			(201,268)	D	—
Right-of-use asset	3,098						3,098
Property, plant and equipment net	989						989
Forward Purchase Agreement derivative					27,051	B2	27,051
Investment in Jet Talk	2,026						2,026
Other non-current assets	220						220
Total Non-Current Assets	6,333	201,268			(174,217)		33,384
Total Assets	42,607	201,938			(163,878)		80,667
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)							
CURRENT LIABILITIES:							
Trade payables	1,394						1,394
Short term loans from financial institutions	—						—
Related parties	174						174
ESA advance payments	10,137						10,137
Lease liabilities	936						936
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	7,464	3,766			(3,766)	E	7,464
Prepayments from customers	12,258						12,258
Common stock subject to possible redemptions			201,268	A	(201,268)	A	—
Total Current Liabilities	32,363	3,766			(3,766)		32,363
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:							
Long-term loans from financial institutions	50,470						50,470
Lease liabilities	2,638						2,638
Warrant liabilities	1,290	2,036			(1,290)	G1	1,087
					(2,036)	G2	
					1,020	H	
					67	I	
Price Adjustment Shares Liability					11,047	K	11,047
Deferred underwriting commissions		9,000			(6,000)	E	—
					(3,000)	J	
Other long-term liabilities	1,390						1,390
Total Non-Current Liabilities	55,788	11,036	201,268		(201,460)		66,632
Total Liabilities	88,151	14,802	201,268		(205,226)		98,995
MEZZANINE EQUITY:							
Endurance shares subject to possible redemption		201,268	(201,268)	A			—
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)							
Share capital	4	1					(5)

Share premium

53,443	5	211,393
	52,349	K
	107,057	L
	2,041	H
	1,290	G1



[Table of Contents](#)

As of June 30, 2022						
	SatixFy	Endurance	IFRS and	Additional		Pro Forma
	(Historical,	(Historical,	Accounting	Transaction		Combined
	IFRS)	U.S. GAAP)	Policy	Accounting	Notes	
			Adjustments	Adjustments	Notes	
				(4,792)	E	
Accumulated deficit	(98,991)	(14,133)		(800)	D	(229,721)
				3,000	J	
				(1,020)	H	
				2,036	G2	
				12,097	N	
				(2,000)	F3	
				(123,386)	P	
				(6,524)	E	
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	(45,544)	(14,132)		41,348		(18,328)
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	42,607	201,938	—	(163,878)		80,667

* Certain figures have been rounded. Accordingly, the figures and total amounts shown may not represent the arithmetic summation or calculation of the figures that precede them.

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022
(in thousands of dollars, except share and per share data)**

	For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2022					
	SatixFy (Historical, IFRS)	Endurance (Historical, U.S.GAAP) Six Months ended June 30, 2022)	Financing- Related Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Additional Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Revenues	3,311					3,311
Cost sales and services	(1,524)					(1,524)
Gross profit	1,787					1,787
Operating expenses	—	(3,119)				(3,119)
Research and development expenses, net	(9,045)					(9,045)
Sales and marketing expenses	(1,020)					(1,020)
General and administrative expenses	(4,216)					(4,216)
Profit (loss) from operations	(12,494)	(3,119)				(15,613)
Finance income	210	260				470
Finance expense	(6,677)		1,651		DD2	(5,482)
			(456)		DD2	
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities		7,305				7,305
Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	(111)					(111)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(19,072)	4,446	1,195			(13,431)
Income taxes	—	—	—			—
Net income (loss) for the period	(19,072)	4,446	1,195			(13,431)
EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE (See Note 4)						
			Class A: 20,000,000			
Weighted-average ordinary shares outstanding, basic and diluted	18,601,000		Class B: 5,000,000			48,385,882
Earnings (loss) per share attributable to holders of ordinary shares, basic and diluted	\$ (1.03)		Class A: \$0.18			
			Class B: \$0.18			\$ (0.28)

* Certain figures have been rounded. Accordingly, the figures and total amounts shown may not represent the arithmetic summation or calculation of the figures that precede them.

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021
(in thousands of dollars, except share and per share data)**

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2021					
	SatixFy (Historical, IFRS)	Endurance (Historical, U.S. GAAP) April 23 through December 31, 2021)	Financing- Related Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Additional Transaction Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Revenues	21,720					21,720
Cost sales and services	(8,843)					(8,843)
Gross profit	12,877					12,877
Operating expenses:						
Research and development expenses, net	(17,944)					(17,944)
Sales and marketing expenses	(1,752)					(1,752)
General and administrative expenses	(3,735)			(1,500)	AA1	(8,614)
				(1,379)	AA2	
				(2,000)	AA3	
Formation and operating costs		(1,821)				(1,821)
Listing and related transaction costs				(8,033)	BB	(121,078)
				(113,045)	CC	
Profit (loss) from operations	(10,554)	(1,821)		(125,957)		(138,332)
Finance income	—	8				8
Finance expense	(4,598)		(3,485)		DD1	(9,624)
			(741)		EE	
				(800)	FF	
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities		3,994		(2,601)	GG	1,393
Transaction costs allocated to warrant liabilities		(1,260)		1,260	HH	—
Gain on expired over-allotment		42		(42)	HH	—
Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	(1,898)					(1,898)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(17,050)	962	(4,226)	(128,140)		(148,453)
Income taxes	—	—	—	—		—
Net income (loss) for the period	(17,050)	962	(4,226)	(128,140)		(148,453)
EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE						
(See Note 4)						
			Class A:			
			8,433,735			
Weighted-average ordinary shares outstanding, basic and diluted	17,902,000	5,000,000	Class B:			48,385,882
			Class A:			
			\$0.07			
Earnings (loss) per share attributable to holders of ordinary shares, basic and diluted	\$ (0.95)	\$0.07	Class B:			\$ (3.07)

* Certain figures have been rounded. Accordingly, the figures and total amounts shown may not represent the arithmetic summation or calculation of the figures that precede them.

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Basis of Presentation

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared to illustrate the effect of the Pro Forma Transactions and has been prepared for informational purposes only.

The unaudited pro forma adjustments are based on information currently available, and assumptions and estimates underlying the unaudited pro forma adjustments are described in the accompanying notes. Actual results may differ materially from the assumptions used to present the accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

SatixFy and Endurance did not have any historical relationship prior to the Business Combination. Accordingly, no pro forma adjustments were required to eliminate activities between the companies.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2022 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- SatixFy's unaudited consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2022, and the related notes, included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Endurance's unaudited balance sheet as of June 30, 2022, and the related notes, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2022 assumes that the Transactions occurred on June 30, 2021. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of income for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and for the year ended December 31, 2021 present the pro forma effect of the Transactions as if they had been completed on January 1, 2021. Because the Debt Financing under the 2022 Credit Agreement and the refinancing of existing debt was consummated prior to June 30, 2022 and the effects thereof are reflected in SatixFy's unaudited balance sheet as of June 30, 2022, no adjustments related to the Debt Financing are reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet presented below. The pro forma condensed combined statements of operations, however, reflect the impact of the Debt Financing as if it had been consummated on January 1, 2021.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2022 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- SatixFy's unaudited condensed consolidated statements of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Endurance's unaudited condensed statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2021 has been prepared using, and should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- SatixFy's audited consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2021 and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus; and
- Endurance's audited statement of operations for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through December 31, 2021, and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The historical financial statements of SatixFy have been prepared in accordance with IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”). The historical financial statements of Endurance have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (“US GAAP”).

[Table of Contents](#)

In preparing this unaudited pro forma combined financial information, Endurance's historical financial statements were first adjusted to IFRS and aligned with SatixFy's presentation of its historical financial information (see Note 2 below) and the transaction accounting adjustments were then applied to account for the impact of the Pro Forma Transactions under IFRS (see Note 3 below).

The adjustments presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information have been identified and presented to provide relevant information necessary for an accurate understanding of the combined company after giving effect to the Transactions. Management has made significant estimates and assumptions in its determination of the pro forma adjustments. As the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared based on estimates, the final amounts recorded may differ materially from the information presented.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information is not necessarily indicative of what the actual results of operations and financial position would have been had the Pro Forma Transactions taken place on the dates indicated, nor are they indicative of the future consolidated results of operations or financial position of SatixFy after the Business Combination and the Transactions. They should be read in conjunction with the historical financial statements and notes thereto of SatixFy and Endurance. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not give effect to any anticipated synergies, operating efficiencies, tax savings, or cost savings that may be associated with the Transactions. The pro forma adjustments reflecting the consummation of the Pro Forma Transactions are based on certain currently available information and certain assumptions and methodologies that SatixFy believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The unaudited condensed pro forma adjustments, which are described in the accompanying notes, may be revised as additional information becomes available and is evaluated. Therefore, it is likely that the actual adjustments will differ from the pro forma adjustments and it is possible the difference may be material. SatixFy believes that these assumptions and methodologies provide a reasonable basis for presenting all of the significant effects of the Pro Forma Transactions based on information available to management at the time and that the pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions and are properly applied in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not reflect the income tax effects of the pro forma adjustments based on the statutory rate in effect for the historical periods presented. SatixFy believes this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information would not be meaningful given the combined entity incurred significant losses during the historical period presented.

2. IFRS, Policy and Presentation Alignment

The historical financial information of Endurance has been adjusted to give effect to the differences between US GAAP and IFRS as issued by the IASB for the purposes of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information. The principal such adjustments were (1) the reclassification of Endurance's ordinary shares subject to redemption from mezzanine equity under U.S. GAAP to non-current financial liabilities under IFRS and (2) the reclassification of certain Endurance line items according to SatixFy's chart of accounts. See Note 3(A) below. In addition, certain presentation adjustments were made to align Endurance's historical financial information with SatixFy's presentation of its historical financial information.

3. Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared to illustrate the effect of the Pro Forma Transactions under IFRS and has been prepared for informational purposes only. The adjustments presented in the unaudited pro forma combined financial information are intended to present relevant information necessary to understand SatixFy's financial position and results of operations upon the consummation of the Pro Forma Transactions.

The Business Combination is not within the scope of IFRS 3 since Endurance does not meet the definition of a business in accordance with IFRS 3. Nevertheless, the principles of IFRS 3 were applied to identify the accounting acquirer in the Business Combination, and it was concluded that SatixFy is the accounting acquirer. Applying the principles outlined in the March 2022 IFRS Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC") tentative agenda decision, the fair value of each instrument to be issued in connection with the Business Combination is allocated to the acquisition of cash in proportion to the instrument's share of the total fair value of all instruments issued. For example, if 80% of the total fair value of all instruments issued comprises ordinary shares, 80% of the fair value of the ordinary shares issued is

allocated to the acquisition of cash, with the remainder allocated to stock exchange listing services. Instruments issued to acquire stock exchange listing services were accounted for under IFRS 2, while instruments issued to acquire cash were accounted for under IAS 32. Stock exchange listing services do not meet the definition of an intangible asset, and therefore the fair value of the share-based payment was recognized as an expense. IFRIC has not yet published a final agenda decision

[Table of Contents](#)

on this issue, and to the extent the final agenda decision differs significantly from the tentative agenda decision, SatixFy's actual financial position and results of operations reported in the future may differ significantly from those included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Balance Sheets

The adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma combined balance sheets as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

- (A) Represents the reclassification of Endurance's ordinary shares subject to redemption from mezzanine equity under U.S. GAAP to non-current financial liabilities under IFRS.
- (B) Represents (1) the short-term value of the Forward Purchase Agreement derivative, including \$8.4 million in cash due to SatixFy upon the effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022 (in consideration of the 8,294,284 Subject Shares purchased by Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement), and (2) the long-term value of the Forward Purchase Agreement derivative. See "*— Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — Forward Purchase Agreement.*" The value of the Forward Purchase Agreement derivative was calculated using a Monte Carlo multi-scenario model. The valuation of the Forward Purchase Agreement derivative was prepared as if it was entered into on June 30, 2022 and the principal assumptions of the valuation are as follows: volatility 50%; risk free interest of 2.98%; zero dividends; and a period of three years.
- (C) [Reserved].
- (D) Represents the following cash proceeds and disbursements in connection with the Business Combination:

	(dollars in thousands)
Reclassification from cash held in Trust Account	406
Proceeds from PIPE Financing	20,000
Redemption of SatixFy warrants outstanding before Effective Time for cash	(800)

Endurance's cash held in the Trust Account (which amounted to \$201.3 million prior to redemptions and payment of the Prepayment amount pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement) following the Business Combination was reclassified to SatixFy's cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$0.4 million. Of the 8,582,928 shares not redeemed by Endurance public shareholders in connection with the Business Combination, 8,544,284 were shares purchased by the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement (of which 8,294,284 are Subject Shares thereunder). As described above under See "*— Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — Forward Purchase Agreement,*" upon the consummation of the Business Combination, the Sellers were paid the Prepayment Amount of \$86.5 million directly from Endurance's Trust Account in consideration of the shares purchased by the Sellers, which the Sellers may, but are not required to, sell pursuant to the prospectus which forms a part of the registration statement registering the shares purchased by the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement. Additionally, this does not include 1,605,100 Additional Shares issued to Vellar pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement subsequent to the closing of the Business Combination.

The Trust Account was terminated following the consummation of the Business Combination.

- (E) Represents estimated Transaction costs and certain other amounts payable upon the consummation of the Business Combination. The estimated non-recurring Transaction and such other costs primarily include the following:
 - Placement agent/advisory fees payable to Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in connection with the PIPE Financing amounting to \$3.5 million;

- Endurance's deferred underwriting fees payable to Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in connection with the Endurance IPO, the total amount of which is \$6.0 million;

[Table of Contents](#)

- Legal, accounting and other professional advisory fees and transaction costs payable by SatixFy and Endurance in connection with the Transactions amounting to approximately \$6.4 million (excluding Endurance’s accrued legal, accounting and other expenses);
- Endurance’s accrued legal, accounting and other expenses in the amount of approximately \$3.8 million; and
- Approximately \$0.5 million in brokerage fees and reimbursement of legal expenses paid to the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement.

The amount and/or effect of Transaction costs is as follows:

	<u>(dollars in thousands)</u>
Reduction in cash and cash equivalents for deferred underwriting fees	(6,000)
Reduction in cash and cash equivalents for other Transaction costs	(9,937)
Reduction in cash and cash equivalents for Endurance’s accrued Transaction costs	(3,766)
Part of total transaction costs charged to share premium	(4,792)
Part of total transaction costs expensed and charged to accumulated deficit	(6,524)

The fees described above give effect to the resignation of Barclays and Truist Securities from their respective roles as underwriter, financial advisors and placement agent, as the case may be, and the waiver of their respective fees related to such roles.

- (F) (1) Represents the cost of D&O insurance paid by SatixFy in connection with the Business Combination.
- (2) Represents the payment of the accrued costs of the tail D&O insurance policy for Endurance directors and officers.
- (3) Represents a bonus in the amount of \$2.0 million paid to our Chairman upon the consummation of the Business Combination, as described in “*Management — Employment and Incentive Agreements with our Directors — Services Agreement — Mr. Yoav Leibovitch.*”
- (G) Eliminates (1) SatixFy’s warrant liability prior to the Effective Time, reflecting the SatixFy Existing Warrant Exercise (and resulting in a corresponding \$1.3 million credit to equity) and (2) Endurance’s warrant liability prior to the Effective Time, reflecting the replacement of Endurance warrants with SatixFy Warrants (and resulting in a corresponding \$2.0 million credit to equity).
- (H) Reflects (1) the fair value of SatixFy Public Warrants at \$0.20 per SatixFy Public Warrant (reflecting the price of the last reported NYSE trade in SatixFy Public Warrants on November 7, 2022) and \$0.16 per SatixFy Private Warrant (reflecting a liquidity discount) and (2) the allocation of the fair value of the warrants between liability and equity (reflecting the portion of the warrants that are within the scope of IFRS 2).
- (I) Reflects the estimated fair value of the PIPE Warrants at \$0.16 per warrant (based on the rationale in footnote (H)) and the allocation of that fair value between liability and equity (reflecting the portion of the warrants that are within the scope of IFRS 2).
- (J) Reflects the elimination of Endurance’s deferred underwriting commissions (including the waiver by Truist Securities of its deferred underwriting commissions in connection with its resignation as underwriter and reflecting the amount of underwriting commissions paid to Cantor based on the proceeds from the Business Combination and PIPE). See footnote (E) for more information.

- (K) Reflects the estimated fair value of the Price Adjustment Shares based on a third-party valuation, and the allocation thereof between liabilities and equity (reflecting the portion of the Price Adjustment Shares that are within the scope of IFRS 2).
- (L) Reflects mainly (1) the reclassification in respect of Endurance common shares that were subject to redemption from long-term financial liabilities to equity (as the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued in exchange for such shares are not subject to redemption), and (2) the equity impact of proceeds from the PIPE Financing.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (M) [Reserved.]
- (N) Represents elimination of a portion of Endurance’s historical accumulated deficit, attributable mainly to Endurance’s deferred underwriting fees. This excludes the impact attributable to warrant liability, which was eliminated separately (see footnote (G)).
- (O) [Reserved.]
- (P) Represents mainly the excess of the fair value of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued in or in connection with the Business Combination (including the Price Adjustment Shares and the shares and warrants issued in the PIPE Financing) over the fair value of Endurance’s assets. The fair value of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued was based on the redemption price of approximately \$10.13 per Endurance share. Additionally, a liquidity discount was applied to the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued in the Business Combination held to the Sponsor and a further valuation discount applied to the Unvested Sponsor Interests, which are subject to vesting and forfeiture.

Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Statement of Operations

- (AA) (1) Represents the cost of SatixFy’s D&O insurance.
- (2) Represents payment for the tail D&O insurance policy for Endurance directors and officers in connection with the Business Combination.
- (3) Represents a bonus in the amount of \$2.0 million paid to our Chairman upon the consummation of the Business Combination, as described in “*Management — Employment and Incentive Agreements with our Directors — Services Agreement — Mr. Yoav Leibovitch.*”
- (BB) Represents adjustments for estimated Transaction costs that were not directly related to issuance of equity instruments in the scope of IAS 32, which will be expensed. See footnote (E) for additional information.
- (CC) Represents estimated income statement expense for stock exchange listing services related to the SatixFy securities issued in connection with the Business Combination, in accordance with IFRS 2. The estimate related to the Price Adjustment Shares was based on a third-party valuation.
- (DD) Represents (1) 2021 pro forma adjustment reflecting the Debt Financing (which is the net of \$5.2 million in pro forma interest less the \$1.7 million in historical interest expense attributable to the related refinanced debt) and (2) first half of 2022 pro forma adjustment reflecting the elimination of finance expense for the accelerated amortization of debt discount and costs related to the refinanced debt in an aggregate amount of approximately \$1.0 million, the elimination of \$0.7 million in interest expense attributable to the refinanced debt, and the addition of \$0.5 million to account for one month of interest payable under the 2022 Credit Agreement, which was entered into on February 1, 2022.
- (EE) Represents amortization of original issue discount and financing costs related to the Debt Financing.
- (FF) Represents warrant redemption cost. See footnote (D) for additional information.
- (GG) Represents the net effect of the elimination of Endurance’s charge for change in fair value of warrants and the charge for transaction costs allocated to warrant liabilities.
- (HH) Represents the elimination of certain historical Endurance costs related to securities that were extinguished or replaced with SatixFy’s securities in the Business Combination.

4. Earnings (loss) per Share

Earnings (loss) per share calculated using the historical weighted average shares outstanding, and the issuance of additional SatixFy Ordinary Shares in connection with the Pro Forma Transactions, assuming such shares were outstanding since January 1, 2021 for each of the periods presented. As the Pro Forma Transactions are being reflected as if they had occurred at the beginning of the periods presented, the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding for basic and diluted net loss per share assumes that the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued in the Pro Forma Transactions have been outstanding for the entire period presented. If the maximum number of Endurance Class A ordinary shares are redeemed, this calculation is retroactively adjusted to eliminate such shares for the entire period.

The calculation of weighted average shares outstanding for basic and diluted net loss per share gives effect to, prior to the Effective Time, the Preferred Share Conversion and the Pre-Closing Recapitalization.

As of June 30, 2022, prior to giving effect to Preferred Share Conversion, Pre-Closing Recapitalization or the other Pro Forma Transactions, the following SatixFy Preferred Shares were authorized, issued and outstanding:

- Series A Preferred Shares, par value NIS 0.0001 per share: 7,300,000 shares authorized; 7,300,000 shares issued and outstanding;
- Series B Preferred Shares, par value NIS 0.0001 per share: 4,870,000 shares authorized; 4,778,000 shares issued and outstanding; and
- Series C Preferred Shares, par value NIS 0.0001 per share: 2,000,000 shares authorized; 1,678,640 shares issued and outstanding.

For purposes of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information (other than pro forma loss per share, as described below), after giving effect to the Preferred Share Conversion and the other Pro Forma Transactions, no SatixFy Preferred Shares of any series will be authorized, issued or outstanding.

As of June 30, 2022, prior to giving effect to the Pro Forma Transactions, the following Endurance shares were authorized, issued and outstanding:

- Class A Ordinary Shares, par value \$0.0001 per share, all of which were subject to possible redemption at approximately \$10.00 per share: 200,000,000 shares authorized, 20,000,000 shares issued and outstanding;
- Class B Ordinary Shares, par value \$0.0001 per share: 20,000,000 shares authorized, 5,000,000 shares issued and outstanding; and
- Preference shares, par value \$0.0001 per share: 2,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding.

For purposes of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information, after giving effect to the Pro Forma Transactions, no Endurance shares of any series will be authorized, issued or outstanding.

For the purposes of the presentation of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information, after giving effect to the Preferred Share Conversion, but before giving effect to the SatixFy Existing Warrant Exercise, the Pre-Closing Recapitalization or the other Pro Forma Transactions, the following SatixFy Ordinary Shares were authorized, issued and outstanding:

- SatixFy Ordinary Shares, no par value per share: 185,830,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares authorized; 32,680,197 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding.



[Table of Contents](#)

For the purpose of calculating the pro forma SatixFy Ordinary Shares outstanding, it was assumed that:

- 38,996 outstanding SatixFy warrants were exercised on a net basis and exchanged for 6,520 SatixFy Ordinary Shares immediately prior to the Business Combination (after giving effect to contractual adjustments and the Pre-Closing Capitalization); and
- None of SatixFy's outstanding vested or unvested options were exercised immediately prior to the Business Combination.

For purposes of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information (other than the pro forma earnings per share information discussed below), based on the above and after giving effect to the Preferred Share Conversion, the SatixFy Existing Warrant Exercise, the Pre-Closing Recapitalization and the other Pro Forma Transactions, the following SatixFy Ordinary Shares were authorized, issued and outstanding:

- SatixFy Ordinary Shares, no par value per share: 185,830,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares authorized; 76,513,882 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding. This does not include 1,605,100 Additional Shares issued to Vellar pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement and an aggregate of 3,329,799 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to the Sponsor and Cantor in connection with their cashless exercise of an aggregate of 4,300,201 SatixFy Private Warrants subsequent to the closing of the Business Combination.

In addition, the following recapitalization transactions occurred upon the consummation of the Business Combination:

- 10,000,000 outstanding Endurance Public Warrants and 7,630,000 Endurance Private Warrants were assumed by SatixFy and replaced in the form of SatixFy Warrants; and
- The outstanding vested and unvested options to purchase SatixFy Ordinary Shares were converted, after giving effect to the Exchange Ratio and any applicable contractual adjustments, into 3,441,248 vested options and 4,425,392 unvested options to purchase SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

The above were considered in the calculation of pro forma diluted loss per share. However, because the net effect of the above warrants and options would be anti-dilutive, the net effect of such instruments was not included in the calculation of pro forma diluted loss per share. Subsequent to the closing of the Business Combination, the Sponsor exercised 3,364,904 SatixFy Private Warrants for 2,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares and Cantor exercised 935,297 SatixFy Private Warrants for 553,692 SatixFy Ordinary Shares, which shares are not included in the calculation of pro forma loss per share.

[Table of Contents](#)

Additionally, 27,500,000 Price Adjustment Shares were issued immediately after the Effective Time and 628,000 shares comprising the Unvested Sponsor Interests became subject to vesting and forfeiture. None of the Price Adjustment, such Unvested Sponsor Interests or the SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the SatixFy Warrants were included in the calculation of pro forma diluted loss per share because the requisite share price targets for vesting have not been met and, in any case, the net effect of such Price Adjustment Shares and Unvested Sponsor Interests would be anti-dilutive.

	Six months ended June 30, 2022	Year ended December 31, 2021
Pro forma net loss (in thousands)	(13,431)	(148,452)
Net loss per share – basic and diluted	(0.28)	(3.07)
Weighted average shares outstanding – basic and diluted as follows ^(a) :		
Endurance Public Shareholders ^(b)	10,012,928	10,012,928
Sponsor ^(c)	3,142,000	3,142,000
PIPE Financing ^(d)	1,000,000	1,000,000
SatixFy Shareholders	34,230,954	34,230,954
Total	48,385,882	48,385,882

- (a) The weighted average shares outstanding and net earnings per share information reflect the Pro Forma Transactions as if they had occurred on January 1, 2021. As the Business Combination is being reflected as if it had occurred at the beginning of the period presented, the calculation of weighted average shares outstanding for pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share assumes that the shares issued in the Pro Forma Transactions have been outstanding for the entire period presented. SatixFy's pro forma basic and diluted loss per share is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to holders of SatixFy Ordinary Shares by the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the period. The pro forma diluted loss per share was calculated to exclude potentially anti-dilutive securities.
- (b) Includes 1,430,000 Founder Shares that are not held by the Sponsor and 8,544,284 shares purchased by the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement, of which 8,294,284 are Subject Shares thereunder. This does not include 1,605,100 Additional Shares issued to Vellar pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, the issuance of 2,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares to the Sponsor upon the cashless exercise of Private Warrants, or the issuance of 553,692 SatixFy Ordinary Shares to Cantor upon the cashless exercise of Private Warrants, in each case subsequent to the closing of the Business Combination.
- (c) Includes 1,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to affiliates of the Sponsor as part of the PIPE Units.
- (d) Excludes 1,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to affiliates of the Sponsor as part of the PIPE Units.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with SatixFy's consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto and its unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto, each appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, and the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and for the year ended December 31, 2021 under the heading "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information" in this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis, including information with respect to SatixFy's plans and strategy for SatixFy's business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, including those factors set forth in the sections titled "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," SatixFy's actual results could differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis. Throughout this section, unless otherwise noted or the context requires otherwise, "we," "us," "our," "SatixFy" and the "Company" refer to SatixFy Communications Ltd. and its consolidated subsidiaries, and in references to monetary amounts, "dollars" and "\$" refer to U.S. dollars, "GBP" refers to British pounds, "EUR" refers to the Euro (the common currency of certain member states of the European Union) and "NIS" refers to New Israeli Shekels.

Overview

We are a vertically integrated satellite communications systems provider using our own semiconductors, focused on designing chips and systems that serve the entire satellite communications value chain — from the satellite payload to user terminals. We create chip technologies capable of enabling satellite-based broadband delivery to markets around the world. Since we commenced operations in June 2012, through June 30, 2022 we have invested over \$195 million in R&D to create what we believe are the most advanced satellite communications and ground terminal chips in the world.

We develop advanced ASICs and RFICs based on technology designed to meet the requirements of a variety of satellite communications applications, mainly for LEO, MEO and GEO satellite communications systems, Aero/IFC systems and certain COTM applications such as public transportation and maritime connectivity. Our chip technology supports ESMA, digital beamforming and beam-hopping, on-board processing for payloads and SDR modems — each of which will be critical for providing optimized access to LEO satellite constellations.

We believe we are the only vertically integrated maker of satellite communications systems selling products across the entire satellite communications value chain. All of our systems integrate our proprietary semiconductor chips, of which we are a fabless manufacturer. We design our chips, code our software and design end-to-end communications systems for use in various satellite communications applications.

Our end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry include satellite payloads, user terminals (ground and Aero/IFC) and hubs, each built around our advanced ASICs and RFICs. We have a diverse customer base, including satellite operators, airlines, manufacturers of satellite communications systems, and other connectivity service providers that integrate our chips and systems in their satellite communications infrastructure. We believe that our modular, scalable and software controllable technology, our focus on producing products for the entire satellite communications value chain and our ability and experience in designing our systems to meet our customers' specifications, differentiate us from our competitors.

Business Combination Agreement

On March 8, 2022, we and one of our subsidiaries entered the Business Combination Agreement and on October 27, 2022, our subsidiary, Merger Sub, merged with and into Endurance, with Endurance continuing as the surviving company and becoming our direct, wholly owned subsidiary. The Business Combination Agreement, as amended, and the related transactions were approved by both our board of directors and the board of directors of Endurance.

Additionally, On October 24 and 25, 2022, Endurance, SatixFy, Merger Sub and the Sellers entered into the Forward Purchase Agreement, pursuant to which we agreed to register for resale the shares purchased by the Sellers thereunder and under which we expect to receive the Prepayment Amount of approximately \$10.0 million from Sellers (including \$1.6 million as a result of our issuance to Vellar of Additional Shares following the consummation of the Business Combination) upon the effectiveness of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022. We may also be entitled to additional proceeds of any OET Sales of such shares by Seller, as described in “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined*

[Table of Contents](#)

Financial Information — Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — Forward Purchase Agreement” (subject to the payment of fees, expenses and break-up fees, as applicable).

As a result of the Business Combination and the Forward Purchase Agreement, we recorded an estimated pro forma net decrease in cash (as compared to our consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2022) of approximately \$5.0 million, which does not reflect approximately \$10.0 million due to us pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement. See “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information*” and “— *Liquidity and Capital Resources.*”

Additionally, the offering by the selling securityholders under our other resale registration statement on Form F-1 (Registration No. 333-268510) of shares (including shares underlying warrants) representing approximately 22.0% of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares outstanding as of December 12, 2022 (not including shares underlying warrants), which could be made by such selling securityholders (including the Sponsor, subject to the lockup restrictions discussed elsewhere in this prospectus) at any time that such other registration statement is available for use, could materially adversely affect the trading prices of our securities, which could, in turn, materially adversely impact our ability to raise additional capital. Further, the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement were paid \$86.5 million directly out of the funds held in the Trust Account upon the consummation of the Business Combination and, in certain circumstances, may be entitled to receive from us the Maturity Consideration in addition to other potential fees. As a result, such Sellers may be incentivized to sell their SatixFy Ordinary Shares at prices that are substantially lower than prevailing market prices for our shares at the date of this prospectus, which, in turn, may compound the risk of a market price decline and further limit our ability to access the public markets for additional capital. See “— *Liquidity and Capital Resources.*”

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, we entered into the Equity Line of Credit with CF Principal Investments, pursuant to which we may issue and sell to CF Principal Investments, from time to time and subject to the conditions in the related purchase agreement, up to \$75.0 million in SatixFy Ordinary Shares. See “*The Committed Equity Financing.*”

The Business Combination is accounted for as a capital reorganization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with IFRS. See “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.*” SatixFy has been determined to be the accounting acquirer. In connection with the Business Combination, the SatixFy Ordinary Shares have been registered under the Exchange Act and listed on the NYSE, which will require SatixFy to hire additional personnel and implement procedures and processes to address public company regulatory requirements and customary practices. SatixFy expects to incur additional annual expenses as a public company for, among other things, directors’ and officers’ liability insurance, director fees and additional internal and external accounting, legal and administrative resources.

Impact of COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization designated the outbreak of COVID-19 as a global pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has hindered the movement of people and goods worldwide, and many governments instituted restrictions on work and travel. For example, the U.S. government declared a national emergency and subsequently issued a “do not travel” advisory advising U.S. citizens to avoid all international travel due to the global impact of COVID-19. Governments, non-governmental organizations and private sector entities have also issued and may continue to issue non-binding advisories or recommendations regarding air travel or other social distancing measures, including limitations on the number of persons that should be present at public gatherings. The U.S. and other governments also implemented enhanced immigration controls for air travel, including screenings, mandatory quarantine requirements and restrictions on travel. The Israeli and many foreign and U.S. state governments also issued stay home or “shelter in place” orders or advisories and imposed limits or advised against non-essential travel. We took precautionary measures intended to help minimize the risk of the virus to our employees, including requiring some of our employees to work remotely and suspending all non-essential travel.

Among other things, the COVID-19 pandemic caused a significant decline in aviation travel, the industry primarily served by many of our current customers, and resulted in several project delays in the Aero/IFC sector, which adversely affected our business and results starting in 2020. Beginning in the first quarter of 2020, several opportunities at different stages of negotiations were postponed and exhibitions and sales meetings were canceled. In addition, work on many of our current projects was delayed, as more than 50% of our employees worked from home during a period of

over eight months. This lead to delays in project schedules, and several of our customers put current projects on hold or postponed anticipated projects in light of uncertainties surrounding the air travel industry and demand for satellite communications-related products and services.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our business volume and revenues improved over the course of 2021, as air travel gradually resumed and airlines and providers of satellite communications services resumed investments in satellite communications projects and our employees returned to work. On the other hand, we and certain of our customers have continued to be hampered by pandemic-related supply chain challenges, including a substantial manufacturing backlog for silicon chips, which are manufactured for us by a third party under contract, and related supplies and services. Additionally, we have continued to experience periodic disruptions in air travel and normal business practices as a result of restrictions imposed in response to new COVID-19 variants.

Despite the challenges associated with COVID-19 and the clear impact on the Aero/IFC sector, we have continued to invest in R&D and also believe the circumstances have provided us with an opportunity to gain IFC market share. Significant delays occurred in the procurement of IFC antennas as a result of the pandemic, providing us with the opportunity to mature our technology and design lower cost, more powerful and easier to install Aero/IFC terminals at a time that our principal competitors' market-ready products, based on more traditional mechanical antennas operating over GEO, did not receive substantial orders. Subject to the developments discussed below under “— *Key Factors and Trends Affecting our Performance — Market Trends and Uncertainties*,” we believe we have an opportunity to bring our Aero/IFC terminals to market at the time the industry is likely to begin procuring their next-generation of IFC equipment, which we expect to better coincide with new services being introduced by new LEO constellations.

At this time, we are not able to predict whether the COVID-19 pandemic will result in long-term changes to business practices, including but not limited to a long-term reduction in air travel as a result of increased usage of “virtual” and “teleconferencing” products, which could lead to a decline in demand for air travel and related satellite communications services. The full extent of the ongoing impact of COVID-19 on our longer-term operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, many of which are outside of our control. The magnitude and nature of the effects of these challenges and uncertainties on our business are difficult to predict and such effects may not be fully realized, or reflected in our financial results, until future periods. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — The global COVID-19 pandemic has harmed and could continue to harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations*” and “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — We are currently experiencing, and may continue to experience, increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect our operations.*”

Our management continues to monitor and to examine the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and has made adjustments, and may make further adjustments, in order to keep our employees and partners safe, meet our contractual obligations and continue developing our proprietary technology. Our management has not identified any asset impairments or solvency challenges to date. See “— *Key Factors and Trends Affecting our Performance*” below for additional information.

Our Revenue Model and Prospects

We seek to provide end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry, driven by our proprietary chip technology, which we believe allow us to develop and provide satellite communications systems that have higher system processing capacities and throughputs and that are lighter in weight, consume less power and are lower in cost than competing systems. In most cases, our systems must be tailored to our customers' specifications. A typical system development life cycle starts with an assessment of the customer's needs and specifications, is followed by the design of a communications system based on those specifications and the integration of our proprietary chips, and culminates in the delivery of the final product to the customer.

The structure of our contracts with customers varies based on the needs and preferences of our individual customers. For example, while we may enter into agreements with some customers that cover the whole life cycle of a project from the definition of requirements to the development and delivery of a system, at the outset of the engagement, other customers may prefer a phased approach, placing a contract with us for an initial product demonstration, followed by a second phase for the delivery of a commercial-ready product. Accordingly, the length and nature of our contracts vary across our customer base. We are an early stage company and, to date, a substantial portion of our revenues has been derived from relatively few customers.

We recorded \$3.3 million and \$10.9 million in revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$21.7 million and \$10.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We expect to generate substantially lower revenue for the year ending December 31, 2022 than we generated in the year ended December 31, 2021. To date, most of our customer contracts have covered the early phases of satellite communications system development, typically requiring our R&D personnel to team with our customers on the development of system specifications. Accordingly, over the last two years, most of our customer revenues have related to these phases of product development, and have been recorded under “development services and

[Table of Contents](#)

preproduction,” which accounted for approximately 90% and 83% of our total revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and 89% and 97% of our total revenues in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Our revenues from sales of products have related mainly to sales of modems and chips, which amounted to \$0.3 million and \$1.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$2.4 million and \$0.3 million in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Ongoing macro-level events and supply-chain constraints across the satellite industry have resulted in order delays and project cancellations by certain of our current and prospective customers, which we expect will continue to impact our business in the near term.

Our three largest customers accounted for, in the aggregate, approximately 43% and 68% of our revenues in the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and 64% and 35% of our revenues in the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. Of our three top customers, Jet Talk, our equity method investee in which we own a 51% equity stake but which we do not control, did not contribute to our revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and accounted for approximately 12% of our revenues in the six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, and 14% and 68% of our revenues in the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, all of which was revenue for the provision of R&D services. See “— *Principal Components of Our Results of Operations — Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net*” below.

We have two commercial contracts with Jet Talk, both related to the development of an Aero/IFC satellite communications terminal for commercial aircraft, which under our joint venture agreement Jet Talk will have the exclusive right to commercialize and sell. Jet Talk pays for the development services associated with these contracts with the proceeds of a \$20.0 million investment by our joint venture partner, STE. We believe our partnership with STE, which under our joint venture contributes to Jet Talk’s funding and its marketing and other activities, will allow us to benefit from STE’s resources, commercial aviation industry expertise and strong presence in East Asia, thus providing us with an added advantage in commercializing our Aero/IFC satellite communications terminals, once their development is complete.

Jet Talk did not generate any revenue in the first half of 2022 or in 2021 or 2020 and is not expected to generate material revenue until at least 2023. Once we complete the development of and are able to commercialize our Aero/IFC satellite communications terminal product, the revenues and margins attributable to such sales will not be fully reflected in our consolidated financial statements, which will instead reflect revenue from our sales of products and services to Jet Talk on a contract basis (which we expect Jet Talk to sell to end-users in the commercial aviation market) and our equity in Jet Talk’s net income or loss for each reporting period. Accordingly, our consolidated statements of operations for future periods may not fully reflect the underlying revenues and margins of our future IFC/Aero terminals business. See Note 8 to SatixFy’s consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

We expect our mix of revenue to shift to sales of products in the near term, as we attract more customers, develop custom-tailored and off-the-shelf products, and begin to deliver satellite communications systems at scale. Our ability to generate revenue and profits is subject to numerous contingencies and uncertainties, including those discussed below under “— *Key Factors and Trends Affecting our Performance*” and “— *Liquidity and Capital Resources*” and in the section of this prospectus titled “*Risk Factors*.”

Key Factors and Trends Affecting our Performance

We believe that our performance and future success depend on several factors that present significant opportunities for us but also pose risks and challenges, including those discussed below and in the section titled “*Risk Factors*.”

Expanding our Customer Base and Relationships

We are focused on attracting new customers and expanding our relationships and revenue with existing customers, which we believe will be driven by our ability to continue to improve our technologies and products that make our offerings compatible with the latest advances in satellite-enabled communications. As of June 30, 2022, we had binding contracts with 8 customers under which we recorded revenues in the first half of 2022 or in 2021, or expect to record future revenues. Ongoing business developments discussed elsewhere in this prospectus continue to impact our customer base and plans for expansion.

Backlog

As of June 30, 2022, we had signed contracts representing revenue backlog of approximately \$43.0 million. Our backlog consists of estimated revenue pursuant to customer orders and signed contracts. Our customer orders may be terminated under certain

[Table of Contents](#)

circumstances, including if we fail to meet delivery deadlines or otherwise breach our contracts and most of our customer contracts are terminable upon prior notice to us, without penalty. There is no assurance that we will be able to expand our customer relationships with existing customers, and therefore our backlog, or that our backlog will translate into revenue or cash flows.

Potential Revenue Pipeline

As of June 30, 2022, we had an estimated potential revenue pipeline through the end of 2024 worth approximately \$80 million (in addition to our backlog described above) based on potential contracts. Our revenue pipeline reflects the estimated revenue opportunity, calculated based on historical experience and management's estimates, from potential customer contracts that are under negotiation or in early discussion. We can offer no assurances that such negotiations or discussions will result in a signed contract or any revenue.

Development of New Products

Since commencing operations in 2012, we have invested a total of approximately \$195 million in R&D as of June 30, 2022, a substantial portion of which has been defrayed by government and public entity grants (recognized in our statement of operations as reductions in research and development expenses). To date, we have received over \$75 million in grants from the ESA, sponsored by the UKSA, and over \$5.0 million in grants from the Israeli Innovation Authority ("IIA"). Our net research and development expenses amounted to \$9.0 million and \$8.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$17.9 million and \$16.6 million in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Our gross R&D spend, exclusive of the impact of offsetting government and public entity grants, amounted to \$15.0 million and \$17.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$31.7 million and \$30.9 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively. In some cases, such as with grants from the IIA, we are required to repay a portion of the grants at a future date in the form of a royalty on the sales of products developed with the assistance of such grants. See "*— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Contractual Obligations and Commitments.*" Our R&D efforts also benefit from our experience on customer projects, including collaborations with leading companies in the satellite communications industry. We have generated \$3.0 million and \$9.0 million in revenues from the provision of R&D services (recorded under "development services and preproduction" in our statements of income) in the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$19.2 million and \$10.3 million in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, while maintaining ownership of our intellectual property developed in connection with such projects and licensing such intellectual property to our customers.

Our R&D efforts focus primarily on developing new chips, systems and technologies, as well as improving our existing systems with additional innovative features and functionality. For example, based on our SX-3099 chip, we developed the SX-4000 chip to be used in space by applying a radiation hardening process. The development of modem and antenna chips requires us to improve the performance, size, power consumption, product roadmap, resilience and cost of our chips. We combine technologies, such as beamforming, beam-hopping and silicon development processes with our proprietary design methods, intellectual property and our expertise to develop new technologies and advanced systems. To date, our R&D efforts have yielded, in addition to our proprietary chips, satellite-capable modems that are in production and several products, including satellite payloads, Aero/IFC terminals and ground terminals and hubs, that are in late stage development or nearing the prototype phase.

As of June 30, 2022, we had a team of over 170 engineers supporting our mission to innovate the satellite communications industry, including hardware and software, VLSI, product and antenna and algorithm engineers. We conduct our R&D across centers in Israel, the United Kingdom and Bulgaria. By spreading our R&D team across multiple locations, we increase our access to highly skilled engineering talent, which we believe provides us with opportunities for evolution and growth.

We believe that continued investment in R&D is critical to our business, and accordingly expect to continue expanding the scope and scale of our R&D activities, including with the proceeds of the Business Combination, and also anticipate continued R&D funding from the ESA, although there can be no assurance as to when or if such funding occurs, or to what the amount and terms of such funding may be. Notwithstanding our continued investment, there is no assurance that our R&D efforts will be successful in yielding new or improved satellite communications products.

Market Trends and Uncertainties

The markets in which our customers operate, including the satellite payloads, ground terminals and IFC markets, are characterized by increasingly rapid technological changes, product obsolescence, competitive pricing pressures, evolving standards

[Table of Contents](#)

and fluctuations in product supply and demand. New technology may result in sudden changes in system designs or platform changes that may render our products obsolete and require us to devote significant additional R&D resources to compete effectively. We believe we have a significant opportunity ahead of us, with an aggregate TAM across our key markets that is expected to reach approximately \$18 to \$22 billion by the end of the current decade (see “*Business — Market Opportunity*”). However, we have no control over market demand and there is no assurance that we will be successful in capturing a substantial portion of the TAM, and our ability to do so will be contingent on numerous factors, including developments in the satellite communications industry and geopolitical and macroeconomic conditions and our ability to meet demand, to overcome chip supply shortages and other supply chain capacity challenges, among others. See “*Risk Factors — Our estimates, including market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, are subject to inherent challenges in measurement and significant uncertainty, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics and estimates may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.*”

Our revenues amounted to \$3.3 million and \$10.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$21.7 million and \$10.6 million in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, while our net losses amounted to \$19.1 million and \$6.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and \$17.1 million and \$17.6 million, for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We had an accumulated deficit (i.e., negative retained earnings) of \$102.9 million as of June 30, 2022. There is no assurance that we will achieve profitability in the near future, if at all, and may require additional funding to support our continuing operations, fund our R&D and capital expenditure requirements and service our debt obligations. See “— *Liquidity and Capital Resources*” for more information.

We currently rely on third parties for a substantial amount of our chip manufacturing and system assembly operations, and for assemblies and chip development software. The majority of our chips are supplied by a single foundry, GlobalFoundries, and we purchase chip development software and software libraries from a limited number of providers, such as Cadence Design Systems, Inc. and Siemens. The majority of our chips are designed to be compatible with the manufacturing processes and equipment employed by GlobalFoundries and switching to a new foundry vendor for these chips may require significant cost and time. The current global shortage in semiconductor and related electronic components and assemblies, resulting mainly from macro trends such as strong demand for 5G devices and high performance computing, as well as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, has resulted in increases in the prices we pay for the manufacturing of our chips and assemblies, disruptions in our supply chain and disruptions in the operations of our suppliers and customers. If one or more of our vendors terminates its relationship with us, or if they fail to produce and deliver our products or provide services according to our requested demands in specification, quantity, cost and time, our ability to ship our chips or satellite communications systems to our customers on time and in the quantity required could be adversely affected, which in turn could cause an unanticipated decline in our sales and damage our customer relationships. While in some cases we may be able to leverage our relationships with certain large, well-known customers to secure contract manufacturing capacity on better price and delivery terms, this cannot be assured and our ability to mitigate potential adverse impacts of supply chain constraints is limited at this time.

Additionally, we may experience supply chain and other disruptions to our business that may be caused by a range of factors beyond our control, including, but not limited to, COVID-19 related restrictions and quarantine mandates, geopolitical uncertainty, international trade disputes, armed conflicts and sanctions, such as the ongoing war following Russia’s invasion of Ukraine and the related sanctions, or economic and political instability in Southeast Asia resulting from the military threat posed by China against Taiwan, climate change, increased costs of labor, freight cost and raw material price fluctuations, a shortage of qualified workers or material changes in macroeconomic conditions.

The effects of the ongoing armed conflict between Russia and Ukraine, including uncertainty for the timing of new satellite launches by SatixFy’s current and prospective customers that previously launched from Russia, increased supply chain difficulties for SatixFy and its customers, and recent developments in SatixFy’s discussions with prospective customers, pose challenges to SatixFy’s business and future financial results, particularly in the near-term. For example, in March 2022, OneWeb, one of our significant customers, announced that it was suspending all satellite launches from Russia’s Baikonur Cosmodrome and recently announced that it would partner with companies in other countries, which may result in a significant delay of its test launch of satellites equipped with our payload systems if it is unable to transition its expected satellite launches on a timely basis. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — We are currently experiencing, and may continue to experience, increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect our operations.*” Industry supply chain challenges may be exacerbated and the

demand for our products may be adversely affected as a result of the indirect effects of the Russia-Ukraine war, related sanctions or their impacts on global and regional economies. Recent global inflationary trends and financial markets volatility have also resulted in funding constraints that have affected and created more uncertainty about the timing and scale of investments in new communications satellite constellations,

[Table of Contents](#)

new aircraft fleets and updated IFC solutions and related infrastructure by some of our existing and prospective customers. For example, one of our customers is reconsidering the scale and timing of its plans to launch a new LEO communications satellite constellation. The effects of recent macroeconomic uncertainties on our customers have also resulted in delays to contract negotiations or customer orders, and may result in further delays. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — Deterioration of the financial condition of our customers could adversely affect our operating results.*” SatixFy believes that recent media and regulatory scrutiny of SPAC business combinations may lead customers to view SatixFy as a riskier or undercapitalized partner. Prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, two customers (including a significant customer that recently announced an agreement to enter into a merger of equals with another major satellite operator) with whom SatixFy was discussing prospective new contracts informed SatixFy that they selected SatixFy’s larger competitors with longer track records of providing space-based and aircraft-based satellite communications solutions as principal contractors for their satellite communications needs. While SatixFy’s management believes that these developments are unlikely to materially impact the long-term demand for our products or our long-term customer relationships (including with the two customers that terminated new contract discussions, for whom SatixFy believes it may be selected as the provider of satellite communication chips in connection with these ongoing projects in the future), they make it more difficult for us to budget for expected customer demand and therefore may adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition, especially in the near-term. Our ability to mitigate these supply chain and other disruptions, including the potential adverse impacts of the Russia-Ukraine conflict on our supply chain or the supply chains of our customers, is limited, as the impacts are largely indirect and it is difficult for us to predict at this time how our suppliers and customers will adjust to the new challenges or how these challenges will impact our costs or demand for our products and services. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — We are currently experiencing, and may continue to experience, increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect our operations,*” “*— We rely on third parties for manufacturing of our chips and other satellite communications system components. We do not have long-term supply contracts with our foundry or most of our third-party manufacturing vendors, and they may not allocate sufficient capacity to us at reasonable prices to meet future demands for our solutions*” and “*— Deterioration of the financial condition of our customers could adversely affect our operating results.*”

Competition

The satellite communications industry is competitive and characterized by rapid advances in technology, new product introductions, high levels of investment in R&D and high costs associated with generating marketable products. Our competitiveness depends on our ability to develop and launch products superior in performance and SWaP-C than our competitors and our ability to anticipate and adjust to changes in our customers’ requirements. The competition in the satellite communications market focuses primarily on performance, size, power consumption, product roadmap resilience and cost. Our customers’ selection processes are often highly competitive, and there are no guarantees that our products will be included in the next generation of our customers’ products and systems.

Many of our current and potential competitors have existing customer relationships, established patents and other intellectual property, a longer track record in supplying satellite communications solutions and substantial technological capabilities. For example, two customers with whom we were discussing prospective new contracts recently informed us that they selected our larger competitors with longer track records of providing space-based and aircraft-based satellite communications solutions as principal contractors for their satellite communications needs. In some cases, our competitors are also our customers or suppliers. Additionally, many of our competitors may have significantly greater financial, technical, manufacturing and marketing resources than we do, which may allow them to invest more in R&D, implement new technologies and develop new products more quickly than we can. For further information, see “*Risk Factors — We operate in a highly competitive industry and may be unsuccessful in effectively competing in the future.*”

Basis of Presentation

We currently conduct our business through one reportable operating segment. We prepare our consolidated financial statements under IFRS as issued by the IASB.

Our functional and reporting currency is the U.S. dollar (which is also the functional currency of our Israeli subsidiary), as the demand for satellite communications chips and systems, and many of the development costs with

respect thereto, are priced in U.S. dollars. Certain of our subsidiaries, on the other hand, have other functional currencies (being the currencies in which their assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses are recorded). The functional currency of our UK subsidiaries is the GBP and the functional currency of our Bulgarian subsidiary is the EUR. Accordingly, in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements, we are

[Table of Contents](#)

required to translate these subsidiaries' GBP and EUR balances to U.S. dollars. Assets and liabilities are generally translated at year-end exchange rates, while revenues and expenses are generally translated at the average exchange rates for the period presented. The differences resulting from translation are presented in our consolidated statement of comprehensive loss, under Exchange gains (losses) arising on translation of foreign operations, but are not reflected in our net loss. As a result of our foreign currency translation exposure, certain amounts in our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable between periods. Additionally, subsidiary cash and financial asset and liability balances that are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the subsidiary are remeasured into the functional currency, with the resulting gain or loss recorded in the financial income or financial expenses line-items in our statements of income. For more information about the comparability impact of our foreign currency translation exposure, see below under “— *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk — Foreign Currency Exchange Risk.*”

Key Financial and Operating Metrics

We monitor several financial and operating metrics in order to measure our current performance and project our future performance. These metrics are presented in the following table.

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2021	2020
	(U.S. \$ in thousands, except percentages)			
Revenues	\$ 3,311	\$ 10,907	\$ 21,720	\$ 10,632
Gross profit	\$ 1,787	\$ 6,893	\$ 12,877	\$ 7,572
Gross margin ⁽¹⁾	54 %	64 %	59 %	73 %
Net loss	\$ (19,072)	\$ (6,597)	\$ (17,050)	\$ (17,564)

(1) Calculated according to IFRS as gross profit divided by total revenues, and expressed as a percentage.

Principal Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenues

In the periods discussed in this prospectus, we have generated substantially all of our revenues from development services and preproduction provided to our customers in connection with projects on which we are engaged (although we maintain ownership of the intellectual property developed in connection with such projects). Our revenue from sales of products consisted mostly of revenue from contracts for the provision of products, including product prototypes, and components, including our proprietary chips.

We expect our mix of revenue to shift to sales of products in the near term, as we attract more customers, develop custom-tailored and off-the-shelf products, and begin to deliver satellite communications systems at scale.

Cost of sales and services

Our cost of sales and services includes mainly salaries (including bonuses, benefits and related expenses) of our service personnel and the costs of our chip manufacturing subcontractors, chip manufacturing tools and materials and models, shipping cost, and related depreciation and amortization, including amortization of intangible assets, if any.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries (including bonuses, benefits and related expenses) of personnel involved in R&D and the cost of development tools, third party intellectual property licenses, and subcontractors, net of public sector grants, including from ESA, which offset some of our research and development expenses. See Note 23 to SatixFy's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

To date, we have expensed all of our R&D costs as incurred. See “— *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates — Research and Development Costs.*” We expect to continue investing in R&D and, accordingly, expect our research and development expenses to increase. We also expect to benefit from additional funding from the ESA and other government and public sector entities, which, if obtained, would offset a portion of our research and development expenses.

Selling and marketing expenses

Selling and marketing expenses consist mainly of salaries (including bonuses, benefits and related expenses) of our personnel involved in the sales and marketing of our products, as well as advertising, exhibition and related expenses (including related travel).

We expect our sales and marketing costs to increase as we bring more products to market, the demand for our products increases and we hire more sales and marketing personnel.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses consist mainly of salaries (including bonuses, stock-based awards, benefits and related expenses) of management and administrative personnel, overhead costs (including facilities rent and utilities) and depreciation and amortization of property and equipment not used in the manufacturing of our products or provisions of our services.

We expect our general and administrative costs to increase as a result of becoming a public company, potentially substantially, as we expect to incur customary public company costs related to director and officer liability insurance, director fees and public company-related auditing and compliance costs. We also expect higher costs in connection with the expansion of our management team and finance and administrative functions in connection with the Business Combination.

Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net

This represents our share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net, which reflects our proportionate share of the loss of Jet Talk, a joint venture with STE. We own 51% of Jet Talk's equity, but do not control the company, as STE controls the company's financing and participates substantially in directing its marketing and R&D activities (the latter generally being contracted to us) and also participates in the appointment of the chief executive officer, among other senior management personnel. We are committed to provide Jet Talk with future development services for an Aero/IFC terminal, exclusive marketing rights for the commercial aviation market, technical skills, staff expertise, R&D facilities and a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to use and commercially exploit our intellectual property for the development, production, sales and marketing of satellite antenna systems for the commercial aviation market. While Jet Talk has generated losses to date, we expect Jet Talk to contribute significantly to our results of operations in the future. See Note 8 to SatixFy's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Finance Income and Expenses

Finance income includes mainly the impact of foreign exchange remeasurement of certain subsidiary financial assets and liabilities (see "*Basis of Presentation*"), fair value adjustments related to financial assets and liabilities (including, in 2020 and 2021, a deemed gain resulting from a discounted bank loan obtained in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic) and interest on bank deposits.

Finance expenses include mainly interest on loans and bank fees, depreciation of our right-of-use assets, amortization of debt and warrant discounts, fair value adjustments related to financial assets and liabilities (including, in 2020 and 2021, our outstanding warrants and repayable grants from the IIA) and the impact of foreign exchange remeasurement of certain subsidiary financial assets and liabilities.

Income taxes

To date, we have not been subject to income taxes, due to the fact that we have incurred losses in every year since commencing operations, and we have not recorded any income tax benefits since there is uncertainty as to our ability to utilize our tax loss carryforwards in future periods. See Note 24 to SatixFy's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Results of Operations

Results of Operations for the Six Months ended June 30, 2022 Compared with the Six Months Ended June 30, 2021

The following table provides our consolidated statements of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021:

	<u>Six Months Ended June 30</u>			
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	(U.S. \$ in thousands, except percentages)			
Revenues:				
Development services and preproduction	2,983	9,048	(6,065)	(67)%
Sale of products	328	1,859	(1,531)	(82)%
Total revenues	3,311	10,907	(7,596)	(70)%
Cost of sales and services:				
Development services and preproduction	1,323	2,625	(1,302)	(50)%
Sale of products	201	1,389	(1,188)	(86)%
Total cost of sales and services	1,524	4,014	(2,490)	(62)%
Gross profit	<u>1,787</u>	<u>6,893</u>	<u>(5,106)</u>	<u>(74)%</u>
Research and development expenses	9,045	8,823	222	3 %
Selling and marketing expenses	1,020	855	165	19 %
General and administrative expenses	4,216	1,883	2,333	124 %
Loss from regular operations	<u>(12,494)</u>	<u>(4,668)</u>	<u>(7,826)</u>	<u>168 %</u>
Finance Income	210	—	210	—
Finance Expenses	(6,677)	(978)	(5,699)	583 %
Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	(111)	(951)	840	(88)%
Loss before income taxes	<u>(19,072)</u>	<u>(6,597)</u>	<u>(12,475)</u>	<u>189 %</u>
Income taxes	—	—	—	—
Loss for the period	<u>(19,072)</u>	<u>(6,597)</u>	<u>(12,475)</u>	<u>189 %</u>

Total Revenues

Total revenues decreased by \$7.6 million, or 70%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. We have experienced lower revenues in 2022, primarily due to extended delays in the manufacturing cycle of our third-party manufacturer and related delays in our ability to deliver chips, payloads and terminals and/or related development work to customers, a strategic decision by management to reduce sales in China due to concerns about the regulatory environment and the termination of discussions with a number of prospective customers and deferrals of orders under contracts with certain existing customers. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry.*”

Development services and preproduction

Development services and preproduction decreased by \$6.1 million, or 67%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. The decrease was primarily driven by a delay in the initiation of new Development services during the six months ended June 30, 2022, for the reasons discussed above.

Sale of products

Sale of products decreased by \$1.5 million, or 82%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. The decrease was primarily driven by delays in delivery to one of our customers in

2022, primarily due to supply chain constraints with our third-party manufacturer (see “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — We are currently experiencing, and may continue to experience, increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect our operations*”).

[Table of Contents](#)

Cost of sales and services

Cost of sales and services decreased by \$2.5 million, or 62%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. The decrease reflects the decreased revenues described above.

Gross profit

Gross profit decreased by \$5.1 million, or 74%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021, reflecting our decrease in revenue.

Our gross margin declined to 54% in the six months ended June 30, 2022 from 63% in the six months ended June 30, 2021, mainly attributable to our engagement in higher cost development projects during 2022.

Research and development expenses

Net Research and development expenses increased by \$0.2 million, or 3%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. Our gross R&D expenditure decreased by \$2.3 million or 13.3% for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The decrease was mostly driven by a decrease in payroll and related expenses, combined with a decrease in development tool costs and the effect of exchange rate fluctuations between USD and GBP. Net Research and development expenses were affected by a decrease in ESA grants for the six months ended June 30, 2022, and a decline in contributions from government support and grants, which are recorded as offsets to R&D expenses, by \$2.5 million, to \$6.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 from \$8.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Selling and marketing expenses

Selling and marketing expenses increased by \$0.2 million, or 19%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. The increase was primarily driven by our increased participation in trade shows and related travel costs.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by \$2.3 million, or 124%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. The increase was primarily driven by a bonus paid to our Chairman, following Board and shareholder approval, in consideration of his contributions to securing additional financing in the first half of 2022 and an increase in management's salaries combined with higher legal and audit fees.

Loss from operations

Loss from operations increased by \$7.8 million, or 168%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021, reflecting the factors discussed above.

Finance Income

We recorded \$0.2 million in finance income for the six months ended June 30, 2022, and did not record any finance income in 2021. The 2022 finance income was mainly attributable to the revaluation of warrants and lease obligations combined with the effect of changes in currency exchange rates.

Finance Expenses

Finance expenses increased by \$5.7 million, to \$6.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to \$1.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021. The increase was primarily driven by changes in the composition of our debt between periods and the impact of debt refinancing with the proceeds from the Debt Financing, including the early amortization of debt discounts and costs and early prepayment premium for the loans that were repaid during the period, and the effect of changes in currency exchange rates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net

Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net, decreased by \$0.8 million, or 88%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in R&D expenses by Jet Talk due to the substantial completion of its development project.

Income taxes

We did not record tax benefits or expenses in the six months ended June 30, 2022 or the six months ended June 30, 2021.

Net loss for the period

Net loss for the period increased by \$12.5 million, or 189%, for the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2021, reflecting the factors discussed above.

Results of Operations for Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2020

The following table provides our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2021:

	Year-Ended December 31		<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>		
	(U.S> \$ in thousands, except percentages)			
Revenues:				
Development services and preproduction	19,237	10,319	8,918	86 %
Sale of products	2,483	313	2,170	693 %
Total revenues	21,720	10,632	11,088	104 %
Cost of sales and services:				
Development services and preproduction	7,326	2,966	4,360	147 %
Sale of products	1,517	94	1,423	1,513 %
Total cost of sales and services	8,843	3,060	5,783	189 %
Gross profit	12,877	7,572	5,305	70 %
Research and development expenses, net	17,944	16,637	1,307	8 %
Selling and marketing expenses	1,752	1,088	664	61 %
General and administrative expenses	3,735	2,612	1,123	43 %
Profit (loss) from regular operations	(10,554)	(12,765)	(2,211)	(17)%
Finance Income	—	1,260	(1,260)	(100)%
Finance Expenses	(4,598)	(2,163)	2,435	113 %
Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	(1,898)	(3,895)	(1,997)	(51)%
Loss before income taxes	(17,050)	(17,563)	(513)	(3)%
Income taxes	—	—	—	—
Loss for the period	(17,050)	(17,563)	(513)	(3)%

Total Revenues

Total revenues increased by \$11.1 million, or 104%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020.

Development services and preproduction

Development services and preproduction increased by \$8.9 million, or 86%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily driven by new engagements for two

customers in 2021 for which we are developing ground equipment, based on our modems and chips, to be used for communication with their LEO constellations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Sale of products

Sale of products increased by \$2.2 million, or 693%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily driven by an increase in product orders from one of our existing customers.

Cost of sales and services

Cost of sales and services increased by \$5.8 million, or 189%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily driven by the increased revenues described above.

Gross profit

Gross profit increased by \$5.3 million, or 70%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, reflecting our increase in revenue.

Our gross margin declined to 59% in 2021 from 71% in 2020, mainly attributable to the lower margin profile of our development services contracts performed in 2021 relative to 2020 and, to a lesser extent, the substantial increase in the sale of products (chips and modems), as our products typically carry a lower gross margin compared to the provision of development services and preproduction.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses, net increased by \$1.3 million, or 8%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. While our gross R&D expenditure remained relatively steady, at \$31.7 million and \$30.9 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively, contributions from government support and grants, which are recorded as offsets to R&D expenses, declined by \$0.4 million, to \$13.8 million in 2021 from \$14.2 million in 2020. Our total R&D salary expenses increased by 3% between periods.

Selling and marketing expenses

Sales and marketing expenses increased by \$0.7 million, or 61%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily driven by an increase in salaries and commissions related provisions driven by our improved sales.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by \$1.1 million, or 43%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily driven by higher legal and audit fees related to our financing activities.

Profit (loss) from regular operations

Loss from regular operations decreased by \$2.2 million, or 17%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, reflecting the factors discussed above.

Finance Income

We did not record any finance income in 2021, compared to \$1.3 million in finance income in 2020. The 2020 finance income was attributable mainly to gains on remeasurement of certain financial balances held by our UK subsidiary into U.S. dollars, reflecting the appreciation of the British Pound, the functional currency of the subsidiary, relative to the U.S. dollar, our reporting currency, in 2020, as well as an income provision relating to the spread between market interest rates and the actual interest rate on a subsidized COVID-19 loan received during 2020.

Finance Expenses

Finance expenses increased by \$2.4 million, or 113%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily driven by increased interest reflecting our increased amount of bank and other

[Table of Contents](#)

financial debt, as well as the amortization of the aforementioned finance income provision relating to the subsidized COVID-19 loan received during 2020.

Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net

Share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net, decreased by \$2 million, or 51%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in R&D expenses by Jet Talk due to the recent substantial completion of its development project.

Income taxes

We did not record tax benefits or expenses in 2020 or 2021.

Net loss for the period

Net loss for the period decreased by \$0.5 million, or 3%, for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020, reflecting the factors discussed above.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary cash needs are for working capital, including funding our R&D and meeting our contractual obligations and other commitments, and payment of principal and interest on our outstanding debt. To date, we have funded these working capital requirements and other expenses mainly through issuances of equity capital and borrowings, as further discussed below, as well as grants and other funds received from the ESA and the IIA. Our ability to expand our business and become cash flow positive will depend on many factors, including our working capital needs, the availability of equity or debt financing and, over time, our ability to generate positive cash flows from operations, all of which depend on our ability to attract and retain customers, develop new products and compete effectively, as well as certain factors outside of our control. See “— *Key Factors and Trends Affecting our Performance.*”

As of June 30, 2022, our cash and cash equivalents amounted to \$23.0 million and our financial debt amounted to \$50.5 million. On a pro forma basis, giving effect to the consummation of the Business Combination and the Pro Forma Transactions (as defined elsewhere in this prospectus), our cash and cash equivalents would amount to approximately \$18.0 million as of that date (not including the approximately \$10.0 million due to us under the Forward Purchase Agreement). See “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.*”

We expect our working capital requirements and, over time, our capital expenditure needs to increase substantially, as we continue to expand our R&D efforts and work to bring our products to market to meet the anticipated growing demand for satellite communications infrastructure. We believe that our cash on hand as of the date of this prospectus, including the proceeds of the PIPE Financing, the amount available to us under the Equity Line of Credit, the expected proceeds from the Forward Purchase Agreement and our operating cash flows, will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for a period of at least twelve months from the date of this prospectus.

We have based our estimates on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could utilize our available capital resources sooner than we expect. Changing circumstances could also cause us to consume capital faster than we currently anticipate, and we may need to spend more than currently expected. Over the long term, we may decide to develop new products, enter new markets or build additional or expand current manufacturing facilities, any of which would require substantial additional capital. The timing of the completion of the development and engineering, and commercial launch, of our satellite communications systems that are expected to drive our future results is uncertain. The commercialization of these products may also entail unpredictable costs and delays and is subject to significant risks, uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. Certain of these risks and uncertainties are described in more detail in this prospectus under the title “*Risk Factors,*” and include, but are not limited to, changed business conditions, continued supply chain challenges, other disruptions due to the COVID-19 pandemic and governmental responses thereto, geopolitical uncertainty, competitive pressures, regulatory developments or the cessation of public sector R&D funding, among other potential developments.

[Table of Contents](#)

To the extent that our current resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, or to the extent we do not generate sufficient cash flows from operations to cover our future development or marketing strategies, we may need to seek additional equity or debt financing. If the financing is not available, or if the terms of financing are less desirable than we expect, we may be forced to decrease our level of investment in product development or scale back our operations, which could have a material adverse impact on our business and financial prospects. As discussed above under “— *Business Combination Agreement*” and elsewhere in this prospectus, the sales by the Selling Shareholder of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares under the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part could materially adversely affect the market price for our securities, which could, in turn, materially adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital in the public or private markets or the terms on which such capital could be raised.

Debt and other financing arrangements

As of June 30, 2022, we had total borrowings (not including lease liabilities) of approximately \$50.5 million, all of which is long-term debt under the 2022 Credit Agreement entered into in connection with the Debt Financing, a portion of the proceeds from which we used to repay our prior borrowings.

2022 Debt Financing

In anticipation of the Business Combination, on February 1, 2022, we entered into the 2022 Credit Agreement with Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as Agent, and affiliates of Francisco Partners L.P., as lenders, pursuant to which we borrowed an aggregate principal amount of \$55.0 million in the form of a term loan, which is guaranteed by certain of our subsidiaries. The obligations under the 2022 Credit Agreement are secured by a lien and security interest over substantially all of our and the guarantors’ assets. The 2022 Credit Agreement provides that the term loan matures on February 1, 2026. The loan bears interest at a rate of 9.5% per annum and interest on the term loan is payable in cash.

The 2022 Credit Agreement contains customary covenants that restrict the way in which we may conduct our business and our ability to take certain actions. In particular, it limits our ability to incur additional indebtedness or liens, dispose of assets to third parties, repurchase our shares and pay dividends. The 2022 Credit Agreement also imposes a financial maintenance covenant, requiring that, for so long as we have a leverage ratio (debt to Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the 2022 Credit Agreement)) greater than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, SatixFy must maintain a minimum cash balance of \$10.0 million plus an amount sufficient to cover it and its subsidiaries’ accounts payable that are past 60 days due, which cash is held in deposit accounts subject to a security interest in favor of the Agent. The 2022 Credit Agreement also contains customary events of default, which provide that the lenders are entitled to automatically accelerate payment of the loans upon the occurrence of an event of default.

In connection with the Debt Financing, SatixFy also entered into an equity grant agreement, dated February 1, 2022, pursuant to which it issued 808,907 SatixFy Ordinary Shares (before giving effect to the Pre-Closing Recapitalization) to the lenders under the 2022 Credit Agreement in consideration for the funds borrowed.

Equity Line of Credit

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, SatixFy and CF Principal Investments entered into the Equity Line of Credit with CF Principal Investments, pursuant to which we may issue and sell to CF Principal Investments, from time to time and subject to the conditions in the related purchase agreement, up to \$75.0 million in SatixFy Ordinary Shares. See “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information — Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — Equity Line of Credit.*”

Forward Purchase Agreement

On October 24 and 25, 2022, Endurance, SatixFy, Merger Sub and the Sellers entered into the Forward Purchase Agreement, and the amendment thereto, as further described in “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information — Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination — Forward Purchase Agreement.*”

Pursuant to the terms of the Forward Purchase Agreement, the Sellers thereunder purchased, through a broker in the open market, (i) 8,294,284 Recycled Shares before the Closing, from Redeeming Holders of Endurance and (ii) an

additional 250,000 Endurance Class A ordinary shares in the aggregate which comprise the Share Consideration. Additionally, following the closing of the Business Combination, we issued to Vellar, in a private placement pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, 1,605,100 Additional Shares.

[Table of Contents](#)

SatixFy agreed to file a registration statement with the SEC registering the resale of the Subject Shares and the Share Consideration under the Securities Act, within thirty (30) days following the Closing. Upon the effective date of such registration statement, the Sellers shall pay to SatixFy an amount equal to the Prepayment Shortfall of approximately \$10.0 million (which amount includes \$1.6 million as a result of the issuance to Vellar, after the closing of the Business Combination, of 1,605,100 Additional Shares). From time to time following the Closing and only after the effectiveness of such registration statement, the Sellers may, at its discretion, make Shortfall Sales until such time as the gross proceeds from such Shortfall Sales equal the Prepayment Shortfall. At such time that the amount of gross proceeds generated from Shortfall Sales is equal to the Prepayment Shortfall, the Sellers shall pay to SatixFy an amount equal to 25% of the Prepayment Shortfall amount and all proceeds from subsequent Shortfall Sales shall be split between SatixFy (25%) and the Sellers (75%), until the foregoing gross proceeds from the Shortfall Sales reach an amount equal to 133.33% of the Prepayment Shortfall and at such time the Sellers may not make any additional Shortfall Sales. SatixFy has agreed that it will not issue any SatixFy Ordinary Shares, or securities or debt that is convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into SatixFy Ordinary Shares until the gross proceeds generated from Shortfall Sales equal the Prepayment Shortfall, except issuances (x) under SatixFy's active equity compensation plans and (y) starting 60 days after the effective date of the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) that we filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022, pursuant to the Equity Line of Credit.

The Sellers may also, at its discretion, make sales of Subject Shares designated as "OET Sales", which sales may be made before the Sellers recoup the Prepayment Shortfall through Shortfall Sales. SatixFy shall be entitled to proceeds from OET Sales equal to the product of (x) the number of Subject Shares sold pursuant in the OET Sale multiplied by (y) the applicable Reset Price, with the remainder of the proceeds going to the Seller. Following the Closing, the Reset Price will initially be \$10.13 (the redemption price per Endurance Class A ordinary share payable in connection the Business Combination), but will be adjusted on the first scheduled trading day of each month (each a Reset Date) commencing on the first calendar month following the Closing to the lowest of (a) the then-current Reset Price, (b) \$10.00 and (c) the VWAP Price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares of the last ten (10) trading days immediately prior to the applicable Reset Date, but not lower than \$6.00 (the Floor Price); provided, however, that the Reset Price may be further reduced below the Floor Price to the price at which SatixFy sells, issues or grants any SatixFy Ordinary Shares or securities convertible or exchangeable into SatixFy Ordinary Shares (other than grants or issuances under SatixFy's equity compensation plans or shares underlying warrants issued in connection with the Business Combination); provided, further, that, after October 25, 2023, the Floor Price will automatically be increased from \$6.00 to \$8.00 if after such date the then current Reset Price is below \$8.00 and SatixFy's shares trade at prices above \$10.00 per share for any 20 out of 30 trading day period between October 25, 2023 and the Maturity Date, effective as of the trading day immediately following the 30-day period that would result in a Floor Price increase. Accordingly, SatixFy may receive additional proceeds under the Forward Purchase Agreement to the extent the Sellers elect to make OET Sales under the Forward Purchase Agreement (but the Sellers have no obligation to make any OET Sales).

Upon the occurrence of the Maturity Date, which shall be no later than 36 months following the closing, SatixFy is obligated to pay to the Sellers the Maturity Consideration, which may equal up to a maximum of \$15 million in shares or cash, calculated as the product of (a) 10,000,000 less the number of Subject Shares sold pursuant to OET Sales (but not any Subject Shares sold pursuant to Shortfall Sales) multiplied by (b) \$1.50. If SatixFy elects to pay the Maturity Consideration with SatixFy Ordinary Shares and it fails to register such shares for resale with the SEC within 120 days following the Maturity Date (which period may be extended for up to 30 days in certain circumstances), SatixFy shall pay to the Sellers an additional amount equal to 25% of the Maturity Consideration. If the Forward Purchase Transaction is terminated prior to the Maturity Date, except if due to a material breach by Seller, Endurance and SatixFy, jointly and severally, will be obligated to pay Vellar the Break-Up Fee of \$0.5 million plus certain fees and expenses.

The Maturity Date may be accelerated by the Sellers, at their discretion, if, following the Closing, (A) (x) during the 12 months following Closing, for any 90 trading days during a 120-consecutive day period occurring during such 12-month period, the VWAP Price for 90 trading days during such period shall be less than \$1.50 per share or (y) during the subsequent 24 months following Closing, for any 45 consecutive trading day-period occurring during such 24 month period, the VWAP Price for 30 trading days during such period shall be less than \$2.50 per Share or (B) (x) the registration statement registering the shares purchased by the Sellers pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement is not declared effective by the 45th day following the Closing (or the 90th day if the SEC notifies SatixFy it will "review" the registration statement) or (y) SatixFy does not maintain effectiveness of such registration statement (subject to

customary blackout period exceptions as provided in the Forward Purchase Agreement) and in the case of (B) SatixFy shall pay Vellar the Break-up Fee.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	<u>Six Months Ended June 30,</u>		<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
	(U.S.\$ in thousands)			
<i>Cash Flow Data:</i>				
Net cash used in operating activities	(21,202)	(7,232)	(5,866)	(5,604)
Net cash used in investing activities	(68)	(80)	(10)	(299)
Net cash provided by financing activities	38,138	3,194	2,755	7,947
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	16,868	(4,118)	(3,121)	2,044
Cash and cash equivalents balance at the beginning of the year	3,854	6,983	6,983	4,961
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	2,285	10	(8)	(22)
Cash and cash equivalents balance at the end of the period	<u>23,007</u>	<u>2,875</u>	<u>3,854</u>	<u>6,983</u>

Operating Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2022, net cash used in operating activities was \$21.2 million, compared to \$7.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021, reflecting the factors discussed under “— *Results of Operations*” above and the evolution of our working capital. The principal drivers of working capital during this period were prepayments from customers, which amounted to \$11.5 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022, offset by trade payables, which decreased by \$6.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to a \$1.6 million increase in the same period in 2021, ESA prepayments, which decreased by \$3.9 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to a \$1.5 million decrease in the same period in 2021, and other current assets (comprised mainly of prepaid expenses and accruals for tax credits), which decreased by \$4.4 million in the six months ended June 30, 2022 compared to a \$0.8 million increase in the same period in 2021.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash used in operating activities was \$5.8 million, compared to \$5.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2020, reflecting the factors discussed under “— *Results of Operations*” above and the evolution of our working capital. The principal drivers of working capital were contract assets, which increased by \$4.1 million in 2021 compared to a \$1.0 million decrease in 2020, other current assets (comprised mainly of prepaid expenses and accruals for tax credits), which decreased by \$3.2 million in 2021 compared to a \$1.2 million decrease in 2020, deferred revenues, which decreased by \$0.6 million in 2021 compared to a decrease of \$5.0 million in 2020, and accounts payable and accrued expenses, which together increased by \$3.3 million in 2021 compared to an increase of \$2.6 million in 2020.

Investing Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, net cash used in investing activities was negligible, reflecting, in both periods, mainly purchases of property, plant and equipment and long-term bank deposit activity.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash used in investing activities was negligible, reflecting \$0.2 million in purchases of property and equipment, offset by a decrease of approximately the same amount in long-term bank deposits.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash used in investing activities was \$0.3 million, consisting of purchases of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2022, net cash from financing activities amounted to \$38.1 million, consisting mainly of the receipt of \$52.8 million in proceeds from the Debt Financing, after repayment of existing loans from banks and repayment of lease and royalty liabilities.

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, net cash from financing activities amounted to \$3.2 million, consisting mainly of bank borrowings and related interest costs.

[Table of Contents](#)

During the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash from financing activities amounted to \$2.8 million, consisting mainly of a receipt of a \$7.3 million loan from a financial institution, net of repayment of existing loans from banks and repayment of lease and royalty liabilities.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash from financing activities amounted to \$7.9 million, consisting mainly of bank borrowings and the proceeds of a shareholder loan.

Commitments

As of the date of this prospectus, our material financial commitments were comprised of the amounts outstanding under the Debt Facility, as described above, and the lease liabilities described in Note 7 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

In connection with the ESA grants described above, which are intended to fund 50%-75% of the cost of development of integrated chip sets for several industries (depending on the nature of the engagement), including both hardware and software, our agreement stipulates that the resulting intellectual property will be available to ESA on a free, worldwide license for its own requirements. In addition, ESA can require us to license the intellectual property to certain bodies that are part of specified ESA programs, for ESA's own requirements on acceptable commercial terms, and can also require us to license the intellectual property to any other third party for purposes other than ESA's requirements, subject to our approval that such other purposes do not contradict our commercial interests.

Additionally, approximately \$3.3 million of the \$5.3 million in R&D grants we obtained from the IIA is subject to repayment through royalties. We are required to pay the IIA royalties of 3% to 4% of total sales of products resulting from R&D funded by such grants, up to a maximum amount of 100% of total grants received, plus interest calculated at LIBOR. We record the royalty liability once the repayment obligation is deemed probable. Our royalty liability to the IIA amounted to \$1.4 million as of June 30, 2022. Of the \$1.4 million subject to repayment through royalties, approximately \$1.2 million represented a contingent liability (fair value measured based on discounted future royalties and an interest rate of 20%), and accordingly was not recorded on our balance sheet.

Other than the commitments and contingencies disclosed in this discussion and analysis, our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and the costs related to the Transactions described under "*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information*," we did not have material contractual commitments or contingencies for payments of cash as of the date of this prospectus.

Off-balance Sheet Arrangements

Other than the contingencies described above and certain transactions related to the Business Combination described under "*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information*," we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as of the date of this prospectus.

Seasonality

We do not believe that demand for our products and services is seasonal. As an early stage company, most of our revenue to date has been project-based. Accordingly, our revenue and results of operations may fluctuate from period to period based on the number of customer projects or the achievement of key milestones under our customer contracts.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of financial condition results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. We base our estimates on past experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Our critical accounting policies are those that materially affect our consolidated financial statements and involve difficult, subjective or complex judgments by management. A thorough understanding of these critical accounting policies is essential when

[Table of Contents](#)

reviewing our consolidated financial statements. We believe that the critical accounting policies listed below involve the most difficult management decisions because they require the use of significant estimates and assumptions as described above. See Note 2 to SatixFy's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a summary of our significant accounting policies. Our critical accounting policies are the following.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue using the five-step model set forth in IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. To date, we have earned revenue mainly from providing customers with development services and the sale of ground-based modems for satellite communications and related products.

We recognize revenue from the provision of NRE services at the time the service is transferred to the customer and measure the revenue in an amount that represents the consideration that we expect to be entitled to for the same goods or services, while revenue from the sale of satellite communications modems and related products is recognized when control of the products is transferred to our customers, both as described in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. In connection with the recognition of revenue from NRE services, we measure the progress of our performance commitments based on the portion of completion of each project or project deliverable. Changes in these estimates could have a material impact on the amount of revenue recognized for a given period.

Research and Development Costs

To date, we have recognized all expenditures on R&D activities in our statement of operations as they were incurred. Going forward, we may elect to capitalize expenditures incurred on development activities where the expenditure will lead to new or substantially improved products and only if all the following can be demonstrated:

- the product is technically and commercially feasible;
- we intend to complete the product so that it will be available for use or sale;
- we have the ability to use or sell the product;
- we have the technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the product;
- we can demonstrate the probability that the product will generate future economic benefits; and
- we are able to reliably measure the expenditure attributable to the product during its development.

Capitalized development costs are included in the carrying amount of an intangible asset, and the capitalization of costs ceases when the asset is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Capitalized development costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives once the development is completed and the assets are in use. Subsequent expenditure on capitalized intangible assets is capitalized only where it clearly increases the economic benefits to be derived from the asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including that incurred in order to maintain an intangible asset's current level of performance, is expensed as incurred. As of June 30, 2022, our management concluded that we did not meet the aforementioned requirements for capitalization of any research and development expenses. Management's conclusions may change in future periods, which could have a material impact on the comparability of our financial results for future periods with the results presented in this prospectus.

Share-based payments

We record share-based payments to employees, which are measured at the value of the equity instrument at the time of grant, and record a corresponding expense.

As our common shares are not listed on a public market, the calculation of the fair value of our common shares is subject to a greater degree of estimation in determining the basis for share-based grants. Accordingly, we are required to estimate the fair value of

[Table of Contents](#)

both the instrument entitling the recipient to purchase shares, as well as the shares themselves, at the time of each grant. We consider objective and subjective factors in determining the estimated fair value of our shares, with input from management and an independent valuation firm. We determined the value of our shares based on interpolating from the valuations in our most recent external equity financing rounds and, when applicable, an expected valuation for a public offering, subject to discounts for the probability and timing of an exit event and lack of marketability, among other factors.

In turn, we measure the value of options or warrants to purchase our shares based on the value of the shares and an option pricing or hybrid model. We used the Black-Scholes model to determine the fair value of options to buy our shares, based on assumptions as to dividend yield (0%), expected volatility (56.43%), risk-free interest rate (1.6%) and expected life of the instrument (3 years). We used a hybrid of the Black-Scholes and Merton (Structural Model) models for the purpose of determining the fair value of our warrants, based on assumptions as to risk-free interest rate (0.59%), expected exercise period (between 5 and 8 years) and expected volatility (approximately 40%).

The assumptions underlying the valuations represent our best estimates, which involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. As a result, if we used significantly different assumptions or estimates, our share-based compensation expense for prior periods could have been materially different.

We expect to use the market price of our ordinary shares as the basis for the valuation of future grants, based on the reported closing price of such shares on the date of grant. We expect to record a substantial expense in our future financial statements for periods that include the date of consummation of the Business Combination as a result of the issuance of the Price Adjustment Shares and IFRS accounting for Founder Shares. See “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.*”

Inventory

Inventories are recognized at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. We measure the cost of raw materials on a first-in, first-out basis and finished goods according to costs based on direct costs of materials and labor. We review the net realizable value of our inventory at the end of each reporting period. Factors that may affect inventory selling prices include the existing market demand, competition, the availability of superior technology in the market, the prices of raw materials and the solvency of customers and suppliers. Write-downs in the value of inventory are also expensed on our statement of operations. While we have not historically held significant inventory on hand, and have not experienced inventory write-downs, we expect this to change over time as develop more customer relationships and commercialize more products.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position because of adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of exposure resulting from potential changes in inflation, exchange rates or interest rates. We do not hold financial instruments for trading purposes.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

As discussed above under “— *Basis of Presentation,*” we have been and continue to be exposed to foreign currency translation effects, which may be material. In 2021, a hypothetical 10% increase (or decrease) in the average value of each of the NIS, GBP and EUR against the U.S. dollar in 2021 would have reduced (or increased) our operating loss by approximately \$0.7 million.

In addition, we are also exposed to foreign exchange remeasurement with respect to our subsidiaries financial assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than such subsidiaries’ functional currencies. See “— *Basis of Presentation.*” We may also be exposed to foreign currency transaction risk as a result of funding our operations in one currency and paying our expenses in another, and consequently our earnings or losses may fluctuate from period to period as a result of changes in exchange rates.

Interest Rate Risk

Fluctuations in interest rates may impact the level of interest income we earn on short-term deposits. All of our outstanding debt bears interest at fixed rates, although the interest rate on our term loan under the 2022 Credit Agreement is subject to adjustment in certain cases, as described under “— *Liquidity and Capital Resources — Debt and other financing arrangements*” above. We do not enter into derivative financial instruments, including interest rate swaps, for hedging or speculative purposes.

Emerging Growth Company Status

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act. The JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from certain SEC disclosure requirements and standard and we intend to take advantage of some of the reduced regulatory and reporting requirements of emerging growth companies pursuant to the JOBS Act so long as we qualify as an emerging growth company, including, but not limited to, (1) not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, (2) presenting only two years of audited consolidated financial statements until we file our first annual report with the SEC, including in this prospectus, and (3) not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the PCAOB regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or current or future PCAOB rules requiring supplements to the auditor’s report providing additional information about the audit and the consolidated financial statements (critical audit matters or auditor discussion and analysis). Although under the JOBS Act emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act until such time as those standards apply to private companies, this exemption does not apply to companies, such as us, reporting under IFRS since IFRS does not provide for different transition periods for public and private companies.

BUSINESS

Before investing in our ordinary shares, you should read this entire prospectus carefully, including the information presented under the headings “Risk Factors,” “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this prospectus. In this prospectus, unless we indicate otherwise or the context requires, “SatixFy,” “the company,” “our company,” “the registrant,” “we,” “our,” “ours” and “us” refer to SatixFy Communications Ltd. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Our Mission

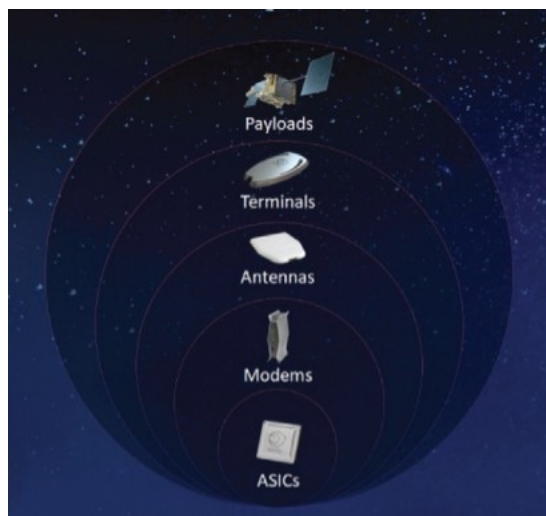
Our mission is to be the leading global provider of digital satellite communications systems that enable satellite-based broadband delivery to markets across the globe.

Our Company

We are a vertically integrated satellite communications systems provider using our own semiconductors, focused on designing chips and systems that serve the entire satellite communications value chain — from the satellite payload to user terminals. We create chip technologies capable of enabling satellite-based broadband delivery to markets around the world. Since we commenced operations in June 2012, through June 30, 2022 we have invested over \$195 million in research and development (“**R&D**”) to create what we believe are the most advanced satellite communications and ground terminal chips in the world.

We develop advanced Application-Specific and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips (“**ASICs**” and “**RFICs**”) based on technology designed to meet the requirements of a variety of satellite communications applications, mainly for LEO, MEO and GEO satellite communications systems, Aero/IFC systems, certain COTM applications such as public transportation and maritime connectivity, and satellite-enabled Internet-of-Things (“**S-IoT**”) and machine-to-machine (“**M2M**”) devices. Our chip technology supports Electronically Steered Multibeam Antennas (“**ESMA**”), digital beamforming and beam-hopping, on-board processing for payloads and Software Defined Radio (“**SDR**”) modems — each of which will be critical for providing optimized access to LEO satellite constellations.

We believe we are the only vertically integrated maker of satellite communications systems selling products across the entire satellite communications value chain (depicted in the graphic below). All of our systems integrate our proprietary semiconductor chips, of which we are a fabless manufacturer. We design our chips, code our software and design end-to-end communications systems for use in various satellite communications applications.



Our end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry include satellite payloads, user terminals (ground and Aero/IFC) and hubs, each built around our advanced ASICs and RFICs. We have a diverse customer base, including satellite

[Table of Contents](#)

operators, airlines, manufacturers of satellite communications systems, and other connectivity service providers that integrate our chips and systems in their satellite communications infrastructure. We believe that our modular, scalable and software controllable technology, our focus on producing products for the entire satellite communications value chain and our ability and experience in designing our systems to meet our customers' specifications, differentiate us from our competitors.

In March 2018, we entered into a strategic partnership with ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd. ("STE"), a public company with approximately \$8.3 billion of revenue in 2021, pursuant to which we formed a joint venture, Jet Talk, which was funded by a \$20.0 million investment by STE intended to fund our R&D related to and commercialization of our Aero/IFC satellite communications terminals. We hold 51% of the equity in Jet Talk and STE, participates in significant financial and operational decisions, including the right to appoint its chief executive officer and direct Jet Talk's R&D (which is performed by us) and marketing activities, and controls Jet Talks funding. Pursuant to our joint venture agreement with STE, once we complete the development of our Aero/IFC satellite communications terminal product, they will be commercialized to the commercial aviation market exclusively through Jet Talk. We anticipate that our partnership with STE will allow us to benefit from STE's deep aerospace industry experience and large presence in East Asia. See "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Our Revenue Model and Prospects*" and Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

We expect that our growth in the coming years will be driven by continued rapid increases in demand for high-speed broadband services across the globe, which will be propelled by an increasing number of internet users, broadband connected devices, amount of global data usage and the need for ubiquitous connectivity. We believe that our technologies are well positioned to meet the need for compatible chips and systems to connect new satellite technologies with existing systems and maximize their innovative potential.

Our revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 were \$3.3 million and \$10.9 million, respectively. Our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 were \$21.7 million and \$10.6 million, respectively.

Satellite Communications Chips

There is a current trend in the satellite communications industry to transition from traditional analog devices and components to modern digital devices, integrating multiple functions into miniaturized and low-cost integrated circuit modules (chips), which is having a material impact on the satellite communications value-chain. The chips themselves are the critical technology needed to implement this transition — enabling application-specific functionality and defining the capabilities of the communications systems in which they are integrated.

We believe we are a leader in developing advanced, digital silicon ASICs and RFICs for modems and antennas that can be deployed across the entire satellite communications value chain. We have developed advanced lines of modem and antenna chips that enable critical functions for satellite communications systems, such as our PRIME and BEAT antenna chips, which enable multi-beamforming and beam-hopping for satellite payloads and user terminals, and our newest, software-defined SX-4000 satellite payload chip, which enables digital on-board processing, beam-hopping and enhanced connectivity needs, including positioning, navigation and timing. We design each of our chips to provide a desirable ratio of size, weight, power and cost ("SWaP-C"), while also aiming to maximize data transmission rates for the communication applications that our chips serve.

We developed our chip set with the help of substantial grants from the European Space Agency ("ESA"), sponsored by the UK Space Agency ("UKSA"), through ESA's Advanced Research in Telecommunication Systems ("ARTES") program, which have amounted to over \$75 million through June 30, 2022.

The functionality of our chips has been designed to meet key anticipated market trends in satellite communications, leveraging our know-how and additional insight and expertise from ESA industry specialists and other leading market participants in these programs throughout the development process. We believe the significant time and cost associated with the development of a new ASIC creates a significant barrier to entry and endows us with a market advantage over competitors that would need to invest large sums and spend years to attempt to catch up with our current capabilities.

We intend to continue investing in new chip development to meet the future needs of our customers and ensure that we maintain our technological market advantage.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our chips are compatible with the emerging communication LEO, MEO and GEO satellite constellations and are also designed to be utilized for satellite communications applications such as IFC. We believe our chips are some of the most advanced on the market in terms of their ability to provide wide bandwidths, beamforming and beam-hopping functions in satellite payloads and user terminals, while also being among the most attractive chips in terms of SWaP-C characteristics, as we believe our chips have higher capacity, lower power usage, lower weight and are lower cost than competing products. See the below graphic for an overview of our chipsets and for further discussion of our suite of ASIC and RFIC chip technologies, see “— *Our Satellite Communications Chips and Systems.*”



Satellite Communications Systems

A satellite communications system is comprised of the three following constituent subsystems (depicted in the graphic below):



- *The satellite payload*, which is the system integrated to the satellite platform that provides in-space data receiving, processing and transmitting capabilities.
- *The user terminal*, which is the system on the ground (or aircraft, in the case of IFC), comprised of an antenna and modem, that digitally links to the satellite payload and provides data receiving, processing and transmitting capabilities.
- *The hub*, which is the system that enables the network operator to control and manage its communication network and the interaction between the satellite payload and the ground terminal.

We design systems in each of these three categories powered by our own proprietary chips, providing satellite communications network operators and manufacturers of satellites with advanced solutions for their satellite communications needs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Satellite Payloads

Our satellite payloads are designed to consist of an On-Board Processor (“**OBP**”) using our advanced SDR SX-4000 payload chip, and our satellite ESMA powered by our PRIME2 digital beamforming chip. Our satellite payloads are designed for LEO, MEO and GEO satellite applications and are fundamentally flexible, enabling the transmission of large amounts of data that can support in-flight and other remote and mobile communication services, among other applications. Our satellite payloads have a digital regenerative onboard processing capability (involving demodulation, processing and remodulation of the signals) that enables handling of communications coming from the ground and communications transmitted from the satellite to the ground, thereby supporting satellite interconnectivity, while ensuring more effective use of the communication bandwidth, and improving system performance. Our payload chips also support transparent modes used in more traditional satellite systems.

Satellite payloads must be engineered to meet the technical specifications of the satellite mission for which it is intended. We are nearing completion of our prototype payload, sponsored by ESA, for OneWeb’s initial Gen2 LEO launch, which we expect to be delivered to the customer in the first quarter of 2023, although there can be no assurance as to when or if it will launch or whether it will perform as expected.

User Terminals, Modems and Antennas

Our user terminals consist of a modem and antenna.

- **Modems.** We have developed our modems based on our proprietary SX-3000 and SX-3099 Very Small Aperture Terminal (“**VSAT**”) chips, a part of our ASIC technology and one of the base building blocks for all our terminal products. We produce modem modules designed to bring the fastest performance available today in a compact form factor and with low power. All of our modems are designed for easy integration with our customers’ hardware, and software solutions and are available for a variety of applications. Our modems are designed to natively support the entire DVB-RCS2 / DVB-S2X industry standards as well as a complete SDR for any other waveform, to ensure maximum flexibility and relevance to our customer base. These industry standards are intended to ensure that systems that utilize them perform with better efficiency, more throughput and better network reliability. We were directly involved in writing the DVB-S2X standard which is based in part on our technology and patents.
- **Antennas.** We offer a line of advanced ESMA products based on our proprietary BEAT and PRIME ASIC chip technologies for both ground and Aero/IFC terminal connectivity.



To date, we have sold over 126,000 units of our S-IDU modems based on our SX-3000 chip, have recently begun to offer our Terminal on Module (“**ToM**”) modems based on our SX-3099 chips and are in the process of engineering SX-3099-based ToM products for certain customers. In some cases, we engineer and sell our SX-3099 chip to customers that prefer to design their own case and board.



Through Jet Talk, we are at an advanced stage of developing Aero/IFC terminals that enable in-flight broadband connectivity via connection with multiple satellites, including LEO satellites, enabling high performance broadband communications for hundreds of passengers in commercial or private flights. We expect a prototype to be ready for a customer demonstration in the first quarter of 2023, although there can be no assurance as to when or if the prototype will be ready or whether it will perform as expected.

We currently offer a line of compact satellite enabled Internet-of-Things (“**S-IoT**”) terminals using the industry-standard Ku-band frequency, mainly to provide enterprise users with efficiently priced messaging functionality for applications such as logistics, asset tracking, remote sensor data transmission and more.



[Table of Contents](#)



We are developing a COTM user terminal capable of delivering broadband Internet capacity to vehicles, serving markets such as public transportation and emergency services.

Additionally, we are also developing a direct-to-home broadband user terminal in connection with our ESA-sponsored project with OneWeb, which is designed as a low-cost user terminal variant that we believe can be the lowest-cost ESMA on the market, providing large data transfer rates and low latency via LEO constellation operators.

Hubs and Gateways

We offer our Shepherd managed communications system, known as a hub, which serves as a smart satellite resource manager that uses a common forward channel to transmit data and allow our customers to monitor and manage advanced terminals in their networks. We also offer gateway modem products based on our SX-3099 modem chips, supporting high-capacity links and beam-hopping with reduced power consumption and cell size.

Market Opportunity

The space industry is undergoing a dramatic transformation due to lower cost communication solutions and miniaturization in the small satellite sector, which is driven by the increasing capability of small electronics, materials and sensors. We believe this paradigm shift in the industry represents a significant opportunity for SatixFy. Within the broader satellite communications industry, we are positioned to target three markets with our advanced satellite chips and communications systems: the satellite communications systems market, the Aero/IFC market and the COTM market.

We believe our technology, which is built on our advanced ASICs and RFICs, enables customers to unlock the full potential of LEO, MEO and GEO satellites. Our satellite and ground ESMA, and advanced chips with beamforming and beam-hopping capabilities, will be especially advantageous to overcoming the technological challenges of connecting with, and maximizing the utility of, the new LEO constellations. We anticipate, based on internal estimates using data published in a May 2020 McKinsey article titled “Large LEO satellite constellations: Will it be different this time?” (the “McKinsey data”) and our own estimates of the projected demand for satellite communications systems and unit pricing, that our total addressable market (“TAM”) for our products can exceed \$20 billion by the end of the current decade.

While the McKinsey data estimated that approximately 50,000 LEO and other communications satellites are expected to be in operation by 2028, recent developments, including geopolitical instability and economic uncertainty, has led us to believe that it may take longer for this estimate to be achieved. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Results — Our estimates, including market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, are subject to inherent challenges in measurement and significant uncertainty, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics and estimates may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business*”.

Satellite Communications Systems

The non-geostationary orbit includes satellites operating in LEO, with an altitude typically between 200 and 870 miles (325 to 1,400 kilometers) and satellites operating in MEO, between the LEO and GEO orbits. Unlike GEO satellites that operate in a fixed orbital location above the equator, LEO and MEO satellites travel over the surface of the earth at high relative velocities, requiring user terminals and hubs capable of tracking their movement. LEO satellite systems have the potential to offer a number of advantages over GEO satellites to meet growing requirements for commercial and consumer broadband services by providing increased data speeds and capacity, and global coverage.

We believe, based on internal estimates using the McKinsey data, that a total of approximately 50,000 satellites are planned to be in operation by the end of the current decade, most of which we expect to be LEO, and which will need

advanced satellite payloads and user terminals to enable their use. Additionally, because LEO satellites are expected to have a shorter lifespan than GEO satellites,

[Table of Contents](#)

approximately 5 years based on estimates for Starlink's SpaceX constellation, satellite providers will require access to a recurring supply of satellite communications systems and components in order to replenish constellations as the satellites approach obsolescence. We anticipate, based on the above figures and our own estimates of the projected demand for satellite communications systems and unit pricing, that by the end of the current decade the TAM for satellite payloads could reach approximately \$3 to \$4 billion and the TAM for user terminals will reach approximately \$5 to \$6 billion.

We believe we are well positioned to meet the demand for technologies that enable communication via this anticipated wave of LEO satellites, which will require satellite communications systems (payloads, user terminals and hubs) with strong on-board processing capabilities, electronically steerable antennas, wideband modems, the ability to transfer large volumes of data and chips with desirable SWaP-C characteristics. Cost-effective ESMA are desirable for both mobile applications, removing the need for unreliable mechanical parts and associated maintenance, and fixed applications, for ease of installation. We believe these key characteristics of our proprietary technologies will offer customers compelling advantages, from ground to orbit. We believe that our chips' capabilities to power customers' needs across the entire satellite communications value chain is an important competitive advantage, ensuring compatibility and efficiency.

We expect that future satellite communications systems will be able to leverage the benefits of, and integrate with, existing communication networks, including cellular networks, satellite communications systems operating at L-band frequency ranges, as well as future 5G communications networks, to provide continuous and reliable communication at quality and prices competitive with the current terrestrial networks. Additionally, Ka and Ku-band frequency LEO satellites will enable satellite communications systems to compete with terrestrial systems, even in urban areas where terrestrial systems currently operate at more attractive prices. We believe there is a trend in the global telecommunications industry moving towards a convergence between satellite and terrestrial-enabled capability. Terrestrial players, including telecoms and other cellular service providers, are investing significantly in space capability to this end. Our chips and products can be implemented to bridge the technical gap between satellite and terrestrial systems, enabling seamless, ubiquitous connectivity across the globe.

While we are not currently developing any telecommunications-related products, we believe that the expected rapid expansion of 5G networks presents a substantial opportunity for the satellite communications industry. We also believe that our proprietary chip technology is well-suited to adaptation to the expected requirements of 5G telecommunications satellites.

Aero/IFC

Satellite communications systems for in-flight broadband connectivity on aircraft have undergone significant changes over recent years, as demand has intensified for in-flight broadband communication services at a level and quality more comparable to home use, supporting broadband and streaming applications. The modern airline passenger desires reliable, high speed data connectivity in-flight (which aggregates up to one (1) gigabit per second for a wide body aircraft serving hundreds of passengers), consistent, high-quality service from gate-to-gate, without the additional costs typically charged for such premium service.

Currently, Aero/IFC terminals are based on communication from the ground to the aircraft or from GEO satellites to the aircraft. The data volume and transmission speeds via these communications systems are limited, in part because the tracking antenna systems typically used for connection with GEO satellites and terrestrial broadband networks are mechanical and susceptible to signal disruptions or gaps as the antenna mechanically switches from source to source. Download and upload speeds are often limited, as is latency. The new generation of LEO satellite constellations operating at Ka and Ku-band frequency ranges provide a partial solution to this connectivity issue, because they will be deployed in far greater numbers and provide more extensive signal coverage than GEO constellations. However, in order for aircraft to connect with these LEO satellite constellations, they will need to be equipped with a user terminal capable of tracking the fast-moving and numerous LEO satellites, or accessing both LEO networks and GEO networks simultaneously. This electronically steered multibeam connectivity is essential to providing seamless handover between satellites and simultaneous multi-orbit operation.

Based on September 2020 EuroConsult estimates, by the end of 2019, approximately 9,000 commercial aircraft and 22,500 private aircraft were equipped with an IFC system, many of which are not compatible with the new LEO satellite

technologies yet to be fully deployed. EuroConsult estimates that up to approximately 17,500 commercial and 30,000 private aircraft could have an IFC system by 2029, marking growth in demand for enhanced in-flight Internet and communication capabilities. We anticipate that, based on EuroConsult estimates and our estimates of demand and unit pricing, the TAM for Aero/IFC terminals will reach \$10 to \$12 billion by 2029. Electronically steered multibeam connectivity is essential to provide seamless handover between satellites and simultaneous multi-orbit operation.

Through Jet Talk, we are designing an advanced Aero/IFC terminal based on our chips with the ESMA beamforming and multibeam capabilities necessary to address the challenges of mechanical signal tracking. Our Aero/IFC terminal is designed to enable broadband connection between aircraft and LEO satellite constellations to provide enhanced data speeds and signal coverage for Aero/IFC providers. Improved speeds and latencies from LEO constellations are expected to enable airlines to promote more “bring-your-own-devices” for inflight entertainment, a longstanding ambition of the industry that could now become reality. Additionally, our Aero/IFC terminal is designed to be easier and faster to install than existing IFC systems. Our system will also be multi-orbit capable, able to send and receive signals to LEO, MEO and GEO networks simultaneously, a feature desired by customers for service resilience and flexibility.

The COVID-19 pandemic caused a severe decline in global air traffic during fiscal years 2020 and 2021, which slowed down the development and deployment of new IFC systems by airlines seeking to upgrade their existing systems or install IFC systems for the first time. While current global airline traffic is still a fraction of the activity in fiscal year 2019, domestic airline traffic is showing signs of improvement. The International Air Transport Association (IATA) expects air passenger numbers to recover to 103% of pre-Covid levels by 2024 (March, 2022). Further, we expect to benefit from STE’s industry experience and strong presence in East Asia in the marketing and sale of our Aero/IFC terminals, which will be marketed and sold to the commercial aviation market exclusively through our Jet Talk joint venture. See “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Our Revenue Model and Prospects.*”

Despite the challenges associated with COVID-19 and the clear impact on the Aero/IFC sector, we have continued to invest in research and development and also believe the circumstances have provided us with an opportunity to gain IFC market share. Significant delays occurred in the procurement of IFC antennas as a result of the pandemic, providing us with the opportunity to mature our technology and design lower cost, more powerful and easier to install Aero/IFC terminals at a time when our principal competitors’ market-ready products, based on more traditional mechanical antennas operating over GEO, did not receive substantial orders. We anticipate that our Aero/IFC terminals will now come to market at the time the industry is likely to begin procuring their next generation of IFC equipment, also coinciding better with new services being introduced by new LEO constellations. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — The global COVID-19 pandemic has harmed and could continue to harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations*” and “*SatixFy’s Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Impact of COVID-19.*”

Satellite IoT (“S-IoT”) and Machine-to-Machine (“M2M”)

Presently, satellite communications that supports S-IoT are dominated by narrowband providers that are only able to transmit small amounts of data at very high costs. Although some GEO and LEO satellites are in use for M2M and S-IoT connectivity specifically, these constellations predominantly operate on L-band frequencies, which imposes significant limitations on the amount of data they can transmit and makes them more expensive to operate than cellular networks. With the increased rollout of LEO satellites using Ku- and Ka-band frequency systems, we believe that satellite communications systems will become more relevant to the global IoT and M2M market. We believe that the lower cost-per-bit achievable via Ku/Ka-band LEO satellites, in conjunction with affordable mobile-capable S-IoT devices, will help grow this market segment.

Communications On The Move (“COTM”)

We believe that LEO constellations further provide the potential to facilitate connectivity for applications requiring continuous communication while on the move. There are many such satellite-enabled mobile applications such as connected cars and commercial vehicle fleets, broadband to public transport, and connected emergency service vehicles. Satellite communications systems with high coverage capability will have an important role in supporting the development of the broader mobility market and enabling full ubiquitous connectivity. We believe that our proprietary chip technology is well-suited to adaptation to the expected requirements of the COTM device market in the future.



Our Technology

We have a broad portfolio of technology leading silicon chips and systems for the entire satellite communications value chain. Our team of over 170 engineers is focused on developing cutting-edge systems, powered by our chip technologies, to lead innovation in satellite communications. We are committed to enhancing our technology, which is demonstrated by our over \$195 million in R&D investment from the commencement of operations in June 2012 through to June 30, 2022.

- *Cutting-Edge Chips.* We believe we are positioned to be a leading provider of satellite communications systems for the next generation of satellites. Our modem chips have the ability to split data for retransmission and combine received data from nearby satellites or ground hubs efficiently and quickly. Our chip technology enables us to develop communications systems that are high performing, low weight, energy efficient and sized to be compatible for a wide array of applications and satellite technologies.
- *Advanced Antennas and Modems.* Our technology in the field of multibeam management, transmission and beamforming and hopping, based on our advanced chips, introduces a new and advanced generation of flat electronic antennas that will be critical to enabling user terminals to track multiple LEO satellites at a time. Our ESMA chips enable efficiency, modularity and scalability to support multibeam and high data rates. We are designing efficient and innovative digital interfaces for our modems to enable them to handle numerous transmission and reception beams, which will be necessary for LEO satellite networks.
- *Tailor Made.* We have the ability to design and present customers with customized solutions using our whole family of highly flexible chips and modules that integrate with their planned or existing systems, and which can be tailored to meet their requirements. We believe that providing optimized cost-effective solutions, in an era when satellite technology is rapidly evolving, is important for positioning us at the technological forefront of the market and securing relationships with leading communications providers.
- *End-to-End Solutions.* Our development team manages the entire product development life cycle, beginning with the characterization stage, through to the design and third-party manufacture of the chips, integration of the chips within communications systems, testing of the systems and culminating with delivery and the provision of operational support to the customer. The solutions we provide enable customers to enjoy an efficient and continuous process for the development of their systems with a single supplier and single point of contact throughout the entire development and implementation process. We develop the chips, design the systems that integrate the chips, write the software needed to operate the chips and manage integration of the various components into a single, cohesive satellite communications systems that fits our customers' needs.

Our Strengths

Our core chip technology and satellite communications systems leverage our track record in satellite communications chip development, and our deep understanding of RF device processing, silicon chip design and related system architecture to address the emerging needs of the satellite communications markets. We believe our leadership position in developing chips and satellite communications systems is a result of the following core strengths:

- *Superior Technology Leading to Superior Performance.* We believe we are a technology and product leader in the growing satellite communications industry, as evidenced by our innovative technologies such as the digital beamforming and the beam-hopping chip technology. Our chips are designed to power our satellite communications systems, which in turn enhance satellite communications capabilities, including on-board processing capabilities driven by channel switching and flexibility. Our systems are optimized to unlock the full potential of new LEO satellite constellations. We believe that the proprietary and innovative features of our modem and antenna chips enable us to create satellite communications systems that are superior in capacity, performance and functionality to our competitors' systems.

- *Tailor-Made Innovation of Next-Generation Satellite Communications Technology.* Our SDR modem and antenna chips are designed to be tailored and optimized to meet the technical requirements of our customers in their respective end markets without the traditional expense of developing bespoke chips each time. This is a significant differentiator from, and combined with the over \$195 million we have invested in research and development creates significant barriers to entry for, our competitors. Our communications systems are also capable of being tailored to our customers' needs, while promoting

[Table of Contents](#)

efficiency through a common chip set across the entire satellite communications value chain. In many cases, our close relationships with our customers in the design stage and our deep engineering expertise, position us in a limited group of satellite communications system developers capable of providing the necessary solutions to our customers. We believe these close working relationships, coupled with our proprietary technology and experience, help our customers achieve higher throughput capacity and better integration of all key components of the satellite communications system, while providing advantages in terms of lower weight and power consumption. We believe our solution enables overall lower systems costs relative to our principal competitors.

- *Silicon Enabled SWaP-C.* The use of silicon-based technologies in our satellite communications chips and systems is key to achieving the industry's goal of producing systems that are smaller in size and lower in weight, power consumption and cost.
- *Higher Reliability, Lower Maintenance and Faster Installation.* The use of silicon in our antenna systems makes them more reliable than the mechanical antennas available in the market due to fewer moving parts, fewer failure points and faster installation time of our antennas. We have designed our antenna systems to be easier to install and require less maintenance than systems using mechanical elements with complex packaging.
- *End-to-End Capabilities Promoting Long-term Customer Relationships.* We often cover the entire life cycle of the systems we deliver to our customers, from defining specifications according to our customers' requirements, to designing or redesigning the chips, to oversight of the assembly of the final product and the subsequent delivery of custom-tailored products to the customer. We believe that our participation in serving the entire life cycle of the customer's satellite communications system promotes long-term customer relationships, as once our tailor-made systems are integrated in a customer's satellite constellation or the ground communications infrastructure, the costs of switching to a different provider of satellite communications systems could often be substantial.
- *Proven Management Team.* Our founders and executive management team have extensive experience in effectively guiding companies through various industry cycles and technology transitions. We have recently strengthened our leadership with the joining of Mr. David Ripstein as a CEO, effective June 26, 2022. Mr. Ripstein brings an extensive experience of transforming high-tech technologies and products into profitable, global businesses. Among the companies he managed throughout his career is RadCom Ltd. (Nasdaq: RDCM) where he served as a President & CEO for 9 years leading the development of new solutions and penetrating new markets, tripled its revenues and increased its share price 10x. Ms. Simona Gat, who serves as our President, brings over 35 years of experience in product design and manufacturing, marketing, sales and management from her tenure at both Gilat Satellite Networks and Raysat, Inc., which developed broadband antennas for cars. Charles A. Bloomfield, our Chief Executive Officer of SatixFy Space Systems UK Ltd., a subsidiary of SatixFy, previously led the Communication Products (Telecom Satellite) division of Airbus Defence and Space Ltd. where he was responsible for the strategic planning and its implementation relating to spacecraft advanced payloads, products and equipment. Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, our Chairman of the Board, has a vast experience in leading the financial strategizing and investor relations of public companies. Our management team provides us with steady, reliable leadership, uniquely capable of identifying strong investments, executing through change, and maintaining stability during market uncertainty.

Our Strategy

We aim to be the leading global provider of digital satellite communications systems that enable satellite-based broadband delivery to markets across the globe. The key elements of our strategy are:

- *Strengthen our Technology Leadership.* We believe that our success thus far is largely attributable to our digital silicon chip design expertise. We aim to leverage our design expertise to continue developing high-

performing chips and systems that are smaller, lighter, have lower power consumption and a lower cost, while continuing to invest in research and development to maintain our technology leadership in this market.

- *Capitalize on LEO and IFC Market Opportunities.* The satellite communications market presents significant opportunities for innovative solutions. The introduction of the new LEO satellite constellations creates the need for smaller satellite communications systems that can handle higher speeds, larger capacity and operate with lower power consumption. Our modem and antenna chips, as well as our satellite payload, user terminal and hub systems were developed to meet the new technological needs of the LEO satellite constellations. New opportunities in the Aero/IFC market are emerging as the demand for “home-like” broadband connectivity on commercial flights increases, creating the need for IFC systems that can

[Table of Contents](#)

deliver fast and reliable connectivity. By developing our chips and systems to meet new market opportunities, we intend to expand the deployment of our next generation chips and systems.

- *Leverage and Expand our Existing Customer Base.* We intend to continue to develop long-term, collaborative relationships with top tier customers who are regarded as leaders in their respective markets. We intend to continue to focus on sales to these customers and build on our relationships with them to define and enhance our product roadmap and expand our scope of business with them. Engaging with market leaders will also enable us to participate in emerging technology trends and new industry standards.
- *Attract and Retain Top Talent.* We are committed to recruiting and retaining talented professionals with proven expertise in the design, development, marketing and sales of satellite communications chips and systems. We believe we have assembled a high-quality global multinational team in all the areas of expertise required for a leading satellite communications company. We believe that our ability to attract the best engineers is a critical component of our future growth and success.
- *Expand our Global Presence.* We intend to continue strengthening our relationships with our existing customers, while also planning for increased demand as our brand recognition grows. We intend to continue expanding our presence worldwide as we grow in our market to serve the needs of clients in additional geographies and tap into talent pools from international markets.

Our Chips and Satellite Communications Systems

Modem Chips — SX-3000/3099/4000

SX-3000/3099

Our SX-3000 is the first generation of modem chip we developed. It is a VSAT modem chip, System on a Chip and an ASIC designed for ground user terminals. The SX-3000 is a core element with empowered SDR capabilities and is compatible with the latest industry standards, such as DVB-S2X/RCS2, with a transponder throughput rate of up to 500 Msps HTS. In addition to providing VSAT modem SDR functions, additional embedded Central Processing Units and multiple Digital Signature Processing, the SX-3000 enables advanced features, such as fast beam-hopping, is custom designed for wide-band high throughput satellite terminals, and is highly compatible and designed to serve as a core component in VSAT modem systems. The SX-3000 serves applications from standard satellite broadcast to mobile satellite data terminals, and TV broadcast. The SX-3000 also includes “Over the Air” capability, which enables firmware upgrades in the field for long term system viability and a long product life cycle with future proof upgradability enabling future-proof systems.

Our SX-3099 VSAT modem chip is the new generation of SX-3000 that represents an improvement over the SX-3000. SX-3099 is capable of supporting 1GHz bandwidth, up to eight instances in receive and transmit paths, beam-hopping, and is smaller in size, consumes less power, and is lower in cost compared with the SX-3000. The beam-hopping capability is compatible with the DVB S2X standard, which is the latest revision of the industry standard for the satellite communications systems, written and led by our engineers and is based on our technology and patents. We believe of SX-3099 is the first and currently the only modem chip supporting wideband channels and beam hopping. The primary target uses of our SX-3099 modem chips include ground terminals and hubs, IFC systems and S-IoT.

As of June 30, 2022, we have sold approximately 126,000 of our satellite communications modems (S-IDU) with our SX-3000 chips.

SX-4000

The SX-4000 is a highly integrated, low-power, satellite baseband modem chip suitable for use in satellite payloads, with on-board processing, also supporting Inter-satellite Links. The chip is based on our SX-3000 and SX-3099 modem chips and is treated with a radiation hardening process to be suitable for space usage. The radiation hardening process used on the SX-4000 chip includes software features that are designed to reduce the occurrence of

radiation-induced errors in the operating system. The software is also designed to identify and recover from errors caused by radiation, minimizing downtime and disconnection.

[Table of Contents](#)

We designed our SX-4000 payload chip to meet the signal regeneration, beam-hopping and on-board processing needs of the next generation of LEO/MEO satellite constellations and high throughput GEO satellites using modern satellite architectures.

Antenna Chips — PRIME and BEAT

PRIME

The PRIME chip is a commercial digital beamforming ASIC implementing electronic steering of the beams by means of true-time delay of the electromagnetic waves received or transmitted by the antenna. Use of the digital beamforming technology allows the antenna to handle a wide bandwidth using a large number of antenna radiating elements and without beam squint. Each PRIME chip combines the radiation pattern from 32 antenna elements simultaneously, operates entirely in the digital domain and could be cascaded to any size antenna. The PRIME chip can point, track and manage multiple beams at multiple polarization angles simultaneously.

In order to address the in-orbit beamforming needs of our payload customers, we have developed a beamformer chip called PRIME 2.0. We believe that PRIME 2.0 offers the best SWaP-C digital multi-beamforming solution for satellite payloads on the market, capable of generating up to 128 simultaneous beams in any band up to Ka-band.

We believe our PRIME chips can reduce the number of LEO satellites needed in a constellation and allow for larger coverage areas than possible with conventional phased arrays.

BEAT

The BEAT chip is an RFIC that includes four independent transmit and receive channels in Ku-band, Ka-band and additional required satellite bands at any polarization. The chip includes four Power Amplifiers, four Low Noise Amplifiers and interfaces with the PRIME chip, on one side, and directly to the antenna radiating elements that transmit or receive the electromagnetic waves, on the other side.

Combining the PRIME and BEAT chips enables the construction of flat antennas or even conformal antennas at any size, and each antenna can generate multiple beams to communicate with satellites in multiple orbits at the same time. Target applications of the PRIME and BEAT chips include satellite payloads, ground user terminals, IFC and more.

Satellite Payloads

We are developing a line of satellite payload systems that can provide data throughput of many gigabits per second, are power efficient and weigh significantly less than competing solutions. The payload systems will be used in satellites providing broadband access, IoT, backhauling, mobility and other services.

Our satellite payloads are designed to consist of an OBP, our satellite ESMA powered by our PRIME 2.0 digital beamforming chip and our advanced SDR SX-4000 payload chip. Our satellite payloads are designed for LEO, MEO and GEO satellite applications and are fundamentally flexible, enabling the transmission of large amounts of data supporting the full range of satellite communications business opportunities. Our satellite payloads have a digital regenerative onboard processing capability that enables satellite interconnectivity, separate handling of communications coming from the ground and communications transmitted from the satellite to the ground, while ensuring more effective use of the communication bandwidth, improving system performance. Our payload chips also support transparent modes used in more classic satellite systems.

Operators using our payload technology can actively move satellite beams to direct services to customers on the ground, improving satellite efficiency and increasing the number of users served, leading to a substantial opportunity for enhanced service and operator profitability. Additionally, the on-board processing enables more efficient use of bandwidth and a significant improvement in system spectral efficiency, reducing the number of ground gateways required, which could lead to a substantial reduction in operator ground segment costs.

Satellite payloads must be engineered to meet the specifications of a specific satellite and the mission for which it is destined. We are nearing completion of our prototype payload, sponsored by ESA, for OneWeb's initial second-

generation demonstrator LEO launch, which we expect to be ready for delivery to the customer in the first quarter of 2023.

User Terminals, Modems and Antennas

User Terminals

User terminals consist of a modem and an antenna. The following is a description of our user terminal products, both current and under development.

Aero/IFC terminals. Our Aero/IFC terminal, which we anticipate will be ready for customer demonstrations by the end of 2022, is designed to provide online broadband connectivity via multiple satellites to simultaneously support hundreds of passengers in commercial and private flights with high performance communication. We intend to offer a commercial Aero/IFC terminal, which is targeted at airlines operating narrow-body (single-aisle) aircrafts or wide-body (double-aisle) aircrafts, and a compact-sized terminal made to service business jets. Our commercial Aero/IFC terminals, as well as all other satellite antenna systems for commercial aircraft applications, will be offered exclusively in the commercial aviation market through our Jet Talk joint venture with STE. In furtherance of this arrangement, we have granted an exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to certain of our intellectual property to Jet Talk for this purpose. We have two contracts with Jet Talk, both related to the development of an Aero/IFC satellite communications terminal for commercial aircraft. Jet Talk pays for our development services associated with these contracts with the proceeds of a \$20.0 million investment by our joint venture partner, STE.

Our Aero/IFC terminal is designed to be fully electronic, with no moving parts, designed for high reliability, low maintenance and fast, simple installation. Our Aero/IFC terminal is equipped with our beamforming technology and is designed to enable seamless communication with multiple LEO, MEO and/or GEO satellites to provide “home-like” broadband connectivity and streaming capabilities to passengers.

Our Aero/IFC terminal includes an embedded modem, based on our SX-3099 chip. The modem is digitally interfaced with receive and transmit antenna arrays for high-performance data communication and is combined with a programmable SDR.

Ground Terminals. We offer or are developing a family of ground terminals to address a broad number of market verticals such as S-IoT (e.g., fleet management, smart farming, oil and gas, etc.), fixed (e.g., direct-to-home, etc.) and mobile (e.g., public transport, maritime, etc.) broadband applications.

The Diamond S-IoT, now on offer, uses standard Ku-band and is compact, has low power consumption and is easy to install. The Diamond terminal uses small amounts of Ku-band frequency, enabling low operating costs and is available everywhere via a network of existing reliable satellite network operators. This S-IoT terminal provides mainly enterprise users with efficiently-priced messaging functionality for applications such as logistics, asset tracking, remote sensor data transmission and more.

We are also developing a direct-to-home broadband user terminal in connection with our ESA-sponsored project with OneWeb, which is designed as a low-cost user terminal variant that we believe can be the lowest-cost ESMA on the market, providing large data transfer rates and low latency via LEO constellation operators. We expect that this user terminal will be capable of delivering speeds greater than 100 Mbps at a very competitive price point.

Hubs and Gateways. We offer our Shepherd managed communications system, known as a hub, which serves as a smart satellite resource manager that uses a common forward channel to transmit data and allow our customers to monitor and manage advanced terminals in their networks. We also offer gateway modem products based on our SX-3099 modem chips, supporting high-capacity links and beam-hopping with reduced power consumption and cell size.

Modems

The following is a description of our modem products, both current and under development.

We have developed our modems based on our proprietary SX-3000 and SX-3099 VSAT chips, a part of our ASIC technology and one of the base building blocks for all our terminal products. We produce modem modules designed to bring the fastest performance available today in a compact form factor and with low power. All of our modems are

designed for easy integration with our customers' hardware and software solutions and are available for a variety of applications. Our modems are designed to natively support the entire DVC-RCS2 / DVB-S2X industry standards, as well as a complete SDR for any other waveform, to ensure maximum flexibility and relevance to our customer base.

[Table of Contents](#)

Terminal on Module (ToM). We believe our ToM modem, which is now available for sale, is among the most sophisticated satellite core modules available today, and is designed to bring the fastest performance available in an ultra-small-scale footprint with low power utilization. Our ToM is designed to help our customers shorten their design cycle and quickly deliver products to market. The SX-3099 based ToM can be used to design a wide variety of indoor and outdoor systems, integrating a satellite modem function. ToM is designed with multiple interfaces for the design of applications that directly interface to an external RF front-end or ESMA.

We expect to begin offering our ToM modems based on our SX-3099 chips in the near term and are in the process of engineering models of our SX-3099-based ToM modems for certain customers.

S-IDU. The S-IDU, our first product to market, is a VSAT modem enabling satellite communications based on our SDR modem chips. The unit, which is marketed mainly to enterprise users of satellite communications services, provides base VSAT capabilities with advanced features for end-user enterprises and satellite communications service providers, and is designed to provide a complete communication solution. Satellite communications service providers can port their existing software stack to our S-IDU to benefit from affordable and advanced features.

The S-IDU is based on a SDR approach and supports the latest DVB-S2X and DVB-RCS2 standards. It is also designed to support beam-hopping, enabling migration to the next generation of satellite systems.

To date, we have sold over 126,000 units of our S-IDU modems based on our SX-3000 chip.

Antennas

Our ESMA is designed for fixed and mobile applications and is able to receive from, and transmit data to, existing Ku-band LEO, MEO and GEO satellites. The ESMA is based on our developed family of PRIME and BEAT antenna chips. The basic unit of the ESMA is comprised of one PRIME chip and multiple BEAT chips. The units are then integrated into an antenna module of 32 radiating elements, which are then cascaded into anywhere from 64 to thousands of antenna elements and can serve various applications, including as a building block for larger sized antennas or Aero/IFC systems.

We are currently developing an ESMA with a new RFIC to receive data from and transmit data to Ka-band LEO, MEO and GEO satellites. Our ESMA can handle a number of beams and can switch between LEO, MEO and GEO satellites in microseconds. ESMA supports acquisition and tracking capabilities from multiple beams at multiple polarizations and can be integrated with our SDR modem chip to provide a full terminal solution or with the SX-4000 chip to provide a full satellite payload solution. The ESMA can also be integrated with external modems produced by other vendors to operate on their own ecosystems.

Manufacturing and Raw Materials

We are a fabless chip manufacturer, and as such we manufacture our chips under contract with a fab manufacturer. After the manufacturing stage, the chips are then cut, packaged and tested by service providers that we have arrangements with for each of our chip lines. Additionally, we have a relationship with a leading supplier of software development tools to support the design, development, simulation and verification of new chip enhancements.

We currently rely on a small number of third parties for a substantial amount of our chip manufacturing and system assembly operations, and for electronic components and chip development software. Currently, the majority of our chips are supplied by a single foundry, GlobalFoundries, on a purchase order-by-purchase order basis and we purchase chip development software and software libraries from a limited number of providers, such as Cadence Design Systems, Inc. and Siemens. We currently do not have long term supply contracts with most of our other third party vendors, and we negotiate pricing with our main vendors on a purchase order-by-purchase order basis. The majority of our chips are designed to be compatible with the manufacturing processes and equipment employed by GlobalFoundries and switching to a new foundry vendor for these chips may require significant cost and time. Additionally, we may establish additional foundry and other vendor relationships as such arrangements become economically useful or technically necessary.

For our communications systems, which consist primarily of a printed circuit board (“PCB”), chips and other electronic components, we have arrangements with third-party manufacturers to produce our PCBs, and we source electronic components and other parts that comprise the non-chip components of our systems from a variety of suppliers. Additionally, we outsource the assembly of our systems to third-party service providers. While most of the electronic components used for our communications

[Table of Contents](#)

systems are commoditized, the subassemblies and other necessary services for the production of our communications systems are obtained from a limited group of suppliers. If one or more of these vendors terminates its relationship with us, or if they fail to produce and deliver our products or provide services according to our requested demands in specification, quantity, cost and time, our ability to ship our chips or satellite communication systems to our customers on time and in the quantity required could be adversely affected, which in turn could cause an unanticipated decline in our sales and damage our customer relationships. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — We rely on third parties for manufacturing of our chips and other satellite communications system components. We do not have long-term supply contracts with our foundry or most of our third-party manufacturing vendors, and they may not allocate sufficient capacity to us at reasonable prices to meet future demands for our solutions*” and “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — We rely on a third-party vendor to supply chip development software to us for the development of our new chips and satellite communications systems, and we may be unable to obtain the tools necessary to develop or enhance new or existing chips or satellite communications products.*”

Our engineers work closely with our contractors to increase yield, lower manufacturing costs and improve product quality. Our production objective is to produce systems that conform to customer and industry specifications at a competitive production and customer cost. To achieve this objective, we primarily utilize a range of sub-contractors that are selected based on the production volumes and complexity of the product.

The current global shortage in semiconductor and electronic components, resulting mainly from macro trends such as strong demand for 5G devices and high performance computing, as well as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, has resulted in increases in the prices we pay for the manufacturing of our chips and assemblies, disruptions in our supply chain and disruptions in the operations of our suppliers and customers. These disruptions have resulted in disruptions and delays in our development work and in delays in delivering our systems and products. In response to these challenges, we have implemented mitigation strategies, such as procurement planning, purchasing widely-available components based on regularly updated assessments of demand, while seeking longer-term supplier relationships and higher volume, longer-term orders for scarce components and materials. In the future, industry supply chain challenges may also be exacerbated and the demand for our products may be adversely affected as a result of the indirect effects of the Russia-Ukraine war, related sanctions or their impacts on global and regional economies. See “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy’s Business, Operations and Industry — We are currently experiencing, and may continue to experience, increased risks and costs associated with volatility in labor or component prices or as a result of supply chain or procurement disruptions, which may adversely affect our operations.*”

Sales and Marketing

Sales

Our experienced executives lead our sales activities and are responsible for our overall market and business development. Our sales cycle is long and usually lasts between one-to-two years from identifying potential customer needs, defining product specification and proof of concept to production of our final product in large numbers. We have three dedicated global sales teams, one based out of Israel and two based out of the UK, each of which is specialized in one or more of our key targeted product markets.

Our engineers interact with customers during all stages of design and production, maintain regular contact with customer engineers and provide technical support. We maintain close relationships with our customers and provide them with post-sale technical support until the stage in which the customer assumes full responsibility for such product’s support.

Our revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 were \$3.3 and \$10.9 million, respectively, of which approximately 61% and 47%, respectively, was attributable to UK-based operations.

We generated \$21.7 million and \$10.6 million in revenues in 2021 and 2020, respectively, of which approximately 49% and 100%, respectively, was attributable to UK-based operations.

Marketing

Our marketing strategy is focused on promoting brand awareness through differentiated positioning, messaging and pronounced leadership. We achieve this by communicating our product advantages and business benefits and promoting our brand.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our marketing team focuses on increasing the awareness of the SatixFy brand through public relations, advertising, trade show participation and conference speaking engagements that inform the market on our current systems. Our marketing efforts include identifying and sizing new market opportunities for our systems, creating awareness of our company and systems, and generating contacts and leads within these targeted markets.

In addition, in connection with our Jet Talk joint venture, which has the exclusive right to sell our Aero/IFC terminals to the commercial aviation market, we expect to benefit from STE's marketing resources and experience in the aerospace industry.

Our Customers and Potential Revenue Pipeline

We design, develop, produce and market our modem and antenna chips and our systems to leading international companies such as operators of LEO, MEO and GEO communication satellites, manufacturers in the fields of Aero/ IFC systems and satellite communications systems' manufacturers.

The structure of our contracts with customers varies based on the needs and preferences of our individual customers. For example, while we may enter into agreements with some customers that cover the whole life cycle of a project, from the definition of requirements to the development and delivery of a system, at the outset of the engagement, other customers may prefer a phased approach, placing a contract with us for an initial product demonstration, followed by a second phase for the delivery of a commercial-ready product. Accordingly, the length and nature of our contracts vary across our customer base.

We are focused on attracting new customers and expanding our relationships and revenue with existing customers, which we believe will be driven by our ability to continue to improve our technologies and systems that make our offerings compatible with the latest advances in satellite-enabled communication. We actively track our customer relationships, including by monitoring progress under our committed contracts and our prospective customer relationships. While our contracts are typically terminable by us or our customers upon prior notice, once our tailor-made systems are embedded in a customer's satellite constellation or communication infrastructure, the costs of switching to a different provider could often be substantial.

A significant portion of our net revenue has historically been generated by a limited number of customers. Our three largest customers accounted for, in the aggregate, approximately 43% and 68% of our total revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and 64% and 35% of our total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. As of June 30, 2022, we had binding contracts with 8 customers under which we recorded revenues in the first half of 2022 or in 2021, or expect to record future revenues. See *"Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy's Business, Operations and Industry — We generate a significant percentage of our revenue from certain key customers, and anticipate this concentration will continue for the foreseeable future, and the loss of one or more of our key customers could negatively affect our business and operating results."*

Backlog and Potential Revenue Pipeline

As of June 30, 2022, we had signed revenue contracts representing backlog of approximately \$43 million. Our backlog consists of estimated revenue pursuant to customer orders and signed contracts. Our customer orders may be terminated under certain circumstances, including if we fail to meet delivery deadlines or otherwise breach our contracts, and most of our customer contracts are terminable upon prior notice to us, without penalty. There is no assurance that we will be able to expand our customer relationships, and therefore our backlog, or that our backlog will translate into revenue or cash flows.

We actively seek to develop and win new business and, as of June 30, 2022, we had an estimated potential revenue pipeline through the end of 2024 worth approximately \$80 million (in addition to our backlog described above) based on potential contracts. Our revenue pipeline reflects the estimated revenue opportunity, calculated based on historical experience and management's estimates, from potential customer contracts that are under negotiation or in early discussion. We can offer no assurances that such negotiations or discussions will result in a signed contract or any revenue.

Research and Development

As of June 30, 2022 we had a team of over 170 engineers supporting our mission to innovate the satellite communications industry, including hardware and software engineers (50), VLSI engineers (50), product and antenna engineers (60), and algorithms, system engineers and satellite payload engineers (20). Continued investment in research and development is critical to our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our R&D efforts focus primarily on developing new chips, systems and technologies, as well as improving our existing systems with additional innovative features and functionality. For example, based on our SX-3099 chip, we developed the SX-4000 chip to be used in space by applying a radiation hardening process. The development of modem and antenna chips requires us to improve the performance, size, power consumption, product roadmap, resilience and cost of our chips. We combine technologies, such as beamforming, beam-hopping and silicon development processes with our proprietary design methods, intellectual property and our expertise to develop new technologies and advanced systems.

Our research and development expenses were \$31.7 million and \$30.9 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively, before the deduction of R&D grants. Since we commenced operations in 2012, we have invested over \$195 million in R&D. We conduct our R&D across centers in Israel, the United Kingdom and Bulgaria. By spreading our research and development team across multiple locations, we increase our access to highly skilled engineering talent, which we believe provides us with opportunities for evolution and growth.

We have received significant research and development funding from ESA, with the support of the UKSA, through its ARTES program since establishing and growing a presence in the UK in 2016. We have won multiple contracts with ESA, including as a subcontractor to leading satellite communications companies, and through June 30, 2022 have obtained over \$75 million in grants from the ESA and \$6.1 million in other forms of funding from the Israeli Innovation Authority. These development contracts span the full range of our product portfolio, including our PRIME, BEAT, S-IoT terminal, SX-3099, SX-4000 payload, Ka-band Aero/IFC terminal and the development of OneWeb's Gen2 consumer user terminal and payload prototype currently expected to be delivered to the customer in the first quarter of 2023. In connection with the ESA grants, which are intended to fund 50%-75% of the cost of development and manufacturing of the integrated chip sets and the communications systems, our agreement stipulates that the resulting intellectual property will be available to ESA on a free, worldwide license for its own requirements. In addition, ESA can require us to license the intellectual property to certain bodies that are part of specified ESA programs, for ESA's own requirements on acceptable commercial terms, and can also require us to license the intellectual property to any other third party for purposes other than ESA's requirements, subject to our approval that such other purposes do not contradict our commercial interests.

Competition

The satellite communications industry is competitive and characterized by rapid advances in technology, new product introductions, high levels of investment in R&D and high costs associated with generating marketable systems. Our competitiveness depends on our ability to develop and launch systems superior in performance and SWaP-C than our competitors and our ability to anticipate and adjust to changes in our customers' requirements. The competition in the satellite communications market focuses primarily on performance, size, power consumption, product roadmap resilience and cost. We believe that we compete favorably as measured against these criteria. Our customers' selection process is highly competitive, and there are no guarantees that our systems will be included in the next generation of our customers' systems.

We compete with many major chip and satellite communications system manufacturers that currently, or may in the future, develop satellite-specific communication technology, as well as smaller niche companies that produce systems or chips that compete with our individual offerings on a product-by-product basis. Additionally, in the future we may compete with telecommunication-based connectivity providers as 5G broadband coverage increases. We compete in different product lines to various degrees on the basis of price, technical performance, product features, product system compatibility, customized design, availability, quality, and sales and technical support. In particular, standard systems may involve greater risk of competitive pricing, inventory imbalances and severe market fluctuations than differentiated systems.

Many of our current and potential competitors have existing customer relationships, established patents and other intellectual property, and substantial technological capabilities. In some cases, our competitors are also our customers or suppliers. Additionally, many of our competitors may have significantly greater financial, technical, manufacturing and marketing resources than we do, which may allow them to implement new technologies and develop new systems more quickly than we can. For further information, see "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy's Business, Operations and Industry — We operate in a highly competitive industry and may be unsuccessful in effectively competing in the future.*"

Intellectual Property

We seek to establish and maintain our intellectual property and proprietary rights in our technology and systems through a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws, as well as contractual rights and confidentiality obligations. We seek to maintain the confidentiality of our trade secrets and confidential information through nondisclosure policies, the use of appropriate confidentiality agreements and other security measures. We have registered a number of patents worldwide and have a number of patent applications pending determination, including provisional patent applications for which we are considering whether to file a non-provisional patent application.

As of March 8, 2022, we owned approximately 30 issued patents and 45 pending patent applications, including provisional and Patent Cooperation Treaty applications, across the United States, the United Kingdom, Europe, China and Israel. Our issued patents and pending patent applications cover, among other things, our satellite communications systems, ESMA technology, beam-hopping, satellite payload technology and a broad array of applications from aero mechanics and cooling to mechanical design, digital design and software verification.

There can be no assurance that our patent rights can be successfully enforced against competitive systems in any particular jurisdiction. Although we believe the protection afforded by our intellectual property portfolio (including our patents and trade secrets) and confidentiality agreements has value, the rapidly changing technology in the satellite communications industry and uncertainties in the legal process make our future success dependent primarily on the innovative skills, technological expertise and management abilities of our personnel, rather than on the protections afforded by our intellectual property portfolio and contractual rights. Accordingly, while these legal protections are important, they must be supported by other factors, such as the expanding knowledge, ability and experience of our personnel and the continued development of new systems and product enhancements.

Certain of our systems include software or other intellectual property licensed from third parties. While it may be necessary in the future to seek new licenses or to renew existing licenses relating to various elements of the technology we use to develop these systems or our future systems, we believe, based upon past experience and standard industry practice, that such licenses generally could be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. Nonetheless, there can be no assurance that such licenses would be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

The industries in which we compete are characterized by rapidly changing technologies, a large number of patents, and claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. We cannot ensure that our patents and other intellectual property and proprietary rights will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, that others will not assert that we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights, or that our rights will give us a competitive advantage. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries may not adequately protect our systems or intellectual property or proprietary rights.

For further information, see “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Intellectual Property, Information Technology, Data Privacy and Cybersecurity.*”

Grants from the Israel Innovation Authority

We have received grants, in an aggregate amount of \$6.1 million, from the government of Israel through the IIA for the financing of our research and development expenditures in Israel. As recipients of grants we are subject to certain obligations and restrictions under the Innovation Law, including the following:

Royalty payment obligations: We are obligated to pay the IIA royalties from the revenues generated from the sale of products (and related services) developed, directly or indirectly, as a result of the Approved Programs, or deriving therefrom, at rates which are determined under the Innovation Law (currently a yearly rate of between 3% to 5% on sales of products or services developed under the Approved Programs), up to the aggregate amount of the total grants received by the IIA, plus annual interest based on the 12-month LIBOR.

Reporting obligations: We are subject to periodic and event-based reporting obligations, and, among other requirements, must report to the IIA regarding any change of control in Satixfy or regarding any change in the holding of the means of control of Satixfy which results in any non-Israeli citizen or entity becoming an “interested party”, as defined in the Innovation Law, in the company. In the latter case, the non-Israeli citizen or entity will also be required to

execute an undertaking, in a form prescribed by IIA, acknowledging the restrictions imposed by the Innovation Law and agreeing to abide by its terms.

[Table of Contents](#)

IIA Funded Know-How transfer restrictions: IIA Funded Know-How may not be transferred outside of Israel except under limited circumstances, and only with the approval of the IIA and in certain circumstances, subject to the payment to the IIA of a redemption fee calculated in accordance with the Innovation Law (generally capped at six times the grants received (dollar linked) plus interest). A “transfer” for the purpose of the Innovation Law means a sale of the IIA Funded Know-How or any other transaction which in essence constitutes a transfer of such know-how (for example, grant of an exclusive license to a non-Israeli entity for R&D purposes which precludes the grant recipient from further using the IIA Funded Know-How). The calculation of the amount due to the IIA in the event of the transfer of IIA Funded Know-How outside of Israel will take into consideration the amounts received from the IIA, the royalties that have already paid to the IIA, the amount of time that has elapsed between the date on which the IIA Funded Know-How was transferred and the date on which the IIA grants were received, the sale price and the form of transaction. Upon payment of such redemption fee, the IIA Funded Know-How and the manufacturing rights of the products supported by such IIA funding cease to be subject to the Innovation Law. An IIA grant recipient may transfer IIA Funded Know-How to another Israeli entity subject to the IIA’s prior approval. Such transfer will not be subject to the payment of a redemption fee but the grant recipient will be required to pay royalties to the IIA from the proceeds of such transaction as part of the royalty payment obligation.

Local manufacturing obligations: Products developed using the IIA grants must, as a general matter, be manufactured in Israel. The IIA grant recipient is prohibited from manufacturing products developed with IIA grants outside of the State of Israel without receiving prior approval from the IIA (except for the transfer of less than 10% of the manufacturing capacity in the aggregate which only requires submitting a notice following which the IIA has a right, within 30 days following the receipt of such notice, to deny the transfer of manufacturing). If approval to manufacture products developed with IIA grants outside of Israel is received, the grant recipient will be generally required to pay increased royalties to the IIA, up to 300% of the grant amount plus interest at annual rate, depending on the manufacturing volume that is performed outside of Israel. The grant recipient may also be subject to an accelerated royalty repayment rate as defined under the Innovation Law. The grant recipient also has the option to declare in its original IIA grant application its intention to perform a portion of the manufacturing capacity outside of Israel, thus avoiding the need to obtain additional approval and to pay the increased royalty amount. The company has declared in all of its IIA grant applications its intention to perform between 70% – 95% of the manufacturing capacity outside of Israel. This requires the payment of royalties at an accelerated rate.

IIA Funded Know-How license restrictions: The grant of a license to use the IIA Funded Know-How (which does not amount to a “transfer”) to a non-Israeli licensee is subject to the IIA’s prior approval and the payment of license fees calculated in accordance with the Innovation Law (such fee shall be no less than the amount of the IIA grants received (plus annual interest), and no more than six times the grants received (dollar linked) plus interest and will generally be due only upon the receipt of the license fee from the licensee).

For further information, see “*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Litigation, Laws and Regulation and Governmental Matters.*”

Human Capital

As of June 30, 2022, we had approximately 202 full-time employees, primarily based in Israel, the United Kingdom and Bulgaria, of whom more than 170 are engineers focused on the development of Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI), hardware, software, algorithms, satellite payloads and communications systems. Our team draws from a broad spectrum of backgrounds and experiences and we seek to foster an entrepreneurial culture so that we may remain focused and innovative. We believe our culture, and the personal and professional development opportunities we offer, helps us to attract and retain talented engineers, including those who bring prior experience from national and multi-national space agencies and leading companies in the satellite communications sector.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters is located in Rehovot, Israel, which also serves as VLSI R&D and Operations Center. We also have two design centers in the United Kingdom, one design center in Bulgaria and one center in the United States. The two UK locations serve as R&D and operations centers for our hardware, software and payload engineers and test teams, and the Bulgaria center is where we employ our antenna development team.

We lease all of our facilities. Our headquarters facility lease expires in 2023. We believe our facilities are sufficient to meet our current needs and anticipate that suitable additional space will be readily available to accommodate any foreseeable expansion of our operations.

Legal Proceedings

We are presently involved in a proceeding brought by certain plaintiffs, who purport to be stockholders of SatixFy, that have filed two suits, in an Israeli court in Tel Aviv, against SatixFy, Satixfy Limited, Yoel Gat, Doron Rainish, Yair Shamir and Yoav Leibovitch, arguing that plaintiffs are entitled to an aggregate of two million SatixFy ordinary shares, and seeking, among other things, an order enjoining the defendants from executing any transaction, including the Business Combination, or taking any other action that could harm plaintiffs' rights as shareholders to the extent it does not affect all shareholders equally. The plaintiffs base their claims on their prior ownership stakes in Satixfy Limited, a company incorporated in Hong Kong, whose business was assigned to SatixFy in exchange for the issuance of identical holdings in SatixFy, except for certain shares placed in trust for the benefit of certain service providers (including the plaintiffs) subject to a future arrangement regarding their actual ownership. Plaintiffs maintain that they were entitled to direct holdings in SatixFy. SatixFy intends to vigorously contest the plaintiffs' claims. SatixFy has issued and placed in trust sufficient shares to provide for the plaintiffs' alleged stakes in SatixFy if the plaintiffs prevail on the merits. In May 2022, the court rejected plaintiff's request for injunctive relief and ordered the appointment of a former judge, Mr. Yossi Shapira, as the new trustee to exercise fiduciary authority over such shares. The plaintiffs' claim on the merits remains pending. SatixFy believes that these proceedings will not have a material impact on SatixFy.

On October 27, 2022, Sensegain defaulted on its commitment to purchase units it had subscribed for in connection with the PIPE financing pursuant to its Subscription Agreement with SatixFy and Endurance. As a result of the default, out of the \$29,100,000 previously committed by subscribers pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, SatixFy received \$20 million in proceeds from the PIPE financing. On December 12, 2022, we filed a complaint against Sensegain in the New York Supreme Court, County of New York, seeking specific performance by Sensegain under the Subscription Agreement or, in the alternative, damages in the amount Sensegain owes pursuant to the Subscription Agreement (plus applicable interest and fees). SatixFy intends to enforce Sensegain's obligations under the Subscription Agreement and has not registered for resale the portion of escrowed shares thereunder which may be released to Sensegain under certain conditions if it performs its obligations under its Subscription Agreement (otherwise, such shares will be released to SatixFy's shareholders prior to the Business Combination and to the Sponsor, as applicable).

From time to time, we may be subject to other legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business. We are not currently a party to any litigation, except as described above. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors.

Regulatory Environment

Our customers are subject to certain laws and regulations with regard to the performance of their communications systems. Therefore, our systems must comply with their applicable requirements. We are subject to export control laws and regulations, and trade and economic sanctions laws and regulations, with respect to the export of such systems and equipment. For further information, see "*Risk Factors — Risks Related to Litigation, Laws and Regulation and Governmental Matters.*"

Product Testing and Verification

Certain equipment and systems manufactured by our customers must comply with applicable technical requirements intended to minimize radio interference to other communication services and ensure product safety. In the United States, the Federal Communications Commission is responsible for ensuring that communication devices comply with technical requirements for minimizing radio interference and human exposure to radio emissions. Other regulators, mainly in our European markets, perform similar functions of publishing and enforcing their own requirements. These requirements flow down as technical requirements from our customers to the technical specifications of our systems with which we must comply. The systems we deliver to our customers are tested either by us or by a private testing organization to ensure compliance with all applicable technical requirements, and such testing is backed up with a compliance certification as part of the delivery process.

Export Controls

Due to the nature and classification of our communications systems, we must comply with applicable export control regulations in the countries from which we export our systems. These regulations often require obtaining export licenses

from local governments for the export of our systems, which could increase our costs. Failure to comply with these regulations could result in substantial harm to the company, including fines, penalties and the forfeiture of future rights to sell or export these systems.

Data Privacy and Cybersecurity

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect, use, transfer, store, maintain and otherwise process certain sensitive and other personal information regarding our employees, customers and service providers that is subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations, rules, and standards regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. Internationally, many jurisdictions have established their own data privacy and cybersecurity legal frameworks with which we may need to comply. For example, the European Union has adopted the General Data Protection Regulation (“**GDPR**”), which requires covered businesses to comply with rules regarding the processing of personal data, including its use, protection and the ability of persons whose personal data is processed to access, to correct or delete personal data about themselves. Failure to meet GDPR requirements could result in penalties of up to 4% of annual worldwide turnover or EUR 20 million (UK£17.5 million) (whichever is the greater). Additionally, the U.K. General Data Protection Regulation (“**U.K. GDPR**”) (i.e., a version of the GDPR as implemented into U.K. law) went into effect following Brexit. Further, the GDPR and the U.K. GDPR include certain limitations and stringent obligations with respect to the transfer of personal data from the EU and the U.K. to certain third countries (including the United States).

At the U.S. federal level, we are subject to the rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the Federal Trade Commission, which regulates unfair or deceptive acts or practices, including with respect to data privacy and cybersecurity. Moreover, the United States Congress has recently considered, and is currently considering, various proposals for more comprehensive data privacy and cybersecurity legislation, to which we may be subject if passed. Data privacy and cybersecurity are also areas of increasing state legislative focus and we are, or may in the future become, subject to various state laws and regulations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. For example, the California Consumer Protection Act of 2018 (the “**CCPA**”), which became effective on January 1, 2020, applies to for-profit businesses that conduct business in California and meet certain revenue or data collection thresholds. The CCPA gives California residents certain rights with respect to personal information collected about them. Further, effective in most material respects starting on January 1, 2023, the California Privacy Rights Act (“**CPRA**”) (which was passed via a ballot initiative as part of the November 2020 election) will significantly modify the CCPA, including by expanding California residents’ rights with respect to certain sensitive personal information. Other states where we do business, or may in the future do business, or from which we otherwise collect, or may in the future otherwise collect, personal information of residents have adopted or are considering adopting similar laws. Laws in all 50 U.S. states generally require businesses to provide notice under certain circumstances to consumers whose personal information has been disclosed as a result of a data breach.

Any failure or perceived or inadvertent failure by us to comply with existing or new laws, regulations, rules, and standards regarding data privacy or cybersecurity could harm our reputation, distract our management and technical personnel, increase our costs of doing business, adversely affect the demand for our products, and ultimately result in the imposition of liability. For further information, see “*Risk Factors — We are subject to complex and evolving laws, regulations, rules, standards and contractual obligations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity, which can increase the cost of doing business, compliance risks and potential liability.*”

MANAGEMENT

Management and Board of Directors

The following persons serve as SatixFy's executive officers and directors. For biographical information concerning the executive officers and directors, see below.

Name	Age	Position
Yoav Leibovitch	65	Chairman of the Board of Directors
David (Dudi) Ripstein	56	Chief Executive Officer
Oren Harari	48	Interim Chief Financial Officer
Simona Gat	66	President
Doron Rainish	67	Chief Technology Officer
Charles A. Bloomfield	50	Chief Executive Officer – SatixFy Space Systems
Divaydeep Sikri	44	Vice President and Chief Engineer
Stephane Zohar	56	Vice President – VLSI
Mary P. Cotton	65	Director
Yair Shamir	77	Director
David L. Willetts	67	Director
Richard C. Davis	56	Director
Moshe Eisenberg	56	Director
Yoram Stettiner	65	Director

Executive Officers

Yoav Leibovitch is a member of our board of directors, a position he has held since co-founding SatixFy in 2012, and was appointed as our Co-Chairman of the board of directors in March 2022 and served as our interim Chief Executive Officer from April 2022 to June 2022, following the passing of our co-founder and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Yoel Gat. Mr. Leibovitch also served as our Chief Financial Officer from 2012 until the closing of the Business Combination in October 2022. Prior to SatixFy, Mr. Leibovitch was the Chief Executive Officer of Raysat, Inc. from 2009 to 2012, a leading developer of Communication-On-The-Move antennas. Additionally, Mr. Leibovitch was the Vice President of Business Development at Gilat Satellite Networks ("Gilat"), a company founded by our late co-founder and CEO, Mr. Yoel Gat, from 2005 to 2008 and the Chief Financial Officer of Gilat from 1991 to 2003. Mr. Leibovitch holds an M.B.A. from the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Mr. Leibovitch is a Certified Public Accountant in Israel.

David (Dudi) Ripstein is our Chief Executive Officer, a position he has held since June 26, 2022 after succeeding our late co-founder and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Yoel Gat. Since 2017, Mr. Ripstein has been serving as the President and Chief Executive Officer of GreenRoad Technologies Ltd., a global leader in fleet safety telematics. Since 2021, Mr. Ripstein is serving as a director in Ceragon Networks Ltd. a Nasdaq-traded (CRNT) company. In 2016, Mr. Ripstein served as the Chief Executive Officer of Spotoption Technologies a fintech SW provider. From 2000 – 2015, Mr. Ripstein served in various positions in RADCOM, a Nasdaq- traded (RDCM) provider of service assurance solutions, including as President & Chief Executive Officer from 2007 – 2015 and as a General Manger from 2000 – 2005. Prior to RADCOM, Mr. Ripstein co-founded two technology startups and served for 10 years as the head of a large R&D engineering group within the Israel Defense Force's Intelligence Unit. Mr. Ripstein holds a B.Sc. in Electrical Engineering from the Technion Haifa Institute of Technology.

Oren Harari is our Interim Chief Financial Officer. Prior to that, Mr. Harari was our Vice President of Finance, a position he has held since joining SatixFy in 2018. Prior to joining SatixFy, Mr. Harari was the Chief Financial Officer of MICT inc. (NASDAQ:MICT) from 2016 to 2018, a holding company operating in the field of telematics and commercial MRM. Prior to MICT, Mr. Harari served as a VP Finance at AGT international, a global homeland security company, from 2012 until 2015. Prior to that, he served as a VP Finance at Raysat Antenna Systems, a leading developer of Communication-On-The-Move antennas. Additionally, Mr. Harari was a Finance Director at Telrad

Connegy (A subsidiary of Telrad Networks, a company listed on the TASE). Mr. Harari holds an M.B.A. from the College of Management Academic Studies and is a Certified Public Accountant in Israel.

[Table of Contents](#)

Simona Gat is our President, a position she has held since the founding of SatixFy in 2011. Ms. Gat has over 35 years of experience in product design and manufacturing, marketing, sales and management. Prior to SatixFy, from 2006 to 2012, Ms. Gat was the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager of Raysat Antenna Systems, a company that developed and was one of the leading companies in Communication-On-The-Move antennas. From 1988 to 2001, Ms. Gat was the Director of Production & Logistics at Gilat Satellite Networks. Ms. Gat holds a practical electronic engineering degree from Onim, a branch of the Technical School of the Air Force in Israel. Ms. Gat is the widow of our recently departed co-founder and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Yoel Gat.

Doron Rainish is our Chief Technology Officer, a position he has held since co-founding SatixFy in 2012, and served as a director for the same period until October 2022. Mr. Rainish has over 40 years of experience in algorithm research and management of large teams of researchers in the field of advanced wireless communications. Mr. Rainish is an expert in information theory and digital signal processing and has over 30 patents issued and many publications on the field of digital communications. Prior to SatixFy, from 2006 to 2011, Mr. Rainish served as the Communication Director for RaySat Broadcasting Corporation, and served as a research group leader for Intel Cellular Communication from 1999 to 2006. Mr. Rainish holds a M.Sc. in Electrical Engineering from Tel Aviv University and a B.Sc. in Electrical Engineering from the Technion, Israel Institute of Technology.

Charles A. Bloomfield is our Chief Executive Officer of SatixFy Space Systems UK Ltd., a subsidiary of SatixFy, a position he has held since August 2020. Prior to SatixFy, Mr. Bloomfield was the Head of Communications Products (Telecom Satellites) of Airbus Defence and Space Limited from 2015 to 2020, where he was responsible for strategic planning concerning spacecraft advanced payloads, products and equipment, including system architecture, design, assembly, test and validation. From 2012 to 2015, Mr. Bloomfield served as the Head of Communications (Payload Electronics UK) of Airbus Defence and Space Limited. Prior to 2012, Mr. Bloomfield held various product and operation management roles at Astrium, an aerospace manufacturer and subsidiary of the European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company. Mr. Bloomfield holds a HND in Mechanical and Manufacturing Systems and a Bachelors of Engineering in Manufacturing, Systems Engineering from Plymouth University, England.

Divaydeep Sikri is a Vice President and the Chief Engineer of SatixFy, positions he has held since joining SatixFy in August 2016. In this role, Mr. Sikri leads SatixFy's R&D for Antenna technology, including Digital Beamforming Chip Architecture, RFIC Chip development, and Antenna system designs and software. Prior to SatixFy, Mr. Sikri held various Staff Systems Engineer roles with Qualcomm between 2004 and 2016, where he led various aspects of Qualcomm's 2G/2.5G/3G/4G modem technology development. Mr. Sikri holds a M.S. in Electrical and Electronics Engineering from the New Jersey Institute of Technology and a Bachelors in Engineering from the Netaji Subhas Institute of Technology.

Stephane Zohar is our Vice President of VLSI, a position he has held since February 2019. Mr. Zohar has over 25 years of research and development experience in executive and VLSI expert roles. Prior to joining SatixFy, from 2011 to 2019, Mr. Zohar served as a Director of VLSI at MultiPhy, a complex signal processing and mixed signal VLSI solution company. Prior to this, from 2005 to 2011, Mr. Zohar served as a Director of VLSI at Ethernity Networks, a leading provider of networking and security software solutions on Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs) company, and from 1997 to 2005 he was the VLSI Manager at Metalink, a silicon solutions for wireless and wireline broadband communications company. Mr. Zohar holds a B.Sc. in Computer Engineering from the Technion, Israel Institute of Technology with specialization in digital communication, signal processing and VLSI.

Directors

Mary P. Cotton has served as a member of our board of directors since 2014. Ms. Cotton currently serves as a Senior Advisor at ST Engineering iDirect, where she previously served as CEO from 2007 to 2017 and as a director from 2007 to 2018. Ms. Cotton previously served on the board of Seachange International from 2004 to 2019 and as the chair of Seachange's audit and compensation and governance committees. Ms. Cotton holds a B.Sc. in accounting from Boston College.

Yair Shamir has served as a member of our board of directors from 2007 to 2013 and since October 2018. Mr. Shamir co-founded Catalyst Investments L.P. in 1993 and served as a Managing Partner from 1993 to 2013 and has served in this role since 2015. Mr. Shamir was elected as a member of the Israeli Parliament (Knesset) and served as Minister of Agriculture of the State of Israel from 2013 to 2015. Mr. Shamir served as the Chairman of the Board of the

N.T.A. Metropolitan Mass Transit System from 2017 to August 2018 and as the Chairman of the Israeli Road Safety Authorities from September 2018 until November 2020. Mr. Shamir served as the Chairman of Israel's National Roads Company from 2011 to 2012 and Chairman of Israel Aerospace Industries Ltd. from 2005 until 2011. Mr. Shamir also served as the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of VCON Telecommunications Ltd. from 1997 to 2010 and Chairman of El Al (Israeli Airlines), where he led El Al's privatization from 2004 to 2005. Mr. Shamir holds a B.Sc. in Electronics Engineering from the Technion, Israel Institute of Technology.

[Table of Contents](#)

Lord David L. Willetts has served as a member of our board of directors since 2020. The Rt. Hon. Lord Willetts served as a British Member of Parliament from 1992 – 2015 and is now a member of the House of Lords. Lord Willetts served as Minister for Universities and Science in the British Government from 2010 – 2014 and oversaw Space policy issues. Served as Adviser to Dresdner Kleinwort Bank 1997 – 2008. Lord Willetts has served on the boards of several public companies, including Surrey Satellites Technology Ltd., a subsidiary of Airbus PLC (since 2015), Biotech Growth Trust PLC (since 2015), Verditek Ltd, a solar cell company (since 2018), Tekcapital PLC (since 2020), and Darktrace PLC (since its initial public offering in 2021). Lord Willetts holds a first class honors degree in politics, philosophy and economics from Christ Church, Oxford, a constituent college of the University of Oxford, and is a visiting Professor at King’s College, London.

Richard C. Davis is a member of our board of directors and was the Chief Executive Officer and a director of Endurance from April 2021 until the consummation of the Business Combination in October 2022. Mr. Davis is a highly experienced executive with over 25 years of experience in corporate finance, private equity and the space industry. Since March 2021, he has served as a Managing Director of ADP. He is also a founder and Managing Member of ArgoSat Advisors, a premier global advisory firm focused on the space industry that was founded in 2009. As part of his duties with ArgoSat, Mr. Davis sits on the boards of Sky and Space Corporation and EarthDaily Analytics Corp. Mr. Davis was formerly an instructor pilot in the United States Air Force. He received his B.S. in Astrophysics (cum laude) from the University of Minnesota, and his MBA from the University of Virginia.

Moshe Eisenberg is a member of our board of directors. Mr. Eisenberg currently serves as the Chief Financial Officer of Camtek Ltd., a position he has held since 2011. Prior to Camtek, Mr. Eisenberg served as the Chief Financial Officer of Exlibris, a global provider of library automation solution for the academic market, from 2010 to 2011, and as the Chief Financial Officer of Scopus Video Networks Ltd., a leading provider of digital compression, decoding & video processing equipment, from 2005 to 2009. Mr. Eisenberg holds an MBA from Tel Aviv University and a B.Sc. in Agricultural Economics from the Hebrew University of Jerusalem.

Yoram Stettiner is a member of our board of directors. Dr. Stettiner currently serves as the Chief Scientist Officer at Arbe Robotics, Ltd., a position he has held since 2016. Dr. Stettiner is a Signal Processing Ph.D. with 35 years of R&D experience. Dr. Stettiner specializes in RTLS Radio Location and Tracking Systems, Array Processing, Sensor Fusion, Speech Signal Processing and VoIP. Dr. Stettiner has held various leadership positions at eight startups from foundation or early stage, with five of them having gone public or acquired. Dr. Stettiner holds a B.Sc. in Electrical Engineering, a M.Sc. and Ph.D. in Speech Signal Processing all from the Tel Aviv University.

CFO Succession

Mr. Yoav Leibovitch was required to step down as Chief Financial Officer in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination pursuant to Israeli law, which stipulates that a chairman of the board of directors of a public company should not also serve as its chief financial officer.

Notwithstanding his resignation as Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Leibovitch will remain actively involved in SatixFy’s strategy, governance and oversight as Chairman of the board of directors and will continue to contribute to SatixFy’s day-to-day operations as a consultant under his existing services agreement.

SatixFy has commenced the process of recruiting a new Chief Financial Officer. In the interim, Mr. Oren Harari has been appointed as SatixFy’s Interim Chief Financial Officer.

Arrangements for Election of Directors and Members of Management

There are no arrangements or understandings with major shareholders or others pursuant to which any of our executive officers or directors are selected.

Corporate Governance Practices

A majority of our board of directors are composed of directors who are “independent” as defined by the rules of the NYSE, although we may decide to rely on the foreign private issuer exemption from this requirement in the future. The

board of directors is expected to establish categorical standards to assist it in making its determination of director independence.

[Table of Contents](#)

The board of directors will assess on a regular basis the independence of directors and will make a determination as to which members are independent. References to “SatixFy” above include any subsidiary in a consolidated group with SatixFy. The term “executive officer” above are expected to have the same meanings specified for such terms in the NYSE listing standards.

As a foreign private issuer whose shares will be listed on the NYSE, we are permitted to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of certain requirements of the rules of the NYSE. We are permitted to comply with Israeli corporate governance practices instead of the NYSE corporate governance rules (although we intend to comply with many of these rules), *provided* that we disclose which NYSE requirements we are not following and the equivalent Israeli requirements. Pursuant to this “home country practice exemption,” we intend to:

- not create a nominating and governance committee (and the power to nominate directors will not be limited exclusively to independent directors);
- not implement and publish corporate governance guidelines;
- not have an lead independent or non-management director that presides over regularly scheduled meetings of the Board without the participation of management;
- have a compensation committee that complies with Israeli law and may not comply with all of the NYSE requirements applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including the requirements that the compensation committee must be composed entirely of directors determined to be independent under NYSE compensation committee rules and conduct an independence assessment with respect to any compensation consultant, legal counsel or other adviser that provides advice to the compensation committee;
- adopt and approve material changes to equity incentive plans in accordance with the Israeli Companies Law, which does not impose a requirement of shareholder approval for such actions, instead of the NYSE corporate governance rule, which requires shareholder approval prior to an issuance of securities in connection with equity-based compensation of officers, directors, employees, or consultants; and
- follow the quorum requirements for shareholder meetings under the Israeli Companies Law instead of the NYSE corporate governance requirements, which would require 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % of the total outstanding voting power of our shares present at meetings, as further described in “*Description of SatixFy Ordinary Shares — Voting Rights — Quorum Requirements*,” and
- follow Israeli corporate governance practice in respect of private placements instead of the NYSE corporate governance requirements to obtain shareholder approval for certain dilutive events, such as issuances that will result in a change of control, certain transactions other than a public offering involving issuances of a 20% or greater equity interest in us and certain acquisitions of the stock or assets of another company.

Under the Israeli Companies Law we will be permitted to create and issue shares having rights different from those attached to the SatixFy Ordinary Shares. For a discussion of such different rights, see “*Description of SatixFy Ordinary Shares — Anti-takeover Provisions*.” SatixFy may rely on additional foreign private issuer exemptions with respect to some or all of the other corporate governance rules.

External Directors

Under the Israeli Companies Law, companies incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel that are “public companies,” including companies with shares listed on the NYSE are required to appoint at least two external directors.

Pursuant to the regulations promulgated under the Israeli Companies Law, companies whose shares are traded on specified U.S. stock exchanges, including the NYSE, which do not have a controlling shareholder (as such term is defined in the Israeli Companies Law) and which comply with the independent director requirements and the audit

committee and compensation committee composition requirements of U.S. law and the U.S. stock exchange applicable to domestic issuers, may (but are not required to) elect to opt out of the requirement to maintain external directors and opt out of the composition requirements under the Israeli Companies Law with respect to the audit and compensation committees. We currently do not qualify for such exemption.

[Table of Contents](#)

The appointment of initial external directors must be made by a general meeting of our shareholders no later than three months following the closing of this offering, and therefore we intend to hold a meeting of shareholders within three months of the closing of this offering for the appointment of two external directors.

The provisions of the Israeli Companies Law set forth special approval requirements for the election of external directors. External directors must be elected by a majority vote of the shares present and voting at a meeting of shareholders, provided that either:

- such majority includes at least a majority of the shares held by all shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in the election of the external director (other than a personal interest not deriving from a relationship with a controlling shareholder) that are voted at the meeting, excluding abstentions, to which we refer as a disinterested majority; or
- the total number of shares voted by non-controlling shareholders and by shareholders who do not have a personal interest in the election of the external director against the election of the external director does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

The term “controlling shareholder” as used in the Israeli Companies Law for purposes of all matters related to external directors and for certain other purposes (such as the requirements related to appointment to the audit committee or compensation committee, as described below), means a shareholder with the ability to direct the activities of the company, other than by virtue of being an office holder. A shareholder is presumed to be a controlling shareholder if the shareholder holds 50% or more of the voting rights in a company or has the right to appoint a majority of the directors of the company or its general manager. With respect to certain matters (various related party transactions), a controlling shareholder is deemed to include a shareholder that holds 25% or more of the voting rights in a public company if no other shareholder holds more than 50% of the voting rights in the company, but excludes a shareholder whose power derives solely from his or her position as a director of the company or from any other position with the company. For the purpose of determining the holding percentage stated above, two or more shareholders who have a personal interest in a transaction that is brought for the company’s approval are deemed as joint holders.

The initial term of an external director is three years. Thereafter, an external director may be re-elected, subject to certain circumstances and conditions, by shareholders to serve in that capacity for up to two additional three-year terms, provided that either:

- his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by one or more shareholders holding at least 1% of the company’s voting rights and is approved at a shareholders meeting by a disinterested majority, where the total number of shares held by non-controlling, disinterested shareholders voting for such re-election exceeds 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company, subject to additional restrictions set forth in the Israeli Companies Law with respect to affiliations of external director nominees;
- the external director proposed his or her own nomination, and such nomination was approved in accordance with the requirements described in the paragraph above; or
- his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by the board of directors and is approved at a meeting of shareholders by the same majority required for the initial election of an external director (as described above).

The term of office for external directors for Israeli companies traded on certain foreign stock exchanges, including the NYSE, may be extended indefinitely in increments of additional three-year terms, in each case provided that the audit committee and the board of directors of the company confirm that, in light of the external director’s expertise and special contribution to the work of the board of directors and its committees, the re-election for such additional period(s) is beneficial to the company, and provided that the external director is re-elected subject to the same shareholder vote requirements (as described above regarding the re-election of external directors). Prior to the approval of the re-election of the external director at a general meeting of shareholders, the company’s shareholders must be

informed of the term previously served by him or her and of the reasons why the board of directors and audit committee recommended the extension of his or her term.

External directors may be removed from office by a special general meeting of shareholders called by the board of directors, which approves such dismissal by the same shareholder vote percentage required for their election or by a court, in each case, only under limited circumstances, including ceasing to meet the statutory qualifications for appointment or violating their duty of loyalty to

[Table of Contents](#)

the company. An external director may also be removed by order of an Israeli court if, following a request made by a director or shareholder of the company, the court finds that such external director has ceased to meet the statutory qualifications for his or her appointment as stipulated in the Israeli Companies Law or has violated his or her duty of loyalty to the company.

If an external directorship becomes vacant and there are fewer than two external directors on the board of directors at the time, then the board of directors is required under the Israeli Companies Law to call a meeting of the shareholders as soon as practicable to appoint a replacement external director. Each committee of the board of directors that exercises the powers of the board of directors must include at least one external director, except that the audit committee and the compensation committee must include all external directors then serving on the board of directors and an external director must serve as chair thereof. Under the Israeli Companies Law, external directors of a company are prohibited from receiving, directly or indirectly, any compensation from the company other than for their services as external directors pursuant to the Israeli Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder. Compensation of an external director is determined prior to his or her appointment and may not be changed during his or her term subject to certain exceptions.

The Israeli Companies Law provides that a person is not qualified to be appointed as an external director if (i) the person is a relative of a controlling shareholder of the company, or (ii) if that person or his or her relative, partner, employer, another person to whom he or she was directly or indirectly subordinate, or any entity under the person's control, has or had during the two years preceding the date of appointment as an external director: (a) any affiliation or other disqualifying relationship with the company, with any person or entity controlling the company or a relative of such person, or with any entity controlled by or under common control with the company; or (b) in the case of a company with no controlling shareholder or any shareholder holding 25% or more of its voting rights, had at the date of appointment as an external director any affiliation or other disqualifying relationship with a person then serving as chair of the board or chief executive officer, a holder of 5% or more of the issued share capital or voting power in the company or the most senior financial officer.

The term "relative" is defined in the Israeli Companies Law as a spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent or descendant, a spouse's sibling, parent or descendant and the spouse of each of the foregoing persons. Under the Israeli Companies Law, the term "affiliation" and the similar types of disqualifying relationships include (subject to certain exceptions):

- an employment relationship;
- a business or professional relationship even if not maintained on a regular basis (excluding insignificant relationships);
- control; and
- service as an office holder, excluding service as a director in a private company prior to the initial public offering of its shares if such director was appointed as a director of the private company in order to serve as an external director following the initial public offering.

The term "office holder" is defined in the Israeli Companies Law as a general manager (i.e., chief executive officer), chief business manager, deputy general manager, vice general manager, any other person assuming the responsibilities of any of these positions regardless of that person's title, a director and any other manager directly subordinate to the general manager.

In addition, no person may serve as an external director if that person's position or professional or other activities create, or may create, a conflict of interest with that person's responsibilities as a director or otherwise interfere with that person's ability to serve as an external director or if the person is an employee of the Israel Securities Authority, or ISA, or an Israeli stock exchange. A person may also not continue to serve as an external director if he or she received direct or indirect compensation from the company including amounts paid pursuant to indemnification or exculpation contracts or commitments and insurance coverage for his or her service as an external director, other than as permitted by the Israeli Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Following the termination of an external director's service on a board of directors, such former external director and his or her spouse and children may not be provided a direct or indirect benefit by the company, its controlling shareholder or any entity under its controlling shareholder's control. This includes engagement as an office holder of the company or a company controlled by its controlling shareholder or employment by, or provision of services to, any such company for consideration, either directly or indirectly, including through a corporation controlled by the former external director. This restriction extends for a period of two years

[Table of Contents](#)

with regard to the former external director and his or her spouse or child and for one year with respect to other relatives of the former external director.

If at the time at which an external director is appointed all members of the board of directors who are not controlling shareholders or relatives of controlling shareholders of the company are of the same gender, the external director to be appointed must be of the other gender. A director of one company may not be appointed as an external director of another company if a director of the other company is acting as an external director of the first company at such time.

According to the Israeli Companies Law and regulations promulgated thereunder, a person may be appointed as an external director only if he or she has professional qualifications or if he or she has accounting and financial expertise (each, as defined below); provided that at least one of the external directors must be determined by our board of directors to have accounting and financial expertise. However, if at least one of our other directors (i) meets the independence requirements under the Exchange Act, (ii) meets the independence requirements of the NYSE rules for membership on the audit committee and (iii) has accounting and financial expertise as defined under the Israeli Companies Law, then neither of our external directors is required to possess accounting and financial expertise as long as each possesses the requisite professional qualifications.

A director with accounting and financial expertise is a director who, due to his or her education, experience and skills, possesses an expertise in, and an understanding of, financial and accounting matters and financial statements, such that he or she is able to understand the financial statements of the company and initiate a discussion about the presentation of financial data. A director is deemed to have professional qualifications if he or she has any of the following: (i) an academic degree in economics, business management, accounting, law or public administration, (ii) an academic degree or has completed another form of higher education in the primary field of business of the company or in a field which is relevant to his or her position in the company or (iii) at least five years of experience serving in one of the following capacities or at least five years of cumulative experience serving in two or more of the following capacities: (a) a senior business management position in a company with a significant volume of business, (b) a senior position in the company's primary field of business or (c) a senior position in public administration or service. The board of directors is charged with determining whether a director possesses financial and accounting expertise or professional qualifications.

Mr. Moshe Eisenberg and Mr. Yoram Stettiner are expected to serve as SatixFy's external directors upon the ratification of their appointment by our shareholders.

Chairman of the Board

The A&R Articles of Association provide that the chairman of the board is appointed by the members of the board of directors and serves as chairman of the board throughout his term as a director, unless resolved otherwise by the board of directors. Under the Israeli Companies Law, the chief executive officer (or any relative of the chief executive officer) may not serve as the chairman of the board of directors, and the chairman (or any relative of the chairman) may not be vested with authorities of the chief executive officer without shareholder approval consisting of a majority vote of the shares present and voting at a shareholders meeting, *provided* that either:

- at least a majority of the shares of non-controlling shareholders or shareholders that do not have a personal interest in the approval voted at the meeting are voted in favor (disregarding abstentions); or
- the total number of shares of non-controlling shareholders and shareholders who do not have a personal interest in such appointment voting against such appointment does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

In addition, a person subordinated, directly or indirectly, to the chief executive officer may not serve as the chairman of the board of directors; the chairman of the board may not be vested with authorities that are granted to those subordinated to the chief executive officer; and the chairman of the board may not serve in any other position in the company or a controlled company, but he may serve as a director or chairman of a subsidiary.

Committees of the Board of Directors

The board of directors has the following standing committees: an audit committee and a compensation committee.

Audit Committee

Israeli Companies Law Requirements

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must appoint an audit committee (the “Audit Committee”). The audit committee must be comprised of at least three directors, including all of the external directors, one of whom must serve as chair of the committee. The audit committee may not include the (i) chair of the board; (ii) a controlling shareholder of the company; (iii) a relative of a controlling shareholder; (iv) a director employed by or providing services on a regular basis to the company, to a controlling shareholder or to an entity controlled by a controlling shareholder; or (v) a director who derives most of his or her income from a controlling shareholder. In addition, under the Israeli Companies Law, the audit committee of a publicly traded company must consist of a majority of unaffiliated directors. In general, an “unaffiliated director” under the Israeli Companies Law is defined as either an external director or as a director who meets the following criteria:

- he or she meets the qualifications for being appointed as an external director, except for the requirement (i) that the director be an Israeli resident (which does not apply to companies such as ours whose securities have been offered outside of Israel or are listed for trading outside of Israel) and (ii) for accounting and financial expertise or professional qualifications; and
- he or she has not served as a director of the company for a period exceeding nine consecutive years. For this purpose, a break of less than two years in his or her service as a director shall not be deemed to interrupt the continuity of the service.

A majority of our audit committee (each, as identified in the second paragraph under “— *Listing Requirements*” below) are external directors under the Israeli Companies Law, thereby fulfilling the foregoing Israeli law requirement for the composition of the audit committee.

Listing Requirements

Under the corporate governance rules of the NYSE, listed companies are required to maintain an audit committee consisting of at least three independent directors, each of whom is financially literate and one of whom has accounting or related financial management expertise.

The members of the Audit Committee are our two external directors, Messrs. Moshe Eisenberg and Yoram Stettiner, and Ms. Mary P. Cotton. We expect to designate Mr. Moshe Eisenberg and Ms. Mary P. Cotton as “audit committee financial experts” as defined by the SEC and each member of the Audit Committee is “financially literate” under the NYSE rules. The board of directors has determined that each member of the Audit Committee is “independent” as defined under the NYSE rules and Exchange Act rules and regulations.

Audit Committee Role

Our board of directors has adopted an audit committee charter setting forth the responsibilities of the audit committee, which are consistent with the Israeli Companies Law, the SEC rules, and the corporate governance rules of the NYSE. These responsibilities include:

- retaining and terminating our independent auditors, subject to ratification by the board of directors and by the shareholders;
- pre-approving audit and non-audit services to be provided by the independent auditors and related fees and terms;
- overseeing the accounting and financial reporting processes of our company;
- managing audits of our financial statements;

- preparing all reports as may be required of an audit committee under the rules and regulations promulgated under the Exchange Act;

[Table of Contents](#)

- reviewing with management and our independent auditor our annual and quarterly financial statements prior to publication, filing, or submission to the SEC;
- recommending to the board of directors the retention and termination of the internal auditor, and the internal auditor's engagement fees and terms, in accordance with the Israeli Companies Law as well as approving the yearly or periodic work plan proposed by the internal auditor;
- reviewing with counsel, as deemed necessary, legal and regulatory matters that may have a material impact on the financial statements;
- identifying irregularities in our business administration, including by consulting with the internal auditor (if any) or with the independent auditor, and suggesting corrective measures to the board of directors;
- reviewing policies and procedures with respect to transactions (other than transactions related to the compensation or terms of services) between the company and officers and directors, or affiliates of officers or directors, or transactions that are not in the ordinary course of the Company's business and deciding whether to approve such acts and transactions if so required under the Israeli Companies Law; and
- establishing procedures for the handling of employees' complaints as to the management of our business and the protection to be provided to such employees.

Additionally, under the Israeli Companies Law, the role of the audit committee includes the identification of irregularities in our business management, among other things, by consulting with the internal auditor or our independent auditors and suggesting an appropriate course of action to the board of directors. The audit committee is required to assess the company's internal audit system and the performance of its internal auditor. The Israeli Companies Law also requires that the audit committee assess the scope of the work and compensation of the company's external auditor. In addition, the audit committee is required to determine whether certain related party actions and transactions are "material" or "extraordinary" for the purpose of the requisite approval procedures under the Israeli Companies Law and whether certain transactions with a controlling shareholder will be subject to a competitive procedure.

Compensation Committee

Israeli Companies Law Requirements

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must appoint a compensation committee (the "**Compensation Committee**"). The compensation committee generally must be comprised of at least three directors, including all of the external directors, who must constitute a majority of the members of the compensation committee. The chair of the compensation committee must be an external director. Each compensation committee member who is not an external director must be a director whose compensation does not exceed an amount that may be paid to an external director. The compensation committee is subject to the same Israeli Companies Law restrictions as the audit committee as to who may not be a member of the compensation committee. Each member of our compensation committee (each, as identified in the second paragraph under "*— Listing Requirements*" below) fulfils the foregoing Israeli law requirements related to the composition of the compensation committee.

Listing Requirements

Under the corporate governance rules of the NYSE, listed companies are required to maintain a compensation committee consisting of at least two independent directors.

The members of the Compensation Committee are our two external directors, Messrs. Moshe Eisenberg and Yoram Stettiner, and Ms. Mary P. Cotton. The board of directors has determined that each member of the Compensation Committee is "independent" as defined under the NYSE listing standards, taking into consideration the additional

independence criteria applicable to the members of a compensation committee. The Compensation Committee has the authority to retain compensation consultants, outside counsel and other advisers.

[Table of Contents](#)

Compensation Committee Role

In accordance with the Israeli Companies Law, the responsibilities of the compensation committee are, among others, as follows:

- recommending to the board of directors with respect to the approval of the compensation policy for “office holders” (a term used under the Israeli Companies Law, which essentially means directors and executive officers) and, once every three years, regarding any extensions to a compensation policy that has been in effect for a period of more than three years;
- reviewing the implementation of the compensation policy and periodically recommending to the board of directors with respect to any amendments or updates of the compensation plan;
- resolving whether or not to approve arrangements with respect to the terms of office and employment of office holders; and
- exempting, under certain circumstances, from the requirement of approval by the general meeting of shareholders, transactions with a candidate to serve as the chief executive officer of SatixFy.

Our board of directors has adopted a compensation committee charter setting forth the responsibilities of the committee, which include among others:

- recommending to our board for its approval a compensation policy in accordance with the requirements of the Israeli Companies Law as well as other compensation policies, incentive-based compensation plans and equity-based compensation plans, and overseeing the development and implementation of such policies and recommending to our board of directors any amendments or modifications the committee deems appropriate, including as required under the Israeli Companies Law;
- reviewing and approving the granting of options and other incentive awards to our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers, including reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers, including evaluating their performance in light of such goals and objectives;
- approving and exempting certain transactions regarding office holders’ compensation pursuant to the Israeli Companies Law; and
- administering our equity-based compensation plans, including without limitation, approving the adoption of such plans, amending and interpreting such plans and the awards and agreements issued pursuant thereto, and making awards to eligible persons under the plans and determining the terms of such awards.

Compensation Policy under the Israeli Companies Law

In general, under the Israeli Companies Law, a public company must have a compensation policy approved by the board of directors after receiving and considering the recommendations of the compensation committee. In addition, a compensation policy must be approved at least once every three years, first, by the issuer’s board of directors, upon recommendation of its compensation committee, and second, by a simple majority of the ordinary shares present, in person or by proxy, and voting at a general shareholders meeting, provided that either:

- such majority includes at least a majority of the shares held by shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in such compensation policy and who are present and voting (excluding abstentions); or

- the total number of shares of non-controlling shareholders and shareholders who do not have a personal interest in the compensation policy and who vote against the policy, does not exceed 2% of the company's aggregate voting rights.

In the event that the shareholders fail to approve the compensation policy in a duly convened meeting, the board of directors may nevertheless override that decision, provided that the compensation committee and then the board of directors decide, on the basis of detailed reasons and after further review of the compensation policy, that approval of the compensation policy is for the benefit of the company despite the failure of the shareholders to approve the policy.

[Table of Contents](#)

If a company that adopts a compensation policy in advance of its initial public offering (or in this case, prior to the closing of the Business Combination) describes the policy in its prospectus for such offering, then that compensation policy shall be deemed validly adopted in accordance with the Israeli Companies Law and will remain in effect for term of five years from the date such company becomes a public company.

The compensation policy must serve as the basis for decisions concerning the financial terms of employment or engagement of office holders, including exculpation, insurance, indemnification or any monetary payment or obligation of payment in respect of employment or engagement. The compensation policy must relate to certain factors as set forth in the Israeli Companies Law, including advancement of the company's objectives, business plan and long-term strategy, and creation of appropriate incentives for office holders. It must also consider, among other things, the company's risk management, size and the nature of its operations. The compensation policy must furthermore consider the following additional factors:

- the education, skills, experience, expertise and accomplishments of the relevant office holder;
- the office holder's position, responsibilities and prior compensation agreements with him or her;
- the ratio between the cost of the terms of employment of an office holder and the cost of the employment of other employees of the company, including employees employed through contractors who provide services to the company, in particular the ratio between such cost, the average and median salary of the employees of the company, as well as the impact of such disparities on the work relationships in the company;
- if the terms of employment include variable components — the possibility of reducing variable components at the discretion of the board of directors and the possibility of setting a limit on the value of non-cash variable equity-based components; and
- if the terms of employment include severance compensation — the term of employment or office of the office holder, the terms of his or her compensation during such period, the company's performance during such period, his or her individual contribution to the achievement of the company goals and the maximization of its profits and the circumstances under which he or she is leaving the company.

The compensation policy must also include, among other things:

- with regard to variable components of compensation:
- with the exception of office holders who report directly to the chief executive officer, provisions determining the variable components on the basis of long-term performance and on measurable criteria; however, the company may determine that an immaterial part of the variable components of the compensation package of an office holder shall be awarded based on non-measurable criteria, if such amount is not higher than three monthly salaries per annum, while taking into account such office holder's contribution to the company; and
- the ratio between variable and fixed components, as well as the limit on the values of variable components at the time of their grant.
- a condition under which the office holder will return to the company, according to conditions to be set forth in the compensation policy, any amounts paid as part of his or her terms of employment, if such amounts were paid based on information later to be discovered to be wrong, and such information was restated in the company's financial statements;
- the minimum holding or vesting period of variable equity-based components to be set in the terms of office or employment, as applicable, while taking into consideration long-term incentives; and

- a limit on retirement grants.

Our compensation policy is designed to promote retention and motivation of directors and executive officers, incentivize superior individual excellence, align the interests of our directors and executive officers with our long-term performance and provide a risk management tool. To that end, a portion of an executive officer compensation package is targeted to reflect our short and long-term

[Table of Contents](#)

goals, as well as the executive officer's individual performance. On the other hand, its compensation policy includes measures designed to reduce the executive officer's incentives to take excessive risks that may harm us in the long-term, such as limits on the value of cash bonuses and equity-based compensation, limitations on the ratio between the variable and the total compensation of an executive officer and minimum vesting periods for equity-based compensation.

The compensation policy also addresses our executive officers' individual characteristics (such as their respective positions, education, scope of responsibilities and contribution to the attainment of its goals) as the basis for compensation variation among its executive officers and considers the internal ratios between compensation of its executive officers and directors and other employees. Pursuant to our compensation policy, the compensation that may be granted to an executive officer may include: base salary, annual bonuses and other cash bonuses (such as a signing bonus and special bonuses with respect to any special achievements, such as outstanding personal achievement or outstanding company performance), equity-based compensation, benefits and retirement and termination of service arrangements and the compensation that may be granted to the chairman of our board of directors may include, among others, an annual cash retainer, annual bonuses and other cash bonuses as an executive officer other than our chief executive officer and equity based compensation. All cash bonuses are limited to a maximum amount linked to the executive officer's base salary. In addition, the total variable compensation components (cash bonuses and equity-based compensation) may not exceed 90% of each executive officer's total compensation package with respect to any given calendar year.

An annual cash bonus may be awarded to executive officers and the chairman of our board of directors upon the attainment of pre-set periodic objectives and individual targets. The annual cash bonus that may be granted to our executive officers other than its chief executive officer is based on performance objectives and a discretionary evaluation of the executive officer's overall performance by the chief executive officer. The annual cash bonus that may be granted to executive officers other than our chief executive officer and to the chairman of our board of directors may be based entirely on a discretionary evaluation. Furthermore, our chief executive officer is entitled to recommend performance objectives, and such performance objectives will be approved by the Compensation Committee (and, if required by law, by our board of directors).

The performance measurable objectives of our chief executive officer will be determined by our Compensation Committee and board of directors. A non-material portion of the chief executive officer's annual cash bonus may be based on a discretionary evaluation of the chief executive officer's overall performance by the Compensation Committee and the board of directors based on quantitative and qualitative criteria.

The equity-based compensation under the compensation policy for our executive officers is designed in a manner consistent with the underlying objectives in determining the base salary and the annual cash bonus. Primary objectives include enhancing the alignment between the executive officers' interests and our long-term interests and those of its shareholders and strengthening the retention and the motivation of executive officers in the long term. Our compensation policy provides for executive officer compensation in the form of share options or other equity-based awards, such as restricted shares and restricted share units, in accordance with its share incentive plan then in place. All equity-based incentives granted to executive officers shall be subject to vesting periods in order to promote long-term retention of the awarded executive officers. Equity-based compensation shall be granted from time to time and be individually determined and awarded according to the performance, educational background, prior business experience, qualifications, role and the personal responsibilities of the executive officer.

In addition, the compensation policy contains compensation recovery provisions which allows us under certain conditions to recover bonuses paid in excess, enables its chief executive officer to approve immaterial changes in the terms of employment of an executive officer (provided that the changes of the terms of employment are in accordance our compensation policy) and allows us to exculpate, indemnify and insure its executive officers and directors to the maximum extent permitted by Israeli law, subject to certain limitations as set forth therein.

The compensation policy also provides for compensation to the members of our board of directors either (i) in accordance with the amounts provided in the Companies Regulations (Rules Regarding the Compensation and Expenses of an External Director) of 2000, as amended by the Companies Regulations (Relief for Public Companies Traded on Stock Exchanges Outside of Israel) of 2000, as such regulations may be amended from time to time, or (ii) in accordance with the amounts determined in the compensation policy.

Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

Directors

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the compensation of a public company's directors requires the approval of (i) its compensation committee, (ii) its board of directors and, unless exempted under regulations promulgated under the Israeli Companies Law, (iii) the approval of its shareholders at a general meeting. In addition, if the compensation of a public company's directors is inconsistent with the company's compensation policy, then those inconsistent provisions must be separately considered by the compensation committee and board of directors, and approved by the shareholders by a special vote in one of the following two ways:

- at least a majority of the shares of non-controlling shareholders or shareholders that do not have a personal interest in the approval voted at the meeting are voted in favor (disregarding abstentions); or
- the total number of shares of non-controlling shareholders and shareholders who do not have a personal interest in such appointment voting against the inconsistent provisions of the compensation package does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

Executive Officers other than the Chief Executive Officer

The Israeli Companies Law requires the compensation of a public company's office holders (other than the chief executive officer) be approved in the following order: (i) the compensation committee, (ii) the company's board of directors, and (iii) if such compensation arrangement is inconsistent with the company's stated compensation policy, the company's shareholders (by a special vote as discussed above with respect to the approval of the compensation that is inconsistent with the compensation policy).

However, there are exceptions to the foregoing approval requirements with respect to non-director office holders. If the shareholders of the company do not approve the compensation of a non-director office holder, the compensation committee and board of directors may in special circumstances override the shareholders' disapproval for such non-director office holder provided that the compensation committee and the board of directors each document the basis for their decision to override the disapproval of the shareholders and approve the compensation.

An amendment to an existing compensation arrangement with a non-director office holder requires only the approval of the compensation committee, if the compensation committee determines that the amendment is immaterial. However, if the non-director office holder is subordinate to the chief executive officer, an amendment to an existing compensation arrangement shall not require the approval of the compensation committee if (i) the amendment is approved by the chief executive officer, (ii) the company's compensation policy allows for such immaterial amendments to be approved by the chief executive officer and (iii) the engagement terms are consistent with the company's compensation policy.

Chief Executive Officer

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the compensation of a public company's chief executive officer is required to be approved by: (i) the company's compensation committee, (ii) the company's board of directors and (iii) the company's shareholders (by a special vote as discussed above with respect to the approval of director compensation that is inconsistent with the compensation policy). However, if the shareholders of the company do not approve the compensation arrangement with the chief executive officer, the compensation committee and board of directors may in special circumstances override the shareholders' decision provided that they each document the basis for their decision and the compensation is in accordance with the company's compensation policy.

In the case of a new chief executive officer, the compensation committee may waive the shareholder approval requirement with regard to the compensation of a candidate for the chief executive officer position if the compensation committee determines that: (i) the compensation arrangement is consistent with the company's compensation policy, (ii) the chief executive officer candidate did not have a prior business relationship with the company or a controlling shareholder of the company and (iii) subjecting the approval of the engagement to a shareholder vote would impede the

company's ability to employ the chief executive officer candidate. However, if the chief executive officer candidate will serve as a member of the board of directors, such candidate's compensation terms as chief executive officer must be approved in accordance with the rules applicable to approval of compensation of directors.

Aggregate Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

The aggregate compensation (not including bonuses or share-based compensation) paid by us and our subsidiaries to our executive officers and directors as a group for the year ended December 31, 2021 was approximately \$3.5 million (including amounts set aside or accrued to provide pension, severance, retirement or similar benefits), and does not include business travel, relocation, professional and business association dues and expenses reimbursed to office holders, and other benefits commonly reimbursed or paid by companies in Israel. This amount includes bonuses earned with respect to 2021. It does not include approximately and the grant-date value of share-based compensation awarded in 2021.

As of December 12, 2022, options to purchase 4,190,966 of our ordinary shares granted to our executive officers and directors as a group were outstanding under our equity incentive plans at a weighted average exercise price of \$2.33 per ordinary share.

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics applicable to the board of directors and all employees, which covers a broad range of matters including the handling of conflicts of interest, compliance issues and other corporate policies such as insider trading and equal opportunity and non-discrimination standards.

Equity Incentive Plans

2020 Share Award Plan

On May 12, 2020, we adopted our 2020 Share Award Plan and the EMI options Addendum to the 2020 Share Award Plan, and on September 30, 2020, we adopted the U.S. Addendum to the 2020 Share Award Plan (as amended from time to time, together the “Plans”). The purpose of the 2020 Share Award Plan is to advance our and our shareholders’ interests by attracting and retaining the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility and provide additional incentive to our officers, directors, employees and other key persons, upon whose judgment, initiative and efforts we depend for the successful conduct of our business, to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company and/or its Affiliates. Under the 2020 Share Award Plan, select eligible participants have been granted stock options. The 2020 Share Award Plan is administered by our board of directors or, at the discretion of our board, a committee of directors.

Authorized Shares. The 2020 Share Award Plan provides for the grant of options and/or shares, including restricted shares, and/or restricted share units and/or stock appreciation rights and/or performance units, performance shares and other stock or cash awards to employees, officers, directors, advisors and consultants of SatixFy and its subsidiaries. As of December 12, 2022, we had 7,720,687 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying outstanding vested and unvested options. The maximum number of shares which may be issued under the 2020 Share Award Plan is determined by the board of directors from time to time, subject to the maximum authorized number of shares we may issue under the A&R Articles of Association. However, we have designated and registered for issuance up to 3,000,000 additional shares under the 2020 Share Award Plan. The maximum number of ordinary shares that may be awarded specifically in the form of incentive stock options only under the Plans and the U.S. Addendum is one million ordinary shares.

Administration. SatixFy’s board of directors, or a committee of SatixFy’s board of directors, appointed by the board, administers the Plans. Under the Plans, the administrator has the authority, subject to applicable law and subject to terms and conditions included in the Plans, to construe and interpret the terms of the Plans and any award granted pursuant to the Plans, to designate recipients of option grants, to determine the fair market value of a SatixFy Ordinary Share, to determine and amend the terms of awards, including the exercise price of options, to accelerate the vesting periods of the awards granted under the Plans, the time and vesting schedule applicable to an option grant or the method of payment for an award and make all other determinations necessary for the administration of the Plans. The administrator also has the authority to amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plans or terminate the Plans at any time before their expiration.

Eligibility. The Plans provide for granting awards under various tax regimes, including in compliance with Section 102 (“Section 102”) of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance (New Version), 5721-1961, or the “Ordinance”, and

Section 3(i) of the Ordinance, and for awards granted to our United States employees or service providers, including those who are deemed to be residents of the United States for tax purposes, Section 422 of the Code and Section 409A of the Code.

[Table of Contents](#)

Section 102 allows employees, directors and officers who are not controlling shareholders and are considered Israeli residents to receive favorable tax treatment for compensation in the form of shares or options under certain terms and conditions. Our non-employee consultants and/or controlling shareholders who are considered Israeli residents may only be granted options under section 3(i) of the Ordinance, which does not provide for similar tax benefits. Section 102 includes two alternatives for tax treatment involving the issuance of options or shares to a trustee for the benefit of the grantees and also includes an additional alternative for the issuance of options or shares directly to the grantee. Section 102(b)(2) of the Ordinance, the most favorable tax treatment for the grantee, permits the issuance to a trustee under the “capital gain track.”

Options granted under the U.S. Addendum to the 2020 Share Award Plan to our employees who are U.S. residents may qualify as “incentive stock options” within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, or may be non-qualified stock options. The exercise price of a stock option may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the underlying share on the date of grant (or 110% in the case of incentive stock options granted to certain significant shareholders).

Grants. All awards granted pursuant to the Plans are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth the terms and conditions of the award, including the tax designation, expiration date, number of shares subject to such award, vesting schedule, exercise price, and conditions. Each award will expire ten years from the date of the grant thereof, unless such shorter term of expiration is otherwise designated by the administrator or required by applicable law.

Exercise. An award under the Plans may be exercised by providing SatixFy with a written or electronic notice of exercise and full payment of the exercise price for such shares underlying the award, if applicable, in such form and method as may be determined by the administrator and permitted by applicable law and subject to the Plans. An award may not be exercised for a fraction of a share. With regard to tax withholding, exercise price and purchase price obligations arising in connection with awards under the Plans, the administrator may, in its discretion, among others, accept cash or otherwise provide for net withholding of shares.

Termination of Employment. In the event of termination of a grantee’s employment or service with SatixFy or any of its affiliates, all vested and exercisable awards held by such grantee as of the date of termination may be exercised within three months after such date of termination, unless otherwise determined by the administrator. After such three month period, all such unexercised awards will terminate and the shares covered by such awards shall again be available for issuance under the Plans.

In the event of termination of a grantee’s employment or service with SatixFy or any of its affiliates due to such grantee’s death or total and permanent disability, all vested and exercisable awards held by such grantee as of the date of termination may be exercised by the grantee or the grantee’s legal guardian, estate, or by a person who acquired the right to exercise the award by bequest or inheritance, as applicable, within twelve months after such date of termination, unless otherwise provided by the administrator or specified in the terms and conditions included in the Plans. Any awards which are unvested as of the date of such termination or which are vested but not then exercised within the twelve months period following such date, will terminate and the shares covered by such awards shall again be available for issuance under the Plans.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, if a grantee’s employment or services with SatixFy or any of its affiliates is terminated for “cause” (as defined in the 2020 Share Award Plan), unless otherwise determined by the administrator or specified in the terms and conditions included in the Plans, all outstanding awards held by such grantee (whether vested or unvested) will terminate on the date of such termination and all shares issued upon previous exercise or vesting of awards of such grantee shall be subject to repurchase at their nominal value, for no value or for the exercise price previously received by SatixFy, as the administrator deems fit, and the shares covered by such awards shall again be available for issuance under the Plans.

Transactions. In the event of a shares split, reverse shares split, shares dividend, recapitalization, combination or reclassification of our shares, or any other increase or decrease in the number of issued shares effected without receipt of consideration SatixFy (but not including the conversion of any convertible securities of SatixFy), the administrator in its sole discretion may, and where required by applicable law shall, without the need for a consent of any holder, make an appropriate adjustment in order to adjust (i) the number of shares reserved and available for the outstanding awards and (ii) the exercise price per share covered by any award; provided that any fractional shares resulting from such adjustment shall be rounded to the nearest whole share.

In the event of a single transaction and/or a series of transactions in connection with any of the following events:
(i) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of SatixFy for cash, securities or any other asset, (ii) a sale (including an exchange) of all or substantially all of the shares of SatixFy, (iii) a merger, acquisition, consolidation, amalgamation or like transaction of SatixFy with or into another corporation whereas SatixFy is not the surviving company, (iv) a scheme of

[Table of Contents](#)

arrangement for the purpose of effecting such sale, merger, acquisition, consolidation or amalgamation, or (v) such other transaction that is determined by the Board to be a transaction having a similar effect a merger or consolidation of SatixFy, then without the consent or action of the grantee unless otherwise determined by the administrator, any outstanding award will be assumed or substituted by such successor corporation.

In the event that the awards are not assumed or substituted (all or in part), the administrator may (a) provide the grantee with the option to exercise the award as to all or part of the shares, and may provide for an acceleration of an award, as to all or part of the shares covered by the award which would not otherwise be exercisable or vested and/or cancel all of the unvested awards and/or (b) cancel the award and pay in cash and/or shares of SatixFy to the grantees for any vested awards, as determined by the administrator as fair in the circumstances. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the administrator may upon such events amend, modify or terminate the terms of any award as it shall deem, in good faith, appropriate.

In the event that SatixFy distributes bonus shares, the exercise price of options outstanding as of the record date of such distribution will not be adjusted; however, the number of ordinary shares covered by each such option and the number of ordinary shares which have been authorized for issuance under the Plans but as to which no options or other award have yet been granted or which have been returned to the Plans upon cancellation or expiration of an option or other award, shall be proportionately adjusted to the increase in the number of issued ordinary shares. In the case of a rights issue made by SatixFy, the number of ordinary shares covered options granted as of the record date of such distribution will be proportionately and equitably adjusted so as to maintain through such an event the proportionate equity portion represented by the rights issue, such that the number of ordinary shares underlying the relevant option will be proportionately adjusted to the benefit component underlying the rights issuance as represented by the difference between the closing price of SatixFy's ordinary shares on the stock exchange on the last trading day prior to the "ex-rights" day and the base price of SatixFy's shares on the stock exchange following the "ex-rights" day. In the event of a distribution of cash dividend or in kind dividend to SatixFy's shareholders, the exercise price of options outstanding as of the record date of such distribution of a dividend, will be adjusted, such that the exercise price of such outstanding options will be decreased by the gross dividend amount per Share (or its monetary value in the event of a dividend in kind). This adjustment shall be subject to and in accordance with the terms of any applicable ruling issued by the Israeli Tax Authority, to the extent applicable to the options. In no event will the exercise price of the options outstanding as of the record date be adjusted to a price lower than the minimum exercise price set forth in applicable law. All these adjustments will be subject to and in accordance with the terms of any applicable ruling issued by the Israel Tax Authority to the extent required.

Employment and Incentive Arrangements with our Directors

Employment Agreement — Mr. David Ripstein

SatixFy Israel Ltd. entered into an agreement with Mr. David Ripstein, effective June 26, 2022, pursuant to which Mr. Ripstein agreed to provide CEO services to SatixFy Israel Ltd. and its affiliates. The Compensation to be paid to Mr. Ripstein pursuant to this agreement consists of, (i) a monthly gross salary of NIS 110,000 (which is equivalent to approximately \$34,000 as of the date hereof), (ii) a signing bonus in the NIS equivalent amount of US\$100,000, payable 6 months after the effective date of the agreement, (iii) an annual bonus opportunity of up to the NIS equivalent of US\$250,000, prorated to a maximum of US\$125,000 for fiscal year 2022, of which US\$100,000 is guaranteed, (iv) options to purchase 800,000 ordinary shares of SatixFy at an exercise price of \$2.50 per share issued pursuant to the terms of the 2020 Share Award Plan, which shall vest quarterly in equal installments over four years, provided that if a change of control (meaning a simultaneous ownership change of more than 50% of the outstanding SatixFy shares) occurs within 18 months of the effective date of the agreement (the "Cliff Period"), 200,000 of such options shall automatically vest, and if a change of control occurs after the Cliff Period, 100% of such options shall automatically vest, and (v) other customary executive perquisites and benefits.

Services Agreement — Ms. Simona Gat

SatixFy Israel Ltd. and Ilan Gat are parties to an additional Services Agreement, effective January 1, 2013, and amended as of June 27, 2017, September 6, 2020 and January 4, 2021, for services provided by Simona Gat. Pursuant to this agreement, Ms. Simona Gat provides presidential and management services to SatixFy Israel Ltd. and its affiliates. The compensation paid to Ilan Gat for Ms. Gat's services consists of, (i) a monthly fee of \$55,000, (ii) a yearly bonus of

0.67% out of the incremental year to year growth in equity in the consolidated financial statements of SatixFy Communications Ltd. and (iii) an annual bonus of 0.67% out of the incremental year to year growth in revenues of SatixFy Communications Ltd. The service agreement further provides for garden leave equal to (i) 3 months' base salary upon termination due to mutual written agreement or (ii) 6 months' base salary upon termination

[Table of Contents](#)

without cause (if such termination is approved by 76% of the board of directors). The service agreement further provides for (i) a one year non-compete with respect to any business “anywhere in the world” that competes, directly or indirectly, with SatixFy Israel Ltd. or is based on similar technology to that of SatixFy Israel Ltd., (ii) standard confidentiality provisions and (iii) duty to perfect, enforce or defend trade secrets.

Services Agreement — Mr. Yoav Leibovitch

SatixFy Israel Ltd. and RaySat Ltd. (“**RaySat**”), an entity organized under the laws of the State of Israel and controlled by Mr. Yoav Leibovitch our Chairman of the board of directors and one of our significant shareholders, are parties to a Services Agreement effective as of January 1, 2013 (as amended as of June 27, 2017, September 6, 2020 and January 4, 2021). Pursuant to this agreement, Mr. Yoav Leibovitch provides financial management, business development, presidential and management services to SatixFy Israel Ltd. and its affiliates. The compensation paid to RaySat for Mr. Leibovitch’s services consists of, (i) a monthly fee of \$85,000, (ii) a yearly bonus of 0.67% out of the incremental year to year growth in equity in the consolidated financial statements of SatixFy Communications Ltd, effective 2021 and (iii) an annual bonus of 0.67% out of the incremental year to year growth in revenues of SatixFy Communications Ltd. Subject to the consummation of a SPAC transaction or the initial public offering of SatixFy, the foregoing percentages shall increase to 1% each. The service agreement further provides for garden leave equal to (i) 3 months’ base salary upon termination due to mutual written agreement or (ii) 6 months’ base salary plus VAT upon termination without cause (if such termination is approved by 51% of the board of directors). The service agreement provides for (i) a one year non-compete with respect to any business “anywhere in the world” that competes, directly or indirectly, with SatixFy Israel Ltd. or is based on similar technology to that of SatixFy Israel Ltd., (ii) standard confidentiality provisions and (iii) duty to perfect, enforce or defend trade secrets.

On September 15, 2022, SatixFy’s board approved an amendment, which was approved by SatixFy’s shareholders on September 28, 2022, to Mr. Leibovitch’s compensation under this agreement to (i) grant Mr. Leibovitch a \$2 million success bonus payable upon the Closing of the Business Combination, (ii) increase Mr. Leibovitch’s monthly fee for services provided to \$100,000 per month, effective as of October 1, 2022, (iii) increase Mr. Leibovitch’s yearly bonus such that the yearly bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year-over-year growth of the shareholders equity in the consolidated financial statements of the Company and (iv) increase Mr. Leibovitch’s annual bonus such that the annual bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year-over-year growth of revenues in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

Employment Agreement – Doron Rainish.

Effective as of the incorporation of our subsidiary, SatixFy Israel Ltd, in 2012, SatixFy Israel Ltd entered into an employment agreement with Doron Rainish to serve as Chief Technology Officer, which was amended on December 1, 2016. The employment agreement provides for compensation equal to an annual gross amount of NIS 564,000 (which is equivalent to approximately \$175,000 as of the date hereof) plus \$60,000 as “13 Salary” paid in four quarterly installments of \$15,000 in the NIS equivalent. The employment agreement further provides for severance equal to two months’ base salary and an additional 8.33% employer contribution to any pension insurance. The employment agreement further provides for (i) pension insurance up to 14.33% employer contribution, depending on the type of insurance, (ii) advanced study fund with 7.5% employer contribution up to the limit recognized by the Income Tax Authority and (iii) employer car and mileage payments.

Services Agreement and Option Grant — Lord David Willets.

On September 7, 2020, we entered into a Board Member Services Agreement with Lord David Willets, who serves as a director of the Company. With respect of his services as a director of the Company, Lord Willets shall be entitled to receive annual remuneration and remuneration for participating in meetings at a fixed amount according to the applicable UK remuneration regulations. Pursuant to this agreement, Lord Willets is entitled to receive 50,000 non-tradable options exercisable into 50,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares in accordance with the terms of the 2020 Share Award Plan.

Internal Auditor

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must appoint an internal auditor based on the recommendation of the audit committee. The role of the internal auditor is, among other things, to examine whether a company's actions comply with applicable law and orderly business procedure. Under the Israeli Companies Law, the internal auditor cannot be an interested party or an office holder or a relative of an interested party or an office holder, nor may the internal auditor be the

[Table of Contents](#)

company's independent auditor or its representative. An "interested party" is defined in the Israeli Companies Law as: (i) a holder of 5% or more of the issued share capital or voting power in a company, (ii) any person or entity who has the right to designate one or more directors or to designate the chief executive officer of the company, or (iii) any person who serves as a director or as a chief executive officer of the company. On September 28, 2022, the Company's Board approved the appointment of Mr. Yisrael Gewirtz from Fahn Kanne Grant Thornton as the Company's internal auditor.

Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law

Fiduciary Duties of Directors and Executive Officers

The Israeli Companies Law codifies the fiduciary duties that office holders owe to a company. An office holder is defined in the Israeli Companies Law as a general manager, chief business manager, deputy general manager, vice general manager, any other person assuming the responsibilities of any of these positions regardless of such person's title, a director, and any other manager directly subordinate to the general manager. Each person listed in the table under "*Management — Management and Board of Directors*" is an office holder under the Israeli Companies Law.

An office holder's fiduciary duties consist of a duty of care and a duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires an office holder to act with the level of care with which a reasonable office holder in the same position would act under the same circumstances. The duty of care includes, among other things, a duty to use reasonable means, in light of the circumstances, to obtain:

- information on the business advisability of a given action brought for the office holder's approval or performed by virtue of the office holder's position; and
- all other important information pertaining to such action.

The duty of loyalty requires an office holder to act in good faith and in the best interests of the company, and includes, among other things, the duty to:

- refrain from any act involving a conflict of interest between the performance of the office holder's duties in the company and the office holder's other duties or personal affairs;
- refrain from any activity that is competitive with the business of the company;
- refrain from exploiting any business opportunity of the company for the purpose of gaining a personal advantage for the office holder or others; and
- disclose to the company any information or documents relating to the company's affairs which the office holder received as a result of the office holder's position.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, a company may approve an act, specified above, which would otherwise constitute a breach of the office holder's fiduciary duty, provided that the office holder acted in good faith, neither the act nor its approval harms the company, and the personal interest of the office holder is disclosed a sufficient time before the approval of such act. Any such approval is subject to the terms of the Israeli Companies Law setting forth, among other things, the appropriate bodies of the company required to provide such approval and the methods of obtaining such approval.

Disclosure of Personal Interests of an Office Holder and Approval of Certain Transactions

The Israeli Companies Law requires that an office holder promptly disclose to the board of directors any personal interest and all related material information known to such office holder concerning any existing or proposed transaction with the company. A personal interest includes an interest of any person in an act or transaction of a company, including a personal interest of one's relative or of a corporate body in which such person or a relative of such person is a 5% or greater shareholder, director, or general manager or in which such person has the right to appoint at least one director or

the general manager, but excluding a personal interest stemming solely from one's ownership of shares in the company. A personal interest includes the personal interest of a person for whom the

[Table of Contents](#)

office holder holds a voting proxy or the personal interest of the office holder with respect to the officer holder's vote on behalf of a person for whom he or she holds a proxy even if such shareholder has no personal interest in the matter.

If it is determined that an office holder has a personal interest in a non-extraordinary transaction (meaning any transaction that is in the ordinary course of business, on market terms or that is not likely to have a material impact on the company's profitability, assets or liabilities), approval by the board of directors is required for the transaction unless the company's articles of association provide for a different method of approval. Any such transaction that is adverse to the company's interests may not be approved by the board of directors.

Approval first by the company's audit committee and subsequently by the board of directors is required for an extraordinary transaction (meaning any transaction that is not in the ordinary course of business, not on market terms or that is likely to have a material impact on the company's profitability, assets or liabilities) in which an office holder has a personal interest.

A director and any other office holder who has a personal interest in a transaction which is considered at a meeting of the board of directors or the audit committee may generally (unless it is with respect to a transaction which is not an extraordinary transaction) not be present at such a meeting or vote on that matter unless a majority of the directors or members of the audit committee, as applicable, have a personal interest in the matter. If a majority of the members of the audit committee or the board of directors have a personal interest in the matter, then all of the directors may participate in deliberations of the audit committee or board of directors, as applicable, with respect to such transaction and vote on the approval thereof and, in such case, shareholder approval is also required.

Certain disclosure and approval requirements apply under Israeli law to certain transactions with controlling shareholders, certain transactions in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, and certain arrangements regarding the terms of service or employment of a controlling shareholder. For these purposes, a controlling shareholder is any shareholder that has the ability to direct the company's actions, including any shareholder holding 25% or more of the voting rights if no other shareholder owns more than 50% of the voting rights in the company. Two or more shareholders with a personal interest in the approval of the same transaction are deemed to be one shareholder.

For a description of the approvals required under Israeli law for compensation arrangements of officers and directors, see "*Management — Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers.*"

Shareholder Duties

Pursuant to the Israeli Companies Law, a shareholder has a duty to act in good faith and in a customary manner toward the company and other shareholders and to refrain from abusing his or her power with respect to the company, including, among other things, in voting at a general meeting and at shareholder class meetings with respect to the following matters:

- an amendment to the company's articles of association;
- an increase of the company's authorized share capital;
- a merger; or
- interested party transactions that require shareholder approval.

In addition, a shareholder has a general duty to refrain from discriminating against other shareholders.

Certain shareholders also have a duty of fairness toward the company. These shareholders include any controlling shareholder, any shareholder who knows that it has the power to determine the outcome of a shareholder vote, and any shareholder who has the power to appoint or to prevent the appointment of an office holder of the company or exercise any other rights available to it under the company's articles of association with respect to the company. The Companies Law does not define the substance of this duty of fairness, except to state that the remedies generally available upon a breach of contract will also apply in the event of a breach of the duty of fairness.

DESCRIPTION OF SATIFY ORDINARY SHARES

A summary of the material provisions governing Satify's share capital is described below. This summary is not complete and should be read together with the A&R Articles of Association.

The following descriptions of share capital and provisions of the A&R Articles of Association to be are summaries and are qualified by reference to the A&R Articles of Association. Copies of these documents will be filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement that includes this prospectus. Certain Israeli law matters concerning the provisions of the A&R Articles of Association and the rights of shareholders are further discussed under the section titled "Management."

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references in this section entitled "Description of Satify Ordinary Shares" to the terms "Satify," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Satify Communications Ltd., together with its subsidiaries.

Authorized Capitalization

Our authorized share capital consists of 250,000,000 ordinary shares, no-par value per share, of which, as of December 12, 2022, 80,672,674 ordinary shares are issued and outstanding.

All of our outstanding ordinary shares are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. Our ordinary shares are not redeemable and do not have any preemptive rights. All ordinary shares will have identical voting and other rights in all respects, unless otherwise will be determined pursuant to the A&R Articles of Association.

Our board of directors may determine the issue prices and terms for such ordinary shares or other securities and may further determine any other provision relating to such issue of shares or securities. We may also issue and redeem redeemable securities on such terms and in such manner as our board of directors shall determine. The board of directors may make calls or assessments upon shareholders with respect to any sum unpaid in respect of ordinary shares held by such shareholders which is not, the terms of allotment thereof or otherwise, payable at a fixed time.

The following descriptions of share capital and provisions of A&R Articles of Association are summaries and are qualified by reference to such articles. Copies of these documents will be filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement that includes this prospectus.

Listing, Registration Number and Purpose

Our Satify Ordinary Shares are listed and traded on the NYSE under the trading symbol, "SATX."

Our registration number with the Israeli Registrar of Companies is 51-61350-35. Our purpose as set forth in the A&R Articles of Association is to engage in any activity permitted by law.

Transfer of Shares

Our fully paid ordinary shares are issued in registered form and may be freely transferred under the A&R Articles of Association, unless the transfer is restricted or prohibited by the provisions therein, another instrument, applicable law or the rules of a stock exchange on which the shares are listed for trade. The ownership or voting of our ordinary shares by non-residents of Israel is not restricted in any way by the A&R Articles of Association or the laws of the State of Israel, except for ownership by nationals of some countries that are, or have been, in a state of war with Israel.

Election of Directors

Under the A&R Articles of Association, the number of directors on our board of directors must be no less than three (3) and no more than twelve (12), including any external directors required to be appointed under the Israeli Companies Law (if required). The minimum and maximum number of directors may be changed, at any time and from

time to time, by a special vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66²/₃%) of our outstanding shares.

[Table of Contents](#)

Other than external directors (if so elected), for whom special election requirements apply under the Israeli Companies Law, the vote required to appoint a director is a simple majority vote. In addition, under the A&R Articles of Association, our board of directors may elect new directors to fill vacancies (whether such vacancy is due to a director no longer serving or due to the number of directors serving being less than the maximum required in the A&R Articles of Association), provided that the total number of directors shall not, at any time, exceed twelve (12) directors and provided that our board of directors may not elect external directors. The A&R Articles of Association provide that the term of a director appointed by our board of directors to fill any vacancy will be for the remaining term of office of the director(s) whose office(s) have been vacated.

Furthermore, under the A&R Articles of Association, our directors, other than external directors, are divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Each class of directors consists, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire board of directors (other than the external directors).

External directors, if so elected, are elected for an initial term of three years, may be elected for additional three-year terms, and may be removed from office pursuant to the terms of the Israeli Companies Law. For further information on the election and removal of external directors, see “*Management*.”

Dividend and Liquidation Rights

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares. We may declare a dividend to be paid to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to their respective shareholdings, or as otherwise provided by the A&R Articles of Association. Under the Companies Law, dividend distributions are determined by the board of directors and do not require the approval of the shareholders of a company unless the company’s articles of association provide otherwise. The A&R Articles of Association will not require shareholder approval of a dividend distribution and provide that dividend distributions may be determined by the board of directors.

Pursuant to the Companies Law, the distribution amount is limited to the greater of retained earnings or earnings generated over the previous two years, according to the company’s most recently reviewed or audited financial statements, provided that the end of the period to which the financial statements relate is not more than six months prior to the date of the distribution. If a company does not meet such criteria, then it may distribute dividends only with court approval. In each case, we would only be permitted to distribute a dividend if its board of directors, and if applicable, the court determines that there is no reasonable concern that payment of the dividend will prevent it from satisfying its existing and foreseeable obligations as they become due.

In the event of our liquidation, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors, our assets will be distributed to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to their shareholdings. This right, as well as the right to receive dividends, may be affected by the grant of preferential dividend or distribution rights to the holders of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future pursuant to the A&R Articles of Association.

Exchange Controls

There are currently no Israeli currency control restrictions on remittances of dividends on our ordinary shares, proceeds from the sale of the shares or interest or other payments to non-residents of Israel, except for shareholders who are subjects of certain countries that are, or have been, in a state of war with Israel at such time.

Shareholder Meetings

Under Israeli law, we are required to hold an annual general meeting of our shareholders once every calendar year that must be held no later than 15 months after the date of the previous annual general meeting. All general meetings other than the annual meeting of shareholders are referred to in the A&R Articles of Association as special meetings. Our board of directors may call special meetings whenever it sees fit, at such time and place, within or outside of Israel, as it may determine. In addition, the Israeli Companies Law provides that our board of directors is required to convene a special general meeting upon the written request of (i) any two of our directors or one-quarter of the members of our board of directors or (ii) one or more shareholders holding, in the aggregate, either (a) 5% or more of our outstanding issued shares and 1% or more of our outstanding voting power or (b) 5% or more of our outstanding voting power.

[Table of Contents](#)

Under Israeli law, one or more shareholders holding at least 1% of the voting rights at the general meeting may request that the board of directors include a matter in the agenda of a general meeting to be convened in the future, such as nominating a director candidate, provided that it is appropriate to discuss such a matter at the general meeting. The A&R Articles of Association contain procedural guidelines and disclosure items with respect to the submission of shareholder proposals for shareholders meetings.

Subject to the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, shareholders entitled to participate and vote at general meetings are the shareholders of record on a date to be decided by the board of directors, which may be between four and 40 days prior to the date of the meeting. Furthermore, the Israeli Companies Law requires that resolutions regarding, among other things, the following matters must be passed at a general meeting of our shareholders:

- amendments to the A&R Articles of Association;
- appointment or termination of service of our auditors;
- election of directors, including external directors (unless otherwise determined in the A&R Articles of Association);
- approval of certain related party transactions;
- increases or reductions of our authorized share capital;
- a merger; and
- the exercise of our board of directors' powers by a general meeting, if our board of directors is unable to exercise its powers and the exercise of any of its powers is required for our proper management.

Under the A&R Articles of Association, we are not required to give notice to our registered shareholders pursuant to the Israeli Companies Law, unless otherwise required by law. The Israeli Companies Law requires that a notice of any annual general meeting or special general meeting be provided to shareholders at least 21 days prior to the meeting and if the agenda of the meeting includes the appointment or removal of directors, the approval of transactions with office holders or interested or related parties, or an approval of a merger, or as otherwise required under applicable law, notice must be provided at least 35 days prior to the meeting. Under the Israeli Companies Law, shareholders of a public company are not permitted to take action by written consent in lieu of a meeting. The A&R Articles of Association provide that a notice of general meeting may be served, as a general notice to all shareholders, published by the Company on SatixFy's website or any appropriate government agency, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations of any stock market upon which the Company's shares are listed and, if so published, shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of such publication to any shareholder.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Under the Israeli Companies Law, a company may not exculpate an office holder from liability for a breach of the duty of loyalty. An Israeli company may exculpate in advance an office holder from liability to the company, in whole or in part, for damages caused to the company as a result of a breach of duty of care but only if a provision authorizing such exculpation is included in its articles of association. The A&R Articles of Association include such a provision. The Company may not exculpate a director from liability arising out of a prohibited dividend or distribution to shareholders.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, a company may indemnify an office holder in respect of the following liabilities and expenses incurred for acts performed as an office holder, either in advance of an event or following an event, provided a provision authorizing such indemnification is contained in its articles of association:

- a financial liability imposed on him or her in favor of another person pursuant to a judgment, including a settlement or arbitrator's award approved by a court. However, if an undertaking to indemnify an office holder

with respect to such liability is provided in advance, then such an undertaking must be limited to events which, in the opinion of the board of directors, can be foreseen based on the company's activities when the undertaking to indemnify is given, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances, and such undertaking shall detail the abovementioned events and amount or criteria;

[Table of Contents](#)

- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder as a result of an investigation or proceeding instituted against him or her by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding, provided that (i) no indictment was filed against such office holder as a result of such investigation or proceeding; and (ii) no financial liability, such as a criminal penalty, was imposed upon him or her as a substitute for the criminal proceeding as a result of such investigation or proceeding or, if such financial liability was imposed, it was imposed with respect to an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder or imposed by a court in proceedings instituted against him or her by the company, on its behalf or by a third-party or in connection with criminal proceedings in which the office holder was acquitted or as a result of a conviction for an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and
- expenses, including reasonable litigation expenses and legal fees, incurred by an office holder in relation to an administrative proceeding instituted against such office holder, or certain compensation payments made to an injured party imposed on an office holder by an administrative proceeding, pursuant to certain provisions of the Israeli Securities Law.

Under the Israeli Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, a company may insure an office holder against the following liabilities incurred for acts performed as an office holder if and to the extent provided in the company's articles of association:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company, to the extent that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not prejudice the company;
- a breach of the duty of care to the company or to a third-party, including a breach arising out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- a financial liability imposed on the office holder in favor of a third-party;
- a financial liability imposed on the office holder in favor of a third-party harmed by a breach in an administrative proceeding; and
- expenses, including reasonable litigation expenses and legal fees, incurred by the office holder as a result of an administrative proceeding instituted against him or her, pursuant to certain provisions of the Israeli Securities Law.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, a company may not indemnify, exculpate, or insure an office holder against any of the following:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty, except to the extent that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not prejudice the company;
- a breach of the duty of care committed intentionally or recklessly, excluding a breach arising out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- an act or omission committed with intent to derive illegal personal benefit; or
- a fine or forfeit levied against the office holder.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, exculpation, indemnification, and insurance of office holders must be approved by the audit committee and the board of directors (and, with respect to directors and the chief executive officer, by the

shareholders). However, under regulations promulgated under the Israeli Companies Law, the insurance of office holders shall not require shareholder approval and may be approved by only the compensation committee, if the engagement terms are determined in accordance with the company's compensation policy that was approved by the shareholders by the same special majority required to approve a compensation policy, provided that the insurance policy is on market terms and the insurance policy is not likely to materially impact the company's profitability, assets or obligations.

[Table of Contents](#)

The A&R Articles of Association permit to us to exculpate, indemnify and ensure its office holders for any liability imposed on them as a consequence of an act (including any omission) which was performed by virtue of being an office holder. The office holders are currently covered by a directors and officers' liability insurance policy.

We had entered into agreements with each of its directors exculpating them, to the fullest extent permitted by law, from liability to us for damages caused to it as a result of a breach of duty of care and undertaking to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by law. This indemnification is limited to events determined as foreseeable by the board of directors based on our activities, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances.

The maximum indemnification amount set forth in such agreements is limited to an amount equal to the highest of (i) 10% of our valuation (ii) 25 % of our total shareholders' equity as reflected in our most recent consolidated financial statements prior to the date on which the indemnity payment is made and (iii) 10% of our total market capitalization calculated based on the average closing prices of our ordinary shares over the 30 trading days prior to the actual payment, multiplied by the total number of our issued and outstanding shares as of the date of the payment (other than indemnification for an offering of securities to the public, including by a shareholder in a secondary offering, in which case the maximum indemnification amount is limited to the gross proceeds raised by us and/or any selling shareholder in such public offering). The maximum amount set forth in such agreements is in addition to any amount paid (if paid) under insurance and/or by a third-party pursuant to an indemnification arrangement.

In the opinion of the SEC, indemnification of directors and office holders for liabilities arising under the Securities Act is against public policy and therefore unenforceable.

There is no pending litigation or proceeding against any of our office holders as to which indemnification is being sought, nor we aware of any pending or threatened litigation that may result in claims for indemnification by any office holder.

Exclusive Jurisdiction of Certain Actions

Unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the competent courts of Tel Aviv, Israel shall be the exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of SatixFy, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of SatixFy to SatixFy or SatixFy's shareholders, or (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Israeli Companies Law or the Israeli Securities Law. See *“Risk Factors — Risks Related to SatixFy's Incorporation and Location in Israel — Our amended and restated articles of association provide that unless SatixFy consents otherwise, the competent courts of Tel Aviv, Israel shall be the sole and exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between SatixFy and its shareholders under the Israeli Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, which could limit our shareholders' ability to bring claims and proceedings against, as well as obtain favorable judicial forum for disputes with SatixFy, its directors, officers and other employees.”*

Voting Rights

Quorum Requirements

Pursuant to the A&R Articles of Association, holders of our ordinary shares have one vote for each ordinary share held on all matters submitted to a vote before the shareholders at a general meeting. Under the A&R Articles of Association, the quorum required for general meetings of shareholders must consist of at least two shareholders present in person or by proxy (including by voting deed) holding 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ % or more of our voting rights. A meeting adjourned for lack of a quorum will generally be adjourned to the same day of the following week at the same time and place, or to such other day, time or place as indicated by our board of directors if so specified in the notice of the meeting. At the reconvened meeting, any number of shareholders present in person or by proxy shall constitute a lawful quorum.

Vote Requirements

The A&R Articles of Association provide that all resolutions of our shareholders require a simple majority vote, unless otherwise required by the Israeli Companies Law or by the A&R Articles of Association.

Pursuant to the A&R Articles of Association, an amendment to the A&R Articles of Association regarding any change of the composition or election procedures of our directors will require a special majority vote of shareholders (66²/₃%).

[Table of Contents](#)

Under the Israeli Companies Law, certain actions require the approval of a special majority vote of shareholders, including: (i) an extraordinary transaction with a controlling shareholder or in which the controlling shareholder has a personal interest, (ii) the terms of employment or other engagement of a controlling shareholder of the company or a controlling shareholder's relative (even if such terms are not extraordinary) and (iii) certain compensation-related matters, including with respect to compensation of directors and executive officers, described above under "Management." The special majority vote required for the actions in clauses (i) and (ii) require either that (A) at least a majority of the shares of shareholders that do not have a personal interest in the proposal voted at the meeting are voted in favor (disregarding abstentions) or (B) the total number of shares of shareholders who do not have a personal interest in such proposal does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

Modification of Class Rights

Under the Israeli Companies Law and the A&R Articles of Association, the rights attached to any class of share, such as voting, liquidation and dividend rights, may be amended by adoption of a resolution by the holders of a majority of the shares of that class present at a separate class meeting, or otherwise in accordance with the rights attached to such class of shares, in addition to the simple majority vote of all classes of shares voting together as a single class at a shareholder meeting, as set forth in the A&R Articles of Association.

Access to Corporate Records

Under the Israeli Companies Law, shareholders generally have the right to review minutes of our general meetings; our shareholders register and material shareholders register, the A&R Articles of Association, our financial statements and any document that we are required by law to file publicly with the Israeli Companies Registrar or the Israel Securities Authority. In addition, shareholders may request to be provided with any document related to an action or transaction requiring shareholder approval under the related party transaction provisions of the Israeli Companies Law. We may deny this request if we believe it has not been made in good faith or if such denial is necessary to protect our interest or protect a trade secret or patent.

Changes in Capital

The A&R Articles of Association enable us to increase or reduce our share capital. Any such changes are subject to the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law and must be approved by a resolution duly adopted by our shareholders at a general meeting. In addition, transactions that have the effect of reducing capital, such as the declaration and payment of dividends in the absence of sufficient retained earnings or profits, require the approval of both our board of directors and an Israeli court.

Registration Rights

Certain of our shareholders are entitled to certain registration rights under the terms of our A&R Shareholders' Rights Agreement, the A&R Registration Rights Agreement and the Forward Purchase Agreement. For a discussion of such rights, see "*Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions.*"

Anti-Takeover and Acquisition Provisions under Israeli Law

Acquisitions under Israeli Law

Full Tender Offer. A person wishing to acquire shares of an Israeli public company and who would as a result hold over 90% of the target company's voting rights or the target company's issued and outstanding share capital (or of a class thereof) is required by the Israeli Companies Law to make a tender offer to all of the company's shareholders for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding shares of the company (or the applicable class). A person wishing to acquire shares of a public Israeli company and who would as a result hold over 90% of voting rights or the issued and outstanding share capital of a certain class of shares is required to make a tender offer to all of the shareholders who hold shares of the relevant class for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding shares of that class.

If the shareholders who do not accept the offer hold less than 5% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class, and more than half of the shareholders who do not have a personal interest in the

offer accept the offer, all of the shares that the acquirer offered to purchase will be transferred to the acquirer by operation of law. However, a tender offer will also be

[Table of Contents](#)

accepted if the shareholders who do not accept the offer hold less than 2% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class of shares.

Upon a successful completion of such a full tender offer, any shareholder that was an offeree in such tender offer, whether such shareholder accepted the tender offer or not, may, within six months from the date of acceptance of the tender offer, petition an Israeli court to determine whether the tender offer was for less than fair value and that the fair value should be paid as determined by the court. However, under certain conditions, the offeror may include in the terms of the tender offer that an offeree who accepted the offer will not be entitled to petition the Israeli court as described above.

If (a) the shareholders who did not accept the tender offer hold at least 5% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company (or of the applicable class) and the shareholders who accept the offer constitute a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in the acceptance of the tender offer or (b) the shareholders who did not accept the tender offer hold less than 2% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company (or of the applicable class), all of the shares that the acquirer offered to purchase will be transferred to the acquirer by operation of law. A shareholder who had its shares so transferred may petition an Israeli court within six months from the date of acceptance of the full tender offer, regardless of whether such shareholder agreed to the offer, to determine whether the tender offer was for less than fair value and whether the fair value should be paid as determined by the court. However, an offeror may provide in the offer that a shareholder who accepted the offer will not be entitled to petition the court for appraisal rights as described in the preceding sentence, as long as the offeror and the company disclosed the information required by law in connection with the full tender offer. If the full tender offer was not accepted in accordance with any of the above alternatives, the acquirer may not acquire shares of the company that will increase its holdings to more than 90% of the company's voting rights or the company's issued and outstanding share capital (or of the applicable class) from shareholders who accepted the tender offer. Shares purchased in contradiction to the full tender offer rules under the Israeli Companies Law will have no rights and will become dormant shares for as long as such shares are held by the purchaser who purchased those shares in contradiction with such rules.

Special Tender Offer. The Israeli Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares of an Israeli public company must be made by means of a special tender offer if as a result of the acquisition the purchaser would become a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company. This requirement does not apply if there is already another holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company. Similarly, the Israeli Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares in a public company must be made by means of a special tender offer if as a result of the acquisition the purchaser would become a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights in the company, if there is no other shareholder of the company who holds more than 45% of the voting rights in the company. These requirements do not apply if, in general, the acquisition (1) the acquisition occurs in the context of a private placement by the company that received shareholders' approval as a private placement whose purpose is to give the purchaser 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, if there is no person who holds 25% or more of the voting rights in the company or as a private placement whose purpose is to give the purchaser 45% of the voting rights in the company, if there is no person who holds 45% of the voting rights in the company, (2) the acquisition was from a shareholder holding 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, which resulted in the purchaser becoming a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company, or (3) the acquisition was from a shareholder holding more than 45% of the voting rights in the company, which resulted in the purchaser becoming a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights of the company.

A special tender offer must be extended to all shareholders of a company. A special tender offer may be consummated only if (i) at least 5% of the voting power attached to the company's outstanding shares will be acquired by the offeror and (ii) the number of shares tendered in the offer exceeds the number of shares whose holders objected to the offer (excluding the purchaser and its controlling shareholders, holders of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company or any person having a personal interest in the acceptance of the tender offer or any other person acting on their behalf, including the relatives and entities under such person's control).

In the event that a special tender offer is made, a company's board of directors is required to express its opinion on the advisability of the offer, or shall abstain from expressing any opinion if it is unable to do so, provided that it gives the reasons for its abstention. The board of directors shall also disclose any personal interest that any of the directors has with respect to the special tender offer or in connection therewith. An office holder in a target company who, in his or her capacity as an office holder, performs an action the purpose of which is to cause the failure of an existing or foreseeable special tender offer or is to impair the chances of its acceptance, is liable to the potential purchaser and

shareholders for damages, unless such office holder acted in good faith and had reasonable grounds to believe he or she was acting for the benefit of the company. However, office holders of the target company may negotiate with the potential purchaser in order to improve the terms of the special tender offer, and may further negotiate with third parties in order to obtain a competing offer.

If a special tender offer is accepted, then the shareholders who did not respond to or that had rejected the offer may accept the offer within four (4) days of the last day set for the acceptance of the offer and such shareholders will be considered to have accepted the offer from the first day it was made.

If a special tender offer is accepted, then the acquirer or any person or entity controlling it or under common control with the purchaser or such controlling person or entity may not make a subsequent tender offer for the purchase of shares of the target company and may not enter into a merger with the target company for a period of one year from the date of the offer, unless the purchaser or such person or entity undertook to effect such an offer or merger in the initial special tender offer. Shares purchased in contradiction to the special tender offer rules under the Israeli Companies Law will have no rights and will become dormant shares for as long as such shares are held by the purchaser who purchased those shares in contradiction with such rules under the Israeli Companies Law.

Merger. The Israeli Companies Law permits merger transactions if approved by each party's board of directors and, unless certain requirements described under the Israeli Companies Law are met, by a majority vote of each party's shares, and, in the case that the shares of the target company are divided into separate classes, a majority vote of each class of its shares, voted on the proposed merger at a shareholders meeting. The board of directors of a merging company is required pursuant to the Israeli Companies Law to discuss and determine whether, in its opinion, there exists a reasonable concern that as a result of a proposed merger, the surviving company will not be able to satisfy its obligations towards its creditors, such determination taking into account the financial status of the merging companies. If the board of directors determines that such a concern exists, it may not approve a proposed merger. Following the approval of the board of directors of each of the merging companies, the boards of directors of the merging companies must jointly prepare and execute a merger proposal, and the merging companies must submit the merger proposal to the Israeli Registrar of Companies.

For purposes of the shareholder vote of a merging company whose shares are held by the other merging company, or by a person or entity holding 25% or more of the voting rights at the general meeting of shareholders of the other merging company, or by a person or entity holding the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other merging company, unless a court rules otherwise, the merger will not be deemed approved if a majority of the votes of shares represented at the shareholders meeting that are held by parties other than the other party to the merger, or by any person or entity who holds (or hold, as the case may be) 25% or more of the voting rights or the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other party, vote against the merger. In addition, if the non-surviving entity of the merger has more than one class of shares, the merger must be approved by each class of shareholders. If the transaction would have been approved but for the separate approval of each class or the exclusion of the votes of certain shareholders as provided above, a court may still approve the merger upon the request of holders of at least 25% of the voting rights of a company, if the court holds that the merger is fair and reasonable, taking into account the valuation of the merging companies and the consideration offered to the shareholders. If, however, the merger involves a merger with a company's own controlling shareholder or if the controlling shareholder has a personal interest in the merger, then the merger is instead subject to the same special majority approval that governs all extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, each merging company must deliver to its secured creditors the merger proposal and inform its unsecured creditors of the merger proposal and its contents. Upon the request of a creditor of either party to the proposed merger, the court may delay or prevent the merger if it concludes that there exists a reasonable concern that, as a result of the merger, the surviving company will be unable to satisfy the obligations of the merging entities and may further give instructions to secure the rights of creditors.

In addition, a merger may not be consummated unless at least 50 days have passed from the date on which a proposal for approval of the merger was filed by each party with the Israeli Registrar of Companies and at least 30 days have passed from the date on which the merger was approved by the shareholders of each party.

Anti-Takeover Measures under Israeli Law

The Israeli Companies Law allows us to create and issue shares having rights different from those attached to our ordinary shares, including shares providing certain preferred rights with respect to voting, distributions or other matters and shares having preemptive rights. No preferred shares will be authorized under the A&R Articles of Association. In the future, if we do authorize, create and issue a specific class of preferred shares, such class of shares, depending on the specific rights that may be attached to it, may have the ability to frustrate or prevent a takeover or otherwise prevent our shareholders from realizing a potential premium over the market value of their ordinary shares. The authorization and designation of a class of preferred shares will require an amendment to the A&R Articles of Association, which requires the prior approval of the holders of a majority of the voting power attaching to our issued and outstanding shares at a general meeting. The convening of the meeting, the shareholders entitled to participate and the majority vote required to be obtained at such a meeting will be subject to the requirements set forth in the Israeli Companies Law and our A&R Articles, as described above in “— *Voting Rights*.” In addition, as disclosed under “— *Election of Directors*,” we will have a classified board structure upon the closing of our Business Combination, which will effectively limit the ability of any investor or potential investor or group of investors or potential investors to gain control of our board of directors.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our ordinary shares is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, its address is 1 State Street, 30th Floor, New York, New York 10004, and its telephone number is +1 (212) 509-4000.

DESCRIPTION OF SATIXFY WARRANTS

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references in this section entitled “Description of SatixFy Warrants” to the terms “SatixFy,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer to SatixFy Communications Ltd., together with its subsidiaries.

Public Warrants

Each whole warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one SatixFy Ordinary Share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing 30 days after the Closing, except as described below. Pursuant to the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement, a warrant holder may exercise its warrants only for a whole number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares. This means only a whole warrant may be exercised at a given time by a warrant holder. The warrants will expire five years after the Closing, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We will not be obligated to deliver any SatixFy Ordinary Share pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and will have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the SatixFy Ordinary Share issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to our satisfying our obligations described below with respect to registration, or a valid exemption from registration is available, including in connection with a cashless exercise permitted as a result of a notice of redemption described below under “— *Redemption of warrants when the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$10.00.*” No warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and we will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption is available. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a warrant, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In the event that a registration statement is not effective for the exercised warrants, the purchaser of a unit containing such warrant will have paid the full purchase price for the unit solely for the SatixFy Ordinary Share underlying such unit.

We have agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 business days, after the closing of the Business Combination, we will use our commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a post-effective amendment to the registration statement initially registering the warrants or a new registration statement covering the issuance, under the Securities Act, of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants, and we will use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective within 60 business days after the closing of the Business Combination and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the warrants in accordance with the provisions of the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement. If any such registration statement has not been declared effective by the 60th business day following the closing of the Business Combination, holders of the warrants will have the right, during the period beginning on the 61st business day after the closing of the Business Combination and ending upon such registration statement being declared effective by the SEC, and during any other period when the company fails to have maintained an effective registration statement covering the issuance of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants, to exercise such warrants on a “cashless basis.” Notwithstanding the above, if the SatixFy Ordinary Shares are, at the time of any exercise of a warrant, not listed on a national securities exchange such that they do not satisfy the definition of a “covered security” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, require holders of public warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event we so elect, we will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but will use our commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available. In the case of a cashless exercise, each holder would pay the exercise price by surrendering the warrants for that number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares equal to the lesser of (A) the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the “fair market value” (defined below) less the exercise price of the warrants by (y) the fair market value and (B) 0.361 SatixFy Ordinary Shares per warrant. The “fair market value” as used in the preceding sentence shall mean the volume

weighted average price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days ending on the trading day prior to the date on which the notice of exercise is received by the warrant agent.

Redemption of warrants when the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$18.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, we may redeem the outstanding warrants (except as described herein with respect to the SatixFy Private Warrants):

- in whole and not in part;

[Table of Contents](#)

- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders (which we refer to as the "Reference Value") equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant as described under the heading "*— Anti-dilution Adjustments*").

We will not redeem the warrants as described above unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating to those SatixFy Ordinary Shares is available throughout the 30-day redemption period. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

We have established the last of the redemption criterion discussed above to prevent a redemption call unless there is at the time of the call a significant premium to the warrant exercise price. If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we issue a notice of redemption of the warrants, each warrant holder will be entitled to exercise his, her or its warrant prior to the scheduled redemption date. However, the price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares may fall below the \$18.00 redemption trigger price (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant as described under the heading "*— Anti-dilution Adjustments*") as well as the \$11.50 (for whole shares) warrant exercise price after the redemption notice is issued.

Redemption of warrants when the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$10.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, we may redeem the outstanding warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares determined by reference to the table below, based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of the SatixFy Ordinary Share (as defined below) except as otherwise described below;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value (as defined above under "*— Redemption of warrants when the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$18.00*") equals or exceeds \$10.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant as described under the heading "*— Anti-dilution Adjustments*"); and
- if the Reference Value is less than \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant as described under the heading "*— Anti-dilution Adjustments*"), the SatixFy Private Warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding public warrants, as described above.

During the period beginning on the date the notice of redemption is given, holders may elect to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis. The numbers in the table below represent the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares that a warrant holder will receive upon such cashless exercise in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, based on the "fair market value" of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares on the corresponding redemption date (assuming holders elect to exercise their warrants and such warrants are not redeemed for \$0.10 per warrant), determined for these purposes based on volume weighted average price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants, and the number of months that the corresponding redemption date precedes the expiration date of the warrants, each as set forth in the table below. We will provide our warrant holders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the 10-trading day period described above ends.

The share prices set forth in the column headings of the table below will be adjusted as of any date on which the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant or the exercise price of a warrant is adjusted as set forth under the heading “— *Anti-dilution*”

[Table of Contents](#)

Adjustments” below. If the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant is adjusted, the adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the share prices immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant immediately prior to such adjustment and the denominator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant as so adjusted. The number of shares in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant. If the exercise price of a warrant is adjusted, (a) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to the fifth paragraph under the heading “— *Anti-dilution Adjustments*” below, the adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the unadjusted share price multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price as set forth under the heading “— *Anti-dilution Adjustments*” and the denominator of which is \$10.00 and (b) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to the second paragraph under the heading “— *Anti-dilution Adjustments*” below, the adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the unadjusted share price less the decrease in the exercise price of a warrant pursuant to such exercise price adjustment.

	Fair Market Value of Shares of Class A Ordinary Shares								
	≤10.00	11.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	16.00	17.00	≥18.00
60 months	0.261	0.281	0.297	0.311	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
57 months	0.257	0.277	0.294	0.310	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
54 months	0.252	0.272	0.291	0.307	0.322	0.335	0.347	0.357	0.361
51 months	0.246	0.268	0.287	0.304	0.320	0.333	0.346	0.357	0.361
48 months	0.241	0.263	0.283	0.301	0.317	0.332	0.344	0.356	0.361
45 months	0.235	0.258	0.279	0.298	0.315	0.330	0.343	0.356	0.361
42 months	0.228	0.252	0.274	0.294	0.312	0.328	0.342	0.355	0.361
39 months	0.221	0.246	0.269	0.290	0.309	0.325	0.340	0.354	0.361
36 months	0.213	0.239	0.263	0.285	0.305	0.323	0.339	0.353	0.361
33 months	0.205	0.232	0.257	0.280	0.301	0.320	0.337	0.352	0.361
30 months	0.196	0.224	0.250	0.274	0.297	0.316	0.335	0.351	0.361
27 months	0.185	0.214	0.242	0.268	0.291	0.313	0.332	0.350	0.361
24 months	0.173	0.204	0.233	0.260	0.285	0.308	0.329	0.348	0.361
21 months	0.161	0.193	0.223	0.252	0.279	0.304	0.326	0.347	0.361
18 months	0.146	0.179	0.211	0.242	0.271	0.298	0.322	0.345	0.361
15 months	0.130	0.164	0.197	0.230	0.262	0.291	0.317	0.342	0.361
12 months	0.111	0.146	0.181	0.216	0.250	0.282	0.312	0.339	0.361
9 months	0.090	0.125	0.162	0.199	0.237	0.272	0.305	0.336	0.361

6 months	0.065	0.099	0.137	0.178	0.219	0.259	0.296	0.331	0.361
3 months	0.034	0.065	0.104	0.150	0.197	0.243	0.286	0.326	0.361
0 months	—	—	0.042	0.115	0.179	0.233	0.281	0.323	0.361

The exact fair market value and redemption date may not be set forth in the table above, in which case, if the fair market value is between two values in the table or the redemption date is between two redemption dates in the table, the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares to be issued for each warrant exercised will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of shares set forth for the higher and lower fair market values and the earlier and later redemption dates, as applicable, based on a 365 or 366-day year, as applicable. For example, if the volume weighted average price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is \$11.00 per share, and at such time there are 57 months until the expiration of the warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.277 SatixFy Ordinary Shares for each whole warrant. For an example where the exact fair market value and redemption date are not as set forth in the table above, if the volume weighted average price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is \$13.50 per share, and at such time there are 38 months until the expiration of the warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.298 SatixFy Ordinary Shares for each whole warrant. In no event will the warrants be exercisable in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 SatixFy Ordinary Shares per warrant (subject to adjustment). Finally, as reflected in the table above, if the warrants are out of the money and about to expire, they cannot be exercised on a cashless basis in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, since they will not be exercisable for any SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

[Table of Contents](#)

This redemption feature differs from the typical warrant redemption features used in many other blank check offerings, which typically only provide for a redemption of warrants for cash (other than the SatixFy Private Warrants) when the trading price for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares exceeds \$18.00 per share for a specified period of time. This redemption feature is structured to allow for all of the outstanding warrants to be redeemed when the SatixFy Ordinary Shares are trading at or above \$10.00 per share, which may be at a time when the trading price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares is below the exercise price of the warrants. We have established this redemption feature to provide us with the flexibility to redeem the warrants without the warrants having to reach the \$18.00 per share threshold set forth above under “— *Redemption of warrants when the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$18.00.*” Holders choosing to exercise their warrants in connection with a redemption pursuant to this feature will, in effect, receive a number of shares for their warrants based on an option pricing model with a fixed volatility input as of the date of this prospectus. This redemption right provides us with an additional mechanism by which to redeem all of the outstanding warrants, and therefore have certainty as to our capital structure as the warrants would no longer be outstanding and would have been exercised or redeemed. We will be required to pay the applicable redemption price to warrant holders if we choose to exercise this redemption right and it will allow us to quickly proceed with a redemption of the warrants if we determine it is in our best interest to do so. As such, we would redeem the warrants in this manner when we believe it is in our best interest to update our capital structure to remove the warrants and pay the redemption price to the warrant holders.

As stated above, we can redeem the warrants when the SatixFy Ordinary Shares are trading at a price starting at \$10.00, which is below the exercise price of \$11.50, because it will provide certainty with respect to our capital structure and cash position while providing warrant holders with the opportunity to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis for the applicable number of shares. If we choose to redeem the warrants when the SatixFy Ordinary Shares are trading at a price below the exercise price of the warrants, this could result in the warrant holders receiving fewer SatixFy Ordinary Shares than they would have received if they had chosen to wait to exercise their warrants for SatixFy Ordinary Shares if and when such SatixFy Ordinary Shares were trading at a price higher than the exercise price of \$11.50. As of September 23, 2022, the last reported closing price for each Endurance Public Share was \$9.96. Assuming that the SatixFy Ordinary Shares trade at the same price after the Closing, SatixFy will not be able to redeem the SatixFy Public Warrants prior to their exercise.

No fractional SatixFy Ordinary Shares will be issued upon exercise. If, upon exercise, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will round down to the nearest whole number of the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares to be issued to the holder. If, at the time of redemption, the warrants are exercisable for a security other than the SatixFy Ordinary Shares pursuant to the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement, the warrants may be exercised for such security.

Redemption procedures. A holder of a warrant may notify us in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person’s affiliates), to the warrant agent’s actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 9.8% (or such other amount as a holder may specify) of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

Anti-dilution Adjustments. If the number of issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares is increased by a capitalization or share dividend payable in SatixFy Ordinary Shares, or by a split-up of SatixFy Ordinary Shares or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such capitalization or share dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable on exercise of each warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares. A rights offering to holders of SatixFy Ordinary Shares entitling holders to purchase SatixFy Ordinary Shares at a price less than the “historical fair market value” (as defined below) will be deemed a share dividend of a number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares equal to the product of (1) the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for SatixFy Ordinary Shares) and (2) one minus the quotient of (x) the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share paid in such rights offering and (y) the historical fair market value. For these purposes, (1) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for SatixFy Ordinary Shares, in determining the price payable for SatixFy Ordinary Shares, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (2) “historical fair market value” means the volume weighted average price of SatixFy Ordinary Shares during the 10 trading day period ending on

the trading day prior to the first date on which the SatixFy Ordinary Shares trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, if we, at any time while the warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay to all or substantially all of the holders of SatixFy Ordinary Shares a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of SatixFy Ordinary Shares on account of such SatixFy Ordinary Shares, other than (a) as described above, (b) any cash dividends or cash distributions which, when combined on a per share basis with all other cash dividends and cash distributions paid on the SatixFy Ordinary Shares during the 365-day period ending on the date of declaration of such dividend or distribution does not exceed \$0.50 (as adjusted for share sub-divisions, share dividends, rights issuances, consolidations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and other similar transactions) but only with respect to the amount of the aggregate cash dividends or cash distributions equal to or less than \$0.50 per share, or (c) to satisfy the redemption rights of the holders of SatixFy Ordinary Shares in connection with the Business Combination, then the warrant exercise price will be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such event, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any securities or other assets paid on each SatixFy Ordinary Shares in respect of such event.

If the number of issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse share sub-division or reclassification of SatixFy Ordinary Shares or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse share sub-division, reclassification or similar event, the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable on exercise of each warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

Whenever the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which will be the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment and (y) the denominator of which will be the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares, or in the case of a merger or consolidation of us with or into another corporation (other than a merger or consolidation in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of our issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of us as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares, stock or other equity securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their warrants immediately prior to such event. However, if such holders were entitled to exercise a right of election as to the kind or amount of securities, cash or other assets receivable upon such merger or consolidation, then the kind and amount of securities, cash or other assets for which each warrant will become exercisable will be deemed to be the weighted average of the kind and amount received per share by such holders in such merger or consolidation that affirmatively make such election, and if a tender, exchange or redemption offer has been made to and accepted by such holders under circumstances in which, upon completion of such tender or exchange offer, the maker thereof, together with members of any group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act) of which such maker is a part, and together with any affiliate or associate of such maker (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act) and any members of any such group of which any such affiliate or associate is a part, own beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) more than 50% of the issued and outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares, the holder of a warrant will be entitled to receive the highest amount of cash, securities or other property to which such holder would actually have been entitled as a shareholder if such warrant holder had exercised the warrant prior to the expiration of such tender or exchange offer, accepted such offer and all of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares held by such holder had been purchased pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, subject to adjustment (from and after the consummation of such tender or exchange offer) as nearly equivalent as possible to the adjustments provided for in the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement. Additionally, if less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of SatixFy Ordinary Shares in such a transaction is payable in the form of ordinary shares in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the warrant properly exercises the warrant within 30 days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement based on the per share

consideration minus Black-Scholes Warrant Value (as defined in the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement) of the warrant.

The warrants are issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental, as warrant agent, and us. You should review a copy of the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to this prospectus is a part, for a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants. The SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement provides that (a) the

[Table of Contents](#)

terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder for the purpose of (i) curing any ambiguity or correct any mistake, including to conform the provisions of the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement to the description of the terms of the warrants and the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement set forth in this prospectus, or defective provision or (ii) adding or changing any provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement as the parties to the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties deem to not adversely affect the rights of the registered holders of the warrants and (b) all other modifications or amendments require the vote or written consent of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants and, solely with respect to any amendment to the terms of the SatixFy Private Warrants or any provision of the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement with respect to the SatixFy Private Warrants, at least 50% of the then outstanding SatixFy Private Warrants.

The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of ordinary shares and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive SatixFy Ordinary Shares. After the issuance of SatixFy Ordinary Shares upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by shareholders.

No fractional warrants will be issued upon separation of the units and only whole warrants will trade.

We have agreed that, subject to applicable law, any action, proceeding or claim against us arising out of or relating in any way to the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement will be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and we irrevocably submit to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction will be the exclusive forum for any such action, proceeding or claim. This provision applies to claims under the Securities Act but does not apply to claims under the Exchange Act or any claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are the sole and exclusive forum.

PIPE Warrants

Each of the 1,000,000 PIPE Warrants, pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreements, have been issued on the same terms and subject to the same limitations applicable to the Public Warrants as described in the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement and as provided in the PIPE Warrant Agreement, except that the PIPE Warrants (i) bear a unique CUSIP identifier, (ii) are subject to the resale restrictions and registration rights set forth in the Subscription Agreements and (iii) will bear a book-entry restrictive legend until registered with the SEC under an effective registration statement.

Private Warrants

Each of the 7,630,000 SatixFy Private Warrants (including the SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the SatixFy Private Warrants) will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the Closing (except, among other limited exceptions described in the SatixFy Warrant Assumption Agreement, to Endurance's directors and officers and other persons or entities affiliated with the Sponsor) and they will not be redeemable by us (except as described above under "*— Public Shareholders' Warrants — Redemption of warrants when the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$10.00*") so long as they are held by the Sponsor or its permitted transferees. The Sponsor, or its permitted transferees, has the option to exercise the SatixFy Private Warrants on a cashless basis and have certain registration rights described herein. Otherwise, the SatixFy Private Warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to the SatixFy Public Warrants. If the SatixFy Private Warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, the SatixFy Private Warrants will be redeemable by us and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the SatixFy Public Warrants. In addition, for as long as the SatixFy Private Warrants are held by Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. or its designees or affiliates, they will be subject to the lock-up and registration rights limitations imposed by FINRA Rule 5110 and may not be exercised after five years from the commencement of sales in the Endurance IPO.

Except as described under "*— Public Shareholders' Warrants — Redemption of warrants when the price per SatixFy Ordinary Share equals or exceeds \$10.00*," if holders of the SatixFy Private Warrants elect to exercise them on a cashless basis, they would pay the exercise price by surrendering his, her or its warrants for that number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the "historical fair market value" (defined below) less the exercise price of the warrants by (y) the historical fair market value. For these purposes, the "historical fair market value" shall

mean the average last reported sale price of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of warrant exercise is sent to the warrant agent.

Except as described above, the Private Warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the Public Warrants, including as to exercise price, exercisability and exercise period.

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares by:

- each person who is the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of any series of our voting ordinary shares;
- each of our current executive officers and directors; and
- all executive officers and directors of the Company, as a group.

The beneficial ownership of ordinary shares of the Company is based on 80,672,674 ordinary shares issued and outstanding as of December 12, 2022.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to, or the power to receive the economic benefit of ownership of, the securities. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days are included, including through the exercise of any option or other right or the conversion of any other security. However, these shares are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all of our ordinary shares beneficially owned by them.

	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Outstanding Shares
5% Holders (other than executive officers and directors):		
Atalaya Capital Management LP ⁽¹¹⁾	4,397,607	5.5 %
Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC ⁽¹⁾	10,035,096	11.9 %
Vellar Opportunities Fund Master, Ltd. ⁽¹²⁾	6,150,000	7.6 %
Executive Officers and Directors ⁽²⁾		
David Ripstein	—	—
Mary P. Cotton	—	—
Richard C. Davis ⁽¹⁾	—	—
Moshe Eisenberg	—	—
Doron Rainish ⁽³⁾	1,170,832	1.4 %
Yair Shamir ⁽⁴⁾	—	—
Yoram Stettiner	—	—
David L. Willetts ⁽⁵⁾	31,930	*
Charles A. Bloomfield ⁽⁶⁾	39,365	*
Simona Gat ⁽⁷⁾	16,272,435	20.2 %
Yoav Leibovitch ⁽⁸⁾	21,950,135	27.2 %
Divaydeep Sikry ⁽⁹⁾	45,891	*
Stephane Zohar ⁽¹⁰⁾	44,464	*
All Executive Officers and Directors as a Group	39,555,052	48.9 %

* Less than 1%.

- (1) Interests shown consist of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to the Sponsor in the Business Combination (giving effect for the Sponsor's forfeiture of 800,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, as amended), its share of the PIPE Financing (including amounts contributed on its behalf into escrow thereunder), 500,000 Price Adjustment Shares and the SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the SatixFy Warrants owned by the Sponsor that will be exercisable within 60 days of the date hereof. Richard C. Davis shares voting and investment control over shares held by the Sponsor by virtue of

[Table of Contents](#)

his shared control of the Sponsor. By virtue of this relationship, Richard C. Davis may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the securities held of record of the Sponsor. Richard C. Davis has disclaimed beneficial ownership of the shares, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein, if any. The business address for Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC is 200 Park Avenue, 32nd Floor New York, NY 10166.

- (2) The business address for each of the directors and officers of SatixFy is 2 Hamada St., Rehovot 670315, Israel.
- (3) Consists of 1,010,462 SatixFy Ordinary Shares held directly, 35,931 SatixFy Ordinary Shares that are Escrow Shares and 124,439 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying options to acquire SatixFy Ordinary Shares exercisable with 60 days of December 12, 2022.
- (4) Mr. Yair Shamir is a director of CEL Catalyst Communications Limited and has the power to direct it to vote and dispose of the shares and has shared voting and investment power over the shares. Mr. Yair Shamir disclaims any beneficial ownership of any shares owned by CEL Catalyst Communications Limited other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest he may have therein, directly or indirectly. Mr. Shamir's holdings do not reflect the 3,571,340 SatixFy Ordinary Shares owned by CEL Catalyst Communications Ltd. (including 122,632 Escrow Shares).
- (5) Consists of 31,930 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying options to acquire SatixFy Ordinary Shares exercisable with 60 days of December 12, 2022.
- (6) Consists of 39,365 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying options to acquire SatixFy Ordinary Shares exercisable with 60 days of December 12, 2022.
- (7) Consists of 16,022,715 SatixFy Ordinary Shares held directly and 249,720 SatixFy Ordinary Shares that are Escrow Shares. Ms. Simona Gat is one of SatixFy's founders. Ms. Simona Gat's holdings include Price Adjustment Shares.
- (8) Consists of 21,814,496 SatixFy Ordinary Shares held directly and 135,639 SatixFy Ordinary Shares that are Escrow Shares. Mr. Yoav Leibovitch is one of SatixFy's founders. Mr. Yoav Leibovitch's holdings include Price Adjustment Shares.
- (9) Consists of 45,891 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying options to acquire SatixFy Ordinary Shares exercisable with 60 days of December 12, 2022.
- (10) Consists of 44,464 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying options to acquire SatixFy Ordinary Shares exercisable with 60 days of December 12, 2022.
- (11) Information is based on the Schedule 13G filed by Atalaya Capital Management LP and its affiliate, ACM ARRT G LLC (the "Atalaya Entities"). The Atalaya Entities have disclosed that they are affiliated with ACM ASOF VII (Cayman) Holdco LP, Atalaya Special Purpose Investment Fund II LP, ACM Alamosa (Cayman) Holdco LP, and ACM Alameda Special Purpose Investment Fund II LP. Atalaya Capital Management LP has disclosed that it has the power to vote and direct the disposition of all ordinary shares held by the aforementioned affiliates and, as a result, may be deemed to beneficially own the securities held by each of them. The beneficial ownership reflects 3,999,384 SatixFy Ordinary Shares that were purchased pursuant to the portion of the Forward Purchase Agreement assigned to ACM ARRT G LLC and 398,223 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the SatixFy Warrants owned by the aforementioned beneficial owners that will be exercisable within 60 days of the date hereof. The business address for Atalaya Capital Management LP is One Rockefeller Plaza, 32nd Floor New York, NY 10020.
- (12) Information is based on the Schedule 13G filed by Vellar Opportunities Fund Master, Ltd., Cohen & Company Financial Management, LLC, Dekania Investors, LLC, Cohen & Company LLC, Cohen & Company Inc., and Daniel G. Cohen (collectively, the "Cohen Entities"). The Cohen Entities are affiliated with Vellar Opportunity

Fund SPV LLC – Series 7, our original counterparty under the Forward Purchase Agreement. The Cohen Entities have disclosed that they share dispositive power over the SatixFy Ordinary Shares held by them. Reflects 6,150,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares that were purchased pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, including the 1,605,100 Additional Shares. The business address for the Cohen Entities and Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC – Series 7 is 3 Columbus Circle, 24th Floor, New York, NY 10019.

SATIFY ORDINARY SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

We have 250,000,000 ordinary shares authorized and, as of December 12, we had 80,672,674 ordinary shares issued and outstanding. All of the Satify Ordinary Shares issued in exchange for Endurance Class A ordinary shares and Founder Shares as a part of the Business Combination are freely transferable by persons other than the Sponsor (with respect to certain of its shares), which holds 4,770,000 Satify Ordinary Shares (including the Unvested Sponsor Interests), in addition to 500,000 Price Adjustment Shares. The Satify Ordinary Shares and PIPE Warrants issued to the PIPE Investors and the Satify Ordinary Shares held by existing Satify holders as of the time before the Business Combination are restricted securities which may be sold only pursuant to Rule 144 of the Securities Act or pursuant to a valid registration statement registering the resale of such shares under the Securities Act. The Satify Warrants will become exercisable upon the effectiveness of our registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022. The remaining Satify Ordinary Shares, including the Founder Shares held by certain holders other than the Sponsor and all Satify Ordinary Shares held by existing Satify shareholders prior to the Business Combination (other than Francisco Partners, the PIPE Investors, and the Sellers under the Forward Purchase Agreement), are subject to the lock-up restrictions described below and are subject to securities law restrictions, though may still be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or an effective registration statement. Sales of substantial amounts of the Satify Ordinary Shares in the public market could adversely affect prevailing market prices of the Satify Ordinary Shares.

Lock-up Periods and Registration Rights

A&R Shareholders' Agreement Lock-up

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, Satify, the Sponsor, Endurance, the directors and advisors of Endurance, and certain shareholders of Satify entered into the A&R Shareholders' Agreement pursuant to which, following completion of the Transactions, each of the shareholders of Satify party thereto (other than the Sponsor) have agreed not to transfer its Satify Ordinary Shares, except to certain permitted transferees, beginning on the closing date of the Business Combination and continuing for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days thereafter.

A&R Shareholders' Agreement Registration Rights

Under the A&R Shareholders' Agreement, Satify agreed to register for resale upon demand certain Satify Ordinary Shares that are held by the parties thereto from time to time. In certain circumstances, various parties to the A&R Shareholders' Agreement will be entitled to customary piggyback registration rights, in each case subject to certain limitations set forth in the A&R Shareholders' Agreement. In addition, the A&R Shareholders' Agreement provides that Satify will pay certain expenses relating to such registrations and indemnify the shareholders against certain liabilities. The rights granted under the A&R Shareholders' Agreement supersede any prior registration, qualification, or similar rights of the parties with respect to Satify securities, and all such prior agreements shall be terminated.

Sponsor Letter Agreement Lock-up

The Sponsor has agreed not to transfer certain of its Satify Ordinary Shares and Satify Private Warrants, except to certain permitted transferees, beginning on the closing date of the Business Combination and continuing until the earlier of (i) one hundred eighty (180) days thereafter and (ii) when Satify completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all Satify shareholders having the right to exchange their ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property.

Pursuant to the December Letter Agreement, we agreed to waive the lock-up contained in the Sponsor Letter Agreement with respect to 3,364,904 of the 6,630,000 Satify Private Warrants held by the Sponsor that are not subject to vesting under the Sponsor Letter Agreement, solely to permit the Sponsor to exercise such warrants for 2,000,000 Satify Ordinary Shares (and such shares to be received by the Sponsor upon such exercise shall continue to be subject to the lock-up contained in the Sponsor Letter Agreement). See *"Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial*

A&R Registration Rights Agreement

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, Endurance, the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. entered into the A&R Registration Rights Agreement pursuant to which, following completion of the Transactions, the parties to the A&R Registration Rights Agreement will receive the same registration rights as those persons party to the A&R Shareholders' Agreement. The parties to the A&R Registration Rights Agreement are also entitled customary demand and/or piggyback registration rights, in each case subject to certain limitations consistent with A&R Shareholders' Agreement. The rights granted under the A&R Registration Rights Agreement supersede any prior registration, qualification, or similar rights of the parties with respect to SatixFy or Endurance securities (other than the A&R Shareholders' Agreement), and all such prior agreements shall be terminated.

On December 11, 2022, we entered in an agreement with Cantor and certain of its affiliates (the "Released Parties") whereby we agreed, in consideration of a \$1.5 million payment from the Released Parties, to waive any and all lock-up restrictions with respect to the 1,000,000 SatixFy Private Warrants held by the Released Parties, upon which release Cantor elected to exercise on a cashless basis 935,297 of its SatixFy Private Warrants for 553,692 SatixFy Ordinary Shares, which shares are eligible for sale in the public market.

Articles of Association Lock-up

Under the A&R Articles of Association, each existing SatixFy shareholder, with the exception of Francisco, as of immediately prior to the consummation of the Business Combination will be restricted from transferring SatixFy Ordinary Shares (excluding any SatixFy Ordinary Shares acquired by the shareholder in open market transactions after March 8, 2022), except to certain permitted transferees, beginning on the closing date of the Business Combination and continuing for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days thereafter.

PIPE Resale Shelf

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreements relating to the PIPE, SatixFy has agreed that, within thirty (30) calendar days after the consummation of the Business Combination, it will file with the SEC (at SatixFy's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the PIPE Shares, the SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the PIPE Warrants and the PIPE Warrants (the "**Resale Registration Statement**"), and SatixFy will use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Resale Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, subject to certain conditions.

Such shares owned by the PIPE Investors have been registered pursuant to the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.

Equity Line of Credit Resale Shelf

The registration statement of which this prospectus is a part registers the resale of SatixFy Ordinary Shares issuable pursuant to the Equity Line of Credit.

Equity Grant Agreement Resale Shelf

Pursuant to the equity grant agreement relating to the 2022 Credit Agreement, SatixFy has agreed that, within sixty (60) calendar days after the consummation of the Business Combination, it will file with the SEC (at SatixFy's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the 808,907 SatixFy Ordinary Shares granted to Francisco Partners thereto (prior to the share conversion in connection with the Business Combination), and SatixFy will use its commercially reasonable efforts to have such resale registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, subject to certain conditions. Such shares owned by Francisco Partners are being registered pursuant to the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.



Forward Purchase Agreement Resale Shelf

Pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, SatixFy has agreed that, within thirty (30) calendar days after the consummation of the Business Combination, it will file with the SEC (at SatixFy's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the 10,149,384 SatixFy Ordinary Shares (including 1,605,100 Additional Shares issued to one of the Sellers following the closing of the Business Combination) held by the Sellers pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement, and SatixFy will use its commercially reasonable efforts to have such resale registration statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, subject to certain conditions. Such shares owned by the Sellers have been registered pursuant to the registration statement on Form F-1 (No. 333-268510) filed with the SEC on November 21, 2022.

Rule 144

Pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144**"), a person who has beneficially owned restricted SatixFy Ordinary Shares for at least six months would, subject to the restrictions noted in the section below, be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been an affiliate of SatixFy at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) SatixFy has been subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and has filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the twelve months (or such shorter period as SatixFy was required to file reports) preceding the sale.

Persons who have beneficially owned restricted SatixFy Ordinary Shares for at least six months but who are affiliates of SatixFy at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of SatixFy Ordinary Shares then outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale. Sales by affiliates of SatixFy under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about SatixFy.

Sales by affiliates of SatixFy under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and by the availability of current public information about SatixFy.

Options

We have filed a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register ordinary shares reserved for issuance under our equity compensation programs. The registration statement on Form S-8 became effective automatically upon filing.

Ordinary shares issued upon exercise of a share option and registered under the Form S-8 registration statement will, subject to vesting provisions, lock-up restrictions and Rule 144 volume limitations applicable to our affiliates, be available for sale in the open market immediately after the applicable 180 day lock-up period expires.

SELLING SHAREHOLDER

This prospectus relates to the possible resale from time to time by CF Principal Investments LLC (“Cantor”) of any or all of the ordinary shares that may be issued by us to Cantor under the CF Purchase Agreement. For additional information regarding the issuance of ordinary shares covered by this prospectus, see the section titled “Cantor Committed Equity Financing” above. We are registering the ordinary shares pursuant to the provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement we entered into with Cantor on October 27, 2022 in order to permit the selling shareholder to offer the shares for resale from time to time. Except for the transactions contemplated by the CF Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement or as otherwise disclosed in this prospectus, Cantor has not had any material relationship with us within the past three years. As used in this prospectus, the term “selling shareholder” means Cantor.

The table below presents information regarding the selling shareholder and the ordinary shares that it may offer from time to time under this prospectus. This table is prepared based on information supplied to us by the selling shareholder, and reflects holdings as of December 12, 2022. The number of shares in the column “Maximum Number of Ordinary Shares to be Offered Pursuant to this Prospectus” represents all of the ordinary shares that the selling shareholder may offer under this prospectus. The selling shareholder may sell some, all or none of its shares in this offering. We do not know how long the selling shareholder will hold the shares before selling them, and we currently have no agreements, arrangements or understandings with the selling shareholder regarding the sale of any of the shares.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act, and includes the ordinary shares with respect to which the selling shareholder has voting and investment power. The percentage of ordinary shares beneficially owned by the selling shareholder prior to the offering shown in the table below is based on an aggregate of 80,672,674 ordinary shares outstanding on December 12, 2022 (which does not include ordinary shares underlying outstanding warrants or options). Because the purchase price of the ordinary shares issuable under the CF Purchase Agreement is determined on the VWAP Purchase Date with respect to each VWAP Purchase, the number of shares that may actually be sold by the Company under the CF Purchase Agreement may be fewer than the number of shares being offered by this prospectus. The fourth column assumes the sale of all of the shares offered by the selling shareholder pursuant to this prospectus (and no sales of the shares held by the selling shareholder’s affiliate prior to this offering).

Name of Selling shareholder	Number of Ordinary Shares Owned Prior to Offering		Maximum Number of Ordinary Shares to be Offered Pursuant to this Prospectus ⁽⁴⁾	Number of Ordinary Shares Owned After Offering
	Number ⁽¹⁾	Percentage ⁽²⁾	Number	Percentage ⁽²⁾
	CF Principal Investments LLC ⁽³⁾	2,118,395	2.6%	8,828,571

(1) Includes (i) 1,000,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares issued to the holder in connection with the PIPE Financing, (ii) 500,000 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the PIPE Warrants issued to the holder in connection with the PIPE Financing, and (iii) 64,703 SatixFy Ordinary Shares underlying the SatixFy Private Warrants (after giving effect to the cashless exercise by Cantor on December 12, 2022 of 935,297 SatixFy Private Warrants for 553,692 SatixFy Ordinary Shares; see “*SatixFy Ordinary Shares Eligible for Future Sale — Lock-up Periods and Registration Rights—A&R Registration Rights Agreement*”), which replaced the Endurance Private Warrants purchased by the holder in connection with the Endurance initial public offering. This number does not include up to 538,461 Escrow Shares that may be released to the holder if certain conditions described elsewhere in this prospectus are met. See “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condense Combined Financial Information—Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination—PIPE Financing.*” All of the aforementioned shares, including the Escrow Shares, have been registered under a separate registration statement and are not included in the offering covered by this prospectus. In accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have excluded from the number of shares beneficially owned prior to the offering all of the shares that Cantor may be required to purchase under the CF Purchase Agreement, because the issuance of such shares is solely at our

discretion and is subject to conditions contained in the CF Purchase Agreement, the satisfaction of which are entirely outside of Cantor's control, including the registration statement that includes this prospectus becoming and remaining effective. Furthermore, the VWAP Purchases of ordinary shares are subject to certain agreed upon maximum amount limitations set forth in the CF Purchase Agreement. Also, the CF Purchase Agreement prohibits us from issuing and selling any of our ordinary shares to Cantor to the extent such shares, when aggregated with all other shares of our ordinary shares then beneficially owned by Cantor, would cause Cantor's beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares to exceed 4.99%. the CF Purchase Agreement also prohibits us from issuing or selling our ordinary shares under the CF Purchase Agreement in excess of the 19.99% Exchange Cap, unless we obtain shareholder approval to do so, or unless sales of

[Table of Contents](#)

ordinary shares are made at a price equal to or greater than the applicable “minimum price” (as defined in the applicable listing rules of the NYSE), calculated at the time purchases are effected under the Facility, such that the Exchange Cap limitation would not apply under applicable NYSE rules. Neither the Beneficial Ownership Limitation nor the Exchange Cap (to the extent applicable under NYSE rules) may be amended or waived under the CF Purchase Agreement.

- (2) Applicable percentage ownership is based on 80,672,674 ordinary shares outstanding as of December 12, 2022.
- (3) The business address of Cantor is 499 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10022. CF Group Management, Inc. (“CFGM”) is the managing general partner of Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. and directly or indirectly controls the managing general partner of Cantor Fitzgerald Securities (“CFS”), the sole member of CF Principal Investments, LLC (“CFPI”). Mr. Lutnick is Chairman and Chief Executive of CFGM and trustee of CFGM’s sole stockholder. Cantor, indirectly, holds a majority of the ownership interests in CFS, and therefore also indirectly, CFPI. As such, each of Cantor, CFGM and Mr. Lutnick may be deemed to have beneficial ownership of the securities directly held by CFPI. Each such entity or person disclaims any beneficial ownership of the reported shares other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest they may have therein, directly or indirectly.
- (4) The registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part is registering for resale pursuant to the Facility an estimated maximum aggregate offering amount of up to \$77,250,000 in SatixFy Ordinary Shares, which, based on the closing price of our shares on NYSE on December 15, 2022 of \$8.75 per share, would represent approximately 8,828,571 shares.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following is a description of certain related party transactions in effect as of the date of this prospectus with any of our executive officers, directors or their affiliates and holders of more than 10% of any class of our voting securities in the aggregate, which we refer to as related parties, other than employment, compensation and indemnification arrangements which are described under “*Management*,” which are incorporated by reference herein.

A&R Shareholders’ Agreement

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, SatixFy, the Sponsor and certain shareholders of SatixFy entered into the A&R Shareholders’ Agreement, pursuant to which various parties to the A&R Shareholders’ Agreement will be entitled to customary piggyback registration rights, in each case subject to certain limitations set forth in the A&R Shareholders’ Agreement. In addition, the A&R Shareholders’ Agreement provides that SatixFy will pay certain expenses relating to such registrations and indemnify the securityholders against certain liabilities. The rights granted under the A&R Shareholders’ Agreement supersede any prior registration, qualification, or similar rights of the parties with respect to SatixFy securities, and all such prior agreements shall be terminated.

Additionally, under the A&R Shareholders’ Agreement, each of the shareholders of SatixFy party thereto (other than the Sponsor) have agreed not to transfer its SatixFy Ordinary Shares, except to certain permitted transferees, beginning on the closing date of the Business Combination and continuing for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days thereafter. See “*Agreements Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination Agreement — Amended and Restated Shareholders’ Agreement.*”

Development Agreement — Jet Talk

On February 6, 2018, SatixFy entered into two development agreements with Jet Talk Limited, a joint venture company owned by SatixFy (51%) and ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd. (49%), an affiliate of our shareholder ST Engineering iDirect, Inc., to provide an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array and supporting modem for a total consideration of \$33,000 to be provided during 2018 through 2022.

See Note 8, under the heading “Investment in Jet-Talk”, to SatixFy’s consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Product Development and Sales Arrangements — iDirect

On December 20, 2013, our subsidiary, SatixFy Israeli Ltd., signed an agreement with an affiliate of our shareholder ST Engineering iDirect, Inc. (“**iDirect**”), for the manufacturing and sale of certain of SatixFy’s products and modem chips. The products were delivered during 2017 and 2018.

On April 4, 2016, the Company signed a framework agreement with iDirect for the development, manufacturing and sale of 90,000 S-IDU units manufactured by the Company. The framework agreement has a term of 10 years with an option to mutually extend the agreement by an additional 5 years. To date, SatixFy has generated R&D/development revenues of approximately \$20 million and product sales of approximately \$8 million dollars under the framework agreement.

On March 23, 2018, the Company and iDirect signed a memorandum of understanding (the “MOU”), pursuant to which the parties agreed to cooperate to enter into a license agreement under which the Company would grant iDirect a worldwide, non-exclusive, royalty-free license to produce and sell S-IDU products based on certain deliverables to be provided by the Company, such as designs related to the S-IDU products. According to the MOU, the parties acknowledged that iDirect would pay to SatixFy a one-time fee of \$1.95 million for such deliverables. In addition, the Company would provide iDirect with the required software tools that iDirect may use to develop an appropriate software package for manufacturing the S-IDU products. The MOU also provided that the Company, through its contract manufacturer, would perform certain upgrades to the terminals already-purchased by iDirect for an additional fee. The MOU had an initial term of one year and was extended for an additional year to March 22, 2020.

On October 26, 2020, SatixFy and iDirect entered into an agreement for the purchase of 18,000 S-IDU units and product support services, for a total value of approximately \$2.25 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

On December 1, 2020, the Company entered into an additional memorandum of understanding with iDirect for a period of one year regarding the possible engagement of SatixFy for assistance in the development, engineering, business development and sales of iDirect products.

Mary P. Cotton serves as a director on the SatixFy board. Ms. Cotton currently serves as a Senior Advisor at iDirect, where she previously served as Chief Executive Officer from 2007 to 2017 and as a director from 2007 to 2018.

Shareholder Loan

In March 2020, our subsidiary, SatixFy UK Limited entered into a \$5 million loan agreement with an existing shareholder, Mr. Alfred H. Moses. The loan was repaid in full in February 2022. The loan bore interest at LIBOR plus 200 basis points for the first 12 months and stepped up an additional 50 basis points every six months thereafter, until it was repaid.

As part of the loan agreement, we granted the shareholder warrants, which, upon exercise, will enable the shareholder to receive series C preferred shares, at an exercise price of \$6.078 per share, without giving effect to the Preferred Share Conversion or the Pre-Closing Recapitalization.

See Note 15 to SatixFy's consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Services Agreement – ArgoSat Consulting

Effective as of December 4, 2022, we entered into a Consulting Agreement with ArgoSat Consulting LLC (“ArgoSat”), an entity affiliated with Richard C. Davis, one of our directors (the “ArgoSat Consulting Agreement”), and the Sponsor. Pursuant to the ArgoSat Consulting Agreement, ArgoSat agreed to provide various services to our management, including consulting with respect to capital raising, strategic planning, customer acquisition and certain strategic opportunities. The term of the ArgoSat Consulting Agreement is three (3) years and we or ArgoSat may terminate the agreement at any time upon written notice to the other party. During the second and third years of the ArgoSat Consulting Agreement, we agreed to pay ArgoSat a monthly fee of \$35,000 per month during such period and to pay ArgoSat for additional services rendered by it outside of the agreement at a rate of \$400 per man hour. We also agreed to reimburse ArgoSat for reasonably documented out-of-pocket expenses in connection with its performance under the ArgoSat Consulting Agreement and to indemnify ArgoSat, its managers, members, officers, employees, consultants and affiliates against liabilities incurred by ArgoSat as a result of a breach by us of the ArgoSat Consulting Agreement, laws or regulations, other than liabilities arising from gross negligence or wilful misconduct of ArgoSat.

December Letter Agreement

For a description of the December Letter Agreement with the Sponsor, see “*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information—Description of the Transactions Entered into in Connection with the Business Combination—Business Combination Agreement.*”

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers. See “*Management — Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law — Exculpation, Insurance and Indemnification of Office Holders*” for additional information.

Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law

For a discussion of the approval of related party transactions under Israeli law, see “*Management — Approval of Related Party Transactions under Israeli Law.*”



U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations of the ownership and disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares. This discussion applies only to SatixFy Ordinary Shares that are held as “capital assets” within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment).

The following discussion does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential tax considerations arising in connection with the ownership and disposal of SatixFy Ordinary Shares. The effects and considerations of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as estate and gift tax laws, alternative minimum tax or Medicare contribution tax consequences and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not discussed. This discussion is based on the Code, Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the IRS and the income tax treaty between the United States and Israel (the “Treaty”), in each case in effect as of the date hereof. These authorities may change or be subject to differing interpretations. Any such change or differing interpretation may be applied retroactively in a manner that could adversely affect the tax consequences discussed below. SatixFy has not sought nor will seek any rulings from the IRS regarding the matters discussed below. There can be no assurance the IRS will not take or a court will not sustain a contrary position to that discussed below regarding the tax consequences discussed below.

This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a holder’s particular circumstances. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- banks, insurance companies, and certain other financial institutions;
- regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts;
- brokers, dealers or traders in securities that use a mark to market method of tax accounting;
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- U.S. expatriates and former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- persons holding SatixFy Ordinary Shares as part of a hedge, straddle, constructive sale, or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- persons subject to special tax accounting rules as a result of any item of gross income with respect to SatixFy Ordinary Shares being taken into account in an applicable financial statement;
- persons that actually or constructively own 5% or more (by vote or value) of the outstanding SatixFy Ordinary Shares;
- “controlled foreign corporations,” “passive foreign investment companies,” and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- S corporations, partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships or other flow-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and investors therein);
- persons subject to the “base erosion and anti-abuse” tax;
- U.S. Holders having a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar;

- persons who hold or received SatxFy Ordinary Shares pursuant to the exercise of any employee share option or otherwise as compensation; and
- tax-qualified retirement plans.

[Table of Contents](#)

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds SatixFy Ordinary Shares, the tax treatment of an owner of such entity will depend on the status of the owners, the activities of the entity or arrangement and certain determinations made at the owner level. Accordingly, entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes and the partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them.

YOU ARE URGED TO CONSULT YOUR TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL, AND NON-U.S. INCOME AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO YOU, IN LIGHT OF YOUR PARTICULAR INVESTMENT OR TAX CIRCUMSTANCES, OF ACQUIRING, HOLDING, AND DISPOSING OF SATIXFY ORDINARY SHARES.

For purposes of this discussion, a “U.S. Holder” is a person eligible for Treaty benefits that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a beneficial owner of SatixFy Ordinary Shares and:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation) created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its sources; or
- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of one or more “United States persons” (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (2) has a valid election in effect to be treated as a “United States person” (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Certain recent Treasury regulations may in some circumstances prohibit a U.S. person from claiming a foreign tax credit with respect to certain non-U.S. taxes that are not creditable under applicable income tax treaties. Accordingly, U.S. investors that are not eligible for Treaty benefits should consult their tax advisors regarding the creditability or deductibility of any Israeli taxes imposed on dividends on, or dispositions of, SatixFy Ordinary Shares. This discussion does not apply to investors in this special situation.

Ownership and Disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares by U.S. Holders

Distributions on SatixFy Ordinary Shares

If SatixFy makes distributions of cash or property on the SatixFy Ordinary Shares, such distributions will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes first as a dividend to the extent of SatixFy’s current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes), and then as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of the U.S. Holder’s tax basis, with any excess treated as capital gain from the sale or exchange of the shares. SatixFy does not intend to provide calculations of its earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles. A U.S. Holder should expect all cash distributions to be reported as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Any dividend generally will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations in respect of dividends received from U.S. corporations.

Subject to the discussion below under “— *Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules*,” dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. Holders (including individuals) may be “qualified dividend income,” which is taxed at the lower applicable capital gains rate, provided that:

- the SatixFy Ordinary Shares are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States;
- SatixFy is neither a PFIC (as discussed below under below under “— *Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules*”) nor treated as such with respect to the U.S. Holder in any taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year;

- the U.S. Holder satisfies certain holding period requirements; and

[Table of Contents](#)

- the U.S. Holder is not under an obligation to make related payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property.

There can be no assurance that SatixFy Ordinary Shares will be considered “readily tradable” on an established securities market in the United States in accordance with applicable legal authorities. Furthermore, there can no assurance that SatixFy will not be treated as a PFIC in any taxable year. See discussion below under “— *Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules.*” U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the lower rate for dividends paid with respect to SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

Subject to certain exceptions, dividends on SatixFy Ordinary Shares will constitute foreign source income for foreign tax credit limitation purposes and will generally be treated as passive category income or, in the case of certain types of U.S. Holders, general category income for purposes of computing allowable foreign tax credits for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. Depending on the U.S. Holder’s individual facts and circumstances, a U.S. Holder may be eligible, subject to a number of complex limitations, to claim a foreign tax credit not in excess of the applicable rate provided in the Treaty in respect of any foreign withholding taxes imposed on dividends received on SatixFy Ordinary Shares. In lieu of claiming a foreign tax credit, a U.S. Holder may elect to deduct foreign taxes in computing its taxable income, subject to applicable limitations. An election to deduct foreign taxes instead of claiming foreign tax credits applies to all foreign taxes paid or accrued in the taxable year.

THE RULES GOVERNING THE FOREIGN TAX CREDIT ARE COMPLEX, AND THE OUTCOME OF THEIR APPLICATION DEPENDS IN LARGE PART ON THE U.S. HOLDER’S INDIVIDUAL FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES. ACCORDINGLY, U.S. HOLDERS ARE URGED TO CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE AVAILABILITY OF THE FOREIGN TAX CREDIT IN THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption or Other Taxable Disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

Subject to the discussion below under “— *Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules,*” a U.S. Holder generally would recognize gain or loss on any sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares in an amount equal to the difference between (i) the amount realized on the disposition and (ii) such U.S. Holder’s adjusted tax basis in such SatixFy Ordinary Shares, as applicable. Any gain or loss recognized by a U.S. Holder on a taxable disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares generally will be capital gain or loss. A non-corporate U.S. Holder, including an individual, who has held the SatixFy Ordinary Shares for more than one year generally will be eligible for reduced tax rates for such long-term capital gains. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Any such gain or loss recognized generally will be treated as U.S. source gain or loss. In the event any non-U.S. tax (including Israeli withholding tax) is imposed upon such sale or other disposition, a U.S. Holder’s ability to claim a foreign tax credit for such non-U.S. tax is subject to various limitations and restrictions. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the ability to claim a foreign tax credit.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

The treatment of U.S. Holders of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares could be materially different from that described above, if SatixFy is treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A non-U.S. entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes generally will be a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year if either:

- at least 75% of its gross income for such year is passive income; or
- at least 50% of the value of its assets (generally based on an average of the quarterly values of the assets) during such year is attributable to assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income.

Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents, annuities, net gains from the sale or exchange of property producing such income and net foreign currency gains. For this purpose, cash is categorized as a passive asset and the company’s unbooked intangibles associated with active business activity are taken into account as

a non-passive asset. For this purpose, SatixFy will be treated as owning its proportionate share of the assets and earning its proportionate share of the income of any other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes in which SatixFy owns, directly or indirectly, 25% or more (by value) of the stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Whether SatixFy or any of its subsidiaries is treated as a PFIC is determined on an annual basis. The determination of whether SatixFy or any of its subsidiaries is a PFIC is a factual determination that depends on, among other things, the composition of SatixFy's income and assets, and the market value of its and its subsidiaries' shares and assets. Changes in the composition of SatixFy's or any of its subsidiaries' income or composition of SatixFy's or any of its subsidiaries' assets may cause it to be or become a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years. Because the determination of whether SatixFy for any of its subsidiaries is a PFIC for any taxable year is a factual determination that can only be made at the close of the taxable year, no assurances can be given that SatixFy or any of its subsidiaries will not be or become a PFIC for the current taxable year or for any subsequent taxable years. Moreover, the application of the PFIC rules is subject to uncertainty in several respects, and SatixFy can make no assurances that the IRS will not take a contrary position or that a court will not sustain such a challenge by the IRS.

Under the PFIC rules, if SatixFy were considered a PFIC at any time that a U.S. Holder owns SatixFy Ordinary Shares, SatixFy would continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to such investment unless (i) it ceased to be a PFIC and (ii) the U.S. Holder made a "deemed sale" election under the PFIC rules. If such election is made, a U.S. Holder will be deemed to have sold its SatixFy Ordinary Shares at their fair market value on the last day of the last taxable year in which SatixFy is classified as a PFIC, and any gain from such deemed sale would be subject to the consequences described below. After the deemed sale election, the SatixFy Ordinary Shares with respect to which the deemed sale election was made will not be treated as shares in a PFIC unless SatixFy subsequently becomes a PFIC.

For each taxable year that SatixFy is treated as a PFIC with respect to a U.S. Holder's SatixFy Ordinary Shares, the U.S. Holder will be subject to special tax rules with respect to any "excess distribution" (as defined below) received and any gain realized from a sale or disposition (including a pledge) of its SatixFy Ordinary Shares (collectively the "**Excess Distribution Rules**"), unless the U.S. Holder makes a valid QEF election or mark-to-market election as discussed below. Distributions received by a U.S. Holder in a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received during the shorter of the three preceding taxable years or the U.S. Holder's holding period for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares will be treated as excess distributions. Under these special tax rules:

- the excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the SatixFy Ordinary Shares;
- the amount allocated to the current taxable year, and any taxable years in the U.S. Holder's holding period prior to the first taxable year in which SatixFy is a PFIC, will be treated as ordinary income; and
- the amount allocated to each other taxable year will be subject to the highest tax rate in effect for individuals or corporations, as applicable, for each such year and the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the resulting tax attributable to each such year.

Under the Excess Distribution Rules, the tax liability for amounts allocated to taxable years prior to the year of disposition or excess distribution cannot be offset by any net operating losses, and gains (but not losses) realized on the sale of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares cannot be treated as capital gains, even though the U.S. Holder holds the SatixFy Ordinary Shares as capital assets.

Certain of the PFIC rules may impact U.S. Holders with respect to equity interests in subsidiaries and other entities which SatixFy may hold, directly or indirectly, that are PFICs (collectively, "**Lower-Tier PFICs**"). There can be no assurance, however, that SatixFy does not own, or will not in the future acquire, an interest in a subsidiary or other entity that is or would be treated as a Lower-Tier PFIC. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to any of SatixFy's subsidiaries.

If SatixFy is a PFIC, a U.S. Holder of SatixFy Ordinary Shares may avoid taxation under the Excess Distribution Rules described above by making a "qualified electing fund" ("QEF") election. However, a U.S. Holder may make a QEF election with respect to its SatixFy Ordinary Shares only if SatixFy provides U.S. Holders on an annual basis with certain financial information specified under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. Because SatixFy currently does not intend to provide U.S. Holders with such information on an annual basis, U.S. Holders generally would not be able to make a QEF election with respect to the SatixFy Ordinary Shares.

A U.S. Holder of SatixFy Ordinary Shares may also avoid taxation under the Excess Distribution Rules by making a mark-to-market election. The mark-to-market election is available only for “marketable stock,” which is stock that is regularly traded on a qualified exchange or other market, as defined in applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. The SatixFy Ordinary Shares, which are currently listed on the NYSE, are expected to qualify as marketable stock for purposes of the PFIC rules, but there can be no assurance

[Table of Contents](#)

that they will be “regularly traded” for purposes of these rules. Because a mark-to-market election cannot be made for equity interests in any Lower-Tier PFICs, a U.S. Holder generally will continue to be subject to the Excess Distribution Rules with respect to its indirect interest in any Lower-Tier PFICs as described above, even if a mark-to-market election is made for SatixFy.

If a U.S. Holder makes a valid mark-to-market election with respect to its SatixFy Ordinary Shares, such U.S. Holder will include in income for each year that SatixFy is treated as a PFIC with respect to such SatixFy Ordinary Shares an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares as of the close of the U.S. Holder’s taxable year over the adjusted basis in the SatixFy Ordinary Shares. A U.S. Holder will be allowed a deduction for the excess, if any, of the adjusted basis of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares over their fair market value as of the close of the taxable year. However, deductions will be allowed only to the extent of any net mark-to-market gains on the SatixFy Ordinary Shares included in the U.S. Holder’s income for prior taxable years. Amounts included in income under a mark-to-market election, as well as gain on the actual sale or other disposition of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares, will be treated as ordinary income. Ordinary loss treatment will also apply to the deductible portion of any mark-to-market loss on the SatixFy Ordinary Shares, as well as to any loss realized on the actual sale or disposition of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares, to the extent the amount of such loss does not exceed the net mark-to-market gains for such SatixFy Ordinary Shares previously included in income. A U.S. Holder’s basis in the SatixFy Ordinary Shares will be adjusted to reflect any mark-to-market income or loss. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election, any distributions SatixFy makes would generally be subject to the rules discussed above under “— Distributions on SatixFy Ordinary Shares,” except the lower rates applicable to qualified dividend income would not apply.

A U.S. Holder that is eligible to make a mark-to-market election with respect to its SatixFy Ordinary Shares may do so by providing the appropriate information on IRS Form 8621 and timely filing that form with the U.S. Holder’s tax return for the year in which the election becomes effective. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors as to the availability and desirability of a mark-to-market election, as well as the impact of such election on interests in any Lower-Tier PFICs.

A U.S. Holder of a PFIC generally is required to file an IRS Form 8621 on an annual basis. U.S. Holders are strongly encouraged to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules and the associated reporting requirements to their particular circumstances.

Non-U.S. Holders

The section applies to Non-U.S. Holders of SatixFy Ordinary Shares. For purposes of this discussion, a Non-U.S. Holder means a beneficial owner (other than a partnership or an entity or arrangement so characterized for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of SatixFy Ordinary Shares, as the case may be, that is not a U.S. Holder, including:

- a nonresident alien individual, other than certain former citizens and residents of the United States;
- a foreign corporation; or
- a foreign estate or trust.

Ownership and Disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares by Non-U.S. Holders

Any (i) distributions of cash or property paid to a Non-U.S. Holders in respect of SatixFy Ordinary Shares or (ii) gain realized upon the sale or other taxable disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxation unless:

- the gain or distribution is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, the Non-U.S. Holder maintains a permanent establishment in the United States to which such gain is attributable); or
- in the case of any gain, the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition and certain other requirements are met.

Gain or distributions described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the regular rates in the same manner discussed in “— *Distributions on SatixFy Ordinary Shares*” and “— *Sale, Exchange, Redemption or Other Taxable Disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares*.”

Gain described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable income tax treaty), which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses of the Non-U.S. Holder (even though the individual is not considered a resident of the United States), provided the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding potentially applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

U.S. Holders. Information reporting requirements may apply to distributions on the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and the proceeds received on sale or other taxable disposition of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares effected within the United States (and, in certain cases, outside the United States), in each case other than U.S. Holders that are exempt recipients (such as corporations). Backup withholding (currently at a rate of 24%) may apply to such amounts if the U.S. Holder fails to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number (generally on an IRS Form W-9 provided to the paying agent of the U.S. Holder’s broker) or is otherwise subject to backup withholding. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the U.S. information reporting and backup withholding rules.

Non-U.S. Holders. Information returns may be filed with the IRS in connection with, and Non-U.S. Holders may be subject to backup withholding on amounts received in respect of, a Non-U.S. Holder’s disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares, unless the Non-U.S. Holder furnishes to the applicable withholding agent the required certification as to its non-U.S. status, such as by providing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or IRS Form W-8ECI, as applicable, or the Non-U.S. Holder otherwise establishes an exemption. Dividends paid with respect to SatixFy Ordinary Shares and proceeds from the sale of other disposition of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares received in the United States by a Non-U.S. Holder through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding unless such Non-U.S. Holder provides proof an applicable exemption or complies with certain certification procedures described above, and otherwise complies with the applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld as backup withholding generally may be credited against the taxpayer’s U.S. federal income tax liability, and a taxpayer may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by timely filing the appropriate claim for a refund with the IRS and furnishing any required information.

CERTAIN MATERIAL ISRAELI TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following description is not intended to constitute a complete analysis of all tax consequences relating to the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares. You should consult your own tax advisor concerning the tax consequences of your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local, foreign or other taxing jurisdiction.

Israeli tax considerations

The following is a brief summary of certain material Israeli tax laws applicable to SatixFy, and certain Israeli Government programs that benefit SatixFy. This section also contains a discussion of certain material Israeli tax consequences concerning the ownership and disposition of SatixFy Ordinary Shares purchased by investors. This summary does not discuss all the aspects of Israeli tax law that may be relevant to a particular investor in light of his or her personal investment circumstances or to some types of investors subject to special treatment under Israeli law. Examples of such investors include residents of Israel or traders in securities who are subject to special tax regimes not covered in this discussion. To the extent that the discussion is based on tax legislation that has not yet been subject to judicial or administrative interpretation, SatixFy cannot assure you that the appropriate tax authorities or the courts will accept the views expressed in this discussion. The discussion below is not intended, and should not be construed, as legal or professional tax advice and is not exhaustive of all possible tax considerations. The discussion is subject to change, including due to amendments under Israeli law or changes to the applicable judicial or administrative interpretations of Israeli law, which change could affect the tax consequences described below, possibly with a retroactive effect.

THEREFORE, YOU ARE URGED TO CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE ISRAELI OR OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR ORDINARY SHARES, INCLUDING, IN PARTICULAR, THE EFFECT OF ANY FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAXES.

General corporate tax structure in Israel

Israeli companies are generally subject to corporate tax at a flat rate. In December 2016, the Israeli Parliament approved the Economic Efficiency Law (Legislative Amendments for Applying the Economic Policy for the 2017 and 2018 Budget Years) which reduced the corporate income tax rate from 25% to 24% effective from January 1, 2017, and to 23% effective from January 1, 2018 and thereafter. However, the effective tax rate payable by a company that derives income from an Approved Enterprise, a Preferred Enterprise, a Benefited Enterprise or a Technological Enterprise (as discussed below) may be considerably less. Capital gains derived by an Israeli company are generally subject to corporate tax rate.

Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969

The Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969, generally referred to as the Industry Encouragement Law, provides several tax benefits for “Industrial Companies.” SatixFy may qualify as an Industrial Company within the meaning of the Industry Encouragement Law.

The Industry Encouragement Law defines an “Industrial Company” as an Israeli resident-company, of which 90% or more of its income in any tax year, other than certain income (such as income from certain government loans, capital gains, interest and dividends) is derived from an “Industrial Enterprise” owned by it and located in Israel or in the “Area”, in accordance with the definition under section 3A of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance (New Version) 1961, or the Ordinance. An “Industrial Enterprise” is defined as an enterprise whose principal activity in a given tax year is industrial production.

Following are the main tax benefits available to Industrial Companies:

- Amortization of the cost of purchased patent, rights to use a patent, and know-how, which were purchased in good faith and are used for the development or advancement of the Industrial Enterprise, over an eight-year period, commencing on the year in which such rights were first exercised;
- Under limited conditions, an election to file consolidated tax returns with controlled Israeli Industrial Companies;

[Table of Contents](#)

- Expenses related to a public offering are deductible in equal amounts over three years commencing on the year of the offering.

Eligibility for benefits under the Industry Encouragement Law is not contingent upon approval of any governmental authority.

Tax benefits and grants for research and development

Israeli tax law allows, under certain conditions, a tax deduction for expenditures, including capital expenditures related to scientific research and development, for the year in which they are incurred. Expenditures are deemed related to scientific research and development projects, if:

- The research and development expenditures are approved by the relevant Israeli government ministry, determined by the field of research;
- The research and development must be for the promotion of the company; and
- The research and development is carried out by or on behalf of the company seeking such tax deduction.

The amount of such deductible expenses is reduced by the sum of any funds received through government grants for the finance of such scientific research and development projects. No deduction under these research and development deduction rules is allowed if such deduction is related to an expense invested in an asset depreciable under the general depreciation rules of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance (New Version) 5721-1961, or the Ordinance. Expenditures that are unqualified under the conditions above are deductible, under certain conditions, in equal amounts over three years.

From time to time we may apply to the Israel Innovation Authority for approval to allow a tax deduction for all or most of research and development expenses during the year incurred. There can be no assurance that such application will be accepted. If we will not be able to deduct research and development expenses during the year of the payment, we may be able to deduct research and development expenses in equal amounts over a period of three years commencing in the year of the payment of such expenses.

Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959

The Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959, generally referred to as the Investment Law, provides certain incentives for capital investments in production facilities (or other eligible assets). Generally, an investment program that is implemented in accordance with the provisions of the Investment Law, referred to as an Approved Enterprise, a Beneficiary Enterprise, a Preferred Enterprise, a Preferred Technological Enterprise, or a Special Preferred Technological Enterprise, is entitled to benefits as discussed below. These benefits may include cash grants from the Israeli government and tax benefits, based upon, among other things, the geographic location in Israel of the facility in which the investment is made. In order to qualify for these incentives, the Company is required to comply with the requirements of the Investment Law.

The Investment Law was significantly amended effective as of April 1, 2005 (the “**2005 Amendment**”), as of January 1, 2011 (the “**2011 Amendment**”) and as of January 1, 2017 (the “**2017 Amendment**”). Pursuant to the 2005 Amendment, tax benefits granted in accordance with the provisions of the Investment Law prior to its revision by the 2005 Amendment remain in force but any benefits granted subsequently are subject to the provisions of the amended Investment Law. Similarly, the 2011 Amendment introduced new benefits to replace those granted in accordance with the provisions of the Investment Law in effect prior to the 2011 Amendment. However, companies entitled to benefits under the Investment Law as in effect prior to January 1, 2011 were entitled to choose to continue to enjoy such benefits, provided that certain conditions are met, or elect instead, irrevocably, to forego such benefits and have the benefits of the 2011 Amendment apply. The 2017 Amendment introduces new benefits for Technological Enterprises, alongside the existing tax benefits.

Tax benefits under the 2011 Amendment

The 2011 Amendment introduced new benefits for income generated by a “Preferred Company” through its “Preferred Enterprise” (as such terms are defined in the Investment Law) as of January 1, 2011. The definition of a Preferred Company includes a company incorporated in Israel that is not fully owned by a governmental entity, and that has, among other things, Preferred Enterprise status and is controlled and managed from Israel. Pursuant to the 2011 Amendment, a Preferred Company is entitled to a

[Table of Contents](#)

reduced corporate tax rate of 15% with respect to its income derived by its Preferred Enterprise in 2011 and 2012, unless the Preferred Enterprise is located in a specified development zone, in which case the rate will be 10%. Under the 2011 Amendment, such corporate tax rate was reduced from 15% and 10%, respectively, to 12.5% and 7%, respectively, in 2013, 16% and 9% respectively, in 2014, 2015 and 2016, and 16% and 7.5%, respectively, in 2017 and thereafter. Income derived by a Preferred Company from a “Special Preferred Enterprise” (as such term is defined in the Investment Law) would be entitled, subject to certain conditions and during a benefits period of 10 years, to further reduced tax rates of 8%, or 5% if the Special Preferred Enterprise is located in a certain development zone.

Dividends distributed from income which is attributed to a “Preferred Enterprise” will be subject to tax at the following rates: (i) Israeli resident corporations — 0% (although, if such dividends are subsequently distributed to individuals or a non-Israeli company the below rates detailed in sub sections (ii) and (iii) shall apply) (ii) Israeli resident individuals — 20% (iii) non-Israeli residents (individuals and corporations) — 20%, or such lower rate under the provisions of any applicable double tax treaty (subject to the receipt in advance of a valid withholding certificate from the ITA allowing for a reduced tax rate). The withholding tax rate applicable to distribution of dividend from such income to non-Israeli residents is 25% (or 30% if distributed to a “substantial shareholder” at the time of the sale or at any time during the preceding twelve months period, as defined below), which may be reduced by applying in advance for a withholding certificate from the Israel Tax Authority. A “substantial shareholder” is generally a person who alone or together with such person’s relative or another person who collaborates with such person on a permanent basis, holds, directly or indirectly, at least 10% of any of the “Means of Control” of the corporation. “Means of control” generally include the right to vote, receive profits, nominate a director or an executive officer, receive assets upon liquidation, or order someone who holds any of the aforesaid rights how to act, regardless of the source of such right.

The 2011 Amendment also provided transitional provisions to address companies already enjoying existing tax benefits under the Investment Law. These transitional provisions provide, among other things, that unless an irrevocable request is made to apply the provisions of the Investment Law as amended in 2011 with respect to income to be derived as of January 1, 2011, a Beneficiary Enterprise can elect to continue to benefit from the benefits provided to it before the 2011 Amendment came into effect, provided that certain conditions are met.

SatixFy currently does not intend to implement the 2011 Amendment.

New tax benefits under the 2017 Amendment that became effective on January 1, 2017

The 2017 Amendment was enacted as part of the Economic Efficiency Law that was published on December 29, 2016 and is effective as of January 1, 2017. The 2017 Amendment provides new tax benefits for two types of “Technological Enterprises,” as described below, and is in addition to the other existing tax beneficial programs under the Investment Law.

The 2017 Amendment provides that a Preferred Company satisfying certain conditions will qualify as having a “Preferred Technological Enterprise” and will thereby enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 12% on income that qualifies as “Preferred Technological Income”, as defined in the Investment Law. The corporate tax rate is further reduced to 7.5% with respect to a Preferred Technological Enterprise located in development zone “A.” In addition, a Preferred Company that qualifies as having a “Preferred Technological Enterprise” will enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 12% on capital gain derived from the sale of certain “Benefitted Intangible Assets” (as defined in the Investment Law) to a related foreign company if the Benefitted Intangible Assets were acquired from a foreign company on or after January 1, 2017 for at least NIS 200 million, and the sale receives prior approval from the Israel Innovation Authority.

The 2017 Amendment further provides that a Preferred Company satisfying certain conditions (including group consolidated revenues of at least NIS 10 billion) may qualify as having a “Special Preferred Technological Enterprise” and will thereby enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 6% on “Preferred Technological Income” regardless of the company’s geographic location within Israel. In addition, a Special Preferred Technological Enterprise will enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 6% on capital gain derived from the sale of certain “Benefitted Intangible Assets” to a related foreign company if the Benefitted Intangible Assets were either developed by the Special Preferred Enterprise or acquired from a foreign company on or after January 1, 2017, and the sale received prior approval from the Israel Innovation Authority. A Special Preferred Technological Enterprise that acquires Benefitted Intangible Assets from a foreign company for more than NIS 500 million will be eligible for these benefits for at least ten years, subject to certain approvals as specified in the Investment Law.

[Table of Contents](#)

Dividends distributed by a Preferred Technological Enterprise or a Special Preferred Technological Enterprise, paid out of Preferred Technological Income, are generally subject to tax at the rate of 20% (in the case of non-Israeli shareholders — subject to the receipt in advance of a valid withholding certificate from the Israel Tax Authority allowing for a reduced tax rate of 20%, or such lower rate as may be provided in an applicable tax treaty). However, if such dividends are paid to an Israeli company, no tax is required to be withheld (although, if such dividends are subsequently distributed to individuals or a non-Israeli company, the aforesaid will apply). The withholding tax rate applicable to distribution of dividend from such income to non-Israeli residents is 25% (or 30% if distributed to a “substantial shareholder” at the time of the sale or at any time during the preceding twelve months period), which may be reduced by applying in advance for a withholding certificate from the Israel Tax Authority. In addition, if such dividends are distributed to a foreign company that holds solely or together with other foreign companies 90% or more in the Israeli company and other conditions are met, the withholding tax rate will be 4% (subject to the receipt in advance of a valid certificate from the Israel Tax Authority allowing for a reduced tax rate). However, if such dividends are paid to an Israeli company, no tax is required to be withheld.

SatixFy believes that it may be eligible to the tax benefits under the 2017 Amendment.

Taxation of our shareholders

Capital Gains Tax on Sales of SatixFy Ordinary Shares

Israeli law generally imposes a capital gains tax on the sale of any capital assets by Israeli residents, as defined for Israeli tax purposes, and on the sale of capital assets located in Israel, including shares of Israeli companies, by both Israeli residents and non-Israeli residents, unless a specific exemption is available or unless a tax treaty between Israel and the shareholder’s country of residence provides otherwise. The Ordinance distinguishes between real gain and inflationary surplus. The inflationary surplus is a portion of the total capital gain equivalent to the increase of the relevant asset’s purchase price attributable to an increase in the Israeli consumer price index, or, in certain circumstances, a foreign currency exchange rate, between the date of purchase and the date of sale. Inflationary surplus is currently not subject to tax in Israel. The real gain is the excess of the total capital gain over the inflationary surplus.

Capital gains taxes applicable to non-Israeli resident shareholders.

A non-Israeli resident who derives capital gains from the sale of shares in an Israeli resident company that were purchased after the company was listed for trading on a stock exchange outside of Israel, may be exempt from Israeli tax if, among other conditions, the capital gain derived from the sale of shares was not attributed to a permanent establishment that the non-resident maintains in Israel. However, non-Israeli corporations will not be entitled to the foregoing exemption if Israeli residents: (i) have a controlling interest more than 25% in such non-Israeli corporation or (ii) are the beneficiaries of, or are entitled to, 25% or more of the revenues or profits of such non-Israeli corporation, whether directly or indirectly. In addition, such exemption is not applicable to a person whose gains from selling or otherwise disposing of the shares are deemed to be business income.

Additionally, a sale of securities by a non-Israeli resident may be exempt from Israeli capital gains tax under the provisions of an applicable tax treaty. For example, under the Convention Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of the State of Israel with respect to Taxes on Income, as amended (the “**United States Israel Tax Treaty**”), the sale, exchange or other disposition of shares by a shareholder who is a United States resident (for purposes of the treaty) holding the shares as a capital asset and is entitled to claim the benefits afforded to such a resident by the U.S. Israel Tax Treaty (a “**U.S. Resident**”) is generally exempt from Israeli capital gains tax unless: (i) the capital gain arising from such sale, exchange or disposition is attributed to real estate located in Israel; (ii) the capital gain arising from such sale, exchange or disposition is attributed to royalties; (iii) the capital gain arising from the such sale, exchange or disposition is attributed to a permanent establishment in Israel, under certain terms; (iv) such U.S. Resident holds, directly or indirectly, shares representing 10% or more of the voting capital during any part of the 12 month period preceding the disposition, subject to certain conditions; or (v) such U.S. Resident is an individual and was present in Israel for 183 days or more during the relevant taxable year. In any such case, the sale, exchange or disposition of such shares by the U.S. Resident would be subject to Israeli tax (unless exempt under the Israeli domestic law as described above). Under the United States Israel Tax Treaty, the gain may be treated as foreign source income for United States foreign tax credit purposes, upon an election by the U.S. Resident, and such U.S. Resident may be permitted to claim a credit for such taxes against the United States federal income tax imposed on such sale, subject to

the limitations under the United States federal income tax laws applicable to foreign tax credits. The United States Israel Tax Treaty does not provide such credit against any United States state or local taxes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regardless of whether shareholders may be liable for Israeli tax on the sale of SatixFy Ordinary Shares, the payment of the consideration may be subject to the withholding of Israeli tax at source. Holders may be required to demonstrate that they are exempt from tax on their capital gains in order to avoid withholding at source at the time of sale (i.e., provide resident certificate and other documentation).

Capital gains taxes applicable to Israeli resident shareholders.

An Israeli resident corporation that derives capital gains from the sale of shares in an Israeli resident company will generally be subject to tax on the real capital gains generated on such sale at the corporate tax rate (currently of 23% in 2022). An Israeli resident individual will generally be subject to capital gain tax at the rate of 25%. However, if the individual shareholder is a “substantial shareholder” at the time of the sale or at any time during the preceding twelve months period, such gain will be taxed at the rate of 30%. Individual holders dealing in securities in Israel for whom the income from the sale of securities is considered “business income” as defined in section 2(1) of the Ordinance are taxed at the marginal tax rates applicable to business income (up to 47% in 2022 plus 3% Surtax, if applicable). Certain Israeli institutions who are exempt from tax under section 9(2) or section 129(C)(a)(1) of the Ordinance (such as exempt trust funds and pension funds) may be exempt from capital gains tax from the sale of the shares.

Taxation of Israeli shareholders on receipt of dividends.

An Israeli resident individual is generally subject to Israeli income tax on the receipt of dividends paid on our ordinary shares at the rate of 25%. With respect to a person who is a “substantial shareholder” at the time of receiving the dividend or on any time during the preceding twelve months, the applicable tax rate is 30%. Such dividends are generally subject to Israeli withholding tax at a rate of 25% if the shares are registered with a nominee company (whether the recipient is a substantial shareholder or not). If the recipient of the dividend is an Israeli resident corporation such dividend income will be exempt from tax provided the income from which such dividend is distributed was derived or accrued within Israel and was received directly or indirectly from another corporation that is liable to Israeli corporate tax. An exempt trust fund, pension fund or other entity that is exempt from tax under section 9(2) or section 129C(a)(1) of the Ordinance is exempt from tax on dividend.

Dividend distribution by a Preferred Technology Enterprise or a Special Preferred Technology Enterprise is subject to beneficial withholding tax rates. For a further discussion, see “*Certain Material Israeli Tax Considerations — Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959 — New tax benefits under the 2017 Amendment that became effective on January 1, 2017.*”

Taxation of non-Israeli shareholders on receipt of dividends.

Non-Israeli residents (either individuals or corporations) are generally subject to Israeli income tax on the receipt of dividends paid on our ordinary shares at the rate of 25%, which tax will be withheld at source, unless relief is provided in a treaty between Israel and the shareholder’s country of residence. With respect to a person who is a “substantial shareholder” at the time of receiving the dividend or on any time during the preceding twelve months, the applicable tax rate is 30%. Such dividends are generally subject to Israeli withholding tax at a rate of 25% if the shares are registered with a nominee company (whether the recipient is a substantial shareholder or not), unless a reduced rate is provided under an applicable tax treaty (subject to the receipt in advance of a valid certificate from the Israel Tax Authority allowing for a reduced tax rate). For example, under the United States Israel Tax Treaty, the maximum rate of tax withheld at source in Israel on dividends paid to a holder of our ordinary shares who is a U.S. Resident is 25%. However, generally, the maximum rate of withholding tax on dividends, not generated by an Approved Enterprise, that are paid to a United States corporation holding 10% or more of the outstanding voting capital throughout the tax year in which the dividend is distributed as well as during the previous tax year, is 12.5%, provided that not more than 25% of the gross income for such preceding year consists of certain types of dividends and interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, dividends distributed from income attributed to an Approved Enterprise, Benefited Enterprise or Preferred Enterprise are not entitled to such reduction under the tax treaty but are subject to a withholding tax rate of 15% for a shareholder that is a U.S. corporation, provided that the conditions related to the outstanding voting rights and the gross income for the previous year (as set forth in the previous sentences) are met. If the dividend is attributable partly to income derived from an Approved Enterprise, Benefited Enterprise or Preferred Enterprise, and partly to other sources of income, the withholding rate may be a blended rate reflecting the relative portions of the two types of income. We

cannot assure you that we will designate the profits that we may distribute in a way that will reduce shareholders' tax liability. Application for the reduced tax rate requires appropriate documentation presented and specific instruction received from the Israeli Tax Authorities to the extent tax is withheld at source at the maximum rates (see above), a qualified tax treaty recipient will have to comply with some administrative procedures with the Israeli Tax Authorities in order to receive back the excess tax withheld.

[Table of Contents](#)

A foreign resident who had income from a dividend that was accrued from Israeli source, from which the full tax was deducted (among other conditions), will be generally exempt from filing a tax return in Israel, unless (i) such income was generated from a business conducted in Israel by him, (ii) he has other taxable sources of income in Israel with respect to which a tax return is required to be filed, or (iii) he is liable to additional Surtax (see below) in accordance with section 121B of the Ordinance.

Dividend distribution by a Preferred Technology Enterprise or a Special Preferred Technology Enterprise is subject to beneficial withholding tax rates. For a further discussion, see “*Certain Material Israeli Tax Considerations — Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959 — New tax benefits under the 2017 Amendment that became effective on January 1, 2017.*”

Surtax

Subject to the provisions of an applicable tax treaty, individuals who are subject to tax in Israel (whether any such individual is an Israeli resident or non-Israeli resident) are also subject to an additional tax at a rate of 3% on annual income (including, but not limited to, dividends, interest and capital gain) exceeding NIS 663,240 for 2022, which amount is linked to the annual change in the Israeli consumer price index.

Estate and Gift Tax

Israeli law presently does not impose estate or gift taxes.

Israeli Tax Ruling

In addition to all of the above, any payment made by an Israeli resident company may be subject to Israeli withholding tax, regardless of whether the recipient should be subject to Israeli tax with respect to the receipt of such payment, unless the recipient provides the company with a valid certificate issued by the Israel Tax Authority to exempt the recipient from such withholding tax liability.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION (CONFLICT OF INTEREST)

The ordinary shares offered by this prospectus are being offered by the selling shareholder, Cantor. The shares may be sold or distributed from time to time by the selling shareholder directly to one or more purchasers or through brokers, dealers, or underwriters who may act solely as agents at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market prices, at negotiated prices, or at fixed prices, which may be changed. The sale of our ordinary shares offered by this prospectus could be effected in one or more of the following methods:

- ordinary brokers' transactions;
- transactions involving cross or block trades;
- through brokers, dealers, or underwriters who may act solely as agents;
- in other ways not involving market makers or established business markets, including direct sales to purchasers or sales effected through agents;
- in privately negotiated transactions; or
- any combination of the foregoing.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, the shares may be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states, the shares may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the state or an exemption from the state's registration or qualification requirement is available and complied with.

Cantor is an "underwriter" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act. Cantor has informed us that it intends to use one or more registered broker-dealers (one of which is an affiliate of Cantor) to effectuate all sales, if any, of our ordinary shares that it may acquire from us pursuant to the CF Purchase Agreement. Such sales will be made at prices and at terms then prevailing or at prices related to the then current market price. Each such registered broker-dealer will be an underwriter within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act. Cantor has informed us that each such broker-dealer may receive commissions from Cantor and, if so, such commissions will not exceed customary brokerage commissions.

Brokers, dealers, underwriters or agents participating in the distribution of our ordinary shares offered by this prospectus may receive compensation in the form of commissions, discounts, or concessions from the purchasers, for whom the broker-dealers may act as agent, of the shares sold by the selling shareholder through this prospectus. The compensation paid to any such particular broker-dealer by any such purchasers of our ordinary shares sold by the selling shareholder may be less than or in excess of customary commissions. Neither we nor the selling shareholder can presently estimate the amount of compensation that any agent will receive from any purchasers of our ordinary shares sold by the selling shareholder.

We know of no existing arrangements between the selling shareholder or any other shareholder, broker, dealer, underwriter or agent relating to the sale or distribution of our ordinary shares offered by this prospectus.

Cantor is an affiliate of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., a FINRA member which will act as an executing broker for the sale of Satixfy Ordinary Shares to the public in this offering. Because Cantor will receive all the net proceeds from sales of Satixfy Ordinary Shares made to the public through Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. is deemed to have a "conflict of interest" within the meaning of FINRA Rule 5121. Consequently, this offering will be conducted in compliance with the provisions of FINRA Rule 5121. In accordance with Rule 5121 Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. is not permitted to sell Satixfy Ordinary Shares in this offering to an account over which it exercises discretionary authority without the prior specific written approval of the account holder.

We may from time to time file with the SEC one or more supplements to this prospectus or amendments to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part to amend, supplement or update information contained in this prospectus, including, if and when required under the Securities Act, to disclose certain information relating to a particular sale of shares offered by this prospectus by the selling shareholder, including the names of any brokers, dealers, underwriters or agents participating in the distribution of such shares by the selling shareholder, any compensation paid by the selling shareholder to any such brokers, dealers, underwriters or agents, and any other required information.

[Table of Contents](#)

We will pay the expenses incident to the registration under the Securities Act of the offer and sale of our ordinary shares covered by this prospectus by the selling shareholder.

We also have agreed to indemnify Cantor and certain other persons against certain liabilities in connection with the offering of our ordinary shares offered hereby, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities. Cantor has agreed to indemnify us against liabilities under the Securities Act that may arise from certain written information furnished to us by Cantor specifically for use in this prospectus or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers, and controlling persons, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC this indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore, unenforceable. We estimate that the total expenses for the offering, including our legal and accounting fees and expenses, will be approximately \$750,000. Cantor has represented to us that at no time prior to the date of the CF Purchase Agreement has Cantor, any of its affiliates or any entity managed or controlled by Cantor engaged in or effected, directly or indirectly, for its own principal account, any short sale (as such term is defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO of the Exchange Act) of our ordinary shares or any hedging transaction that establishes a net short position with respect to our ordinary shares. Cantor has agreed that during the term of the CF Purchase Agreement, none of Cantor, any of its affiliates nor any entity managed or controlled by Cantor will enter into or effect, directly or indirectly, any of the foregoing transactions for its own principal account or for the principal account of any other such entity.

We have advised the selling shareholder that it is required to comply with Regulation M promulgated under the Exchange Act. With certain exceptions, Regulation M precludes the selling shareholder, any affiliated purchasers, and any broker-dealer or other person who participates in the distribution from bidding for or purchasing, or attempting to induce any person to bid for or purchase any security which is the subject of the distribution until the entire distribution is complete. Regulation M also prohibits any bids or purchases made in order to stabilize the price of a security in connection with the distribution of that security. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the securities offered by this prospectus.

This offering will terminate on the date that all of our ordinary shares offered by this prospectus have been sold by the selling shareholder.

Our ordinary shares are currently listed on NYSE under the symbol "SATX".

Cantor and/or one or more of its affiliates has provided, currently provides and/or from time to time in the future may provide various investment banking and other financial services for us and/or one or more of our affiliates that are unrelated to the transactions contemplated by the CF Purchase Agreement and the offering of shares for resale by Cantor to which this prospectus relates, for which investment banking and other financial services they have received and may continue to receive customary fees, commissions and other compensation from us, aside from any discounts, fees and other compensation that Cantor has received and may receive in connection with the transactions contemplated by the CF Purchase Agreement and discounts to current market prices of our ordinary shares reflected in the purchase prices payable by it for our ordinary shares that we may require it to purchase from us from time to time under the CF Purchase Agreement.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legality of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares offered by this prospectus and certain other Israeli legal matters will be passed upon for SatixFy by Gross Law Firm.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of SatixFy Communications Ltd. as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2021 included in this prospectus and in the Registration Statement have been so included in reliance on the report of Ziv Haft Certified Public Accountants (Isr.), a member firm of BDO International Limited, an independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein and in the Registration Statement, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The financial statements of Endurance Acquisition Corp. as of December 31, 2021, and for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to December 31, 2021, have been audited by Marcum LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report, thereon, appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, and are included in reliance on the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed a registration statement on Form F-1, including exhibits, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with respect to the ordinary shares offered by this prospectus. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information pertaining to us and our securities, you should refer to the registration statement and our exhibits.

In addition, we file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our SEC filings are available to the public on a website maintained by the SEC located at www.sec.gov. We also maintain a website at <https://www.satixfy.com>. Through our website, we make available, free of charge, annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information contained on, or that may be accessed through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Consolidated Financial Statements of SatixFy Communications Ltd. as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2021	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (BDO Ziv Haft; Tel-Aviv, Israel; PCAOB ID# 1185)	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Deficit	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of SatixFy Communications Ltd. as of June 30, 2022	
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	F-49
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-51
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Deficit	F-52
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-53
Notes to the Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	F-54
Audited Financial Statements of Endurance Acquisition Corp.	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-61
Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2021	F-62
Statement of Operations for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to December 31, 2021	F-63
Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to December 31, 2021	F-64
Statement of Cash Flows for period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to December 31, 2021	F-65
Notes to Financial Statements	F-66
Unaudited Financial Statements of Endurance Acquisition Corp.	
Condensed Financial Statements	
Condensed Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2022 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2021 (Audited)	F-82
Condensed Statement of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 and for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to June 30, 2021 (Unaudited)	F-83
Condensed Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Deficit for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 and for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to June 30, 2021 (Unaudited)	F-84
Condensed Statement of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2022 and for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to June 30, 2021 (Unaudited)	F-85
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements (Unaudited)	F-86

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and stockholders of SatixFy Communications Ltd.

Rehovot, Israel.

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Satixfy Communications LTD. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, changes of the shareholders’ deficit, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021, and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2021 in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated Financial Statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Ziv Haft
Certified Public Accountants (Isr.)
BDO Member Firm

We have served as the Company’s auditor since August, 2019.
June 10, 2022
Tel Aviv, Israel



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(in thousands of USD)

	Note	As of December 31	
		2021	2020
In USD thousands			
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	17	3,854	6,983
Trade accounts receivable	3	806	489
Contract Assets	4	6,015	1,954
Other current assets	5	3,419	6,857
Inventory	6	685	675
Total current assets		<u>14,779</u>	<u>16,958</u>
NON-CURRENT ASSETS:			
Right-of-use assets	7	3,147	3,697
Property, plant and equipment, net	9	972	990
Investment in Jet Talk	8	2,137	4,036
Other non-current assets		271	265
Total non-current assets		<u>6,527</u>	<u>8,988</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>21,306</u>	<u>25,946</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(in thousands of USD)

	Note	As of December 31	
		2021	2020
In USD thousands			
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Trade payables		8,522	7,151
Short term loans from financial institutions	13	6,334	2,161
Deferred revenues	10	—	612
ESA advance payments	19	15,270	14,382
Prepayment from Customer		1,504	—
Lease liabilities	7	989	932
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	11	8,853	5,683
Total current liabilities		41,472	30,921
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Long term loans from financial institutions	13	6,943	6,314
Lease liabilities	7	2,984	3,465
Loan from shareholder, net	14	4,533	4,212
Warrant Liabilities	16	1,392	1,118
Liability for royalties payable	17	1,368	1,596
Total non-current liabilities		17,220	16,705
SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT:			
	18		
Share capital		4	4
Share premium		46,203	45,990
Capital reserves		226	(905)
Accumulated deficit		(83,819)	(66,769)
Total shareholders' deficit		(37,386)	(21,680)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT		21,306	25,946

, 2022

Date of approval of the
financial statements

Yoav Leibovitch
Interim CEO,
Chairman of the
Board and CFO

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands of USD)

		For the year ended	
		December 31	
	Note	2021	2020
Revenues:	20		
Development services and preproduction		19,237	10,319
Sale of products		2,483	313
Total revenues		21,720	10,632
Cost of sales and services:	21		
Development services and preproduction		7,326	2,966
Sale of products		1,517	94
Total cost of sales and services		8,843	3,060
Gross profit		12,877	7,572
Research and development expenses, Net	22	17,944	16,637
Selling and marketing expenses	23	1,752	1,088
General and administrative expenses	24	3,735	2,612
Loss from operations		(10,554)	(12,765)
Finance Income		—	1,260
Finance Expenses		(4,598)	(2,163)
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	8	(1,898)	(3,895)
Loss before income taxes		(17,050)	(17,563)
Income taxes	25	—	—
Loss for the period		(17,050)	(17,563)
Other comprehensive income (loss) net of tax:			
Items that will or may be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Exchange loss arising on translation of foreign operations		1,131	(790)
Total comprehensive loss for the period		(15,919)	(18,353)
Basic and diluted loss per share (in dollars)	26	(0.95)	(1.00)
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding		17,902	17,551

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(in thousands of USD)

	Ordinary shares	Preferred Shares A	Preferred Shares B	Preferred Shares C	Share capital	Share premium	Accumulated deficit	Capital reserves	Total
	Number of shares				In USD thousand				
For the year ended December 31, 2021									
Balance as of January 1, 2021	17,892,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	4	45,990	(66,769)	(905)	(21,680)
Exercise of options	58,447	—	—	—	(*	64	—	—	64
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	(*	149	—	—	149
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	(17,050)	1,131	(15,919)
Balance as of December 31, 2021	17,950,447	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	4	46,203	(83,819)	226	(37,386)
For the year ended December 31, 2020									
Balance as at January 1, 2020	17,197,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	4	44,151	(49,206)	(115)	(5,166)
Exercise of options	572,000	—	—	—	(*	14	—	—	14
Issuance shares	123,000	—	—	—	(*	750	—	—	750
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	76
Issuance of warrants	—	—	—	—	—	999	—	—	999
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	(17,563)	(790)	(18,353)
Balance as of December 31, 2020	17,892,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	4	45,990	(66,769)	(905)	(21,680)

*) Represents an amount less than one thousand.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands of USD)

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Loss for the year	(17,050)	(17,563)
Adjustments to reconcile net profit to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	1,421	1,328
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	1,899	3,895
Finance expenses on loans	916	675
Change in the fair value of warrant liabilities	200	9
Stock-based compensation	149	76
Decrease (Increase) in trade accounts receivable	(305)	1,056
Decrease (Increase) in contract assets	(4,119)	1,001
(Increase) in inventory	(10)	(63)
Increase (Decrease) in other current assets	3,256	(1,198)
Increase in trade payables	1,461	1,038
Increase in ESA prepayments	1,882	7,295
Decrease in deferred revenues	(612)	(5,031)
Increase in other accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,282	2,563
Increase in prepayments from customers	1,504	—
Increase (Decrease) in liability for royalties payable	260	(685)
Net cash used in operating activities	(5,866)	(5,604)
Cash flow from investing activities		
Decrease (Increase) in long-term bank deposit	201	(6)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(211)	(293)
Net cash used in investing activities	(10)	(299)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Receipt of long-term loans from banks	—	4,504
Issuance of warrants to banks	—	295
Receipt of long-term loans from a financial institution	7,300	—
Receipt of loan from shareholder	—	4,001
Issuance of warrants to shareholder	—	999
Repayment of loans from banks	(2,930)	(891)
Repayment of royalty liability	(488)	—
Payments of lease liabilities	(1,191)	(975)
Issuance of shares	64	14
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,755	7,947
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,121)	2,044
Cash and cash equivalents balance at the beginning of the year	6,983	4,961
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(8)	(22)
Cash and cash equivalents balance at the end of the year	3,854	6,983
Appendix A — Cash paid and received during the year for:		
Interest paid	1,625	386

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)**NOTE 1 — GENERAL**

a. Satify Hong Kong (hereinafter: the “The Former Company”) was incorporated in Hong Kong in 2012 having a place of business at Unit B, 20/F., Nathan Commercial Building, 430-436 Nathan Road, Yaumati, Kln. Hong Kong in accordance with Hong Kong law. On November 27, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Former Company decided to make a structural change (hereinafter “the Reorganization”). For the reorganization, Satify Communications Ltd. (hereinafter: the “Company”) was incorporated on January 9, 2020, as a private limited company, in accordance with the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law while maintaining the same capital structure as the Former Company. On May 12, 2020, the Former Company transferred to the Company all its holdings directly and indirectly in the subsidiaries (hereinafter “the transferred companies”, see also Note 1.D). The reorganization was completed on May 12, 2020, after receiving an approval from the Israeli Tax Authorities for tax exemption in accordance with the provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Company handled the reorganization using the pooling of interest method, the Company’s consolidated financial statements reflect the reorganization using the “As Pooling” method accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company and of the transferred companies, consolidated as of January 1, 2020. Assets and rights acquired by the transferred companies after January 1, 2020, reflect the assets and liabilities and activities of those assets as of the date of their acquisition by the transferred companies.

b. The Company and its subsidiaries are engaged in the development and marketing of integrated circuit products for specific applications, antennas and terminals used for satellite communications. The Company has developed a new generation of integrated silicon chips for modems and antennas based on its own proprietary technology and provide end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry, including terminals, payloads and hubs. The Company develops its advanced chips (Application Specific Integrated Circuit chips (ASICs) and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips (RFICs) based on technology designed to meet a variety of applications and services, such as broadband aviation, IOT, mobility and maritime, and operating on GEO, LEO and MEO satellites. The Company’s technology includes electronically steered antenna arrays, forming and design of digital beams, beam hopping, on-board processing payload chips and software-defined radio (SDR) modem chips

c. The affiliated company “Jet Talk” is engaged in the development and marketing of a unique antenna for IFC passenger aircraft and computers that receive broadband video transmissions from satellites.

d. The Company operates primarily through four wholly owned subsidiaries: Satify Israel Ltd, Satify UK, Satify Space Systems UK, Satify Bulgaria and Satify US LLC, all of which have been consolidated in these consolidated financial statements.

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	2021	2020		
Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	Israel
Satify UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %	Satify UK	Bulgaria
Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	USA

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 1 — GENERAL (continued)

In addition, the Company's holds 51% of the shares of the following entity (see also Note 8):

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	2021	2020		
Jet talk	51 %	51 %	Satify UK	UK

e. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred losses of 83,819 from operations since its inception. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has incurred 17,050 of net loss in 2021, the Company has a working capital deficit of 26,693 and accumulated deficit of 83,819. In addition, COVID 19 pandemic has caused to delays in the schedule of projects.

Since its inception, the company has financed its day-to-day operations by receiving capital investments, receiving income from Government projects together with bank and Shareholders' loans. It should be noted that after the balance sheet date and up to the date of publication of these reports, the Company has progressed in the development of its products and had recently signed a significant agreement with one of the largest LEO operators in the world today.

In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan amounted to 55 million on February 3rd, 2022 (see also Note 27 Subsequent Events).

f. COVID -19

The 2019 Novel Coronavirus infection ('coronavirus') or 'COVID-19' pandemic poses a major public health threat. It has hindered the movement of people and goods worldwide, and many governments are instituting restrictions on both individuals and businesses. Significant development and spread of the coronavirus did not take place until January 2020, with the World Health Organization (WHO) announcing the coronavirus as a global health emergency on January 30, 2020, which prompted national governments around the world to begin putting actions in place to slow the spread of COVID-19. Furthermore, significant measures taken by the Chinese government and by private sector organizations did not take place until early 2020. On March 11, 2020, the WHO declared COVID-19 a global pandemic and suggested worldwide containment and mitigation measures. In response to the pandemic, the Company has adjusted its business practices with a focus on the health and well-being of our employees and their families, customers, partners, service providers, and communities. The Company's office has been subject to government-mandated lockdowns for some periods of time and the Company received a long-term loan following the Israeli government's decision to establish a dedicated loan fund to help the Israeli companies to deal with the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. As the corona pandemic continued to spread around the world, it had a negative impact on the company's business operations, mainly due to the impact the pandemic had on certain market sectors the company is targeting, as several opportunities at different stages of negotiations were postponed, exhibitions were canceled, and meetings postponed due to flight limitations. In addition, work on current projects was delayed, as more than 50% of employees worked from home during a period of over 8 months, leading to delays in project schedules, which affected the company's forecasts and cash flow.

The Company's management continue to monitor and to examine the effects of the Corona crisis on its various aspects and acts, if necessary, to make necessary adjustments in order to minimize exposure to the Company's activities and operating results. In light of the aviation restriction due to the crisis, there may be delays in sales outside Israel.

As of the date of approval of this report, the Company's management does not identify any difficulties in the Company's solvency due to the corona crisis or a material impact on the availability of financing sources or their price.

F-9

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the financial statements, on a consistent basis, are:

A. Basis of preparation:

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared solely for the purpose of meeting the requirements of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with filing a confidential draft of registration statement on Form F-4.

Except for the omission of comparative consolidated financial information as discussed in the preceding paragraph, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”). The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention except for certain financial liabilities which are measured at fair value until conversion. The Company has elected to present the consolidated statements of comprehensive loss using the function of expense method.

B. Basis of consolidation:

Subsidiaries:

Where the Company has control over an investee, it is classified as a subsidiary. The Company controls an investee if all three of the following elements are present: power over the investee, exposure to variable returns from the investee, and the ability of the investor to use its power to affect those variable returns. Control is reassessed whenever facts and circumstances indicate that there may be a change in any of these elements of control. The consolidated financial statements present the results of the Company and its subsidiaries as if they formed a single entity. Intercompany transactions and balances between group companies are therefore eliminated in full.

In addition, the financial statements of the subsidiaries were prepared using a consistent accounting policy with the Company regarding similar transactions and events in similar circumstances.

Investments in affiliated companies and joint ventures:

When the Company has the ability to influence the business operation of another entity, but the influence doesn't constitute a control, then the Company has a significant influence which will be presented as an affiliate company based on the equity method. Potential voting rights which can be exercised on an immediate basis also taking into account as part of the above influence. The holding in an affiliate company is presented based on the equity method unless the investment is held for sale. The financial statements of the affiliated company have been prepared using the same accounting policy of the Company. Any goodwill arising from the affiliated company purchase is part of the investment and isn't amortized unless there is objective evidence for impairment.

If the Company's share in the losses of an affiliated company or joint venture is equal to or exceeds its rights in the affiliated company or in the joint venture, the Company ceases to recognize its share in additional losses. Once the Company's rights have been reduced to zero, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent that it has incurred legal or implied liabilities or to the extent that payments have been made for the affiliated company or for the joint venture. The Company recognizes the gains that arise thereafter only when the Company's share in the profits equals the share in unrecognized losses.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company performs an impairment test (see Note 2.U below) for a net investment in an affiliated company or in a joint venture as a whole when there is objective evidence of impairment of the investment. An impairment loss as aforesaid is allocated to an investment as a whole.

The Company ceases to use the equity method as of the date on which an investment ceases to be an affiliated company or joint venture. Any investment remaining in the former affiliate or former joint venture is measured at fair value. The difference between the fair value of the remaining investment and any consideration from the realization of part of the investment and the book value of the investment at the time the use of the equity method is discontinued is recognized in profit or loss. Amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income with respect to the same investment are treated in the same manner that would have been required if the invested entity had itself realized the related assets or related liabilities.

Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealized gains arising from transactions with associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in these investments. Unrealized losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealized gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

C. Use of estimates and assumptions in the preparation of the financial statements:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. By their nature, these estimates are subject to measurement uncertainty and are reviewed periodically and adjustments, if necessary, are made in the year which they are identified. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The following is a description of assumptions about the future and other factors for uncertainty in estimates at the end of the reporting period, which results in a significant risk that will result in material correlation to book values of assets and liabilities during the next reporting period:

Useful life of fixed assets and intangible assets — Useful life is based on management's estimates of the period in which the assets will generate income, which are reviewed periodically for the purpose of examining the adequacy of these estimates. Changes in management's estimates may lead to material changes in depreciation expense recognized in profit or loss.

Fair value of financial instruments — The fair value of financial instruments that are not quoted in an active market is measured in accordance with model-based valuation techniques. These techniques are significantly influenced by assumptions that serve as a basis for calculation, such as capitalization rates and estimates of future cash flows.

Inventory — The net realizable value of the inventory is reviewed at the end of each reporting period. Factors that may affect selling prices include the existing market demand for the company's inventory, the activity of competitors in the market, superior technology in the market, the prices of raw materials and the bankruptcy of customers and suppliers.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Estimates of Receipts or Payments of Financial Instruments — If the Company updates the estimates of receipts or payments of financial instruments, it adjusts the value in the books of the financial instrument to reflect the actual cash flows and the updated estimate of the cash flows.

Contracts with customers — measuring the progress of performance commitments that exist over time the company estimates the total cost of completing each project based on estimates of material costs, labor costs, subcontractor performance and more.

D. Foreign currency:

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in U.S. Dollars (the functional currency). Transactions and balances in foreign currencies are converted into US Dollars in accordance with the principles set forth by International Accounting Standard (IAS) 21 “The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates”. Accordingly, transactions and balances have been converted as follows:

- Monetary assets and liabilities — at the rate of exchange applicable at the consolidated statements of financial position date.
- Exchange gains and losses from the aforementioned conversion are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.
- Expense items — at exchange rates applicable as of the date of recognition of those items.
- Non-monetary items are converted at the rate of exchange used to convert the related consolidated statements of financial position items i.e. at the time of the transaction.

Foreign operations

On consolidation, the results of foreign operations are translated into US Dollars at exchange rates ruling when the transactions took place. All assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill arising on the acquisition of those operations, are translated at the rate ruling at the reporting date.

Exchange rate differences arising on translating the opening net assets at opening rate and the results of foreign operations at actual rate of exchange are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve. Exchange differences recognized in profit or loss in the Group entities’ separate financial statements on the translation of long-term monetary items forming part of the Group’s net investment in the foreign operation concerned are reclassified to other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve on consolidation.

On disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative exchange differences recognized in the foreign exchange reserve relating to that operation up to the date of disposal are classified to profit or loss as part of the profit or loss on disposal.

F. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are considered by the Company to be highly liquid investments, including, inter alia, short-term deposits with banks and the maturity of which do not exceed three months at the time of deposit and which are not restricted.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Overdrafts, which are due on demand and form an integral part of the Company's cash management, were included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purposes of presenting the statement of cash flows.

G. Linkage:

Assets and liabilities linked to the consumer price index were included according to the appropriate index for each asset or liability.

CPI-linked loans are measured at reduced cost when the balance at the end of the reporting period is CPI-linked.

H. Provisions:

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result, and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

The effect of the time value is material, the amount of the provision is measured according to the present value of the projected expenses that will be required to settle the obligation.

The reduction of a provision is recognized in profit or loss as the reduction of the appropriate consequential item when the company actually bears it or at the date of its termination, whichever is later.

I. Research and development costs:

Expenditure on research activities is recognized in profit or loss as incurred. Expenditure incurred on development activities including the Company's development is capitalized where the expenditure will lead to new or substantially improved products and only if all the following can be demonstrated:

- The product is technically and commercially feasible.
- The Company intends to complete the product so that it will be available for use or sale.
- The Company has the ability to use the product or sell it.
- The Company has the technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the product.
- The Company can demonstrate the probability that the product will generate future economic benefits.
- The Company is able to measure reliability of the expenditure attributable to the product during the development.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an intangible asset, ceases, when the asset is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Capitalized development costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives once the development is completed and the assets are in use.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Subsequent expenditure on capitalized intangible assets is capitalized only where it clearly increases the economic benefits to be derived from the asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including that incurred in order to maintain an intangible assets current level of performance, is expensed as incurred. The Company did not meet those requirements for capitalization of research and development expenses.

J. Leases:

The Company applied the following practical expedients when applying IFRS 16 to leases previously classified as operating leases:

- Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.
- Applied the exemption not to recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term remaining as of the date of initial application and do not contain a purchase option.
- Applied the practical expedient provided by the standard to recognize right-of-use assets equal to the lease liability upon initial application.

Under IFRS 16, the Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for most leases. The Company adopted IFRS 16 using the modified retrospective approach, with recognition of transitional adjustments on the date of initial application (January 1, 2019), without restatement of comparative figures.

On initial application of IFRS 16, the Company recognized right-of-use assets and lease liabilities in relation to leases of office facilities and motor vehicles, which had previously been classified as operating leases. The lease liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate as at January 1, 2019. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent creditor under comparable terms and conditions. The weighted-average rate applied was 4.5%. Right-of-use assets are measured at an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments.

Right-of-use assets:

The Company recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, and adjusted for any re-measurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets comprises the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability; lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received; and initial direct costs incurred.

The recognized right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its estimated useful life and the lease term. Right-of-use assets are subject to impairment. The right-of-use assets are presented within property, plant and equipment.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Lease liabilities:

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option that is reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating a lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized as expense in the period on which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

Lease term:

The term of a lease is determined as the non-cancellable period for which a lessee has the right to use an underlying asset, together with both periods covered by an option to extend the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option periods covered by an option to terminate the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain not to exercise that option.

K. Share-based payment:

The Company has recognized share-based payment transactions, inter alia, for the purchase of goods or services. These transactions include transactions with employees and non-employee parties that will be settled in the Company's equity instruments, such as shares or stock options, or that will be settled in cash based on the price or value of the Company's equity instruments, and transactions that allow the Company or service or goods to choose between Cash in cash and disposal in the company's equity instruments.

In the case of share-based payment transactions for employees disposed of in equity instruments, the value of the benefit is measured at the time of grant with respect to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

With respect to share-based payment transactions for non-employee parties settled in equity instruments, the value of the transaction is measured with respect to the fair value of the goods and / or services received.

If the company is unable to reliably measure the fair value of the goods or services received, their fair value is measured with respect to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

In the case of share-based payment transactions that are settled in cash, the value of the benefit is presented as a liability, which is measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period and at the date of settlement.

The benefit value of share-based payment transactions is recognized in profit or loss, unless the expense is included in the cost of an asset, against a capital fund over the vesting period based on the best estimate obtainable of the number of equity instruments expected to mature.

When the Company received services in exchange for a payment granted by the Parent Company, based on the Company's equity instruments or the Parent Company's equity instruments, it is a share-based payment transaction that is settled on equity instruments, so that an expense is recognized in profit or loss. From the parent company.



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

When changes are made to a share-based payment plan, the Company recognizes the effects of changes that increase the total fair value of the plan during the remaining vesting period.

L. Transactions with controlling shareholders:

An asset transferred to the company by its controlling shareholder is presented in the company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of the transfer. Any difference between the amount of consideration determined for the property and its fair value was recognized in equity.

An asset transferred from the Company to its controlling shareholder is deducted from the Company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of the transfer. The difference between the fair value of the property and the book value at the date of transfer was recognized in profit or loss and the difference between the amount of consideration determined for the property at the time of transfer and its fair value was recognized in equity.

When the Company's liability to a third party, in whole or in part, is taken by the controlling shareholder, the liability is deducted from the Company's financial statements at fair value at the date of settlement when the difference between the book value of the liability and the fair value at the date of disposal is recognized in profit or loss. The obligation at the time of settlement and the amount of consideration determined by a capital seller.

A loan received from the controlling shareholder is presented on the date of recognition for the first time in the company's financial statements as an asset or liability, as the case may be, at fair value when the difference between the amount of loan received or granted After recognition for the first time, the loan is presented in the financial statements of the company at its reduced cost while applying the effective interest method.

Transactions of business combinations under the same control are handled in accordance with the following principles:

— The assets and liabilities of the acquired entity are recognized for the first time in the financial statements according to their value in the books in the financial statements of the controlling shareholder on the eve of the business combination.

— The difference between the consideration determined in the transaction and the book value of the net assets of the acquired entity is recognized directly in equity.

The Company's financial statements reflect the state of the business and the results of operations of the acquired entity, which is consolidated by way of the business combination, as if the business was merged on the day these entities came under the same control, so that previous periods were restated to reflect the business combination.

M. Loss per share:

Loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributed to the Company's shareholders by the number of weighted ordinary shares that exist during the period. The basic loss per share includes only shares that actually exist during the period. Potential ordinary shares (convertible securities such as convertible bonds, warrants and employee stock options) are included only in the calculation of diluted earnings per share to the extent that their effect dilutes loss per share by converting them to decreases earnings per share or increases losses per share.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

In addition, potential ordinary shares converted during the period are included in the diluted earnings per share only up to the date of conversion, and from that date are included in the basic loss per share.

N. Government grants (except OCS grants):

A benefit of a loan from the bank with the participation of the government at interest rate lower than the market interest rate was treated as a government grant. The loan was recognized and measured in accordance with the aforesaid in Note 13. The benefit was measured as the difference between the initial book value of the loan and the consideration received.

The benefit component from the government's participation in the loan was recognized as a financing activity in accordance with the Company's policy for presenting interest payments in financing activity.

O. OCS grants:

A grant from the Office of the Chief Scientist (OCS) received for research and development activities, for which the company undertook royalties' payments to the government contingent on making future sales resulting from this financing, was treated as a loan that could be forgiven.

The grant was recognized as a liability in the financial statements, unless there is reasonable assurance that the company will meet the conditions for the forgiveness of the loan, then it has been recognized as a government grant. When the liability to the government does not bear market interest, the liability was recognized at its fair value in accordance with the market interest rate at the time the grant was received. The difference between the consideration received and the liability recognized in the statement of financial position at the time of receiving the grant was treated as a government grant and recognized as a reimbursement of research expenses or as a reduction of development costs capitalized as the case may be. Repayment of the liability to the government is reviewed every reporting period, with changes in the liability resulting from a change in the expected royalties recognized in profit or loss.

P. Credit costs:

The Company recognized credit costs as an expense in the period of formation, except in cases where they can be directly attributed to the acquisition, construction or production of eligible assets, so these costs were capitalized as part of the cost of those assets. The company capitalized credit costs when exits were formed in respect of the property, credit costs were formed, and the activities required to prepare the property for its intended use or sale were carried out. The Company has stopped capitalizing credit costs when substantially all the activities required to prepare the eligible asset for its intended use or sale have been completed. During prolonged periods in which the active development of a qualifying asset was stopped, the company delayed the capitalization of credit costs.

Q. Capital instrument:

Any contract that classifies a residual right in a company's assets after deducting all its liabilities is classified as an equity instrument. Costs directly related to the issuance of an equity instrument are presented in equity less the issue.

Rights, options, or warrants offered in proportion to all existing owners of the same type of shares for the purchase of a fixed number of shares for a fixed amount in any currency have been classified as an equity instrument.



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

R. Warrants:

Equity Warrants: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company / subsidiary, which give the holder the right to purchase a fixed number of equity instrument (e.g., ordinary shares) in exchange for a fixed amount of cash, are presented classified as equity.

Financial liability: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company, which give the holder the right to purchase a fixed number of ordinary shares in exchange for a variable amount, including when the exercise of the warrants is linked to any index or foreign currency, are classified as liabilities. (See also Note 16)

S. Fair value measurement:

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

1. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
2. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

The Company measures the following balances according to Fair Value: financial liability warrants.

Classification of fair value hierarchy

The financial instruments presented in the statement of financial position at fair value are grouped into classes with similar characteristics using the following fair value hierarchy which is determined based on the source of input used in measuring fair value. The classification of an item into the below levels is based on the lowest level of the inputs used that has a significant effect on the fair value measurement of the item. Transfers of items between levels are recognized in the period they occur:

Level 1 — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 — Inputs that are not based on observable market data (valuation techniques which use inputs that are not based on observable market data).



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

T. Financial instruments:

Financial assets

The Company classifies its financial assets into the following category, based on the business model for managing the financial asset and its contractual cash flow characteristics. The Company's accounting policy for the relevant category is as follows:

Amortized cost: These assets arise principally from the services rendered to customers (e.g. trade receivables), but also incorporate other types of financial assets where the objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest.

They are initially recognized at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to their acquisition or issue and are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment. Impairment provisions for trade receivables are recognized based on the simplified approach within IFRS 9 using a provision matrix in the determination of the lifetime expected credit losses. During this process the probability of the non-payment of the trade receivables is assessed. This probability is then multiplied by the amount of the expected loss arising from default to determine the lifetime expected credit loss for the trade receivables.

For trade receivables, which are reported net, such provisions are recorded in a separate provision account with the loss being recognized within general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. On assessment that the trade receivable will not be collectable, the gross carrying value of the asset is written off against the associated provision.

For this purpose, the company relied on historical data that includes debt settlement, failure rate of lost debt to each company in the group in the period of the last 5 years up to the date of measurement. The Company updates the impairment provision at the end of each reporting period, and the change in the provision as it exists is recognized as a gain or loss from an impairment loss or loss.

At the end of each reporting period the Company assesses whether an asset has been impaired due to credit risk, i.e. if an event has occurred that has a detrimental effect on the future cash flows of the estimated asset. Evidence that a property is defective includes for example a significant financial difficulty of the debtor.

The company deletes the value in the gross books of a financial asset, in whole or in part, when the company has no reasonable expectation of the return of the asset, for example when the debtor enters into a foreclosure or bankruptcy proceeding.

Fair value: All other financial assets, including debt instruments when first recognized at fair value through profit or loss to eliminate or significantly reduce inconsistency in measurement or recognition, were first measured at fair value, and changes in fair value after initial recognition were recognized in profit or loss. Transaction costs that were directly attributed to these assets were recognized in profit or loss at the time they were incurred.

Reclassification of measurement groups after initial recognition is not possible unless the company changes its business model for managing financial assets.



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company's accounting policy for its financial liabilities is as follows:

Fair value: This category comprises of Convertible securities and warrants which are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Amortized cost: other financial liabilities include bank borrowings, loans from bank, trade payables, loan from major shareholder, leases and financial liability from government grants are initially recognized at fair value less any transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of the instrument. Such interest-bearing liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, which ensures that any interest expense over the period is at a constant interest rate on the balance of the liability carried in the statement of financial position. Interest expense in this context includes initial transaction costs, as well as any interest or coupon payable while the liability is outstanding.

De-recognition

- **Financial assets** — the Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows.
- **Financial Liabilities** — the Company derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expire.

Impairment of financial assets

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence of impairment of a financial asset as follows. Financial assets carried at amortized cost: there is objective evidence of impairment of other accounts receivable if one or more events have occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the debtor is experiencing financial difficulties, including liquidity difficulty and default in interest or principal payments.

Write-off policy

The Company writes off its financial assets if any of the following occur:

1. Inability to locate the debtor.
2. Discharge of the debt in a bankruptcy.
3. It is determined that the efforts to collect the debt are no longer cost effective given the size of receivable.

U. Issue of a unit of financial instruments:

The issue of a unit of financial instruments like a financial liability (e.g., a loan) and free-standing derivative (e.g. warrants) involves the allocation of the proceeds received (before issue expenses) to the instruments issued in the unit based on the following order: financial derivatives and other financial instruments measured at fair value in each period. Then fair value is determined for financial liabilities that are measured at amortized cost. The proceeds allocated to equity instruments are determined to be the residual amount. Issue costs are allocated to each component pro rata to the amounts determined for each component in the unit.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

V. Impairment of non-financial assets

Other intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use. The value-in-use is the present

value of the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset using a pre-tax discount rate specific to the asset or cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Assets that do not have independent cash flows are grouped together to form a cash-generating unit. A cash-generating unit is the smallest group of assets that independently generates cash flow and whose cash flow is largely independent of the cash flows generated by other assets.

W. Assets and liabilities arising from engagements with customers:

- Customers —

The company presents an unconditional right to receive consideration as debtors in respect of contracts (customers). The right to compensation is not conditional if only a lapse of time is required until the due date, even if it may be subject to repayment in the future. Upon first recognition of customers, any difference between the measurement of customers in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standard 9 and the corresponding amount of recognized revenue will be presented as an expense. The Company treats debtors in respect of contracts as financial assets.

- Assets in respect of contracts —

The company presents a right to receive consideration for goods or services transferred to the customer as an asset in respect of a contract, when this right is conditional on a factor other than the passage of time. The Company handles the impairment of an asset in respect of a contract on the same basis as a financial asset at a reduced cost.

- Liabilities in respect of contracts —

The Company presents an obligation to transfer goods or services to the customer, for which the company has received consideration from the customer (or unconditional consideration that has matured), as an obligation in respect of a contract (advances from customers).

X. Inventories

Inventories are recognized at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The Company measures cost of raw materials on a First In First Out ("FIFO") basis and finished goods according to costs based on direct costs of materials and labor.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Y. Property, plant and equipment

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognized at cost. Cost includes directly attributable costs and the estimated present value of any future costs of dismantling and removing items. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method, based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

	%
Leasehold Improvement	25 – 33
Machinery and Equipment	7 – 14
Computers	33.3
Furniture	15

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognized when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

The assets' residual values, depreciation rates, and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of reporting period year. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is higher than its estimated recoverable amount. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in the profit or loss.

Z. Employee benefits

The Group has several employee benefit plans:

1. Short-term employee benefits: Short-term employee benefits include salaries, paid annual leave, paid sick leave, recreation and social security contributions and are recognized as expenses as the services are rendered. A liability in respect of a cash bonus or a profit-sharing plan is recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation to make such payment as a result of past service rendered by an employee and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.
2. Post-employment benefits: The plans are normally financed by contributions to insurance companies and classified as defined contribution plans or as defined benefit plans. In Israel, the Group funds for most of its employee's contribution plans pursuant to Section 14 to the Severance Pay Law since 2004 under which the Group pays fixed contributions and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient amounts to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

AA. Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized based on the five-step model outlined in IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. IFRS 15 sets out a single revenue recognition model, according to which the entity shall recognize revenue in accordance with the said core principle by implementing a five-step model framework:

1. Identify the contracts with a customer.
2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract.
3. Determine the transaction price.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.
5. Recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The company's revenue from sales of products consists mostly of revenue from the sale of chip development services and the sale of modems for satellite communications and related products.

The Company recognizes revenue from development services, as set forth below, at the time the service is transferred to the customer and measures the revenue in an amount that represents the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the same goods or service.

The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of satellite communications modems and related products when control is transferred to its customers: once the products have been physically delivered at the agreed location, the Company no longer has a physical holding, and usually has a present right to receive payment and does not retain any significant risks and benefits. In most of the company's product sales, control is transferred when the products are shipped.

The company presents revenues from products and revenues from development and pre-production services in separate sections.

The company evaluates the products and services committed in each contract upon its creation in order to determine whether the contract includes a commitment / performance obligation. The Company treats goods or services as a separate performance obligation if they can be distinguished and the commitment to deliver the same goods or services is identifiable separately from other commitments in the contract. One of the Company's contracts includes a commitment to license the Company's intellectual property together with ancillary specialized services that are generally indistinguishable from each other because they are interdependent and closely related.

The Company determines the transaction price for each contract based on the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the products or services provided subject to the contract. Sales tax, value added tax and other taxes which are levied by the company from income-generating activities are not included in the Company's revenues. For contracts where part of the price may vary, the Company estimates a variable consideration in the most reasonable amount, which is included in the transaction price if and only when it is unlikely that there will be a significant cancellation of the recognized cumulative revenue. When the transaction price includes a non-cash consideration, the Company has measured its fair value at the time of the engagement, with subsequent changes in the fair value that are not due to the form of consideration being treated in accordance with the guidelines regarding variable consideration. The Company has chosen, as a practical relief, not to adjust the amount of consideration promised to the effects of a significant financing component in contracts when the period between execution by the Company and payment by the customer is one year or less. Ancillary items that are not material to the contract are recognized as an expense.

Revenue is recognized when control of the committed products or services is transferred to the Company's customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to against those goods or services. When a contract includes a license to use the Company's intellectual property, together with other goods or services, the Company assesses the nature of the combined performance obligation to determine whether it is met over time or at a point in time.

When the commitment to the customer is to provide a right of access to the company's intellectual property, the company recognizes revenue over time. The Company measures progress towards the full fulfillment of the Company's performance obligations in methods based on outputs such as a performance survey completed as of any given date.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)**NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)**

The Company presents a contract liability (deferred income) when cash payments are received or are due for payment before the Company's performance subject to the contract, including amounts that are repayable. A right to consideration is presented as an asset only when it is not conditional, i.e., when only a lapse of time is required before the due date of the consideration arrives. When the company delivers goods or services before the customer pays any consideration or before payment's due date, the company records it as a contractual asset, which is presented as part of other receivables.

BB. Changes in accounting policies

New standards, interpretations and amendments not yet effective

The Company has not early adopted any standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

IAS1 — Presentation of Financial Statements

In January 2020, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1, which clarify the criteria used to determine whether liabilities are classified as current or non-current. These amendments clarify that current or non-current classification is based on whether an entity has a right at the end of the reporting period to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period. The amendments also clarify that 'settlement' includes the transfer of cash, goods, services, or equity instruments unless the obligation to transfer equity instruments arises from a conversion feature classified as an equity instrument separately from the liability component of a compound financial instrument. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. However, in May 2020, the effective date was deferred to annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of IAS 1 amendments, however, at this stage it is unable to assess such impact.

NOTE 3 — TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Trade receivables	806	489
	<u>806</u>	<u>489</u>

NOTE 4 — CONTRACT ASSETS:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Related parties	1,685	79
Others	4,330	1,875
	<u>6,015</u>	<u>1,954</u>

NOTE 5 — OTHER CURRENT ASSETS:

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Prepaid expenses	539	3,263
Government departments and agencies	2,880	3,227
Related parties	—	367
	<u>3,419</u>	<u>6,857</u>

F-24

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 6 — INVENTORY:

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, computed using the first-in, first-out method.

Following is a breakdown of the Company's inventory:

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Raw materials	547	367
Finished goods inventory	138	308
	<u>685</u>	<u>675</u>

NOTE 7 — LEASE LIABILITIES AND RIGHT OF USE ASSETS:

The Company has lease agreements that include leases of buildings and vehicles that are used for the purpose of carrying out the Company's ongoing activities.

The lease agreements of the buildings are for a period of up to 5 years. While the lease agreements of the vehicles are up to 3 years.

The company leases the offices of its corporate headquarters located in Rehovot, Israel. The lease for this office expires in May 2023. The company also leases two offices in the UK: one office in Farnborough, and one office in Manchester. The two offices in the UK serve as research and development and operations centers. The lease for the office of Farnborough will expire in October 2023 and the lease for the office in Manchester will expire in March 2027. The company also has an office in Sofia Bulgaria, where it employs its antenna development team. The lease for the office in Bulgaria included two agreements which will expire in May 2024.

a. Extension and cancellation options

The Company has lease agreements that include extension options. These options give the company flexibility in managing the lease transactions and adjustment to the company's business needs.

The Company exercises significant discretion in examining whether it is reasonably certain that the extension options will be exercised.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 7 — LEASE LIABILITIES AND RIGHT OF USE ASSETS: (continued)

The company included as part of the lease period also the exercise of the extension options existing in the agreements, for assets in which the company expects to exercise the option.

There are no extension options in vehicle lease agreements.

The Company also has certain leases of office facilities with lease terms of 12 months or less. The Company applies the exemption to the recognition of ‘short-term leases’ to these leases.

b. The following is a list of the carried values of the lease assets recognized and the transactions during the period:

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Cars</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost			
January 1, 2021	4,743	214	4,957
Additions	670	—	670
Disposals	(119)	(132)	(251)
December 31, 2021	<u>5,294</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>5,376</u>
Depreciation			
January 1, 2021	(1,126)	(134)	(1,260)
Additions	(1,148)	(69)	(1,217)
Disposals	119	129	248
December 31, 2021	<u>(2,155)</u>	<u>(74)</u>	<u>(2,229)</u>
Net Book value December 31, 2021	3,139	8	3,147

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Cars</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost			
January 1, 2020	3,445	211	3,656
Additions	1,923	3	1,926
Disposals	(625)	—	(625)
December 31, 2020	<u>4,743</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>4,957</u>
Depreciation			
January 1, 2020	(798)	(67)	(865)
Additions	(953)	(67)	(1,020)
Disposals	625	—	625
December 31, 2020	<u>(1,126)</u>	<u>(134)</u>	<u>(1,260)</u>
Net Book value December 31, 2020	3,617	80	3,697

c. Details regarding lease transactions

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Interest expenses in respect of lease liabilities	547	386
Lease principal payments during the year	1,191	975



SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 8 — INVESTMENT IN JET-TALK:

In March 2018 Satixfy UK Limited (the “UK subsidiary”) signed a Joint Venture agreement with ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd (“STE”) according to which STE will invest USD 20 Million in the JV while the UK subsidiary had committed to provide to Jet Talk with future development services of a an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem, exclusive marketing rights for the commercial aviation market, technical skills, staff expertise, R&D facilities and non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to use and commercially exploit the Company’s intellectual property for the purposes of development, production, sales and marketing of satellite antenna systems.

As part of the Company’s commitment to the future development services to Jet Talk, the Company signed two development agreements to provide an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem for a total consideration of USD 13M to be provided during 2018 through 2021.

Accordingly, The Joint Venture company, Jet Talk, was incorporated in UK and is 51% held by the UK subsidiary and 49% held by STE. Jet Talk developed the industry’s first Aero In Flight Connectivity (IFC) solution, delivering simultaneous high bit rate Internet and TV channels over current satellites.

Although the Company holds the majority of voting rights (51%), STE in fact participates in significant financial and operational decisions of Jet Talk made during the ordinary course of business including appointing a CEO, directing R&D activities, directing marketing activities while utilizing its East Asia business connections and its control over the Company’s financing activity. In view of the analysis of the relevant activities of the investee and the examination of the Company’s ability to direct these operations, the Company concluded that it has no influence over all of the investee’s most relevant operations and hence the Company has no control over the investee. Consequently, the investment in Jet Talk should be accounted for in accordance with the equity method and assessed under IFRS 28, Investments in Associates and Joint ventures. Condensed financial information of JET-TALK:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Revenues	—	—
Net loss Company share	3,722	7,636
Company’s share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	1,898	3,895

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 9 — PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET:

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following as of December 31, 2021, and 2020:

	Computers	Leasehold improvements	Furniture	Machinery and Equipment	Total
Cost					
January 1, 2021	866	467	470	178	1,981
Additions	90	10	111	—	211
December 31, 2021	956	477	581	178	2,192
Depreciation					
January 1, 2021	(570)	(171)	(122)	(128)	(991)
Additions	(144)	(41)	(44)	—	(229)
December 31, 2021	(714)	(212)	(166)	(128)	1,220
Net Book value December 31, 2021	242	265	415	50	972

	Computers	Leasehold improvements	Furniture	Machinery and Equipment	Total
Cost					
January 1, 2020	740	380	390	178	1,688
Additions	126	87	80	—	293
December 31, 2020	866	467	470	178	1,981
Depreciation					
January 1, 2020	(446)	(97)	(90)	(64)	(697)
Additions	(124)	(74)	(32)	(64)	(294)
December 31, 2020	(570)	(171)	(122)	(128)	(991)
Net Book value December 31, 2020	296	296	348	50	990

Depreciation expenses totaled 229 and 294 the year ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 respectively.

NOTE 10 — DEFERRED REVENUES:

Deferred revenues fully reflect the remaining amount to be recognized for each cut-off period in respect of certain contracts with customers.

NOTE 11 — OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Liabilities in respect of employees, wages and institutions		
in respect of wages	4,094	2,780
Accrued expenses	1,653	1,085
Contract liability	474	—
Liabilities to government institutions due to grants		
received	314	916
Government departments and agencies	169	575
Related parties	2,149	327
	8,853	5,683

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 12 — LIABILITIES FOR EMPLOYEE SEVERANCE PAY, NET

On May 7, 2006, an extension order in Israel came into force in the manufacturing industry (hereinafter — the “Extension Order”) which applied Section 14 of the Severance Pay Law. Thus, Israeli employees who began their work after May 7, 2006, will receive comprehensive pension insurance. The section also grants employee the right to receive, both in the event of dismissal and in the event of resignation, the component of severance pay, which has been accrued in the funds the Company has created for him/her. On the other hand, the arrangement in Section 14 of the Israeli Severance Pay Law releases the company from the obligation to complement fund contributions if the amount accumulated in the funds does not reflect the amount of severance pay due to the employee under law. The Company applies Section 14 of the Severance Pay Law to its employees.

NOTE 13 — LONG TERM LOANS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, NET

- a. In July 2016, the Israeli subsidiary entered into an agreement for a bank loan (hereinafter — the “First Loan”) in the amount of 2,000 for a period of 36 months, at an annual interest rate of LIBOR + 6.9%. Monthly principal payments are being paid for a period starting from May 2017 up to July 2019. For that purpose, the Company provided collateral to the bank. In addition, the Company has issued warrants for a period of 6 years. The warrant granted is for 400 to obtain fully paid and non-assessable shares of the Company with same right, preference and privileges as for such class and pro-rata right with other investors at a percentage of the lowest purchase price of any share issued or issuable pursuant to equity raising after the date of the warrant and the warrant is valid for six years after provision of the loan. These warrants have been classified as derivative liabilities and are recorded at the fair value.

According to the warrant agreement, the Exercise alternatives of the Bank include exercise for cash on the one hand and Cashless exercise (“Net Exercise”) on the other hand. However, the agreement also determines an Alternative Payment, in which in case of an Exit Transaction as defined the Warrant Agreement and/or in the event that the bank is required by the underwriter to exercise the warrants, the Bank may elect to waive all or any portion of the rights it may then have for the Payment of the Company of the Alternative Payment, as defined in the agreement up to \$320K. This Alternative Payment is solely under the Bank’s discretion.

- b. In May 2019 and in March 2020, the Israeli subsidiary took out a loan including two portions from a bank in the amounts of 5 million and 3 million, respectively, for a period of 36 months (hereinafter: the “Second Loan”). The Second Loan carries an annual interest rate of monthly LIBOR + 6.9%. Monthly principal payments will commence in June 2020. In order to secure the Second Loan, the Company provided the bank with pledged deposits. In addition, the parent company provided the bank with a guarantee to secure all of the Company’s debts and obligations and issued warrants for a period of 10 years convertible to preferred C shares upon holder’s discretion, with a price of \$ 625 for the first portion and \$ 375 for the second portion.

According to the warrant agreement, the Exercise alternatives of the Bank include exercise for cash on the one hand and Cashless exercise (“Net Exercise”) on the other hand. However, the agreement also determines an Alternative Payment, in which in case of an Exit Transaction as defined the Warrant Agreement and/or in the event that the bank is required by the underwriter to exercise the warrants, the Bank may elect to waive all or any portion of the rights it may then have for the Payment of the Company of the Alternative Payment, as defined in the agreement up to \$800K. This Alternative Payment is solely under the Bank’s discretion. Notwithstanding the above, in case that a Qualified Financing, as determined the Bank Warrant Agreement, has occurred prior to November 15, 2020 (“Determining Date”), then the Bank is entitled to exercise his warrants to the same class of shares in the Qualified Financing, with the same rights and exercise price.

The issuance of the loan together with the warrants is an issuance of a unit of financial instruments for accounting purposes. Accordingly, the warrants’ fair value was determined first independently to amount to \$ 311 for

July 2016 and \$471 and \$ 295 in May 2019 and March 2020 grants, respectively. Being a financial liability derivative, the warrants are measured at each reporting date at fair value with changes recorded in profit or loss. This fair value at initial recognition was subtracted from the proceeds of the loan, creating a discount on the loan and an effective interest rate was imputed to measure the loan at amortized cost at each balance sheet date. See also note 16.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 13 — LONG TERM LOANS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, NET (continued)

- c. In April 2020, following the Corona pandemic, the Israeli subsidiary took out a five-year state-guaranteed bank loan on preferential terms bearing a yearly interest of prime plus 1.5%. In order to guarantee this loan, the company provided the bank with a cash deposit of 5% of the loan amount and a \$ 1.1 million paternal guarantee.
- d. In September 2020, following the Corona pandemic, the Israeli subsidiary took out an additional five-year state-guaranteed loan with preferential terms bearing a yearly interest rate of prime plus 1.5%. In order to guarantee this loan, the company provided the bank with a cash deposit of 5% of the loan amount and a \$ 0.9 million paternal guarantee.
- e. In April 2021 and in August 2021 the Company signed a USD 5 million and USD 2.3 million loan agreements, respectively, with a financial institution named Liquidity Capital II L.P. (“Liquidity”), with a repayment period of thirty (30) months. The loan bears a monthly interest of 16.4% on the outstanding balance with the following schedule: (i) First six (6) monthly installments of interest only and; (ii) Twenty-four (24) months thereafter equal monthly installments of the principal amount plus interest.

For that purpose, the Company granted to Liquidity a warrant for a period of eight (8) years, which, upon exercise, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following terms, will enable to receive preferred shares C of the Company (hereinafter — “the shares”), in a minimum value of USD 365 which might be adjusted upon certain future events. The exercise price per warrant share shall be US\$9.36, subject to adjustment from time to time pursuant to the terms of the Warrant. This fair value at initial recognition was subtracted from the proceeds of the loan, creating a discount on the loan and an effective interest rate was imputed to measure the loan at amortized cost at each balance sheet date. See also note 16.

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Long term loans from financial institutions	6,943	6,314
Current maturities	6,334	2,161

Financial covenants:

In accordance with the 2019 loan agreement of the Israeli subsidiary has undertaken that at any given time, it will hold at least 80% of its cash balance in Mizrahi-Tefahot Bank and in any case, the cash balance will not be less than \$ 500,000; and in total, the Company’s consolidated cash balance will not decrease \$2 million at any time. As of December 31, 2021, the Company and the Israeli subsidiary met these financial covenants.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 14 — LOAN FROM SHAREHOLDER:

In March 2020 the English subsidiary signed a USD 5 million loan agreement with an existing shareholder of the company, with a repayment period of thirty-six (36) months. The loan bears interest through the repayment of the loan, which is accrued quarterly at the end of each calendar quarter, as follows: (a) 200 basis points according to Libor plus 30 days for the twelve (12) first months from the start date and additional 50 basis points every 6 months until the end of the repayment period.

As part of the loan agreement, the Company granted the shareholder warrants, which, upon exercise, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following terms, will enable the holder to receive Preferred C shares of the Company (hereinafter — “the shares”), in aggregate value of the amount the holder actually lent to the Company in accordance with the loan agreement pre exercise of this warrant (that is up to USD 5 million) at an option price per share (hereinafter — “the exercise price”) equal to USD 6.078 in exchange for preferred shares in a total amount not less than USD 500 before the start date. The warrants were classified to equity and were first booked at fair value.

The loan includes financial covenants whose non-compliance allows demand for immediate repayment of the loan.

The company took out a USD 5 million “key personnel” insurance policy as a guarantee for the loan on the company’s Former CEO, Mr. Yoel Gat.

The fair value of the loan at initial recognition was determined independently with the assistance of a professional valuer who established an equivalent market rate of interest to the loan without the warrants feature. Under IFRS 9, the loan is measured subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest rate imputed at initial recognition from the fair value of the loan, as mentioned before. This calculated interest rate would determine the finance expenses throughout the life of the loan until conversation or settlement.

NOTE 15 — RELATED PARTIES:

The Company’s policy is to enter into transactions with related parties on terms that are on the whole no less favorable to it than those that would be available from unaffiliated parties at arm’s length. Based on its experience in the business sectors in which it operates and the terms of the transactions with unaffiliated third parties, The Company believes that all of the transactions described below met this policy standard at the time they occurred.

On May 4, 2017, the Company’s Board of Directors approved the execution of a management and consulting services agreements with Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd. (hereinafter: “Ilan Gat”), an entity controlled by Mr. Yoel Gat, the Former CEO and a significant shareholder in the Company. According to this agreements, as of 2018, the management fees will be paid to Ilan Gat, which consists of a monthly management fees of USD 50 and reimbursement of other monthly expenses for the services of Yoel Gat and Simona Gat, the President and COO of the Company. In November 2019 the Company’s board of directors approved a retroactive update of the monthly management fee starting in January 2019 to the amount of USD 100 and reimbursement of other monthly expenses. In January 2021 the Company’s board of directors approved an update of the monthly management fee starting in January 2021 to the amount of USD 110 and reimbursement of other monthly expenses. On December 24th, 2020 and on January 4th, 2021 the board and the shareholders, respectively approved the grant of 1.3 million options to Yoel Gat and 1.3 million options to Ms. Simona Gat to purchase ordinary shares of the Company according to the 2020 Share Award Plan.



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 15 — RELATED PARTIES: (continued)

On May 4, 2017, the board of directors of the Company approved the execution of a management and consulting services agreement, Raysat Israel Ltd., an entity controlled by Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, Chairman, Interim CEO and CFO, pursuant to which Mr. Leibovitch's management fees consisting of: (i) management fees of USD 25 on a monthly basis, and reimbursements of other monthly expenses. In November 2019 the company board approved the monthly management fee update retroactively from January 2019 to the amount of USD 50 and reimbursement of other monthly expenses. In January 2021 the Company's board of directors approved an update of the monthly management fee starting in January 2021 to the amount of USD 55 and reimbursement of other monthly expenses. On December 24th, 2020 the board approved the grant of 1.3 million options to Mr. Yoav Leibovitch to purchase ordinary shares of the Company according to the 2020 Share Award Plan.

On February 6, 2018 and on February 14, 2020 the Company signed on three development agreements with Jet Talk to provide an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array ("PAA") and supporting modem for a total consideration of USD 32,000 to be provided during 2018 through 2023. (See also Note 8).

On May 2018 the Company signed a subscription agreement with one of its shareholders for investment of USD 5,000 of which, initial payment of USD 750 was transferred on May 2018. The investment hasn't been completed and on December 2020 the Company issued 123 Ordinary shares in consideration of the initial payment.

Transactions with related parties

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Revenues from Jet Talk	3,116	7,279
Revenues from iDirect	2,074	—

For the year ended December 31, 2021:

Name	Position	Scope of Position	Holding Rate	Salary and related expenses	Expected Bonus	Share-Based Payments
Ilan Gat (Yoel Gat)	Former CEO	Full Time	22.5 %	660	76	39
Ilan Gat (Simona Gat)	President and COO	Full Time	0 %	660	76	39
Raysat (Yoav Leibovitch)	CFO	Full Time	12.2 %	660	76	39

For the year ended December 31, 2020:

Name	Position	Scope of Position	Holding Rate	Salary and related expenses	Expected Bonus	Share-Based Payments
Ilan Gat (Yoel Gat)	Former CEO	Full Time	22.5 %	600	—	—
Ilan Gat (Simona Gat)	President and COO	Full Time	0 %	600	—	0.7
Raysat (Yoav Leibovitch)	CFO	Full Time	12.2 %	600	—	0.7

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)**NOTE 15 — RELATED PARTIES: (continued)****Outstanding balances with related parties**

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Assets		
Jet Talk	—	446
Total Assets	—	446
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	605	60
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	1,210	117
Liability to shareholder	334	150
Total Liabilities	2,149	327

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT:

The Company's activities expose it to various financial risks, such as market risk, including currency risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management plan focuses on minimizing possible adverse effects on the Company's financial performance.

Risk management is performed by the CFO, which includes examining certain exposures to risks, such as exchange rate risk, credit risk. In 2021, the Company did not use derivative financial instruments to hedge its operations.

Credit risk:

Credit risk is created when the failure of parties against the fulfillment of their obligations may reduce the amount of future cash flows from the financial assets held by the Company to the balance sheet date. The Company's main financial assets are cash and cash equivalents, customers and other receivables, and represent the Company's maximum exposure to credit risks in connection with its financial assets. The company holds cash in large financial institutions.

The par value of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the time of reporting was:

	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Cash	3,854	6,983
Customers	806	489
Other accounts receivable	711	—
Contract assets	6,015	1,954
Total	11,386	9,426

Currency risk:

Currency risk is the risk that the value of financial instruments will be affected by changes in exchange rates. Currency risk is created when future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency other than the Company's operating currency. The company is exposed to foreign currency risk resulting from exposures to various currencies, mainly in relation to the New Israeli Shekel, the Euro and the British Pound.

The company's policy is not to execute currency protection transactions.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

As of the balance sheet date, the Group's exposure to currencies as follows:

	December 31, 2021				
	NIS	EUR	GBP	USD	Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	747	19	2,454	634	3,854
Trade receivables	80	77	608	41	806
Other accounts receivable	—	711	—	—	711
Contract Assets	—	—	1,248	4,767	6,015
	<u>827</u>	<u>807</u>	<u>4,310</u>	<u>5,442</u>	<u>11,386</u>
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Current maturities long-term loans	(508)	—	—	(5,826)	(6,334)
Trade payables	(518)	(945)	(3,594)	(3,465)	(8,522)
Payables and credit balances	(5,164)	—	(1,032)	(436)	(6,632)
	<u>(6,190)</u>	<u>(945)</u>	<u>(4,626)</u>	<u>(9,727)</u>	<u>(21,488)</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Long term loans from banks	(1,543)	—	—	(5,400)	(6,943)
Net balances	<u>(6,906)</u>	<u>(138)</u>	<u>(316)</u>	<u>(9,685)</u>	<u>(17,045)</u>

	December 31, 2020				
	NIS	EUR	GBP	USD	Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	933	3,572	919	1,559	6,983
Trade receivables	—	—	328	161	489
Contract Assets	—	—	1,875	79	1,954
	<u>933</u>	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,122</u>	<u>1,799</u>	<u>9,426</u>
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Current maturities long-term loans	(79)	—	—	(2,082)	(2,161)
Trade payables	—	(368)	(1,110)	(5,673)	(7,151)
Payables and credit balances	(2,813)	—	(653)	(205)	(3,671)
	<u>(2,892)</u>	<u>(368)</u>	<u>(1,763)</u>	<u>(7,960)</u>	<u>(12,983)</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Long term loans from banks	(1,718)	—	—	(4,596)	(6,314)
Net balances	<u>(3,677)</u>	<u>3,204</u>	<u>1,359</u>	<u>(10,757)</u>	<u>(9,871)</u>

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

Sensitivity analysis:

A 10% strengthening of the dollar against the following currencies would have resulted in an increase (decrease) in the equity and profit and loss in the amounts presented below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, and especially interest rates, remain constant. A 10% weakening of the currency against the relevant currencies will have the same effect in the opposite direction on equity and profit and loss.

	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Linked to NIS	(6,904)	(3,677)
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(690)</u>	<u>(368)</u>
Linked to EUR	(138)	3,204
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(14)</u>	<u>320</u>
Linked to GBP	(316)	1,359
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(32)</u>	<u>136</u>

Liquidity risks:

Liquidity risks arise from the management of the Group's working capital as well as from the financing expenses and principal repayments of the Group's debt instruments. Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will find it difficult to meet obligations related to financial liabilities.

Liquidity risks arise from the management of the Group's working capital as well as from the financing expenses and principal repayments of the Group's debt instruments. Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will find it difficult to meet obligations related to financial liabilities.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

The following is an analysis of the contractual maturities of financial liabilities in accordance with nominal values for settlement.

Based on the earliest time the company will be required to pay:

31.12.2021	Within 30 days	1 – 12 Months	1 – 5 Years	Total
Current maturities long-term loans	448	5,886	—	6,334
Liabilities in respect of leases-ST	132	857	—	989
Trade payables	—	8,522	—	8,522
Payables to related parties	—	2,149	—	2,149
Other Accounts Payable	—	4,483	—	4,483
Long term loans from banks, net	—	—	6,943	6,943
Liabilities in respect of leases-LT	—	—	2,984	2,984
Loan from Shareholder	—	—	4,533	4,533
Warrant Liabilities	—	1,392	—	1,392
Total	580	23,289	14,460	38,329

31.12.2020	Within 30 days	1 – 12 Months	1 – 5 Years	Total
Current maturities long-term loans	147	2,014	—	2,161
Liabilities in respect of leases-ST	114	818	—	932
Trade payables	—	7,151	—	7,151
Other Accounts Payable	—	3,671	—	3,671
Payables to related parties	—	327	—	327
Long term loans from banks, net	—	—	6,314	6,314
Liabilities in respect of leases-LT	—	—	3,465	3,465
Loan from shareholder	—	—	4,212	4,212
Warrant Liabilities	—	1,118	—	1,118
Total	261	15,099	13,991	29,351

Fair value of financial instruments measured at fair value on a periodic basis

	Level	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Financial Liabilities:			
Warrants Liabilities	3	1,392	1,118

Classification of financial instruments by fair value hierarchy:

The financial instruments measured in the balance sheet at fair value are classified, according to groups with similar characteristics, into a fair value ranking as follows, determined in accordance with the data source used to determine the fair value:

Level 1: Quoted prices (without adjustments) in an active market of identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: Non-quoted prices data included in Level 1 which can be viewed directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Data that are not based on viewable market information (assessment techniques without the use of viewable market data).

As mentioned in Note 13, the warrants granted to the bank and to Liquidity are derivative financial liabilities and accordingly measured at each balance date at fair value through profit or loss.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

For the purpose of measuring the fair value of the warrants, a model based on Black Scholes and Merton was used. The inputs used in determining the fair value are: a risk-free interest rate of 0.723%, an expected exercise period of between 0.75 and 6.5 years and an expected volatility of approximately 50%.

	Warrants
Balance at January 1, 2020	814
Issuance of warrants	295
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	9
Balance at December 31, 2020	<u>1,118</u>
Issuance of warrants	74
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	200
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u>1,392</u>

For further details, see Note 13.

NOTE 17 — LIABILITY FOR ROYALTIES PAYABLE

The Company received the approval of the Israel Innovation Authority (the “IIA”) for its participation in certain development expenses carried out by the Company, within the framework of determined budgets and time periods.

In accordance with its commitment, the Company is obliged to pay the IIA royalties of 3-4% of sales, constituting the revenues derived from sales of the Company’s revenues based on the financing by the IIA, up to the total amount of the grant actually received, all linked to the exchange rate of the USD and bears an annual interest linked to the LIBOR. Therefore, the total amount of the grants that will be repaid through royalties and will increase until repayments begin.

The difference between the consideration received and the liability recognized at inception (present value) was treated as a government grant according to IAS 20 and recognized as a reimbursement of research expenses or a reduction in capitalized development costs.

	December 31,	December 31,
	2021	2020
At January 1	<u>1,596</u>	<u>1,606</u>
Principal Payments	(488)	—
Exchange rate differences	(82)	189
Amounts recognized as an offset from research and development expenses	(258)	—
Revaluation of the liability	600	(199)
As of December 31	<u>1,368</u>	<u>1,596</u>

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 18 — EQUITY

a. Ordinary share:

Ordinary share confers upon its holders the rights to receive notice to participate and vote in general meetings of the Company, and the right to receive dividends if declared.

b. Preferred A Shares:

In November 2015, the Company granted warrants to two shareholders with a total exercise price of \$ 1.5 million each exercisable to 455 Preferred A shares at an exercise price of \$ 3.295 each. In September, 2018, all the warrants were exercised.

The preferred A shares are convertible into the Company's ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis at the option of the holder or automatically upon the consummation of an underwritten listing of the Company in which the offer valuation of the Company represents a price per Ordinary Share of not less than 200% of the Preferred A Subscription Price.

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the preferred shares are entitled to, after full satisfaction of the Preferred B Liquidation Preference, the holders of Preferred A Shares shall receive any amount equal to the higher of (1) the Preferred A Subscription Price and any declared and unpaid dividends plus 8% per annum; and (2) the pro-rata portion of the remaining funds in proportion to the amounts such holders would be entitled to receive if the Preferred A Shares were converted into Ordinary Shares immediately prior to the liquidation event.

c. Preferred B Shares:

On January 26, 2017 and February 7, 2017, the Company entered into two Securities Purchase Agreements with Golden Arie Hi-tec Investment PTE, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investors thereunder an aggregate amount of 1,137 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 4.997.

On March 28, 2017, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreements with Glory Venture Investment Fund II LP, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investors thereunder an aggregate amount of 228 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 751.

The preferred shares are convertible into the Company's ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis at the option of the holder or automatically upon the consummation of the Company of a Qualified IPO (a Listing that ascribes a pre-money equity valuation of the Company of not less than the higher of (i) USD 300,000,000 and (ii) 200% of the post-money valuation of the Company immediately following the latest issuance of Preferred B Shares to the Investor or any Follow On Investment other than any issuance of Preferred B Shares at a higher price per Share than the price per Share paid by the Investor) which provided that each holder of Preferred B Shares has received prior to the consummation of such Qualified IPO by way of dividend an amount equal to the Preferred B liquidation preference subject to the cap.

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the preferred shares are entitled to receive an amount equal to the higher of (1) 200% of the Preferred B Subscription Price plus all declared but unpaid dividends; and (2) an amount which constitutes an overall internal rate of return equal to 20% per annum plus all declared but unpaid dividends. The aforesaid shall be capped at 3 times the Preferred B Subscription Price.

d. Preferred C Shares:

On August 21, 2017, the Company entered into three Securities Purchase Agreement with Signal Intelligence International Ltd, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investor thereunder an aggregate amount of 823 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 5.002.

F-38

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 18 — EQUITY (continued)

On September 4, 2017 the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with Marc Jakobson, a private investor, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investor thereunder an aggregate amount of 33 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 200.

The preferred shares are convertible into the Company's ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis at the option of the holder or automatically upon the consummation of an underwritten listing of the Company in which the offer valuation of the Company represents a price per Ordinary Share of not less than 200% of the Preferred C Subscription Price.

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the preferred shares are entitled to, after full satisfaction of the Preferred B Liquidation Preference and Preferred A Liquidation Preference, the holders of Preferred C Shares are entitled to receive an amount equal to the higher of (1) 200% of the Preferred B Subscription Price plus all declared but unpaid dividends; and (2) an amount which constitutes an overall internal rate of return equal to 20% per annum plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

The aforesaid shall be capped at 3 times the Preferred B Subscription Price.

e. Share Option Plan:

On September 4, 2013, the Company's board directors adopted for the first time the 2013 Share Incentive Plan pursuant to which the board of directors is authorized to issue share options, restricted share and other awards to officers, directors, employees, consultants and other service providers of the Company's Israeli subsidiary. Each option can be exercised for one ordinary stock with a par value of US USD 0.008. Each option is exercisable over up to 10 years from the grant date. On May 12, 2020 following the Reorganization described in Note 1(a) the board of directors adopted 2020 Share Award Plan replacing the 2013 Share Incentive Plan and all the Israeli employees were re granted according to the 2020 Share Award Plan after receiving an approval from the Israeli Tax Authorities for tax exemption in accordance with the provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Options granted under the 2013 Share Incentive Plan and under 2020 Share Award Plan are subject to Section 102 of the Israeli Tax Ordinance, the minimum period in which the Allocated Options granted to a participant or, upon exercise or vesting thereof the Underlying Shares, are to be held by the Trustee on behalf of the participant, in accordance with Section 102, and pursuant to the Tax Track which the Company selects subject to the provisions of Section 102(g) of the Israeli Tax Ordinance.

In 2021, the Company granted 2,829 options to the Company's employees. In 2021, 58 options were exercised by employees and converted to shares. As of December 31, 2021, 7,710 options to purchase the Company's shares are outstanding, of which 3,138 are exercisable.

On May 4, 2017 the Company's board of directors approved EMI share option scheme pursuant to which the board of directors is authorized to issue share options, restricted share and other awards to officers, directors, employees, consultants and other service providers of the Company's UK subsidiaries. Each option can be exercised for one ordinary stock with a par value of US USD 0.008. Options granted vest in equal tranches over three years from the grant date. Each option is exercisable over up to 10 years from the grant date. On May 12, 2020 following the Reorganization described in Note 1(a) the board of directors adopted 2020 EMI Share Option Plan replacing the EMI share option scheme and all the employees in UK were re granted according to the 2020 EMI Share Option Plan.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 18 — EQUITY (continued)

Under the rules of the scheme, share options only become exercisable upon an exit event. An exit event is defined as the sale or transfer of the whole of the undertaking or assets of the company and its subsidiaries or a successful listing on a recognized share exchange. If the share options remain unexercised after a period of ten years from the date of grant the share options will automatically lapse and cease to be exercisable. In the event that an employee leaves the employment of the company or its group, for whatever reason (including death), all share options are forfeited immediately. All share options granted are non-assignable under the rules of the scheme and any ordinary shares ultimately acquired on the exercise of a share option are subject to certain restrictions as stipulated in the company's articles of association.

The following table summarizes information about share options outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2021:

Options Outstanding		Options Exercisable	
Number Outstanding on December 31, 2021	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Number Exercisable on December 31, 2021	Exercise Price
	Years		USD
947	3.03	947	0.0001
563	2.17	563	0.536
260	6.45	260	0.55
1,453	7.17	1,182	1.102
4,487	8.96	186	2.5
<u>7,710</u>		<u>3,138</u>	

	2021		2020	
	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
	USD	USD	USD	USD
Options outstanding at the beginning of year:	6,448	1.57	3,579	0.42
Changes during the year:				
Granted	1,499	2.34	3,575	2.38
Exercised	58	1.10	572	0.0001
Forfeited	179	1.83	134	1.10
Options outstanding at end of year	<u>7,710</u>	<u>1.72</u>	<u>6,448</u>	<u>1.23</u>
Options exercisable at year-end	<u>3,138</u>	<u>0.705</u>	<u>2,814</u>	<u>0.31</u>

The fair value of each option granted is estimated on the date of grant, using the Black-Scholes framework with the following assumptions: dividend yield of 0% for all years; expected volatility: – 40%-60%; risk-free interest rate: 0.1%-2.5%–; and expected life: 2-4 years.

The Company is required to assume a dividend yield as an input in the Black-Scholes model. The dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's historical experience and expectation of future dividends payouts and may be subject to change in the future.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 19 — MATERIAL COMMITMENTS:

The Company's UK subsidiaries had signed several agreements with the European Space Agency (hereinafter: "ESA" or "The Agency") as part of the Agency's ARTES programs. The objectives of ARTES programs are to ensure the readiness of the industry to respond to commercial opportunities by focusing the activities on technological innovation in equipment, systems and applications for satellite communication, resulting in products ready for future exploitation within either the commercial or institutional market. Accordingly, the Agency had agreed to participate in the funding of the development of an integrated chip sets for several industries, which includes both hardware and software. The Agency's participation varies between 50%-75% of the cost, depending on the nature of the engagement.

The grants are recognized in the statement of operations as a reduction of research and development expenses and are recognized when the Company is entitled, on the basis of the accumulation of expenses for which the grants are received.

The Agency do not require any future royalties nor any ownership of the Intellectual Property ("IP") resulting from the development which is owned by the Company's UK subsidiaries, however, the agreement do stipulates that the IP will be available to the Agency on a free, worldwide license for its own requirements, The Agency can require the Company to license the IP to certain bodies that are part of specified Agency programs, for the Agency's own requirements on acceptable commercial terms and can also require the Company to license the IP to any other third party for purposes other than the Agency's requirements subject to the approval of the Company that those other purposes do not contradict its commercial interests.

Grants received from ESA are recognized in the statement of operations as a reduction of the research and development expenses and are recognized when the Company is entitled, on the basis of the accumulation of expenses for which the grants are received.

The Subsidiary also participated in programs that were financed by the Government of Israel for supporting research and development activities. As of 31 December 2021, the Subsidiary had obtained grants from the Israel Innovation Authority to finance its research and development programs in the aggregate of USD 6,122 thousand, of which 3,289 bear royalties.

In return for financing these programs, the Subsidiary committed to pay the Israel Innovation Authority royalties of 3%-4% of total sales of products from revenues related to these programs. The royalties will be paid up to a maximum amount representing 100% of total grants received and are linked to the U.S. dollar exchange rate with the addition of an annual dollar interest rate. As of 31 December 2021, and 31 December 2020 the Subsidiary has accumulated liability in respect of royalties to the Israel Innovation Authority in the amount of USD 314 and USD 916 thousand, respectively, representing 3%-4% of revenues.

As of 31 December 2021, and 31 December 2020, the Subsidiary has a contingent liability to the Chief Scientist in the amount of USD 2,295 and USD 2,260, respectively, based on discounted future royalties at an interest rate of 20%, respectively.

Legal proceedings

In 2021 the Company was not subject to any pending or threatened legal proceedings, nor is our property the subject of a pending or threatened legal proceeding. None of our directors, officers or affiliates is involved in a proceeding adverse to our business or has a material interest adverse to our business.

See also Note 2(c).

Covenants

In accordance with the loan arrangement of the Israeli subsidiary of the Company from 2019, the Israeli subsidiary undertook that at any given time, it will hold at least 80% of its cash balance in Mizrahi-Tefahot Bank and in any case, the cash balance will not be less than USD 500, and in total the comp'ny's accounts will not be less than USD 2,000 at any time. As of December 31, 2021, the Company and its Israeli subsidiary had met these covenants.

F-41

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)**NOTE 19 — MATERIAL COMMITMENTS: (continued)*****Royalty commitments***

The Company receives research and development grants from the Israel Innovation Authority (the “IIA”). In consideration for the research and development grants received from the IIA, the Company has undertaken to pay royalties as a percentage of revenues from products developed from research and development projects financed. If the Company does not generate sales of products developed with funds provided by the IIA, the Company is not obligated to pay royalties or repay the grants.

Royalties are payable at the rate of 3%-4% from the time of commencement of sales of all of the Company’s products until the cumulative amount of the royalties paid equals 100% of the dollar-linked amounts of the grants received, plus interest at LIBOR.

NOTE — 20 — REVENUES

The Company splits its revenues from contracts with customers in accordance with contracts for provision of R&D services and products as presented in the statement of comprehensive income.

Main customers:**1. Transactions with main customers:**

The company has 4 main customers: Jet Talk, for which revenues were reported as revenues from provision of development services, Airbus, for which revenues were reported as revenues from provision of development services, Telesat, for which revenues were reported as revenues from provision of development services and iDirect, for which revenues were reported as revenues from sale of products.

	For the year ended			
	31.12.2021		31.12.2020	
	USD thousands	%	USD thousands	%
Jet Talk	3,116	14 %	7,279	68 %
Airbus	3,256	15 %	3,683	35 %
Telesat	8,400	39 %	—	—
iDirect	2,074	10 %	—	—

2. Geographical areas:

The following table splits the company’s revenues by main geographical areas:

	US & Canada		UK		Other		Consolidated	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues	13,196	—	7,325	10,316	1,199	316	21,720	10,632

NOTE 21 — COST OF REVENUE AND SERVICES

	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	6,764	1,184
Materials and models	1,516	63
Depriciation	56	59
Chip Development tools and Subcontractors	507	1,754
Total	<u>8,843</u>	<u>3,060</u>

F-42

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 22 — RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES:

	For the year ended	
	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Salaries and related expenses	16,508	16,048
Development tools and subcontractors	15,238	14,814
Government support and grants	(13,802)	(14,225)
Total	17,944	16,637

NOTE 23 — SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES:

	For the year ended	
	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Salaries and related expenses	1,752	1,088
Total	1,752	1,088

NOTE 24 — ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES:

	For the year ended	
	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Salaries and related expenses	1,618	1,020
Depreciation and overheads	2,087	1,555
Other expenses	50	37
Total	3,755	2,612

NOTE 25 — TAXES ON INCOME:

b. Tax base:

Hong Kong:

The corporate tax rate in Hong Kong stood at 16.5% in the years 2021 and 2020.

The Hong Kong Inland Revenue Department takes “n “Assessment First, Audit La”er” (“A”AL”) approach, according to which assessments or loss statements are issued to taxpayers based on the reported return.

Since Hong K’ng’s tax system is based on a territorial concept, the tax is not levied on the basis of a comp’ny’s residency and therefore there is no need for a statutory definition of the term. However, the concept of residency has some importance in implementing another directive.

Since its incorporation, the company has not generated profits that can be taxed under Hong Kong law.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 25 — TAXES ON INCOME: (continued)

UK:

The corporate tax rate in the UK stood at 19% in the years 2021 and 2020.

The tax payable now is based on the taxable profit for the year. The taxable profit is different than the net profit as reported in the profit and loss account since it does not include items of income or expense that are taxable or tax deductible in other years and does not include items that are not taxable or not tax deductible at all. The Gr'up's current tax liability is calculated according to tax rates that have been enacted or that their enactment has actually been completed by the end of the reporting period.

Israel:

The comp'ny's Israeli subsidiaries are subject to the tax laws of the State of Israel, whose overall tax rate was 23% in 2021 and in 2020. The company is entitled to various tax benefits in Israel by virtue of its status as a "preferred enterprise" as defined in the tax regulations. The benefits include, among other things, a reduced tax rate.

In December 2010, an amendment was adopted to the Capital Investment Encouragement Law of 1959, or "the Investment Law". This new legislation came into force on 1 January 2011 and applies to preferred income produced or generated by a preferred enterprise from the date of commencement. Under this legislation, a unified corporate tax rate applies to all income that meets the conditions of certain industrial companies, or preferred enterprises (as defined in the Investment Law), in contrary to the previous law incentives, which were limited to income from approved enterprises and licensed enterprises during their benefit period. According to the legislation, the unified tax rates are as follows: 20-5 – 12% (6% in development areas).

c. Uncertain tax position:

The Company did not record any liability in respect of income taxes related to deferred tax benefits at the date of adoption and did not record any liability in respect of deferred tax benefits during 2021. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded any interest or penalty for any unrecognized benefit.

c. Tax losses

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has a carry-forward loss of approximately USD 82 million, according to the 2021 tax return, which may be utilized to offset taxable income in the future.

The company did not create deferred taxes due to the uncertainty in their future utilization.

d. Tax assessments

The company has not yet received final tax assessments in any of its subsidiaries.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)**NOTE 26 — LOSS PER SHARE**

Below are the net loss data attributed to capital rights owners. The loss per share is calculated according to the weighted average number of the shares issued in the relevant financial periods, the weighted average number of the ordinary shares issued and the loss for the period as follows:

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Calculation of basic earnings per share:		
Net loss	(17,050)	(17,563)
Loss attributed to ordinary shareholders in USD	(17,050)	(17,563)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares	17,902,000	17,551,000
Basic and diluted loss per share attributed in USD	(0.95)	(1.00)

NOTE 27 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

a. Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution — Francisco Partners L.P

On February 1, 2022, the Company signed a USD 55 million loan agreement with affiliates of a financial institution named Francisco Partners L.P., with a repayment period of between 2.5 to 4 years depending on the Company completing a qualified public offering within 12 months of closing. The loan bears a yearly interest of 9.5% on the outstanding balance. In the event the Company will not complete a qualified public offering during the first year, then the interest rate shall increase by 100 basis points per year beginning in year 2 up to a maximum rate of 11.5% total. While the Company is private, there is an ability to Pay in Kind (“PIK”) 100% of interest in year 1, 75% of interest in year 2, and 50% of interest thereafter. If the Company completes a qualified public offering, then 100% of interest will be paid in cash thereafter. The loan is guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and its subsidiaries, subject to customary exceptions.

As consideration for the loan, the Company also granted to the lenders under the credit agreement 808,907 of its ordinary shares.

The loan also has the following Financial Covenants: If the Debt / EBITDA ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) is less than 6x, then no minimum cash covenant will apply; otherwise, a minimum cash covenant of \$10 million will apply. In addition, the Company has to meet affirmative and negative covenants customary for a financing of this type, including but not limited to, limitations on indebtedness, restricted payments, dividends, transactions with affiliates, investments, liens, acquisitions, and asset sales.

b. Business Combination agreement — SPAC Transaction

On March 8, 2022, The Company and one of its subsidiaries (SatixFy MS) which was incorporated during 2022 for that purpose, entered a Business Combination Agreement with Endurance Acquisition Corp (EDNCU). Under that agreement, the subsidiary, SatixFy MS, will merge with into EDNCU, with EDNCU continuing as the surviving company and becoming the Company’s direct, wholly owned subsidiary. The Business Combination is currently expected to close in the third or fourth quarter of 2022, after receipt of the required approval by the Company’s shareholders and EDNCU’s shareholders and the fulfillment of certain other conditions.

SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD, except when specified otherwise)

NOTE 27 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT: (continued)

As a result of the Business Combination, the Company expect to record an estimated gross increase in cash of between approximately \$42.5 million, assuming the Maximum Redemption scenario, and \$230.1 million, assuming the No Redemption scenario, and in each case including \$29.1 million in proceeds from the PIPE Financing, expected to close concurrently with the Business Combination, with up to approximately \$30 million in total expenses related to the Transactions. The Business Combination will be accounted for as a capital reorganization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with IFRS. The Company has been determined to be the accounting acquirer. In connection with the Business Combination, the SatixFy Ordinary Shares will be registered under the Exchange Act and listed on Nasdaq.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, The Company entered into the Equity Line of Credit with Cantor Fitzgerald Principal Investments (“CF”), pursuant to which the Company may issue and sell to CF, from time to time and subject to the conditions in the related purchase agreement, up to \$75 million in the Company’s Ordinary Shares.

c. Legal Proceeding

The Company, SatixFy Limited, and certain shareholders and directors of the Company (the “Defendants”) were served with two lawsuits filed in the district court in Tel Aviv on March 22, 2022, by certain plaintiffs purporting to be stockholders of the Company (the “Plaintiffs”). Based on their prior stakes in Satixfy Limited, a company incorporated in Hong Kong, whose business was assigned to the Company in exchange for the issuance of equivalent holdings in the Company, except for certain shares placed in trust for the benefit of certain service providers, the Plaintiffs claim they are entitled to an aggregate of 2,000,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company and that the said trust mechanism does not pertain to them. The Plaintiffs ask for:

the amendment of the Company’s shareholders register accordingly, (ii) an order enjoining the defendants from executing any transaction or taking any other action that could adversely and disproportionately affect the Plaintiffs’ rights as shareholders, and (iii) the Defendants to notify the relevant regulatory authorities of the plaintiffs’ claim.

The Company issued and placed in trust sufficient shares to provide for the Plaintiffs’ alleged stakes in the Company should they prevail on the merits.

In May 2022, the court rejected plaintiff’s request for injunctive relief and ordered the appointment of a former judge, as the new trustee to exercise fiduciary authority over such shares. The plaintiffs’ claim on the merits remains pending. The Company believes that these proceedings will not have a material impact on the Company.

d. On April 8, 2022 Mr. Yoel Gat, the Company’s former CEO, Chairman and founder passed away due to fatal illness. Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the Company’s CFO, was nominated by the board as an interim CEO and Chairman of the board.

[Table of Contents](#)

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2022

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS OF JUNE 30, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	F-49 – F-50
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	F-51
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Deficit	F-52
Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-53
Notes to the Unaudited Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	F-54 – F-60

The amounts are stated in thousands of USD

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(in thousands of USD)

	<u>Note</u>	<u>June 30,</u> <u>2022</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2021</u>
		Unaudited	
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents		23,007	3,854
Trade accounts receivable		1,202	806
Contract Assets		4,035	6,015
Other current assets		7,166	3,419
Related parties	6	93	—
Inventory		771	685
Total current assets		<u>36,274</u>	<u>14,779</u>
NON-CURRENT ASSETS:			
Right-of-use assets		3,098	3,147
Property, plant and equipment, net		989	972
Investment in Jet Talk	4	2,026	2,137
Other non-current assets		220	271
Total non-current assets		<u>6,333</u>	<u>6,527</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>42,607</u>	<u>21,306</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(in thousands of USD)

	Note	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2021
		Unaudited	
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Trade payables		1,394	8,522
Short term loans from financial institutions		—	6,334
ESA advance payments		10,137	15,270
Prepayment from Customer		12,258	1,504
Lease liabilities		936	989
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses		7,464	6,704
Related parties	6	174	2,149
Total current liabilities		<u>32,363</u>	<u>41,472</u>
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Long term loans from financial institutions	3.a	50,470	6,943
Lease liabilities		2,638	2,984
Loan from shareholder, net	5	—	4,533
Warrant Liabilities		1,290	1,392
Liability for royalties payable		1,390	1,368
Total non-current liabilities		<u>55,788</u>	<u>17,220</u>
SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT:			
Share capital		4	4
Share premium		53,443	46,203
Capital reserves		3,900	226
Accumulated deficit		(102,891)	(83,819)
Total shareholders' deficit		<u>(45,544)</u>	<u>(37,386)</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT		<u>42,607</u>	<u>21,306</u>

September 29, 2022

Date of approval of
the financial
statementsDavid Ripstein
CEOYoav Leibovitch
Chairman of the
Board and CFO

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in thousands of USD)

	Note	December 31	
		2022	2021
Revenues:			
Development services and preproduction		2,983	9,048
Sale of products		328	1,859
Total revenues		3,311	10,907
Cost of sales and services:			
Development services and preproduction		1,323	2,625
Sale of products		201	1,389
Total cost of sales and services		1,524	4,014
Gross profit		1,787	6,893
Research and development expenses, net		9,045	8,823
Selling and marketing expenses		1,020	855
General and administrative expenses		4,216	1,883
Loss from operations		(12,494)	(4,668)
Finance Income		210	
Finance Expenses		(6,677)	(978)
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net		(111)	(951)
Loss before income taxes		(19,072)	(6,597)
Income taxes			
Loss for the period		(19,072)	(6,597)
Other comprehensive income (loss) net of tax:			
Exchange gain (loss) arising on translation of foreign operations		3,674	(557)
Total comprehensive loss for the period		(15,398)	(7,154)
Basic and diluted loss per share (in dollars)		(1.03)	(0.37)
Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding		18,601	17,892

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

**UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN
SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(in thousands of USD)**

	Ordinary shares	Preferred Shares A	Preferred Shares B	Preferred Shares C	Share capital	Share premium	Accumulated deficit	Capital reserves	Total
	Number of shares				In USD thousand				
For the six-month period ended June 30, 2022									
Balance as of January 1, 2022	17,950,447	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	4	46,203	(83,819)	226	(37,386)
Exercise of options	145,000	—	—	—	(*)	33	—	—	33
Shares issued to Financial Institutions	808,907	—	—	—	(*)	1,978	—	—	1,978
Shares Back to the Company	(75,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Warrant exercised	—	—	—	822,640	(*)	5,000	—	—	5,000
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	229	—	—	229	—
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	(19,072)	3,674	(15,398)	—
Balance as of June 30, 2022	<u>18,829,354</u>	<u>7,300,000</u>	<u>4,778,000</u>	<u>1,678,640</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>53,443</u>	<u>(102,891)</u>	<u>3,900</u>	<u>(45,544)</u>
For the six-month period ended June 30, 2021									
Balance as of January 1, 2021	17,892,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	4	45,990	(66,769)	(905)	(21,680)
Exercise of options	12,000	—	—	—	—	22	—	—	22
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	77	—	—	77
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,597)	(557)	(7,154)
Balance as of June 30, 2021	<u>17,904,000</u>	<u>7,300,000</u>	<u>4,778,000</u>	<u>856,000</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>46,089</u>	<u>(73,366)</u>	<u>(1,462)</u>	<u>(28,735)</u>

*) Represents an amount less than one thousand.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands of USD)

	For the six-month period ended June 30	
	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Loss for the period	(19,072)	(6,597)
Adjustments to reconcile net profit to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	740	764
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	111	951
Finance expenses on loans	401	545
Change in the fair value of warrant liabilities	(102)	(164)
Stock-based compensation	229	77
Decrease (Increase) in trade accounts receivable	(439)	(1,571)
Decrease (Increase) in contract assets	1,336	(2,171)
(Increase) in inventory	(86)	40
Increase (Decrease) in other current assets	(4,396)	844
Increase in trade payables	(6,745)	1,588
Decrease in ESA prepayments	(3,865)	(1,477)
Decrease in deferred revenues	—	(563)
Increase in other accounts payable and accrued expenses	(957)	212
Increase in prepayments from customers	11,502	—
Increase (Decrease) in liability for royalties payable	141	290
Net cash used in operating activities	(21,202)	(7,232)
Cash flow from investing activities		
Decrease in long-term bank deposit	51	217
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(119)	(297)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(68)	(80)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Receipt of long-term loans from a financial institution, net and issuance of shares to the lender	52,837	5,000
Repayment of loan from shareholder	(5,000)	—
Repayment of loans from banks	(13,818)	(1,020)
Repayment of royalty liability	(119)	—
Payments of lease liabilities	(795)	(808)
Issuance of shares	5,033	22
Net cash provided by financing activities	38,138	3,194
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	16,868	(4,118)
Cash and cash equivalents balance at the beginning of the year	3,854	6,983
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	2,285	10
Cash and cash equivalents balance at the end of the year	23,007	2,875
Appendix A – Cash paid and received during the year for:		
Interest paid	1,096	618

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD)

NOTE 1 — GENERAL

a. Satify Hong Kong (hereinafter: the “The Former Company” “) was incorporated in Hong Kong in 2012 having a place of business at Unit B, 20/F., Nathan Commercial Building, 430-436 Nathan Road, Yaumati, Kln. Hong Kong in accordance with Hong Kong law. On November 27, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Former Company decided to make a structural change (hereinafter “the Reorganization”). For the reorganization, Satify Communications Ltd. (hereinafter: the “Company”) was incorporated on January 9, 2020, as a private limited company, in accordance with the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law while maintaining the same capital structure as the Former Company. On May 12, 2020, the Former Company transferred to the Company all its holdings directly and indirectly in the subsidiaries (hereinafter “the transferred companies”, see also Note 1.D). The reorganization was completed on May 12, 2020, after receiving approval from the Israeli Tax Authorities for a tax exemption in accordance with the provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Company handled the reorganization using the pooling of interest method, the Company’s consolidated financial statements reflect the reorganization using the “As Pooling” method accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company and of the transferred companies, consolidated as of January 1, 2020.

Assets and rights acquired by the transferred companies after January 1, 2020, reflect the assets and liabilities and activities of those assets as of the date of their acquisition by the transferred companies.

b. The Company and its subsidiaries are engaged in the development and marketing of integrated circuit products for specific applications, antennas and terminals used for satellite communications. The Company has developed a new generation of integrated silicon chips for modems and antennas based on its own proprietary technology and provide end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry, including terminals, payloads and hubs. The Company develops its advanced chips (Application Specific Integrated Circuit chips (ASICs) and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips (RFICs)) based on technology designed to meet a variety of applications and services, such as broadband aviation, IOT, mobility and maritime, and operating on GEO, LEO and MEO satellites. The Company’s technology includes electronically steered antenna arrays, forming and design of digital beams, beam hopping, on-board processing payload chips and software-defined radio (SDR) modem chips.

c. The affiliated company “Jet Talk” is engaged in the development and marketing of a unique antenna for IFC passenger aircraft and computers that receive broadband video transmissions from satellites.

d. The Company operates primarily through four wholly-owned subsidiaries: Satify Israel Ltd, Satify UK, Satify Space Systems UK, Satify Bulgaria and Satify US LLC, all of which have been consolidated in these consolidated financial statements.

Satify MS was incorporated for purpose of the Business Combination Agreement (see note 3.B).

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2021		
Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	Israel
Satify UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %	Satify UK	Bulgaria

Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	USA
Satify MS	100 %	—	Satify Communications	Cayman

F-54

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD)

NOTE 1 — GENERAL (continued)

In addition, the Company's holds 51% of the shares of the following entity (see also Note 4):

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	30.06.2022	2021		
Jet Talk	51 %	51 %	Satify UK	UK

e. The accompanying interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred losses of \$102,891 from operations since its inception. As of June 30, 2022, the Company has incurred \$19,072 of net loss in 2022, the Company has a working capital of \$3,911 and an accumulated deficit of \$102,891.

Since its inception, the company has financed its day-to-day operations by receiving capital investments, receiving income from government projects together with bank and shareholder loans. In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan in the amount of \$55 million on February 3, 2022 (see Note 3.A). Also based on the Company's current backlog and projected pipeline together with the funding received in February 2022 will be sufficient to fund its operation in the near future. The Company's ability to generate positive cash flows from operations, all of which depend on its ability to attract and retain customers, develop new products, and compete effectively, as well as certain factors outside of the Company's control.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

Basis of preparation

A. Statement of compliance

These interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standards ("IAS") 34 Interim Financial Reporting. They do not include all disclosures that would otherwise be required in a complete set of financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the 2021 annual consolidated financial statements. The Company has applied the same accounting policies and methods of computation in its interim consolidated financial statements as in its 2021 annual consolidated financial statements.

B. Accounting policy for new transactions or events

Issuance of a bundle of financial instruments

The consideration received from the issuance of a bundle of financial instruments is attributed initially to financial liabilities that are measured each period at fair value through profit or loss, and then to financial liabilities that are measured only upon initial recognition at fair value. The remaining amount is the value of the equity component.

Direct issuance costs are attributed to the specific financial instruments in respect of which they were incurred, whereas joint issuance costs are attributed to the securities on a proportionate basis according to the allocation of the consideration from the issuance of the bundle, as described above.



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD)

NOTE 3 — SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AND TRANSACTIONS IN THE PERIOD:

a. Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution — Francisco Partners L.P

On February 1, 2022, the Company signed a \$55 million loan agreement with affiliates of a financial institution named Francisco Partners L.P., with a repayment period of between 2.5 to 4 years depending on the Company completing a qualified public offering within 12 months of closing. The loan bears a yearly interest of 9.5% on the outstanding balance. In the event the Company will not complete a qualified public offering during the first year, then the interest rate shall increase by 100 basis points per year beginning in year 2 up to a maximum rate of 11.5% total.

The loan agreement also imposes a financial maintenance covenant, requiring that, for so long as the Company has a leverage ratio of total debt to Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the loan agreement) greater than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, the Company must maintain a minimum cash balance of \$10 million plus an amount sufficient to cover it and its subsidiaries' accounts payable that are past 60 days due, which cash is held in deposit accounts subject to a security interest in favor of the Agent for the benefit of the lenders.

While the Company is private, there is an ability to Pay In Kind ("PIK") 100% of interest in year 1, 75% of interest in year 2, and 50% of interest thereafter. If the Company completes a qualified public offering, then 100% of interest will be paid in cash thereafter. The loan is guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and its subsidiaries, subject to customary exceptions.

As consideration for the loan, the Company also issued to the lenders under the credit agreement 808,907 of its ordinary shares.

The loan also has the following financial covenants: If the Debt / EBITDA ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) is less than 6x, then no minimum cash covenant will apply; otherwise, a minimum cash covenant of \$10 million will apply. In addition, the Company must meet affirmative and negative covenants customary for a financing of this type, including but not limited to, limitations on indebtedness, restricted payments, dividends, transactions with affiliates, investments, liens, acquisitions, and asset sales.

Following the receipt of the proceeds from the loan, the Company repaid all of its existing borrowings in an amount of \$19.1 million, including a \$5.3 million loan from a shareholder and \$13.8 million of loans from financial institutions.

The Company attributed \$50,073 (net of transaction costs) to the loan, based on its fair value. The remaining proceeds of \$1,978 (net of transaction costs) were attributed to the ordinary shares issued. The fair value of the loan was estimated using a stochastic model incorporating the fair value of the Company and its ability to merge with a SPAC or enter into additional financing transactions given the timely value of the Company under different scenarios (a level 3 fair value measurement).

The inputs used in determining the fair value are: a risk-free interest rate of 1.16%, expected volatility of approximately 50%.

b. Business Combination agreement — SPAC Transaction

On March 8, 2022, the Company and one of its subsidiaries (Satify MS) which was incorporated in 2022 for that purpose, entered a Business Combination Agreement with Endurance Acquisition Corp ("EDNCU"). Under that agreement, Satify MS will merge with into EDNCU, with EDNCU continuing as the surviving company and becoming the Company's direct, wholly-owned subsidiary. The Business Combination is currently expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2022, after receipt of the required approval by the Company's shareholders and EDNCU's shareholders and the fulfillment of certain other conditions.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD)

NOTE 3 — SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AND TRANSACTIONS IN THE PERIOD: (continued)

As a result of the Business Combination, the Company expect to record an estimated gross increase in cash of between approximately \$ 35 million, assuming the Maximum Redemption scenario, and \$ 227 million, assuming the No Redemption scenario, and in each case including \$29.1 million in proceeds from the PIPE Financing, expected to close concurrently with the Business Combination, with up to approximately \$20 million in total expenses related to the Transactions.

The Business Combination will be accounted for as a capital reorganization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with IFRS 3, Business Combination. The Company has been determined to be the accounting acquirer. In connection with the Business Combination, the SatixFy Ordinary Shares will be registered under the Exchange Act and listed on the NYSE American.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, The Company entered into the Equity Line of Credit with Cantor Fitzgerald Principal Investments (“CF”), pursuant to which the Company may issue and sell to CF, from time to time and subject to the conditions in the related purchase agreement, up to \$75 million in the Company’s Ordinary Shares.

c. Legal Proceeding

The Company, SatixFy Limited, and certain shareholders and directors of the Company (the “Defendants”) were served with two lawsuits filed in the district court in Tel Aviv on March 22, 2022, by certain plaintiffs purporting to be shareholders of the Company (the “Plaintiffs”). Based on their prior stakes in Satixfy Limited, a company incorporated in Hong Kong, whose business was assigned to the Company in exchange for the issuance of equivalent holdings in the Company, except for certain shares placed in trust for the benefit of certain service providers, the Plaintiffs claim they are entitled to an aggregate of 2,000,000 ordinary shares of the Company and that the said trust mechanism does not pertain to them. The Plaintiffs ask for: (i) the amendment of the Company’s shareholders register accordingly, (ii) an order enjoining the Defendants from executing any transaction or taking any other action that could adversely and disproportionately affect the Plaintiffs’ rights as shareholders, and (iii) the Defendants to notify the relevant regulatory authorities of the Plaintiffs’ claim.

The Company issued and placed in trust sufficient shares to provide for the Plaintiffs’ alleged stakes in the Company should they prevail on the merits.

In May 2022, the court rejected the Plaintiff’s request for injunctive relief and ordered the appointment of a former judge, as the new trustee to exercise fiduciary authority over such shares. The Plaintiffs’ claim on the merits remains pending. The Company believes that these proceedings will not have a material impact on the Company.

On January 6, 2022, prior to the two lawsuits mentioned above, one of the shareholders, whose shares were held in the aforementioned trust, has agreed to waive 75,000 ordinary shares out of 100,000 ordinary shares, in order to release his shares from trust.

d. On April 8, 2022 Mr. Yoel Gat, the Company’s former CEO, Chairman and founder passed away due to fatal illness. On June 26, 2022, Mr. David Ripstein became the CEO of the Company.



SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
(in thousands of USD)**NOTE 4 — INVESTMENT IN JET TALK:**

In March 2018 Satify UK Limited (the “UK subsidiary”) signed a joint venture agreement with ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd (“STE”) according to which STE agreed to invest \$20 million in Jet Talk while the UK subsidiary had committed to provide to Jet Talk with future development services of a an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem, exclusive marketing rights for the commercial aviation market, technical skills, staff expertise, R&D facilities and a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to use and commercially exploit the Company’s intellectual property for the purposes of development, production, sales and marketing of satellite antenna systems.

As part of the Company’s commitment to the future development services for Jet Talk, the Company signed two development agreements to provide an electronically steerable PAA and supporting modem for a total consideration of \$13 million to be provided from 2018 through 2021.

Accordingly, Jet Talk was incorporated in the UK and is 51% held by the UK subsidiary and 49% held by STE. Jet Talk developed the industry’s first Aero In Flight Connectivity (IFC) solution, delivering simultaneous high bit rate Internet and TV channels over current satellites.

Although the Company holds the majority of the voting rights in Jet Talk (51%), STE in fact participates in significant financial and operational decisions of Jet Talk made during the ordinary course of business including appointing a CEO, directing R&D activities, directing marketing activities while utilizing its East Asia business connections and its control over the Company’s financing activity.

In view of the analysis of the relevant activities of the investee and the examination of the Company’s ability to direct these operations, the Company concluded that it has no influence over all of the investee’s most relevant operations and hence the Company has no control over the investee. Consequently, the investment in Jet Talk should be accounted for in accordance with the equity method and assessed under IAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*. Condensed financial information of Jet Talk:

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>
Revenues	—	—
Net loss Company share	218	1,865
Company’s share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	111	951

NOTE 5 — LOAN FROM SHAREHOLDER:

In March 2020, our subsidiary, Satify UK Limited entered into a \$5 million loan agreement with an existing shareholder, Mr. Alfred H. Moses. The loan bore interest at LIBOR plus 200 basis points for the first 12 months and stepped up an additional 50 basis points every six months thereafter, until it was repaid. As part of the loan agreement, the Company granted the shareholder warrants, which, upon exercise, would enable the shareholder to receive Series C preferred shares, at an exercise price of \$6.078 per share (“**Shareholder’s Warrant**”).

The loan was repaid in full in February 2022 using proceeds that were received from a new loan that the Company received from Francisco Partners (see also Note 3.A).

On June 24, 2022, Mr. Alfred H. Moses assigned 50% of his Shareholder’s Warrant to another shareholder, Mr. Mark Jacobsen, and immediately after, both Mr. Alfred H. Moses and Mark Jacobsen fully exercised their warrants

for \$ 5 million in total, resulting in 411,320 Series C preferred shares being issued to each of them, or 822,640 Series C preferred shares in total.

F-58

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

**NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD)**

NOTE 6 — RELATED PARTIES:

a. Transactions with related parties

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Revenues from Jet Talk	—	1,336
Revenues from iDirect	212	1,642

b. Outstanding balances with related parties

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Assets		
Jet Talk- Accounts receivable	93	174
Total Assets	93	174
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	100	278
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	64	551
Other	10	—
Liability to shareholder	—	236
Total Liabilities	174	1,065

c. On February 14, 2022 the Company's board approved the amendment of the service agreement with Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the Company's Chairman and CFO, which amendment shall provide that Mr. Leibovitch shall be entitled to: (1) an increase in his monthly compensation for services provided under the service agreement such that the monthly compensation shall be \$85,000 per month, effective as of January 1, 2022; (2) an increase in his yearly bonus such that the yearly bonus shall be 1% of the incremental year over year growth of the shareholders equity in the consolidated financial statements of the Company; and (3) an increase in his annual bonus such that the annual bonus shall be 1% of the incremental year over year of the growth in revenues in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

d. See also Note 8.A.

NOTE 7 — FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT:

	Level	June 30,	December 31,
		2022	2021
Financial Liabilities:			
Warrants Liabilities	3	1,290	1,392

Classification of financial instruments by fair value hierarchy:

The financial instruments measured in the balance sheet at fair value are classified, according to groups with similar characteristics, into a fair value ranking as follows, determined in accordance with the data source used to determine the fair value:

Level 1: Quoted prices (without adjustments) in an active market of identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: Non-quoted prices data included in Level 1 which can be viewed directly or indirectly.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(in thousands of USD)

NOTE 7 — FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT: (continued)

Level 3: Data that are not based on viewable market information (assessment techniques without the use of viewable market data).

The warrants granted to the bank and to Liquidity Capital II L.P. are derivative financial liabilities and accordingly measured at each balance date at fair value through profit or loss.

For the purpose of measuring the fair value of the warrants, a model based on Black Scholes and Merton was used. The inputs used in determining the fair value are: a risk-free interest rate of 2.8%, an expected exercise period of between 0.25 and 6.5 years and an expected volatility of approximately 50%.

	Warrants
Balance at January 1, 2021	1,118
Issuance of warrants	74
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	200
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u>1,392</u>
Issuance of warrants	—
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	(102)
Balance at June 30, 2022	<u>1,290</u>

NOTE 8 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

On September 13, 2022, the Company's board approved the amendment of the service agreement with Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the Company's Chairman and CFO, which amendment shall provide that Mr. Leibovitch shall be entitled, upon and subject to the closing of the SPAC transaction as mentioned in Note 3.B, to: (1) a \$2 million success bonus; (2) an increase in his monthly compensation for services provided under the service agreement such that the monthly compensation shall be \$100,000 per month, effective as of October 1, 2022; (3) an increase in his yearly bonus such that the yearly bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year over year growth of the shareholders equity in the consolidated financial statements of the Company; and (4) an increase in his annual bonus such that the annual bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year over year of the growth in revenues in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

The amendment of Mr. Leibovitch's service agreement was also approved by the shareholders on September 29, 2022.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of
Endurance Acquisition Corp.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Endurance Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2021, the related statements of operations, changes in shareholders’ equity and cash flows for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through December 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Explanatory Paragraph — Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As more fully described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company’s business plan is dependent on the completion of a business combination and the Company’s cash and working capital as of December 31, 2021 are not sufficient to complete its planned activities. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2021.

Costa Mesa, CA
March 30, 2022

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.**BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2021**

Assets:	
Current assets:	
Cash	\$ 510,165
Prepaid expenses	635,952
Total current assets	1,146,117
Prepaid expenses, non-current	443,363
Cash held in Trust Account	201,007,683
Total assets	\$ 202,597,163
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	
Current liabilities:	
Accrued expenses	\$ 1,566,013
Total current liabilities	1,566,013
Warrant liabilities	9,340,468
Deferred underwriting commissions	9,000,000
Total liabilities	19,906,481
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)	
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption, 20,000,000 shares at redemption value of \$10.05	201,007,683
Shareholders' Equity (Deficit):	
Preference shares, \$0.0001 par value; 2,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—
Class A ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding (exclude 20,000,000 shares subject to possible redemption)	—
Class B ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized; 5,000,000 shares issued and outstanding	500
Additional paid-in capital	—
Accumulated deficit	(18,317,501)
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	(18,317,001)
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	\$ 202,597,163

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 23, 2021 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2021

Formation and operating costs	\$ 1,821,244
Loss from operations	(1,821,244)
Other income (expense)	
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	3,993,683
Transactions costs allocated to warrant liabilities	(1,260,224)
Gain on expired over-allotment	41,845
Interest income	7,683
Total other income, net	2,782,987
Net income	\$ 961,743
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, ordinary shares subject to redemption	8,433,735
Basic and diluted net income per Class A ordinary share	\$ 0.07
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, ordinary shares	5,000,000
Basic and diluted net income per ordinary share	\$ 0.07

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 23, 2021 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2021

	Class A		Class B		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Ordinary Share		Ordinary Share				
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance as of April 23, 2021 (Inception)	—	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Class B ordinary shares issued to initial shareholder	—	—	5,750,000	575	24,425	—	25,000
Forfeit of 750,000 over-allotment founder shares	—	—	(750,000)	(75)	75	—	—
Sale of 20,000,000 Units through public offering	20,000,000	2,000	—	—	—	—	2,000
Shares subject to redemption	(20,000,000)	(2,000)	—	—	—	—	(2,000)
Excess of private placement proceed over fair value as capital contribution, net of amount deposited into Trust	—	—	—	—	848,914	—	848,914
Fair value of over-allotment option	—	—	—	—	(41,845)	—	(41,845)
Subsequent measurement of Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption	—	—	—	—	(831,569)	(29,080,985)	(29,912,554)
Incentives to anchor investors	—	—	—	—	—	9,801,741	9,801,741
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	961,743	961,743
Balance as of December 31, 2021	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$(18,317,501)</u>	<u>\$(18,317,001)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 23, 2021 (INCEPTION) THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2021**

Cash flows from operating activities:	
Net income	\$ 961,743
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities:	
Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account	(7,683)
Offering costs allocated to warrants	1,260,224
Gain on expired over-allotment	(41,845)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(3,993,683)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	
Prepaid assets	(1,079,315)
Accrued expenses	1,355,676
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,544,883)
Cash flows from investing activities:	
Investment of cash in Trust Account	(201,000,000)
Net cash used in investing activities	(201,000,000)
Cash flows from financing activities:	
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts paid	196,000,000
Proceeds from private placement	7,630,000
Proceeds from issuance of founder shares	25,000
Proceeds from issuance of promissory note to related party	148,372
Payment of promissory note	(148,372)
Payment of deferred offering costs	(599,952)
Net cash provided by financing activities	203,055,048
Net change in cash	510,165
Cash, beginning of the period	—
Cash, end of the period	\$ 510,165
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities	
Deferred underwriting discount	\$ 9,000,000
Initial classification of warrant liabilities	\$ 13,334,151
Initial value of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible conversion	\$ 201,000,000
Accretion of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ 7,683

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 — Organization, Business Operations, Liquidity and Going Concern

Endurance Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) is a blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on April 23, 2021. The Company was incorporated for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (the “Business Combination”). While the Company may pursue an initial Business Combination target in any industry or geographic location, the Company intends to focus its search for a target business operating in data infrastructure and analytics, with a primary focus on space and wireless industries and related technology and services, which the Company refers to as “space-based tech” businesses.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through December 31, 2021 relates to the Company’s formation, search for a target business and the Initial Public Offering (the “IPO”), and subsequent to the IPO, identifying a target company for a Business Combination and activities in connection with the proposed business combination with SatixFy Communications Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (“SatixFy”). The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of its initial Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income on cash and cash equivalents from the proceeds derived from the IPO and will recognize changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities as other income (expense).

The Company has selected December 31 as its fiscal year end.

The Company’s sponsor is Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company (the “Sponsor”).

Financing

The registration statement for the Company’s IPO was declared effective on September 14, 2021 (the “Effective Date”). On September 17, 2021, the Company’s consummated the IPO of 20,000,000 units at \$10.00 per unit (the “Units”), which is discussed in Note 3 (the “Initial Public Offering”), generating gross proceeds to the Company of \$200,000,000. Each Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share and one-half of one redeemable warrant (the “Public Warrants”). Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share.

Simultaneously with the consummation of the IPO, the Company consummated the private placement of 7,630,000 warrants (the “Private Placement Warrants”) to the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. (“Cantor”), at a price of \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant in a private placement, generating gross proceeds to the Company of \$7,630,000.

Transaction costs amounted to \$23,612,030 consisting of \$4,000,000 of underwriting commissions, \$9,000,000 of deferred underwriting commissions, \$810,289 of other offering costs and \$9,801,741 of incentives to anchor investors. In addition, December 31, 2021, \$510,165 of cash was held outside of the Trust Account (as defined below) and is available for working capital purposes.

Trust Account

Following the closing of the IPO on September 17, 2021, \$201,000,000 (\$10.05 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the IPO and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants was deposited into a trust account (the “Trust Account”) and was invested only in U.S. government treasury bills with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds investing solely in U.S. Treasuries and meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act. Based on current interest rates, the Company estimates that the interest earned on the Trust Account will be approximately \$40,200 per year, assuming an interest rate of 0.02% per year. The Company will not be

permitted to withdraw any of the principal or interest held in the Trust Account except for the withdrawal of interest to pay taxes, if any. The funds held in the Trust Account will not otherwise be released from the Trust Account until the earliest of: (1) the completion of the initial Business Combination; (2) the redemption of any public shares properly submitted in connection with a shareholder vote to amend its amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to allow redemption in connection with the initial Business Combination

F-66

[Table of Contents](#)

or to redeem 100% of the Company's public shares if the Company does not complete its initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the IPO, or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of the Company's Class A ordinary shares; and (3) the redemption of the public shares if the Company has not completed an initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the IPO, subject to applicable law. The proceeds deposited in the Trust Account could become subject to the claims of the Company's creditors, if any, which would have priority over the claims of the public shareholders.

The Company's management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the IPO and the Private Placement Warrants, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be generally applied toward consummating a Business Combination (less deferred underwriting commissions).

The Company's Business Combination must be with one or more operating businesses or assets with a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the value of the trust account (excluding the amount of any deferred underwriting discount held in trust and taxes payable on the income earned on the trust account). However, the Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the issued and outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Investment Company Act"). There is no assurance that the Company will be able to successfully effect a Business Combination.

Initial Business Combination

The Company will provide the holders of Class A ordinary shares with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon the completion of the initial Business Combination either: (1) in connection with a general meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (2) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a proposed Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion, and will be based on a variety of factors such as the timing of the transaction and whether the terms of the transaction would require the Company to seek shareholder approval under applicable law or Nasdaq listing requirement. The shareholders will be entitled to redeem their shares at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account calculated as of two business days prior to the consummation of its initial Business Combination, including interest (which interest shall be net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to the limitations described herein. The amount in the Trust Account is initially \$10.05 per public share. The per-share amount the Company will distribute to investors who properly redeem their shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commissions the Company will pay to the underwriters.

The Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption are recorded at a redemption value and classified as temporary equity, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity."

The Company will have 18 months from September 17, 2021 (the "Combination Period") to complete the initial Business Combination. If the Company is unable to complete the initial Business Combination within the Combination Period or during any extension period approved by the Company's shareholders (an "Extension Period"), the Company will (1) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (2) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than 10 business days thereafter, redeem the Class A ordinary shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest (less up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and which interest shall be net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish EDNCU public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any); and (3) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company remaining shareholders and its board of directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in each case to the Company's obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to the Company's warrants, which will expire worthless if the Company fails to complete its initial Business Combination within the Combination Period or during any Extension Period.

The initial shareholders, directors, officers and advisors have entered into a letter agreement with the Company, pursuant to which they have agreed to waive: (i) their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares and public shares held by them, as applicable, in connection with the completion of the initial Business Combination; (ii) their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares and public shares held by them in connection with a shareholder vote to amend the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to allow redemption in connection with the initial

F-67

[Table of Contents](#)

Business Combination or to redeem 100% of the Company's public shares if the Company does not complete the initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the Company's IPO or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of the Class A ordinary shares; and (iii) their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any founder shares they hold if the Company fails to complete the initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the Company's IPO or during any Extension Period (although they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any public shares they hold if the Company fails to complete the initial Business Combination within the prescribed time frame). Each of the Company's anchor investors has entered into an investment agreement with the Company pursuant to which they have agreed that any founder shares held by them are (i) not entitled to redemption rights in connection with the completion of the initial Business Combination or in connection with a shareholder vote to amend the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and (ii) not entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any founder shares the anchor investor holds in the event the Company fails to complete the initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the Company's IPO or during any Extension Period.

The Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party (other than its independent registered public accounting firm) for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below (1) \$10.05 per public share or (2) such lesser amount per public share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, in each case net of interest which may be withdrawn to pay taxes, except as to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account and except as to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the IPO against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company has not independently verified whether the Sponsor has sufficient funds to satisfy its indemnity obligations and believes that the Sponsor's only assets are securities of the Company and, therefore, the Sponsor may not be able to satisfy those obligations. The Company has not asked the Sponsor to reserve for such obligations.

Risks and Uncertainties

Management is currently evaluating the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations, and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Liquidity and Going Concern

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had \$510,165 in its operating bank account, and a working capital deficit of \$419,896. In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Company's Sponsor, or an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain Company's officers and directors may, but are not obligated to, provide the Company with Working Capital Loans (see Note 5).

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has neither engaged in any operations nor generated any revenues to date. The Company's only activities since inception have been organizational activities those necessary to prepare for the Company's IPO and search for a target business. Following the IPO, the Company will not generate any operating revenues until after completion of its initial business combination. The Company has generated non-operating income in the form of interest income earned on the trust account balance in the amount of \$7,683 which cannot be used for working capital. The Company expects to incur increased expenses since becoming a public company (for legal, financial reporting, accounting and auditing compliance), as well as expenses as it conducts due diligence on prospective business combination candidates.

Based on the foregoing, management believes that the Company will not have sufficient working capital and borrowing capacity to meet its needs through the earlier of the consummation of a Business Combination or one year from this filing.

Management has determined that the mandatory liquidation, should a business combination not occur, and potential subsequent dissolution, raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

F-68

Note 2 — Significant Accounting Policies and Basis of Presentation

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements of the Company are presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“US GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”).

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, (the “JOBS Act”), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company’s financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statement in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statement, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company had \$510,165 in cash as of December 31, 2021. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of December 31, 2021.

Marketable Securities Held in Trust Account

As of December 31, 2021, the assets held in the Trust Account were held in money market fund. At December 31, 2021, the Company had \$201,007,683 held in the Trust Account.



Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution which, at times may exceed the Federal depository insurance coverage of \$250,000. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had not experienced losses on this account.

Offering Costs associated with the Initial Public Offering

Offering costs consist of underwriting, legal, accounting and other expenses incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the IPO. The Company complies with the requirements of the ASC 340-10-S99-1 and SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin (“SAB”) Topic 5A—“Expenses of Offering”. Offering costs are allocated to the separable financial instruments issued in the IPO based on a relative fair value basis compared to total proceeds received. Offering costs associated with warrant liabilities are expensed, and offering costs associated with the Class A ordinary shares are charged to shareholders’ equity. The Company incurred offering costs amounting to \$23,612,030 as a result of the Initial Public Offering consisting of \$4,000,000 of underwriting commissions, \$9,000,000 of deferred underwriting commissions, \$810,289 of other offering costs and \$9,801,741 of incentives to anchor investors.

The Company recorded \$22,351,806 of offering costs as a reduction of equity in connection with the Class A ordinary shares included in the Units. The Company immediately expensed \$1,260,224 of offering costs in connection with the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants that were classified as liabilities.

Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption

The Company accounts for its ordinary shares subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in ASC Topic 480 “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.” Ordinary shares subject to mandatory redemption (if any) are classified as a liability instrument and measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable ordinary shares (including ordinary shares that feature redemption rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company’s control) are classified as temporary equity. At all other times, ordinary shares are classified as shareholders’ equity. The Company’s Class A ordinary shares feature certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company’s control and subject to the occurrence of uncertain future events. As a result of recent guidance to Special Purpose Acquisition Companies by the SEC regarding redeemable equity instruments, the Company revisited its application of ASC 480-10-S99 on the Company’s financial statements. Subsequent to the re-evaluation, the Company’s management concluded that all of its Public Shares should be classified as temporary equity. Accordingly, 20,000,000 Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption are presented at redemption value as temporary equity, outside of the shareholders’ equity section of the Company’s balance sheet.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 740, “Income Taxes” (“ASC 740”). Under the asset and liability methods, as required by this accounting standard, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted income tax rates expected to apply to the period when assets are realized, or liability is settled. Any effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the operation of statement in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant taxing authorities. ASC 740 prescribes a comprehensive model for how companies should recognize, measure, present, and disclose in their financial statements uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return. Under ASC 740, tax positions must initially be recognized in the financial statements when it is more likely than not the position will be sustained upon examination by the tax authorities. Such tax positions must initially and subsequently be measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the tax authority assuming full knowledge of the position and relevant facts. The Company’s management determined that the Cayman

Islands is the Company's only major tax jurisdiction. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2021. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review

F-70

[Table of Contents](#)

that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. There is currently no taxation imposed on income by the Government of the Cayman Islands. In accordance with Cayman income tax regulations, income taxes are not levied on the Company. Consequently, income taxes are not reflected in the Company's financial statements. The Company's management does not expect that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will materially change over the next twelve months.

Net Income Per Ordinary Share

The Company has two classes of shares, which are referred to as Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Earnings and losses are shared pro rata between the two classes of shares. The 17,630,000 potential ordinary shares for outstanding warrants to purchase the Company's shares were excluded from diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2021 because the warrants are contingently exercisable, and the contingencies have not yet been met. As a result, diluted net income per ordinary shares is the same as basic net income per ordinary shares for the period. The table below presents a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator used to compute basic and diluted net income per share for each class of ordinary shares:

	For the Period from April 23, 2021 (Inception) to December 31, 2021	
	Class A	Class B
Basic and diluted net income per share:		
Numerator:		
Allocation of net income	\$ 603,785	\$ 357,958
Denominator:		
Basic and diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	8,433,735	5,000,000
Basic and diluted net income per share	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.07

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company evaluates its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives in accordance with ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging". Derivative instruments are initially recorded at fair value on the grant date and re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value reported in the statements of operations. Derivative assets and liabilities are classified in the balance sheet as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement or conversion of the instrument could be required within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

FASB ASC 470-20, Debt with Conversion and Other Options addresses the allocation of proceeds from the issuance of convertible debt into its equity and debt components. The Company applies this guidance to allocate IPO proceeds from the Units between Class A ordinary shares and warrants, using the residual method by allocating IPO proceeds first to fair value of the warrants and then the Class A ordinary shares.

The Company granted the underwriters a 45-day option at the Initial Public Offering date to purchase up to 3,000,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments. The over-allotment option was evaluated under ASC 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" and is considered to be a freestanding financial instrument and meets the definition of a liability under ASC 480. The determination was based on the understanding that the over-allotment option may be exercised subsequent to the transfer of the securities from the underwriters to the investors. The over-allotment option liability is measured at fair value at inception and subsequently until expired on October 29, 2021, with changes in fair value presented in the statement of operations. As of December 31, 2021, no such liability related to over-allotment was recorded on the accompanying balance sheet.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature, except for the Warrants (see Note 9).

Recent Accounting Standards

In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2020-06, Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40) (“ASU 2020-06”) to simplify accounting for certain financial instruments. ASU 2020-06 eliminates the current models that require separation of beneficial conversion and cash conversion features from convertible instruments and simplifies the derivative scope exception guidance pertaining to equity classification of contracts in an entity’s own equity. The new standard also introduces additional disclosures for convertible debt and freestanding instruments that are indexed to and settled in an entity’s own equity. ASU 2020-06 amends the diluted earnings per share guidance, including the requirement to use the if-converted method for all convertible instruments. ASU 2020-06 is effective January 1, 2024 and should be applied on a full or modified retrospective basis, with early adoption permitted beginning on January 1, 2021. The Company is currently assessing the impact, if any, that ASU 2020-06 would have on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company’s financial statements.

Note 3 — Initial Public Offering

On September 17, 2021, the Company consummated its IPO of 20,000,000 Units, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Unit. Each Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share and one-half of one redeemable warrant. Each whole warrant will entitle the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 8). Each warrant will become exercisable 30 days after the completion of the initial Business Combination and will expire five years after the completion of the initial Business Combination, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

Following the closing of the IPO on September 17, 2021, \$201,000,000 (\$10.05 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the IPO and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants, was placed in a Trust Account and was invested only in U.S. government treasury obligations with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations.

All of the 20,000,000 Class A ordinary share sold as part of the Units in the IPO contain a redemption feature which allows for the redemption of such public shares in connection with the Company’s liquidation, if there is a shareholder vote or tender offer in connection with the Business Combination and in connection with certain amendments to the Company’s certificate of incorporation. In accordance with SEC and its staff’s guidance on redeemable equity instruments, which has been codified in ASC 480-10-S99, redemption provisions not solely within the control of the Company require ordinary share subject to redemption to be classified outside of permanent equity.

The Class A ordinary share is subject to SEC and its staff’s guidance on redeemable equity instruments, which has been codified in ASC 480-10-S99. If it is probable that the equity instrument will become redeemable, the Company has the option to either accrete changes in the redemption value over the period from the date of issuance (or from the date that it becomes probable that the instrument will become redeemable, if later) to the earliest redemption date of the instrument or to recognize changes in the redemption value immediately as they occur and adjust the carrying amount of the instrument to equal the redemption value at the end of each reporting period. The Company recognizes changes in redemption value immediately as they occur. Immediately upon the closing of the IPO, the Company recognized the accretion from initial book value to redemption amount value. The change in the carrying value of redeemable ordinary share resulted in charges against additional paid-in capital and accumulated deficit.

As of December 31, 2021, the ordinary share reflected on the balance sheet are reconciled in the following table:

Gross proceeds from IPO	\$201,000,000
Less:	

Proceeds allocated to Public Warrants	(7,553,065)
Ordinary share issuance costs	(22,351,806)
Plus:	
Remeasurement of carrying value to redemption value	29,904,871
Interest income	<u>7,683</u>
Contingently redeemable ordinary share	<u>\$201,007,683</u>

F-72

Note 4 — Private Placement

Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, the Company's Sponsor and Cantor purchased an aggregate of 7,630,000 Private Placement Warrants, of which 6,630,000 Private Placement Warrants were purchased by the Sponsor and 1,000,000 Private Placement Warrants were purchased by Cantor, each exercisable to purchase one Class A ordinary share at \$11.50 per share, at a price of \$1.00 per warrant, or \$7,630,000 in the aggregate, in a private placement.

The Private Placement Warrants will not be redeemable by the Company (except as described in Note 1) so long as they are held by the Sponsor, Cantor or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor, Cantor or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company in all redemption scenarios and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the warrants included in the units being sold in the IPO. The Sponsor, as well as its permitted transferees, have the option to exercise the Private Placement Warrants on a cashless basis.

A portion of the proceeds from the Private Placement Warrants were added to the proceeds from the IPO to be held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period or during any Extension Period, the proceeds of the sale of the Private Placement Warrants will be used to fund the redemption of the public shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law), and the Private Placement Warrants will expire worthless.

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the IPO, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, except as described above, the Private Placement Warrants are non-redeemable so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or such purchasers' permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the Initial Shareholders or Cantor or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

Note 5 — Related Party Transactions

Founder Shares

On April 26, 2021, the Sponsor purchased 5,750,000 founder shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000, or approximately \$0.004 per share. The purchase price of the founder shares was determined by dividing the amount of cash contributed to the Company by the number of founder shares issued. On June 7, 2021, the Sponsor transferred 25,000 founder shares to Mitsui & Co., LTD., an advisory board member. On August 13, 2021, the Sponsor transferred 35,000 founder shares to each of Gary D. Begeman, Henry E. Dubois and Michael Leitner, the independent directors, and 25,000 founder shares to each of Eddie Kato and Simon Cathcart, the advisory board members. 750,000 founder shares were forfeited by the Sponsor on October 29, 2021 after the underwriters' over-allotment option expired without being exercised.

In connection with the IPO, the anchor investors, collectively, acquired from the Sponsor an aggregate of 1,250,000 Founder Shares, with an aggregate fair value of \$9,807,176. The excess of the fair value of the Founder Shares was determined to be an offering cost in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 5A. Accordingly, the offering costs were allocated to the separable financial instruments (i.e., public shares and Public Warrant) issued in the IPO based on a relative fair value basis, compared to total proceeds received. Offering costs allocated to the public shares were charged to shareholders' equity upon the completion of the IPO.

Promissory Note—Related Party

The Sponsor issued a promissory note allowing the Company to borrow up to \$300,000 under an unsecured promissory note to be used for a portion of the expenses of the Company's IPO. The Company had borrowed \$148,372

under promissory note, which was fully repaid on September 17, 2021. At December 31, 2021, no such promissory note were outstanding.

Working Capital Loans

In addition, in order to fund any working capital deficiencies or finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor or certain of the Company's directors and officers may, but are not

[Table of Contents](#)

obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required. If the Company completes its initial Business Combination, it may repay such loaned amounts out of the proceeds of the trust account released to the Company. Otherwise, such loans may be repaid only out of funds held outside the trust account. In the event that the initial Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the working capital held outside the trust account to repay such loaned amounts but no proceeds from the trust account would be used to repay such loaned amounts. Up to \$1,500,000 of such loans may be convertible into warrants at a price of \$1.00 per warrant at the option of the lender. The warrants would be identical to the private placement warrants issued to the Sponsor and Cantor. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. The Company does not expect to seek loans from parties other than the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor or certain of its directors and officers as the Company does not believe third parties will be willing to loan such funds and provide a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to funds in the trust account. At December 31, 2021, no such Working Capital Loans were outstanding.

Consulting and Management Fees

After the initial Business Combination, members of the Company's management team who remain with the Company may be paid consulting, management or other fees from the combined company with any and all amounts being fully disclosed to the shareholders, to the extent then known, in the tender offer or proxy solicitation materials, as applicable, furnished to the shareholders. It is unlikely the amount of such compensation will be known at the time of distribution of such tender offer materials or at the time of a general meeting held to consider the initial Business Combination, as applicable, as it will be up to the directors of the post-combination business to determine executive officer and director compensation.

Secretarial and Administrative Services

On September 14, 2021, the Company entered into an Administrative Services Agreement pursuant to which it will also pay an affiliate of the Sponsor a total of \$10,000 per month for office space, administrative and support services. Upon completion of the initial Business Combination or a liquidation, the Company will cease paying these monthly fees. For the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) to December 31, 2021, the Company incurred and paid \$35,333 under the Administrative Services Agreement.

Note 6 — Commitments and Contingencies

Registration Rights

The holders of the founder shares, Private Placement Warrants and any warrants that may be issued on conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants or warrants issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans and upon conversion of the founder shares) will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration rights agreement signed on the effective date of the IPO requiring the Company to register such securities for resale (in the case of the founder shares, only after conversion to the Class A ordinary shares). The holders of these securities will be entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form registration demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the Company's completion of the initial Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. However, the registration rights agreement provides that the Company will not be required to effect or permit any registration or cause any registration statement to become effective until termination of the applicable lock-up period. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the underwriters may not exercise their demand and "piggyback" registration rights until five years after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and may not exercise their demand rights on more than one occasion.

Underwriting Agreement

The underwriters had a 45-day option from the date of the IPO to purchase up to an additional 3,000,000 Units to cover over-allotments, if any. The option expired on October 29, 2021.

On September 17, 2021, the Company paid a cash underwriting discount of 2.0% per Unit, or \$4,000,000. Upon completion of the initial Business Combination, up to 4.5% per Unit, or \$9,000,000, which constitutes the underwriters' deferred commissions will be paid to the underwriters from the funds held in the trust account, and the remaining funds, less amounts used to pay redeeming shareholders, will be released to the Company and can be used to pay all or a portion of the purchase price of the business or

[Table of Contents](#)

businesses with which the initial Business Combination occurs or for general corporate purposes, including payment of principal or interest on indebtedness incurred in connection with the initial Business Combination, to fund the purchases of other companies or for working capital. The underwriters will not be entitled to any interest accrued on the deferred underwriting discounts and commissions.

Note 7 — Warrant Liabilities

At December 31, 2021, the Company had 17,630,000 warrants outstanding (10,000,000 Public Warrants and 7,630,000 Private Placement Warrants).

Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment. In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional ordinary shares or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of the initial Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than \$9.20 per ordinary share (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the Company's board of directors and, in the case of any such issuance to the Sponsor or its affiliates, without taking into account any founder shares held by the Sponsor or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance) (the "Newly Issued Price"), (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of the initial Business Combination on the date of the completion of the initial Business Combination (net of redemptions), and (z) the volume weighted average trading price of the Class A ordinary shares during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day prior to the day on which the Company consummate its initial Business Combination (such price, the "Market Value") is below \$9.20 per share, the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, the \$10.00 per share redemption trigger price described below under "Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00" will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$18.00 per share redemption trigger price described below under "Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$18.00" and "Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00" will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

The Company will not be obligated to deliver any Class A ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and will have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to the Company's satisfying its obligations described below with respect to registration, or a valid exemption from registration is available, including in connection with a cashless exercise permitted as a result of a notice of redemption described below under "Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00" and "Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$18.00". No warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption is available. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a warrant, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In the event that a registration statement is not effective for the exercised warrants, the purchaser of a unit containing such warrant will have paid the full purchase price for the unit solely for the Class A ordinary share underlying such unit.

The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 business days after the closing of the initial Business Combination, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC, and within 60 business days following the initial Business Combination to have declared effective, a post-effective amendment to the registration statement for the IPO or a new registration statement for the registration, under the Securities Act, covering the issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the warrants in accordance with the provisions of the warrant agreement. If a registration statement covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective by the 60th business day after the closing of the initial Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company will have failed to maintain

an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption.

F-75

[Table of Contents](#)

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$18.00.

Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the warrants (except as described herein with respect to the private placement warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders (the "Reference Value").

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00.

Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding warrants (except as described herein with respect to the Private Placement Warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of the Class A ordinary shares;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value equals or exceeds \$10.00 per public share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant); and
- if the Reference Value is less than \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant), then the private placement warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding public warrants, as described above.

The "fair market value" of the Class A ordinary shares shall mean the volume weighted average price of the Class A ordinary shares as reported during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants. This redemption feature differs from the warrant redemption features used in some other blank check offerings. The Company will provide its warrant holders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the 10-trading day period described above ends. In no event will the warrants be exercisable on a cashless basis in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 Class A ordinary shares per warrant (subject to adjustment).

The Company accounted for the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants as liabilities in accordance with the guidance contained in ASC 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity. Because the Company does not control the occurrence of events, such as a tender offer or exchange that may trigger cash settlement of the warrants where not all of the shareholders also receive cash, the warrants do not meet the criteria for equity treatment thereunder, and as such, the warrants must be recorded as derivative liability.

Additionally, certain adjustments to the settlement amount of the Private Placement Warrants are based on a variable that is not an input to the fair value of a "fixed-for-fixed" option as defined under ASC 815—40, and thus the Private Placement Warrants are not considered indexed to the Company's own stock and not eligible for an exception from derivative accounting.

The accounting treatment of derivative financial instruments requires that the Company record a derivative liability upon issuance of the warrants at the closing of the IPO. Accordingly, the Company classified each warrant as a liability at its fair value. The Public Warrants were allocated a portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the Units equal to its fair value determined with the assistance of a professional independent valuation firm. The warrant liabilities are subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date. With each such re-measurement, the warrant liabilities will be adjusted to fair value, with the change in fair value recognized in the Company's statement of operations. The Company will reassess the classification of the warrants at each balance sheet date. If the classification changes as a result of events during the period, the warrants will be reclassified as of the date of the event that causes the reclassification.

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the IPO, except that the Private Place Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants will be exercisable on a cashless basis and be non-redeemable, except as described above, so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

Note 8 — Shareholders' Equity

Preference Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 2,000,000 preference shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. At December 31, 2021, there were no preference shares issued or outstanding.

Class A Ordinary Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 200,000,000 Class A ordinary shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At December 31, 2021, there were 20,000,000 Class A ordinary shares issued or outstanding, all of which are subject to possible redemption.

Class B Ordinary Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 20,000,000 Class B ordinary shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of the Class B ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each ordinary share. At December 31, 2021, there were 5,000,000 Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

The Sponsor, officers, directors, advisors and anchor investors have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their founder shares until the earlier to occur of: (1) one year after the completion of the initial Business Combination; and (2) subsequent to the initial Business Combination (x) if the last reported sale price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for share sub-divisions, share dividends, rights issuances, consolidations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and other similar transactions) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the initial Business Combination or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the public shareholders having the right to exchange their Class A ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property (except with respect to permitted transferees as described herein). Any permitted transferees will be subject to the same restrictions and other agreements of the Sponsor with respect to any founder shares.

The founder shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares at the time of the initial Business Combination, or earlier at the option of the holder, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like, and subject to further adjustment as provided herein. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares, or equity-linked securities, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts issued in the IPO and related to the closing of the initial Business Combination, the ratio at which the Class B ordinary shares will convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding Class B ordinary shares agree to waive such anti-dilution adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Class B ordinary shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of all ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon the completion of the IPO plus all Class A ordinary shares issued or deemed issued or issuable upon conversion or exercise of any equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with the initial Business Combination, excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities exercisable for or convertible into Class A ordinary shares issued, deemed issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination. The term “equity-linked securities” refers to any debt or equity securities that are convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for the Class A ordinary shares issued in a financing transaction in connection with the initial Business Combination, including but not limited to a private placement of equity or debt.

Note 9 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company follows the guidance in ASC 820 for its financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at each reporting period, and non-financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at least annually. The fair value of the Company’s financial assets and liabilities reflects management’s estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets;

Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and

Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

In many cases, a valuation technique used to measure fair value includes inputs from multiple levels of the fair value hierarchy described above. The lowest level of significant input determines the placement of the entire fair value measurement in the hierarchy.

The fair value of the Company’s prepaid expenses and accrued offering costs and expenses approximate the carrying amounts represented in the balance sheet, primarily due to their short-term nature.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents information about the Company's liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2021, and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

	December 31, 2021	Quoted Prices In Active Markets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets:				
Marketable Securities held in Trust Account	\$ 201,007,683	\$201,007,683	\$ —	\$ —
	<u>\$ 201,007,683</u>	<u>\$201,007,683</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Liabilities:				
Warrant liabilities – Public Warrants	\$ 5,294,000	\$ 5,294,000	\$ —	\$ —
Warrant liabilities – Private Placement Warrants	4,046,468	—	—	4,046,468
	<u>\$ 9,340,468</u>	<u>\$ 5,294,000</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,046,468</u>

The Warrants were accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liabilities on the balance sheet. The warrant liabilities are measured at fair value at inception and on a recurring basis, with changes in fair value presented within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the consolidated statement of operations. The Private Warrants were initially valued and continue to be valued using a Monte Carlo model. The Private Warrants are initially considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurements due to the use of unobservable inputs and were initially valued using a Monte Carlo Model.

The Monte Carlo model's primary unobservable input utilized in determining the fair value of the Private Warrants and Public Warrants is the expected volatility of the ordinary shares. The expected volatility as of the IPO date was derived from the post-merger announced publicly traded warrants for comparable SPAC companies as of the valuation date.

The following table provides quantitative information regarding Level 3 fair value measurements as of December 31, 2021:

Input	December 31, 2021	September 17, 2021
Exercise price	\$ 11.50	\$ 11.50
Unit price	\$ 9.78	\$ 10.00
Volatility	9.6 %	13.3 %
Expected term of the warrants	6.07 years	6.36 years
Risk-free rate	1.36	1.08 %
Dividend yield	0	0

The Company's public warrants began separately trading on November 5, 2021. After this date, the public warrant values per share were based on the observed trading prices of the public warrants as of each balance sheet date. The fair value of the public warrant liability is classified as level 1 as of December 31, 2021.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of Level 3 warrant liabilities:

	Private Placement Warrants	Public Warrants	Total Warrant Liabilities
Fair value as of April 23, 2021 (inception)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Initial measurement on September 17, 2021	5,781,086	7,553,065	13,334,151
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	<u>(1,734,618)</u>	<u>(2,259,065)</u>	<u>(3,993,683)</u>
Transfer from level 3 to level 1		<u>(5,294,000)</u>	<u>(5,294,000)</u>

Fair value as of December 31, 2021	<u>\$ 4,046,468</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,046,468</u>
------------------------------------	---------------------	-------------	---------------------

F-79

Note 10 — Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date the financial statement was issued. Other than as described below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statement.

On March 8, 2022, the Company entered into a business combination agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”) with SatixFy and SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of SatixFy (“Merger Sub”). Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the Business Combination as a wholly-owned subsidiary of SatixFy.

At the effective time of the Business Combination (the “Effective Time”), (i) each Company Class A ordinary share, par value \$0.0001 per share (excluding treasury shares, redeeming shares and dissenting shares), will be exchanged for one ordinary share of SatixFy and (ii) each outstanding warrant of the Company will be assumed by SatixFy and will become a warrant exercisable for one ordinary share of SatixFy (subject the terms and conditions of the Warrant Assumption Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Time, each preferred share of SatixFy will be converted into one ordinary share of SatixFy. Immediately following such preferred share conversion but prior to the Effective Time, each issued and outstanding ordinary share of SatixFy will be converted into a number of SatixFy ordinary shares (the “Pre-Closing Recapitalization”) determined by multiplying each then issued and outstanding ordinary share by the quotient of (a) the Adjusted Equity Value Per Share and (b) \$10.00 (the “Exchange Ratio”). Additionally, immediately following the Pre-Closing Recapitalization but prior to the Effective Time, each SatixFy Option outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time, will be adjusted by multiplying the number of SatixFy ordinary shares subject to such option by the Exchange Ratio and the per share exercise price will determined by dividing the exercise price of such option immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio. In addition, immediately following the Pre-Closing Recapitalization but prior to the Effective Time, each SatixFy warrant will be adjusted by multiplying the number of SatixFy ordinary shares subject to such warrant by the Exchange Ratio and the per share exercise price will be determined by dividing the per share exercise price of such warrant immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio. Each SatixFy warrant issued and outstanding will be exercised on a cashless basis assuming a then price per share equal to \$10.00, and no SatixFy warrants shall survive after the Effective Time.

For more information about the Business Combination Agreement and the proposed Business Combination, see our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 8, 2022, and subsequent filings with the SEC. Unless specifically stated, this Form 10-K does not give effect to the proposed Business Combination and does not contain a description of the risks associated with the Business Combination. Such risks and effects relating to the proposed Business Combination will be described in a Form F-4 registration statement to be filed by SatixFy. The registration statement on Form F-4 will also contain a description of the business, operations, financial condition, management, governance, capitalization and other materials terms of the combined company following the business combination as well as information on the redemption process and the shareholders’ meeting to approve the transaction.

On March 6, 2022, the Company entered into a side letter to the underwriting agreement with Cantor and Truist Securities, Inc. (“Truist Securities”) pursuant to which the deferred underwriting commission was changed to \$6,000,000 for Cantor and \$150,000 for Truist Securities. However, in the event that the Proceeds involved in the Business Combination are in excess of \$40,000,000 and less than or equal to \$100,000,000, the deferred underwriting commission shall be increased by up to an additional \$2,100,000 for Cantor and up to an additional \$750,000 for Truist Securities.

[Table of Contents](#)

In connection with the Business Combination Agreement, the Company and SatixFy entered into a variety of different advisory arrangements with investments banks including Cantor Truist Securities and Barclays Capital Inc. (“Barclays”). Pursuant to the placement agent engagement letter between Cantor, SatixFy and the Company, \$3.5 million will be payable by SatixFy upon consummation of the Business Combination. If the Business Combination is consummated, up to \$50,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by SatixFy, and if the Business Combination is not consummated, up to \$25,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by the Company. Pursuant to the financial advisor engagement letter between Truist Securities and the Company \$2.855 million will be payable by the Company upon consummation of the Business Combination, provided that if the proceeds involved in the Business Combination are in excess of \$35,000,000 and less than or equal to \$100,000,000, Truist’s fees shall be increased by an amount of up to \$2.145 million proportionately with the amount that the Proceeds exceed \$35,000,000 based on linear interpolation. Whether or not the Business Combination is consummated, up to \$50,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by the Company. Pursuant to the financial advisor engagement letter between Barclays and SatixFy, \$7.5 million will be payable by SatixFy upon consummation of the Business Combination, provided that in the event the proceeds involved in the Business Combination are in excess of \$40 million and less than or equal to \$100 million, Barclays’ fees shall be increased by an amount of up to \$3,500,000 proportionately with the amount that the Proceeds exceed \$40 million based on linear interpolation. Pursuant to the PIPE placement agent engagement letter between Barclays, SatixFy and the Company, no fees will be payable by the Company upon consummation of the Business Combination. If the Business Combination is consummated, up to \$50,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by SatixFy, and if the Business Combination is not consummated, up to \$25,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by the Company. Upon the consummation of the Business Combination, the Company would be a wholly owned subsidiary of SatixFy and any such obligations of the Company would be assumed by SatixFy on a consolidated basis. In the event that the Business Combination is not consummated, the only obligations of SatixFy and/or the Company will be the reimbursement of certain expenses.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS

	<u>June 30, 2022</u> (Unaudited)	<u>December 31, 2021</u> (Audited)
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 49,254	\$ 510,165
Prepaid expenses	621,125	635,952
Total current assets	670,379	1,146,117
Prepaid expenses, non-current	—	443,363
Investments held in Trust Account	201,268,266	201,007,683
Total assets	\$ 201,938,645	\$ 202,597,163
Liabilities and Shareholders' Deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accrued expenses	\$ 3,766,307	\$ 1,566,013
Total current liabilities	3,766,307	1,566,013
Warrant liabilities	2,035,861	9,340,468
Deferred underwriting commissions	9,000,000	9,000,000
Total liabilities	14,802,168	19,906,481
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 6)		
Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption, 20,000,000 shares at redemption value of \$10.05 as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021	201,268,266	201,007,683
Shareholders' Deficit		
Preference shares, \$0.0001 par value; 2,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding	—	—
Class A ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; none issued and outstanding (exclude 20,000,000 shares subject to possible redemption) as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021	—	—
Class B ordinary shares, \$0.0001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized; 5,000,000 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021	500	500
Additional paid-in capital	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(14,132,289)	(18,317,501)
Total shareholders' deficit	(14,131,789)	(18,317,001)
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Deficit	\$ 201,938,645	\$ 202,597,163

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.



ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(UNAUDITED)

	For the three months ended June 30, 2022	For the six months ended June 30, 2022	For the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through June 30, 2021
Formation and operating costs	\$ 1,290,583	\$ 3,119,396	\$ 6,800
Loss from operations	(1,290,583)	(3,119,396)	(6,800)
Other income			
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	2,378,580	7,304,607	—
Interest income	244,969	260,583	—
Total other income	2,623,549	7,565,190	—
Net income (loss)	\$ 1,332,966	\$ 4,445,794	\$ (6,800)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	20,000,000	20,000,000	—
Basic and diluted net income (loss), Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.18	\$ —
Basic and diluted, weighted average shares outstanding - Class B ordinary shares	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Basic and diluted net income (loss), Class B ordinary shares	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.18	\$ (0.00)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY

(UNAUDITED)

FOR THE THREE AND SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Class A Ordinary Share		Class B Ordinary Share		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Shareholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance as of January 1, 2022	—	\$ —	5,000,000	\$ 500	\$ —	\$(18,317,501)	\$(18,317,001)
Accretion of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	—	—	—	—	—	(15,614)	(15,614)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	3,112,829	3,112,829
Balance – March 31, 2022	—	\$ —	5,000,000	\$ 500	\$ —	\$(15,220,286)	\$(15,219,786)
Accretion of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	—	—	—	—	—	(244,969)	(244,969)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	1,332,966	1,332,966
Balance – June 30, 2022	—	\$ —	5,000,000	\$ 500	\$ —	\$(14,132,289)	\$(14,131,789)

FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 23, 2021 (INCEPTION) TO JUNE 30, 2021

	Class A Ordinary Share		Class B Ordinary Share		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance as of April 23, 2021 (Inception)	—	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Class B ordinary shares issued to initial shareholder ⁽¹⁾	—	—	5,750,000	\$ 575	\$ 24,425	\$ —	\$ 25,000
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(6,800)	(6,800)
Balance – June 30, 2021	—	\$ —	5,750,000	\$ 575	\$ 24,425	\$ (6,800)	\$ 18,200

(1) Includes up to 750,000 Class B ordinary shares subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option is not exercised in full or in part by the underwriters (see Note 5).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(UNAUDITED)

	For the six months ended June 30, 2022	For the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through June 30, 2021
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	\$ 4,445,794	\$ (6,800)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:		
Formation Cost Paid by related party	—	6,800
Interest earned on investments held in Trust Account	(260,583)	—
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(7,304,607)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid assets	458,190	—
Accrued expenses	2,200,295	—
Net cash used in operating activities	(460,911)	—
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from issuance of promissory note to related party	—	1,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	—	1,000
Net change in cash	(460,911)	1,000
Cash, beginning of the period	510,165	—
Cash, end of the period	\$ 49,254	\$ 1,000
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities		
Accretion of Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption	\$ 260,583	\$ —
Deferred offering costs paid by Sponsor in exchange for issuance of Class B ordinary shares	\$ —	\$ 18,200
Deferred offering costs paid by Sponsor under the promissory note	\$ —	\$ 10,000
Deferred offering costs included in accrued offerings costs and expenses	\$ —	\$ 51,742

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed financial statements.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Note 1 — Organization, Business Operations, Liquidity and Going Concern

Endurance Acquisition Corp. (the “Company”) is a blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on April 23, 2021. The Company was incorporated for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses (the “Business Combination”). While the Company may pursue an initial Business Combination target in any industry or geographic location, the Company intends to focus its search for a target business operating in data infrastructure and analytics, with a primary focus on space and wireless industries and related technology and services, which the Company refers to as “space-based tech” businesses.

As of June 30, 2022, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through June 30, 2022 relates to the Company’s formation, search for a target business and the Initial Public Offering (the “IPO”), and subsequent to the IPO, identifying a target company for a Business Combination and activities in connection with the proposed business combination with SatixFy Communications Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (“SatixFy”). The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of its initial Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income on cash and cash equivalents and securities from the proceeds derived from the IPO and will recognize changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities as other income (expense).

The Company’s sponsor is Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company (the “Sponsor”).

Financing

The registration statement for the Company’s IPO was declared effective on September 14, 2021 (the “Effective Date”). On September 17, 2021, the Company’s consummated the IPO of 20,000,000 units at \$10.00 per unit (the “Units”), which is discussed in Note 3 (the “Initial Public Offering”), generating gross proceeds to the Company of \$200,000,000. Each Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share and one-half of one redeemable warrant (the “Public Warrants”). Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share.

Simultaneously with the consummation of the IPO, the Company consummated the private placement of 7,630,000 warrants (the “Private Placement Warrants”) to the Sponsor and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. (“Cantor”), at a price of \$1.00 per Private Placement Warrant in a private placement, generating gross proceeds to the Company of \$7,630,000.

Transaction costs amounted to \$23,612,030 consisting of \$4,000,000 of underwriting commissions, \$9,000,000 of deferred underwriting commissions, and \$810,289 of other offering costs and \$9,801,741 of incentives to anchor investors.

Trust Account

Following the closing of the IPO on September 17, 2021, \$201,000,000 (\$10.05 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the IPO and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants was deposited into a trust account (the “Trust Account”) and was invested only in U.S. government treasury bills with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds investing solely in U.S. Treasuries and meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act. Based on current interest rates, the Company estimates that the interest earned on the Trust Account will be approximately \$750,000 per year, assuming an interest rate of 0.37% per year. The Company will not be permitted to withdraw any of the principal or interest held in the Trust Account except for the withdrawal of interest to pay taxes, if any. The funds held in the Trust Account will not otherwise be released from the Trust Account until the earliest of: (1) the completion of the initial Business Combination; (2) the redemption of any public shares properly submitted in connection with a shareholder vote to amend its amended and restated memorandum and articles of

association (A) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to allow redemption in connection with the initial Business Combination or to redeem 100% of the Company's public shares if the Company does not complete its initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the IPO, or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of the Company's Class A ordinary shares; and (3) the redemption of the public shares if the Company has not completed an initial Business Combination

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

within 18 months from the closing of the IPO, subject to applicable law. The proceeds deposited in the Trust Account could become subject to the claims of the Company's creditors, if any, which would have priority over the claims of the public shareholders.

The Company's management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the IPO and the Private Placement Warrants, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be generally applied toward consummating a Business Combination (less deferred underwriting commissions).

The Company's Business Combination must be with one or more operating businesses or assets with a fair market value equal to at least 80% of the value of the trust account (excluding the amount of any deferred underwriting discount held in trust and taxes payable on the income earned on the trust account). However, the Company will only complete a Business Combination if the post-transaction company owns or acquires 50% or more of the issued and outstanding voting securities of the target or otherwise acquires a controlling interest in the target sufficient for it not to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Investment Company Act"). There is no assurance that the Company will be able to successfully effect a Business Combination.

Initial Business Combination

The Company will provide the holders of Class A ordinary shares with the opportunity to redeem all or a portion of their public shares upon the completion of the initial Business Combination either: (1) in connection with a general meeting called to approve the Business Combination or (2) by means of a tender offer. The decision as to whether the Company will seek shareholder approval of a proposed Business Combination or conduct a tender offer will be made by the Company, solely in its discretion, and will be based on a variety of factors such as the timing of the transaction and whether the terms of the transaction would require the Company to seek shareholder approval under applicable law or Nasdaq listing requirement. The shareholders will be entitled to redeem their shares at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account calculated as of two business days prior to the consummation of its initial Business Combination, including interest (which interest shall be net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, subject to the limitations described herein. The amount in the Trust Account is initially \$10.05 per public share. The per-share amount the Company will distribute to investors who properly redeem their shares will not be reduced by the deferred underwriting commissions the Company will pay to the underwriters.

The Class A ordinary shares subject to redemption are recorded at a redemption value and classified as temporary equity, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity."

The Company will have 18 months from September 17, 2021 (the "Combination Period") to complete the initial Business Combination. If the Company is unable to complete the initial Business Combination within the Combination Period or during any extension period approved by the Company's shareholders (an "Extension Period"), the Company will (1) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding up; (2) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than 10 business days thereafter, redeem the Class A ordinary shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including interest (less up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses and which interest shall be net of taxes payable), divided by the number of then issued and outstanding public shares, which redemption will completely extinguish public shareholders' rights as shareholders (including the right to receive further liquidating distributions, if any); and (3) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company remaining shareholders and its board of directors, liquidate and dissolve, subject in each case to the Company's obligations under Cayman Islands law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. There will be no redemption rights or liquidating distributions with respect to the Company's warrants, which will expire worthless if the Company fails to complete its initial Business Combination within the Combination Period or during any Extension Period.

The initial shareholders, directors, officers and advisors have entered into a letter agreement with the Company, pursuant to which they have agreed to waive: (i) their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares and public shares held by them, as applicable, in connection with the completion of the initial Business Combination; (ii) their redemption rights with respect to any founder shares and public shares held by them in connection with a shareholder vote to amend the amended and restated memorandum and articles of

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

association (A) to modify the substance or timing of the Company's obligation to allow redemption in connection with the initial Business Combination or to redeem 100% of the Company's public shares if the Company does not complete the initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the IPO or (B) with respect to any other provision relating to the rights of holders of the Class A ordinary shares; and (iii) their rights to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any founder shares they hold if the Company fails to complete the initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the IPO or during any Extension Period (although they will be entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any public shares they hold if the Company fails to complete the initial Business Combination within the prescribed time frame). Each of the Company's anchor investors has entered into an investment agreement with the Company pursuant to which they have agreed that any founder shares held by them are (i) not entitled to redemption rights in connection with the completion of the initial Business Combination or in connection with a shareholder vote to amend the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and (ii) not entitled to liquidating distributions from the trust account with respect to any founder shares the anchor investor holds in the event the Company fails to complete the initial Business Combination within 18 months from the closing of the IPO or during any Extension Period.

The Sponsor has agreed that it will be liable to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party (other than its independent registered public accounting firm) for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has discussed entering into a transaction agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below (1) \$10.05 per public share or (2) such lesser amount per public share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, in each case net of interest which may be withdrawn to pay taxes, except as to any claims by a third party who executed a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to the Trust Account and except as to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the IPO against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act. Moreover, in the event that an executed waiver is deemed to be unenforceable against a third party, the Sponsor will not be responsible to the extent of any liability for such third-party claims. The Company has not independently verified whether the Sponsor has sufficient funds to satisfy its indemnity obligations and believes that the Sponsor's only assets are securities of the Company and, therefore, the Sponsor may not be able to satisfy those obligations. The Company has not asked the Sponsor to reserve for such obligations.

Risks and Uncertainties

Management is currently evaluating the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and Russia-Ukraine war and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus and war could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations, search for a target company or ability to close the proposed business combination with SatixFy, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of these unaudited condensed financial statements. The unaudited condensed financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Liquidity and Going Concern

As of June 30, 2022, the Company had \$49,254 in its operating bank account, and a working capital deficit of \$3,095,928. In addition, in order to finance transaction costs in connection with a Business Combination, the Company's Sponsor, or an affiliate of the Sponsor, or certain Company's officers and directors may, but are not obligated to, provide the Company with Working Capital Loans (see Note 5).

As of June 30, 2022, the Company has neither engaged in any operations nor generated any revenues to date. The Company's only activities since inception have been organizational activities, those necessary to prepare for the Company's IPO, search for a target business and activity in connection with consummating the proposed business combination with SatixFy. Following the IPO, the Company will not generate any operating revenues until after completion of its initial business combination. The Company has generated non-operating income in the form of interest income earned on the trust account balance in the amount of \$260,583 which cannot be used for working capital. The Company expects to incur increased expenses since becoming a public company (for legal, financial reporting,

accounting and auditing compliance), as well as expenses as it conducts due diligence on prospective business combination candidates.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Based on the foregoing, management believes that the Company will not have sufficient working capital and borrowing capacity to meet its needs through the earlier of the consummation of a Business Combination or one year from this filing which raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

Management has determined that the mandatory liquidation, should a business combination not occur, and potential subsequent dissolution, raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

Note 2 — Significant Accounting Policies and Basis of Presentation

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information and in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 8 of Regulation S-X of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Certain information or footnote disclosures normally included in unaudited condensed financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for interim financial reporting. Accordingly, they do not include all the information and footnotes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations or cash flows. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of a normal recurring nature, which are necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position, operating results and cash flows for the periods presented.

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, as filed with the SEC on March 31, 2022. The interim results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2022 or for any future periods.

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, (the "JOBS Act"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's unaudited condensed financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.



ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of unaudited condensed financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company had \$49,254 and \$510,165 in cash as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

Investments Held in Trust Account

As of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the assets held in the Trust Account were held in a money market fund invested in U.S. Treasury Securities. At June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had \$201,268,266 and \$201,007,683 in marketable securities held in the Trust Account, respectively.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution which, at times may exceed the Federal depository insurance coverage of \$250,000. As of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had not experienced losses on this account.

Offering Costs associated with the Initial Public Offering

Offering costs consist of underwriting, legal, accounting and other expenses incurred through the balance sheet date that are directly related to the IPO. The Company complies with the requirements of the ASC 340-10-S99-1 and SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin (“SAB”) Topic 5A — “Expenses of Offering”. Offering costs are allocated to the separable financial instruments issued in the IPO based on a relative fair value basis compared to total proceeds received. Offering costs associated with warrant liabilities are expensed, and offering costs associated with the Class A ordinary shares are charged to temporary equity. The Company incurred offering costs amounting to \$23,612,030 as a result of the Initial Public Offering consisting of \$4,000,000 of underwriting commissions, \$9,000,000 of deferred underwriting commissions, \$810,289 of other offering costs and \$9,801,741 of incentives to anchor investors.

The Company recorded \$22,351,806 of offering costs as a reduction of equity in connection with the Class A ordinary shares included in the Units. The Company immediately expensed \$1,260,224 of offering costs in connection with the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants that were classified as liabilities.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Ordinary Shares Subject to Possible Redemption

The Company accounts for its ordinary shares subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in ASC Topic 480 “Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.” Ordinary shares subject to mandatory redemption (if any) are classified as a liability instrument and measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable ordinary shares (including ordinary shares that feature redemption rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company’s control) are classified as temporary equity. At all other times, ordinary shares are classified as shareholders’ equity. The Company’s Class A ordinary shares feature certain redemption rights that are considered to be outside of the Company’s control and subject to the occurrence of uncertain future events. As a result of recent guidance to Special Purpose Acquisition Companies by the SEC regarding redeemable equity instruments, the Company revisited its application of ASC 480-10-S99 on the Company’s condensed financial statements. Subsequent to the re-evaluation, the Company’s management concluded that all of its Public Shares should be classified as temporary equity. Accordingly, 20,000,000 Class A ordinary shares subject to possible redemption are presented at redemption value as temporary equity, outside of the shareholders’ deficit section of the Company’s balance sheets.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 740, “Income Taxes” (“ASC 740”). Under the asset and liability methods, as required by this accounting standard, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the unaudited condensed financial statements and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted income tax rates expected to apply to the period when assets are realized, or liability is settled. Any effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the operation of statement in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant taxing authorities. ASC 740 prescribes a comprehensive model for how companies should recognize, measure, present, and disclose in their unaudited condensed financial statements uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return. Under ASC 740, tax positions must initially be recognized in the unaudited condensed financial statements when it is more likely than not the position will be sustained upon examination by the tax authorities. Such tax positions must initially and subsequently be measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the tax authority assuming full knowledge of the position and relevant facts. The Company’s management determined that the Cayman Islands is the Company’s only major tax jurisdiction. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. There is currently no taxation imposed on income by the Government of the Cayman Islands. In accordance with Cayman income tax regulations, income taxes are not levied on the Company. Consequently, income taxes are not reflected in the Company’s condensed financial statements. The Company’s management does not expect that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits will materially change over the next twelve months.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Net Income (Loss) Per Ordinary Share

The Company has two classes of shares, which are referred to as Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Earnings and losses are shared pro rata between the two classes of shares. The 17,630,000 potential ordinary shares for outstanding warrants to purchase the Company's shares were excluded from diluted earnings per share for the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 because the warrants are contingently exercisable, and the contingencies have not yet been met. As a result, diluted net income (loss) per ordinary shares is the same as basic net income per ordinary shares for the periods. The table below presents a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator used to compute basic and diluted net income (loss) per share for each class of ordinary shares:

	For the		For the		For the Period from	
	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended		April 23, 2021	
	June 30, 2022		June 30, 2022		(inception) Through	
	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B	Class A	Class B
Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share:						
Numerator:						
Allocation of net income (loss)	\$ 1,066,373	\$ 266,593	\$ 3,556,635	\$ 889,159	\$ —	\$ (6,800)
Denominator:						
Basic and diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	20,000,000	5,000,000	20,000,000	5,000,000	—	5,000,000
Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.05	\$ 0.18	\$ 0.18	\$ —	\$ (0.00)

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company evaluates its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives in accordance with ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging". Derivative instruments are initially recorded at fair value on the grant date and re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value reported in the condensed statements of operations. Derivative assets and liabilities are classified in the balance sheets as current or non-current based on whether or not net-cash settlement or conversion of the instrument could be required within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

FASB ASC 470-20, Debt with Conversion and Other Options addresses the allocation of proceeds from the issuance of convertible debt into its equity and debt components. The Company applies this guidance to allocate IPO proceeds from the Units between Class A ordinary shares and warrants, using the residual method by allocating IPO proceeds first to fair value of the warrants and then the Class A ordinary shares.

The Company granted the underwriters a 45-day option at the Initial Public Offering date to purchase up to 3,000,000 additional Units to cover over-allotments. The over-allotment option was evaluated under ASC 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity" and is considered to be a freestanding financial instrument and meets the definition of a liability under ASC 480. The determination was based on the understanding that the over-allotment option may be exercised subsequent to the transfer of the securities from the underwriters to the investors. The over-allotment option liability is measured at fair value at inception and subsequently until it is expired on October 29, 2021, with changes in fair value presented in the condensed statements of operations. As of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, no such liabilities related to over-allotment was recorded on the accompanying balance sheets.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair value of the Company's assets and liabilities, which qualify as financial instruments under ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," approximates the carrying amounts represented in the accompanying balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature, except for the Warrants (see Note 9).

F-92

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Recent Accounting Standards

In August 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2020-06, Debt — Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40) (“ASU 2020-06”) to simplify accounting for certain financial instruments. ASU 2020-06 eliminates the current models that require separation of beneficial conversion and cash conversion features from convertible instruments and simplifies the derivative scope exception guidance pertaining to equity classification of contracts in an entity’s own equity. The new standard also introduces additional disclosures for convertible debt and freestanding instruments that are indexed to and settled in an entity’s own equity. ASU 2020-06 amends the diluted earnings per share guidance, including the requirement to use the if-converted method for all convertible instruments. ASU 2020-06 is effective January 1, 2022 and should be applied on a full or modified retrospective basis, with early adoption permitted beginning on January 1, 2021. The guidance was adopted starting January 1, 2022. Adoption of the ASU did not impact the Company’s financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company’s condensed financial statements.

Note 3 — Initial Public Offering

On September 17, 2021, the Company consummated its IPO of 20,000,000 Units, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per Unit. Each Unit consists of one Class A ordinary share and one-half of one redeemable warrant. Each whole warrant will entitle the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment (see Note 7). Each warrant will become exercisable 30 days after the completion of the initial Business Combination and will expire five years after the completion of the initial Business Combination, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

Following the closing of the IPO on September 17, 2021, \$201,000,000 (\$10.05 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the IPO and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants, was placed in a Trust Account and was invested only in U.S. government treasury obligations with a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations.

All of the 20,000,000 Class A ordinary share sold as part of the Units in the IPO contain a redemption feature which allows for the redemption of such public shares in connection with the Company’s liquidation, if there is a shareholder vote or tender offer in connection with the Business Combination and in connection with certain amendments to the Company’s certificate of incorporation. In accordance with SEC and its staff’s guidance on redeemable equity instruments, which has been codified in ASC 480-10-S99, redemption provisions not solely within the control of the Company require ordinary share subject to redemption to be classified outside of permanent equity.

The Class A ordinary share is subject to SEC and its staff’s guidance on redeemable equity instruments, which has been codified in ASC 480-10-S99. If it is probable that the equity instrument will become redeemable, the Company has the option to either accrete changes in the redemption value over the period from the date of issuance (or from the date that it becomes probable that the instrument will become redeemable, if later) to the earliest redemption date of the instrument or to recognize changes in the redemption value immediately as they occur and adjust the carrying amount of the instrument to equal the redemption value at the end of each reporting period. The Company recognizes changes in redemption value immediately as they occur. Immediately upon the closing of the IPO, the Company recognized the accretion from initial book value to redemption amount value. The change in the carrying value of redeemable ordinary share resulted in charges against additional paid-in capital and accumulated deficit.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

As of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the ordinary share reflected on the balance sheets are reconciled in the following table:

Gross proceeds from IPO	\$201,000,000
Less:	
Proceeds allocated to Public Warrants	(7,553,065)
Ordinary shares issuance costs	(22,351,806)
Plus:	
Remeasurement of carrying value to redemption value	29,904,871
Interest income	7,683
Contingently redeemable ordinary shares as of December 31, 2021	201,007,683
Plus:	
Interest income	15,614
Contingently redeemable ordinary shares as of March 31, 2022	201,023,297
Plus:	
Interest income	244,969
Contingently redeemable ordinary shares as of June 30, 2022	<u><u>\$201,268,266</u></u>

Note 4 — Private Placement

Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, the Company's Sponsor and Cantor purchased an aggregate of 7,630,000 Private Placement Warrants, of which 6,630,000 Private Placement Warrants were purchased by the Sponsor and 1,000,000 Private Placement Warrants were purchased by Cantor, each exercisable to purchase one Class A ordinary share at \$11.50 per share, at a price of \$1.00 per warrant, or \$7,630,000 in the aggregate, in a private placement.

The Private Placement Warrants will not be redeemable by the Company (except as described in Note 1) so long as they are held by the Sponsor, Cantor or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor, Cantor or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company in all redemption scenarios and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the warrants included in the units being sold in the IPO. The Sponsor, as well as its permitted transferees, have the option to exercise the Private Placement Warrants on a cashless basis.

A portion of the proceeds from the Private Placement Warrants were added to the proceeds from the IPO to be held in the Trust Account. If the Company does not complete a Business Combination within the Combination Period or during any Extension Period, the proceeds of the sale of the Private Placement Warrants will be used to fund the redemption of the public shares (subject to the requirements of applicable law), and the Private Placement Warrants will expire worthless.

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the IPO, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, except as described above, the Private Placement Warrants are non-redeemable so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or such purchasers' permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the Initial Shareholders or Cantor or their permitted transferees, the

Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

Note 5 —Related Party Transactions

Founder Shares

On April 26, 2021, the Sponsor purchased 5,750,000 founder shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$25,000, or approximately \$0.004 per share. The purchase price of the founder shares was determined by dividing the amount of cash contributed to the Company by the number of founder shares issued. On June 7, 2021, the Sponsor transferred 25,000 founder shares to Mitsui & Co.,

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

LTD., an advisory board member. On August 13, 2021, the Sponsor transferred 35,000 founder shares to each of Gary D. Begeman, Henry E. Dubois and Michael Leitner, the independent directors, and 25,000 founder shares to each of Eddie Kato and Simon Cathcart, the advisory board members. 750,000 founder shares were forfeited by the Sponsor on October 29, 2021 after the underwriters' over-allotment option expired without being exercised.

In connection with the IPO, the anchor investors, collectively, acquired from the Sponsor an aggregate of 1,250,000 Founder Shares, with an aggregate fair value of \$9,807,176. The excess of the fair value of the Founder Shares was determined to be an offering cost in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 5A. Accordingly, the offering costs were allocated to the separable financial instruments (i.e., public shares and Public Warrant) issued in the IPO based on a relative fair value basis, compared to total proceeds received. Offering costs allocated to the public shares were charged to shareholders' deficit upon the completion of the IPO.

Promissory Note — Related Party

The Sponsor issued a promissory note allowing the Company to borrow up to \$300,000 under an unsecured promissory note to be used for a portion of the expenses of the IPO. The Company had borrowed \$148,372 under promissory note, which was fully repaid on September 17, 2021. At June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, no promissory note was outstanding.

Working Capital Loans

In addition, in order to fund any working capital deficiencies or finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial Business Combination, the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor or certain of the Company's directors and officers may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required. If the Company completes its initial Business Combination, it may repay such loaned amounts out of the proceeds of the trust account released to the Company. Otherwise, such loans may be repaid only out of funds held outside the trust account. In the event that the initial Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the working capital held outside the trust account to repay such loaned amounts but no proceeds from the trust account would be used to repay such loaned amounts. Up to \$1,500,000 of such loans may be convertible into warrants at a price of \$1.00 per warrant at the option of the lender. The warrants would be identical to the private placement warrants issued to the Sponsor and Cantor. Except for the foregoing, the terms of such loans, if any, have not been determined and no written agreements exist with respect to such loans. The Company does not expect to seek loans from parties other than the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor or certain of its directors and officers as the Company does not believe third parties will be willing to loan such funds and provide a waiver of any and all rights to seek access to funds in the trust account. At June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, no such Working Capital Loans were outstanding.

Consulting and Management Fees

After the initial Business Combination, members of the Company's management team who remain with the Company may be paid consulting, management or other fees from the combined company with any and all amounts being fully disclosed to the shareholders, to the extent then known, in the tender offer or proxy solicitation materials, as applicable, furnished to the shareholders. It is unlikely the amount of such compensation will be known at the time of distribution of such tender offer materials or at the time of a general meeting held to consider the initial Business Combination, as applicable, as it will be up to the directors of the post-combination business to determine executive officer and director compensation.

Secretarial and Administrative Services

On September 14, 2021, the Company entered into an Administrative Services Agreement pursuant to which it will also pay an affiliate of the Sponsor a total of \$10,000 per month for office space, administrative and support services. Upon completion of the initial Business Combination or a liquidation, the Company will cease paying these monthly fees. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2022, the Company incurred and paid \$30,000 and \$60,000 under the

Administrative Services Agreement, respectively. For the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through June 30, 2021, the Company did not incur any fees for these services.

F-95

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Note 6 — Commitments and Contingencies

Registration Rights

The holders of the founder shares, Private Placement Warrants and any warrants that may be issued on conversion of Working Capital Loans (and any Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants or warrants issued upon conversion of the Working Capital Loans and upon conversion of the founder shares) will be entitled to registration rights pursuant to a registration rights agreement signed on the effective date of the IPO requiring the Company to register such securities for resale (in the case of the founder shares, only after conversion to the Class A ordinary shares). The holders of these securities will be entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form registration demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders have certain “piggy-back” registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the Company’s completion of the initial Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. However, the registration rights agreement provides that the Company will not be required to effect or permit any registration or cause any registration statement to become effective until termination of the applicable lock-up period. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the underwriters may not exercise their demand and “piggyback” registration rights until five years after the effective date of the registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-259098) filed September 14, 2021 and may not exercise their demand rights on more than one occasion.

Underwriting Agreement

The underwriters had a 45-day option from the date of the IPO to purchase up to an additional 3,000,000 Units to cover over-allotments, if any. The option expired on October 29, 2021.

On September 17, 2021, the Company paid a cash underwriting discount of 2.0% per Unit, or \$4,000,000. On March 6, 2022, the Company entered into a side letter to the underwriting agreement with Cantor and Truist Securities, Inc. (“Truist Securities”) pursuant to which the deferred underwriting commission was changed to \$6,000,000 for Cantor and \$150,000 for Truist Securities. However, in the event that the Proceeds involved in the Business Combination are in excess of \$40,000,000 and less than or equal to \$100,000,000, the deferred underwriting commission shall be increased by up to an additional \$2,100,000 for Cantor and up to an additional \$750,000 for Truist Securities. The underwriters’ deferred commissions will be paid to the underwriters from the funds held in the trust account, and the remaining funds, less amounts used to pay redeeming shareholders, will be released to the Company and can be used to pay all or a portion of the purchase price of the business or businesses with which the initial Business Combination occurs or for general corporate purposes, including payment of principal or interest on indebtedness incurred in connection with the initial Business Combination, to fund the purchases of other companies or for working capital. The underwriters will not be entitled to any interest accrued on the deferred underwriting discounts and commissions.

Business Combination Agreement

On March 8, 2022, the Company entered into a business combination agreement (the “Business Combination Agreement”) with SatixFy and SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of SatixFy (“Merger Sub”). Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the Business Combination as a wholly-owned subsidiary of SatixFy.

At the effective time of the Business Combination (the “Effective Time”), (i) each Company Class A ordinary share, par value \$0.0001 per share (excluding treasury shares, redeeming shares and dissenting shares), will be exchanged for one ordinary share of SatixFy and (ii) each outstanding warrant of the Company will be assumed by SatixFy and will become a warrant exercisable for one ordinary share of SatixFy (subject the terms and conditions of the Warrant Assumption Agreement).

Prior to the Effective Time, each preferred share of SatixFy will be converted into one ordinary share of SatixFy. Immediately following such preferred share conversion but prior to the Effective Time, each issued and outstanding ordinary share of SatixFy will be converted into a number of SatixFy ordinary shares (the “Pre-Closing Recapitalization”) determined by multiplying each then

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

issued and outstanding ordinary share by the quotient of (a) the Adjusted Equity Value Per Share and (b) \$10.00 (the “Exchange Ratio”). Additionally, immediately following the Pre-Closing Recapitalization but prior to the Effective Time, each SatixFy option outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time, will be adjusted by multiplying the number of SatixFy ordinary shares subject to such option by the Exchange Ratio and the per share exercise price will be determined by dividing the exercise price of such option immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio. In addition, immediately following the Pre-Closing Recapitalization but prior to the Effective Time, each SatixFy warrant will be adjusted by multiplying the number of SatixFy ordinary shares subject to such warrant by the Exchange Ratio and the per share exercise price will be determined by dividing the per share exercise price of such warrant immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Exchange Ratio. Each SatixFy warrant issued and outstanding will be exercised on a cashless basis assuming a then price per share equal to \$10.00, and no SatixFy warrants shall survive after the Effective Time.

Prior to the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, SatixFy entered into a credit facility pursuant to which SatixFy borrowed \$55,000,000 (the “Debt Financing”). Substantially contemporaneously with the Effective Time, SatixFy will issue securities to certain investors (the “PIPE Investors”) pursuant to the unit subscription agreements (the “PIPE Financing” or the “Unit Subscription Agreements”).

Further, prior to the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, SatixFy entered into an equity line of credit purchase agreement and related registration rights agreement with CF Principal Investments LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and an affiliate of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co (“CF Principal Investments”), pursuant to which SatixFy may issue up to \$75,000,000 of ordinary shares of SatixFy following the closing of the Business Combination (the “Equity Line of Credit”).

On June 13, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Business Combination Agreement (the “BCA Amendment”). The BCA Amendment amends the Business Combination Agreement to (1) change the earliest date upon which the measurements may be taken for determining the vesting of the Price Adjustment Shares from 150 days after the closing to 30 days after the date on which the resale registration statement covering the securities issued to the Subscribers of the PIPE Financing is declared effective and (2) allow for up to \$200,000 of working capital loans to be converted into warrants or other securities. Additionally, on June 13, 2022, we entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Sponsor Letter Agreement (the “Sponsor Letter Amendment”), to allow for up to \$200,000 of working capital loans to be converted into warrants or other securities.

Unless specifically stated, this Form 10-Q does not give effect to the proposed Business Combination and does not contain a description of the risks associated with the Business Combination. Such risks and effects relating to the proposed Business Combination will be described in a Form F-4 registration statement to be filed by SatixFy. The registration statement on Form F-4 will also contain a description of the business, operations, financial condition, management, governance, capitalization and other materials terms of the combined company following the business combination as well as information on the redemption process and the shareholders’ meeting to approve the transaction.

On March 6, 2022, the Company entered into a side letter to the underwriting agreement with Cantor and Truist Securities, Inc. (“Truist Securities”) pursuant to which the deferred underwriting commission was changed to \$6,000,000 for Cantor and \$150,000 for Truist Securities. However, in the event that the Proceeds involved in the Business Combination are in excess of \$40,000,000 and less than or equal to \$100,000,000, the deferred underwriting commission shall be increased by up to an additional \$2,100,000 for Cantor and up to an additional \$750,000 for Truist Securities.

In connection with the Business Combination Agreement, the Company and SatixFy entered into a variety of different advisory arrangements with investment banks including Cantor, Truist Securities and Barclays Capital Inc. (“Barclays”). Pursuant to the placement agent engagement letter between Cantor, SatixFy and the Company, \$3.5 million will be payable by SatixFy upon consummation of the Business Combination. If the Business Combination is consummated, up to \$50,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by SatixFy, and if the Business Combination is not consummated, up to \$25,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by the Company. Pursuant to the financial advisor

engagement letter between Truist Securities and the Company, \$2.855 million will be payable by the Company upon consummation of the Business Combination, and up to an additional \$2.145 million will be payable depending on the amount of Proceeds involved in the Business Combination. Whether or not the Business Combination is consummated, up to \$50,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by the Company. Pursuant to the financial advisor engagement letter

F-97

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

between Barclays and SatixFy, \$7.5 million will be payable by SatixFy upon consummation of the Business Combination, and up to an additional \$3.5 million will be payable depending on the amount of Proceeds involved in the Business Combination. Pursuant to the placement agent engagement letter between Barclays, SatixFy and the Company, no fees will be payable by the Company upon consummation of the Business Combination. If the Business Combination is consummated, up to \$50,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by SatixFy, and if the Business Combination is not consummated, up to \$25,000 in expenses will be reimbursed by the Company. Upon the consummation of the Business Combination, the Company would be a wholly owned subsidiary of SatixFy and any such obligations of the Company would be assumed by SatixFy on a consolidated basis. In the event that the Business Combination is not consummated, the only obligations of SatixFy and/or the Company will be the reimbursement of certain expenses.

Consulting Agreements

On May 27, 2022 (the “Third Addendum Effective Date”), that certain Consulting Agreement, commencing as of September 14, 2021, as amended by the First Addendum on December 2, 2021 and further amended by the Second Addendum on April 1, 2022, by and between ICR, LLC (the “Consultant”) and the Company was amended as follows: “Commencing on the Third Addendum Effective Date, the Twenty Thousand Dollar (\$20,000.00) monthly fees for the months of April, May, June, July, August, and September 2022 listed in Section IV.B.i of the Agreement shall be deferred and payable upon the Transaction Date. If the Transaction occurs after September 30, 2022, twenty-five percent (25%) of the discretionary bonus shall become non-discretionary and be paid to the Consultant on the Transaction Date. As of June 30, 2022, \$60,000 is included in accrued expenses.”

Note 7 — Warrant Liabilities

At June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the Company had 17,630,000 warrants outstanding (10,000,000 Public Warrants and 7,630,000 Private Placement Warrants).

Each whole warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Class A ordinary share at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment. In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional ordinary shares or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of the initial Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than \$9.20 per ordinary share (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the Company’s board of directors and, in the case of any such issuance to the Sponsor or its affiliates, without taking into account any founder shares held by the Sponsor or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance) (the “Newly Issued Price”), (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of the initial Business Combination on the date of the completion of the initial Business Combination (net of redemptions), and (z) the volume weighted average trading price of the Class A ordinary shares during the 20 trading day period starting on the trading day prior to the day on which the Company consummate its initial Business Combination (such price, the “Market Value”) is below \$9.20 per share, the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, the \$10.00 per share redemption trigger price described below under “Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00” will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$18.00 per share redemption trigger price described below under “Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$18.00” and “Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00” will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

The Company will not be obligated to deliver any Class A ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and will have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to the Company’s satisfying its obligations described below with respect to registration, or a valid exemption from registration is available, including in connection with a cashless exercise permitted as a result of a notice of redemption described below under “Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00” and “Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share

equals or exceeds \$18.00". No warrant will be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption is available. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a warrant, the holder of such

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In the event that a registration statement is not effective for the exercised warrants, the purchaser of a unit containing such warrant will have paid the full purchase price for the unit solely for the Class A ordinary share underlying such unit.

The Company has agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 15 business days after the closing of the initial Business Combination, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC, and within 60 business days following the initial Business Combination to have declared effective, a post-effective amendment to the registration statement for the IPO or a new registration statement for the registration, under the Securities Act, covering the issuance of the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the warrants in accordance with the provisions of the warrant agreement. If a registration statement covering the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective by the 60th business day after the closing of the initial Business Combination, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when the Company will have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption.

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$18.00.

Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the warrants (except as described herein with respect to the private placement warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the closing price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders (the “Reference Value”).

Redemption of warrants when the price per Class A ordinary share equals or exceeds \$10.00.

Once the warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding warrants (except as described herein with respect to the Private Placement Warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares based on the redemption date and the “fair market value” of the Class A ordinary shares;
- if, and only if, the Reference Value equals or exceeds \$10.00 per public share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant); and
- if the Reference Value is less than \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant), then the private placement warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding public warrants, as described above.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

The “fair market value” of the Class A ordinary shares shall mean the volume weighted average price of the Class A ordinary shares as reported during the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants. This redemption feature differs from the warrant redemption features used in some other blank check offerings. The Company will provide its warrant holders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the 10-trading day period described above ends. In no event will the warrants be exercisable on a cashless basis in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 Class A ordinary shares per warrant (subject to adjustment).

The Company accounted for the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants as liabilities in accordance with the guidance contained in ASC 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity. Because the Company does not control the occurrence of events, such as a tender offer or exchange that may trigger cash settlement of the warrants where not all of the shareholders also receive cash, the warrants do not meet the criteria for equity treatment thereunder, and as such, the warrants must be recorded as derivative liability.

Additionally, certain adjustments to the settlement amount of the Private Placement Warrants are based on a variable that is not an input to the fair value of a “fixed-for-fixed” option as defined under ASC 815 — 40, and thus the Private Placement Warrants are not considered indexed to the Company’s own stock and not eligible for an exception from derivative accounting.

The accounting treatment of derivative financial instruments requires that the Company record a derivative liability upon issuance of the warrants at the closing of the IPO. Accordingly, the Company classified each warrant as a liability at its fair value. The Public Warrants were allocated a portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the Units equal to its fair value determined with the assistance of a professional independent valuation firm. The warrant liabilities are subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date. With each such re-measurement, the warrant liabilities will be adjusted to fair value, with the change in fair value recognized in the Company’s condensed statements of operations. The Company will reassess the classification of the warrants at each balance sheet date. If the classification changes as a result of events during the period, the warrants will be reclassified as of the date of the event that causes the reclassification.

The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Public Warrants underlying the Units sold in the IPO, except that the Private Placement Warrants and the Class A ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of a Business Combination, subject to certain limited exceptions. Additionally, the Private Placement Warrants will be exercisable on a cashless basis and be non-redeemable, except as described above, so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees. If the Private Placement Warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement Warrants will be redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders on the same basis as the Public Warrants.

Note 8 — Shareholders’ Deficit

Preference Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 2,000,000 preference shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. At June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there were no preference shares issued or outstanding.

Class A Ordinary Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 200,000,000 Class A ordinary shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each share. At June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there were 20,000,000 Class A ordinary shares issued or outstanding, all of which are subject to possible redemption.

Class B Ordinary Shares

The Company is authorized to issue 20,000,000 Class B ordinary shares with a par value of \$0.0001 per share. Holders of the Class B ordinary shares are entitled to one vote for each ordinary share. Prior to the IPO, there were 5,750,000 Class B ordinary shares

F-100

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

issued and outstanding. On October 29, 2021, 750,000 founder shares were forfeited by our sponsor when the underwriters' over-allotment option expired unexercised. At June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, there were 5,000,000 Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

The Sponsor, officers, directors, advisors and anchor investors have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of their founder shares until the earlier to occur of: (1) one year after the completion of the initial Business Combination; and (2) subsequent to the initial Business Combination (x) if the last reported sale price of the Class A ordinary shares equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for share sub-divisions, share dividends, rights issuances, consolidations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and other similar transactions) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the initial Business Combination or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, share exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the public shareholders having the right to exchange their Class A ordinary shares for cash, securities or other property (except with respect to permitted transferees as described herein. Any permitted transferees will be subject to the same restrictions and other agreements of the Sponsor with respect to any founder shares.

The founder shares will automatically convert into Class A ordinary shares at the time of the initial Business Combination, or earlier at the option of the holder, on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like, and subject to further adjustment as provided herein. In the case that additional Class A ordinary shares, or equity-linked securities, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts issued in the IPO and related to the closing of the initial Business Combination, the ratio at which the Class B ordinary shares will convert into Class A ordinary shares will be adjusted (unless the holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding Class B ordinary shares agree to waive such anti-dilution adjustment with respect to any such issuance or deemed issuance) so that the number of Class A ordinary shares issuable upon conversion of all Class B ordinary shares will equal, in the aggregate, on an as-converted basis, 20% of the sum of all ordinary shares issued and outstanding upon the completion of the IPO plus all Class A ordinary shares issued or deemed issued or issuable upon conversion or exercise of any equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with the initial Business Combination, excluding any Class A ordinary shares or equity-linked securities exercisable for or convertible into Class A ordinary shares issued, deemed issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination. The term "equity-linked securities" refers to any debt or equity securities that are convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for the Class A ordinary shares issued in a financing transaction in connection with the initial Business Combination, including but not limited to a private placement of equity or debt.

Note 9 — Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company follows the guidance in ASC 820 for its financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at each reporting period, and non-financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at least annually. The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical instruments in active markets;

Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and

Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

F-101

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

In many cases, a valuation technique used to measure fair value includes inputs from multiple levels of the fair value hierarchy described above. The lowest level of significant input determines the placement of the entire fair value measurement in the hierarchy.

The fair value of the Company's prepaid expenses and accrued offering costs and expenses approximate the carrying amounts represented in the balance sheets, primarily due to their short-term nature.

The following table presents information about the Company's liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Quoted Prices In Active Markets (Level 1)</u>	<u>Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)</u>	<u>Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</u>
Assets:				
Marketable securities held in Trust Account	\$201,268,266	\$201,268,266	\$ —	\$ —
	<u>\$201,268,266</u>	<u>\$201,268,266</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Liabilities:				
Warrant liabilities – Public Warrants	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ —	\$ —
Warrant liabilities – Private Placement Warrants	885,861	—	885,861	—
	<u>\$ 2,035,861</u>	<u>\$ 1,150,000</u>	<u>\$ 885,861</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>Quoted Prices In Active Markets (Level 1)</u>	<u>Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)</u>	<u>Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</u>
Assets:				
Marketable securities held in Trust Account	\$ 201,007,683	\$201,007,683	\$ —	\$ —
	<u>\$ 201,007,683</u>	<u>\$201,007,683</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Liabilities:				
Warrant liabilities – Public Warrants	\$ 5,294,000	\$ 5,294,000	\$ —	\$ —
Warrant liabilities – Private Placement Warrants	4,046,468	—	—	4,046,468
	<u>\$ 9,340,468</u>	<u>\$ 5,294,000</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,046,468</u>

The Warrants were accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liabilities on the balance sheet. The warrant liabilities are measured at fair value at inception and on a recurring basis, with changes in fair value presented within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the consolidated statements of operations. The Private Warrants were initially valued and continue to be valued using a Monte Carlo model.

The following table provides quantitative information regarding Level 3 fair value measurements as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021:

<u>Input</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>December 31, 2021</u>
Exercise price	\$ —	\$ 11.50
Unit price	\$ —	\$ 9.78
Volatility	— %	9.6 %

Expected term of the warrants	—	6.07 years
Risk-free rate	— %	1.36 %
Dividend yield	—	0

The Company's Public Warrants began separately trading on November 5, 2021. After this date, the Public Warrant values per share were based on the observed trading prices of the public warrants as of each balance sheet date. The fair value of the Public Warrant liability is classified as level 1 as of June 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

F-102

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.
NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

Initially and through to December 31, 2021, the Private Warrants were valued using a Monte Carlo model, which is considered to be a Level 3 fair value measurement due to the use of unobservable inputs. The subsequent measurement of the Private Placement Warrants is classified as Level 2 due to the use of an observable market quote for a similar asset in an active market. The estimated fair value of the Private Warrants transferred from a Level 3 measurement to a Level 2 fair value measurement during the three and six months ended June 30, 2022 was \$1,914,441.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of Level 3 warrant liabilities:

	Private Placement Warrants	Public Warrants	Total Warrant Liabilities
Fair value as of January 1, 2022	\$ 4,046,468	\$ —	\$ 4,046,468
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(2,132,027)	—	(2,132,027)
Transfer from level 3 to level 2	(1,914,441)	—	(1,914,441)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	—	—	—
Transfer from level 3 to level 2	—	—	—
Fair value as of June 30, 2022	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

Note 10 — Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date the condensed financial statements was issued. Based upon this review, other than as described below, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the condensed financial statements.

PART II INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 6. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

The Companies Law, 5759-1999 provides that a company may not exempt or indemnify a director or an executive officer (each an “Officer”) for, or enter into an insurance contract that would provide coverage for, any liability incurred as a result of any of the following: (i) a breach by the Officer of his or her duty of loyalty unless, with respect to insurance coverage or indemnification, due to a breach of his or her duty of loyalty to the company committed in good faith and with reasonable grounds to believe that such act would not prejudice the interests of the company; (ii) a breach by the Officer of his or her duty of care to the company committed intentionally or recklessly; (iii) any act or omission done with the intent of unlawfully realizing personal gain; or (iv) a fine, monetary sanction, forfeit or penalty imposed upon an Officer. In addition, the Companies Law provides that Officers can only be exempted in advance with respect to liability for damages caused as a result of a breach of their duty of care to the company (but not for such breaches committed intentionally or recklessly, as noted above, or in connection with a distribution (as defined in the Companies Law)).

Our A&R Articles include provisions under which officers are or may be insured, exempted or indemnified against liability, which they may incur in their capacities as such, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Item 7. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Since November 1, 2019 we have made sales of the following unregistered securities:

- On November 21, 2022, we issued in a private placement, 1,605,100 Additional Shares to Vellar pursuant to the Forward Purchase Agreement.
- On October 27, 2022, we issued 2,000,000 of our ordinary shares and 1,000,000 of our redeemable warrants to certain qualified institutional buyers and accredited investors that agreed to purchase such securities in connection with the Business Combination for aggregate consideration of \$2,000,000. Also in connection with the Business Combination, we issued 27,500,000 shares to a certain accredited investor and certain of our executive officers.
- On February 1, 2022, we issued 808,907 of our ordinary shares to certain qualified institutional buyers and accredited investors in connection with the 2022 Credit Agreement.
- In April 2021, we issued 38,996 warrants exercisable into preferred shares to Liquidity Capital II, L.P. in connection with a since completed loan agreement, which warrants were net exercised in connection with the Business Combination.
- In March 2020, we issued 822,639 warrants exercisable into preferred shares to an accredited investor in connection with a since completed loan agreement, which warrants were exercised in connection with the Business Combination.
- Since November 1, 2019, we have issued 6,599,493 options. All these stock options have been issued to employees, executive officers and consultants of the Company under Rule 701, Section 4(a)(2) or Regulation S of the Securities Act.

We issued the foregoing securities in transactions not involving an underwriter and not requiring registration under Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance on the exemption afforded by Section 4(a)(2) thereof.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 8. Exhibits and Financial Statements.

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1†	Business Combination Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among SatixFy, Endurance Acquisition Corp. and SatixFy MS (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
2.2	Amendment No. 1 to Business Combination Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2022, by and among SatixFy, Endurance Acquisition Corp. and SatixFy MS (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
2.3	Amendment No. 2 to Business Combination Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2022, by and among SatixFy, Endurance Acquisition Corp. and SatixFy MS (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
3.1	Form of Second Amended and Restated Articles of Association of SatixFy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
4.1	Warrant Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, between Continental and Endurance Acquisition Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended)
4.2	Specimen Ordinary Share Certificate of SatixFy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
4.3	Specimen Warrant Certificate of SatixFy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
4.4	Specimen PIPE Warrant Certificate of SatixFy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
4.5	Form of Warrant Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement, by and among SatixFy, Endurance Acquisition Corp. and Continental (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
4.6	Form of Warrant Agreement, by and among SatixFy and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
4.7	Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among SatixFy, certain equityholders of SatixFy and certain equityholders of Endurance Acquisition Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
5.1	Opinion of Gross & Co., as to the validity of the SatixFy Ordinary Shares and SatixFy warrants.
10.1	Form of SatixFy Transaction Support Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among SatixFy, Endurance Acquisition Corp. and certain equityholders of SatixFy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).
10.2	Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among Endurance Acquisition Corp., the Sponsor and certain officers and directors of Endurance Acquisition Corp. in favor of SatixFy and Endurance Acquisition Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.3	<u>Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among Endurance Acquisition Corp., the Sponsor and certain equityholders of Endurance Acquisition Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.4	<u>Form of Unit Subscription Agreement, by and between SatixFy and the subscribers party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.5	<u>Common Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among SatixFy and CF Principal Investments LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.6	<u>Form of Registration Rights Agreement, by and among SatixFy and CF Principal Investments LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.7	<u>Form of Director and Officer Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.8†	<u>Credit Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2022, by and among SatixFy, Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as administrative agent and the lenders thereunder (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.9†	<u>Security Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2022, by and among SatixFy, the grantors party thereto and Wilmington Savings Fund Society, FSB, as collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.10	<u>Shareholder Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2018, by and among SatixFy UK Limited and ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.11	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2022, by and among SatixFy, Endurance Acquisition Corp. and the Sponsor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.12	<u>Amendment No. 2 to Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2022, by and among SatixFy, Endurance Acquisition Corp. and the Sponsor (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended).</u>
10.13	<u>Forward Purchase Agreement, dated October 24, 2022, by and between SatixFy, Endurance, SatixFy MS and Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC – Series 7, with the amended thereto entered into on October 25, 2022.</u>
10.14	<u>Stock Purchase Agreement (entered into in connection with the Forward Purchase Agreement referenced in Exhibit 10.13), dated as of November 21, 2022, by and between SatixFy Communications Ltd. and Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC – Series 7.</u>
10.15	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 27, 2022, by and among Endurance Acquisition Corp., the Sponsor and the other parties thereto.</u>
10.16	<u>Consulting Agreement, dated as of December 4, 2022, by and among SatixFy and ArgoSat Consulting LLC.</u>
10.17	<u>Letter Agreement, dated as of December 8, 2022, by and among SatixFy, SatixFy MS, Endurance Acquisition Corp., Endurance Antarctica Partners and the other parties thereto.</u>

21.1 [List of subsidiaries of SatixFy \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to SatixFy Communications Ltd.'s Form F-4 filed with the SEC on September 21, 2022, as amended\).](#)

II-3

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description
23.1	Consent of Ziv Haft Certified Public Accountants (Isr.), a member firm of BDO International Limited, independent registered public accounting firm for SatixFy.
23.2	Consent of Marcum LLP, independent registered accounting firm for Endurance.
23.3	Consent of Gross & Co. (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Power of Attorney
107	Filing Fee Table

† Schedules and exhibits to this Exhibit omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K Item 601(b)(2). The Registrant agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit to the SEC upon request.

Item 9. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant, hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
 - (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
 - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and
 - (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.
- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser, each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.
- (5) To file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement to include any financial statements required by Item 8.A of Form 20-F at the start of any delayed offering or throughout a continuous offering. Financial statements and information otherwise required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Act need not be furnished, provided that the registrant includes in the prospectus, by means of a post-effective amendment, financial statements required pursuant to this paragraph (a)(4) and other information necessary to ensure that all other information in the prospectus is at least as current as the date of those financial statements.
- (6) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by

means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

[Table of Contents](#)

- (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
- (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
- (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Rehovot, Israel on the 16th day of December, 2022.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

By: /s/ David Ripstein

Name: David Ripstein

Title: Chief Executive Officer

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the undersigned constitutes and appoints each of David Ripstein and Oren Harari, each acting alone, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such person and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign this Registration Statement on Form F-1, or other appropriate form, and all amendments thereto, including post-effective amendments, of SatixFy Communications Ltd., and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, each acting alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming that any such attorney-in-fact and agent, or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on December 16, 2022.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>
<u>/s/ David Ripstein</u> David Ripstein	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ Oren Harari</u> Oren Harari	Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ Yoav Leibovitch</u> Yoav Leibovitch	Chairman of the Board of Directors
<u>Mary P. Cotton</u>	Director
<u>/s/ Richard C. Davis</u> Richard C. Davis	Director
<u>/s/ Moshe Eisenberg</u> Moshe Eisenberg	Director
<u>/s/ Yair Shamir</u> Yair Shamir	Director
<u>/s/ Yoram Stettiner</u> Yoram Stettiner	Director

/s/ David L. Willetts

David L. Willetts

Director

II-7

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned, the duly authorized representative in the United States of SatixFy Communications Ltd. has signed this prospectus in the City of New York, State of New York, on the 16th day of December, 2022.

Authorized U.S. Representative-COGENCY GLOBAL INC.

By: /s/ Colleen A. De Vries

Name: Colleen A. De Vries

Senior Vice-President on behalf of Cogency

Title: Global Inc.



December 16, 2022

SatixFy Communications Ltd.
12 Hamada St.
Rehovot 670315 Israel

Re: SatixFy Communications Ltd.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Israeli counsel to SatixFy Communications Ltd., a company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (the “**Company**”), in connection with the filing by the Company of a registration statement on Form F-1 (the “**Registration Statement**”) registering the resale by CF Principal Investments LLC of ordinary shares, no par value, in an estimated maximum aggregate offering amount of up to \$77,250,000.00 (the “**Ordinary Shares**”), of the Company issuable by the Company under the equity line of credit purchase agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and between the Company and CF Principal Investments LLC (the “**CF Purchase Agreement**”).

This opinion is rendered pursuant to Item 8(a) of Form F-1 promulgated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**SEC**”) and Items 601(b)(5) and (b)(23) of the SEC’s Regulation S-K, each promulgated under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”).

In connection herewith, we have examined the originals, or photocopies or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of: (i) the Registration Statement, as amended, filed by the Company with the SEC and to which this opinion is attached as an exhibit; (ii) the amended and restated articles of association of the Company; (iii) resolutions of the board of directors of the Company (the “**Board**”); and (iv) such other corporate records, agreements, documents and other instruments, and such certificates or comparable documents of public officials and of officers of the Company as we have deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinions hereafter set forth. We have also made inquiries of such officers as we have deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinions hereafter set forth.

In such examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified, confirmed as photostatic copies and the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents. As to all questions of fact material to the opinion set forth below that have not been independently established, we have relied upon certificates or comparable documents of officers and representatives of the Company.

On the basis of the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, we are of the opinion that the Ordinary Shares, have been duly authorized, and when issued and delivered against payment therefore pursuant to the terms of the CF Purchase Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

Members of our firm are admitted to the Bar in the State of Israel, and we do not express any opinion as to the laws of any other jurisdiction. This opinion is limited to the matters stated herein and no opinion is implied or may be inferred beyond the matters expressly stated.

We consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm appearing under the caption “Legal Matters” in the prospectus forming part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not thereby admit that we are within the category of





persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act, the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder or Item 509 of the SEC's Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act.

This opinion letter is rendered as of the date hereof and we disclaim any obligation to advise you of facts, circumstances, events or developments that may be brought to our attention after the date of the Registration Statement that may alter, affect or modify the opinions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Gross & Co.

Date: October 24, 2022

To: Endurance Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (“**Endurance**”), SatixFy Communications Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (the “**Target**”), SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Target (“**Merger Sub**”).

Address: Endurance Acquisition Corp., 200 Park Avenue, 32nd Floor, New York, NY 10166

From: Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC - Series 7 (“**Seller**”), which shall be a bankruptcy-remote special purpose vehicle.

Re: OTC Equity Prepaid Forward Transaction

The purpose of this agreement (this “**Confirmation**”) is to confirm the terms and conditions of the transaction (the “**Transaction**”) entered into between Seller, Endurance, Target and Merger Sub on the Trade Date specified below. The term “**Counterparty**” refers to (a) Endurance until the Business Combination (as defined below); provided that pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement (defined below), Merger Sub will merge with and into Endurance, with Endurance surviving the merger and upon consummation of the Business Combination and the other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement (the “**Business Combination**”), Endurance will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Target, with the shareholders and warrant holders of Endurance becoming shareholders and warrant holders of Target (the “**Combined Company**”); and (b) the Combined Company after the Business Combination. Certain terms of the Transaction shall be as set forth in this Confirmation, with additional terms as set forth in a Pricing Date Notice (the “**Pricing Date Notice**”) in the form of Schedule A hereto. This Confirmation, together with the Pricing Date Notice, constitutes a “Confirmation” and the Transaction constitutes a separate “Transaction” as referred to in the ISDA Form (as defined below). This Confirmation, together with the Pricing Date Notice, evidences a complete binding agreement between Seller, Target and Counterparty as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

The 2006 ISDA Definitions (the “**Swap Definitions**”) and the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the “**Equity Definitions**”), and with the Swap Definitions, the “**Definitions**”), each as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., are incorporated into this Confirmation. If there is any inconsistency between the Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation governs. If, in relation to the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, there is any inconsistency between the ISDA Form, this Confirmation (including the Pricing Date Notice), the Swap Definitions and the Equity Definitions, the following will prevail for purposes of such Transaction in the order of precedence indicated: (i) this Confirmation (including the Pricing Date Notice); (ii) the Equity Definitions; (iii) the Swap Definitions, and (iv) the ISDA Form.

This Confirmation, together with the Pricing Date Notice, shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (the “**ISDA Form**”) as if Seller, Target and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form (but without any Schedule except as set forth herein under “**Schedule Provisions**”) on the Trade Date of the Transaction.

The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms

Type of Transaction: Share Forward Transaction

Trade Date: October 24, 2022



Pricing Date: As specified in the Pricing Date Notice.

Effective Date: One (1) Settlement Cycle following the Pricing Date.

Valuation Date: 36 months from the closing of the Business Combination pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “**Maturity Date**”), dated as of March 8, 2022, as amended (the “**Business Combination Agreement**”), by and among Counterparty, the Target and certain other parties thereto, as reported on the Form 8-Ks filed by the Counterparty on March 8, 2022, June 13, 2022 and August 23, 2022 (the “**Form 8-K**”).

VWAP Trigger Event: Either (x) during the 12 months following closing of the Business Combination, for any 45 consecutive trading day-period occurring during such 12 month period, the VWAP Price for 30 trading days during such period shall be less than \$1.50 per Share or (y) during the subsequent 24 months following closing of the Business Combination, for any 45 consecutive trading day-period occurring during such 24 month period, the VWAP Price for 30 trading days during such period shall be less than \$2.50 per Share. In either event, Seller may elect to accelerate the Maturity Date to the date of such VWAP Trigger Event.

VWAP Price: For any trading day, the Rule 10b-18 volume weighted average price per Share for such day as reported on Bloomberg Screen “SATX <Equity> AQR SEC” (or any successor thereto), or if such price is not so reported on such trading day for any reason or is erroneous, the VWAP Price shall be as reasonably determined by the Calculation Agent.

Pricing Date Notice: Seller shall deliver to Counterparty a Pricing Date Notice no later than one (1) Exchange Business Day following the closing of the Business Combination. The Pricing Date Notice shall include the Number of Shares purchased by Seller, whether or not such purchases have been settled, with further written notice to be provided by Seller to Counterparty upon settlement of such purchases. The Pricing Date Notice shall be delivered by the Seller to the Counterparty on or prior to the closing of the Business Combination.

Dilutive Offering Reset: To the extent the Counterparty or the Target sells, after the date hereof, enters any agreement to sell or grants any right to reprice, or otherwise dispose of or issue (or announce any offer, sale, grant or any option to purchase or other disposition) any Shares or any securities of the Counterparty or the Target or any of their respective subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Shares, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Shares, at an effective price per share less than the then existing Reset Price then the Reset Price shall be modified to equal such reduced price. This provision shall not apply to any grants or issuances under the Counterparty’s equity compensation plans that have been authorized and publicly disclosed by the Counterparty as of the date hereof, Shares underlying warrants now outstanding or issued in connection with the Business Combination or any Shares issued in connection with the Business Combination in each case pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement as of the date hereof.

Reset Price: The Reset Price shall be adjusted on the first scheduled trading day of each month (each a “**Reset Date**”) commencing on the first calendar month following the closing of the Business Combination to be the lowest of (a) the then-current Reset Price, (b) the Initial Price and (c) the VWAP Price of the Shares of the last ten (10) trading days of the prior calendar month, but not lower than \$6.00; *provided* that the Reset Price may be further reduced pursuant to a Dilutive Offering Reset.

Seller: Seller.

Buyer: Counterparty.

Shares: Prior to the closing of the Business Combination, the Class A ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Endurance (Ticker: “**EDNC**”) and, after the closing of the Business Combination, the ordinary shares, with no par value per share of the Combined Company. Seller will hold the Recycled Shares and the Additional Shares (together, the “**Subject Shares**”) in a bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicle for the benefit of Counterparty.

Number of Shares: The sum of (a) the number of Recycled Shares and (b) the number of Additional Shares, as specified in the Pricing Date Notice, but in no event more than the Maximum Number of Shares. The Number of Shares is subject to reduction as described under “Optional Early Termination.”

Maximum Number of Shares: 10,000,000 Shares.

Initial Price: The Per-Share Redemption Price (the “**Redemption Price**”) as defined in Article 54.5 of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Counterparty dated as of September 15, 2021, as amended from time to time (the “**Certificate of Incorporation**”).

Recycled Shares: The number of Shares purchased by Seller from third parties (other than Counterparty) through a broker in the open market; provided that Seller shall have irrevocably waived all redemption rights with respect to such Shares as provided below in the section captioned “Transactions by Seller in the Shares.” Seller shall specify the number of Recycled Shares (the “**Number of Recycled Shares**”) in the Pricing Date Notice.

Additional Shares: Additional Shares may be purchased by Seller from the Counterparty, in Seller’s sole discretion, with such number of Shares to be specified in a Pricing Date Notice as Additional Shares; *provided* that such number of Additional Shares that may be purchased from the Counterparty shall not exceed the difference of (x) the Maximum Number of Shares and (y) the Recycled Shares.

Prepayment: Applicable. Prepayment of the Prepayment Amount shall be made directly from the Counterparty's Trust Account maintained by Continental Stock Transfer & Trust holding the net proceeds of the sale of the units in Counterparty's initial public offering and the sale of private placement units (the "Trust Account") no later than the Prepayment Date. Counterparty shall provide notice to Counterparty's transfer agent of the entrance into this Confirmation no later than one (1) Local Business Day following the date hereof, with copy to Seller and Seller's outside legal counsel. Counterparty shall also provide to Seller and Seller's outside legal counsel a draft of the flow of funds from the Trust Account prior to the closing of the Business Combination itemizing the Prepayment Amount due to Seller.

Prepayment Amount: An amount equal to the Initial Price *multiplied by* the Number of Shares.

Prepayment Date: The earlier of (a) one (1) Local Business Day after the closing of the Business Combination and (b) the date any assets from the Trust Account are disbursed in connection with the Business Combination.

Variable Obligation: Not applicable.

Prepayment Shortfall: An amount in USD equal to 10% of the product of the Number of Shares and the Initial Price. The Seller shall pay the Prepayment Shortfall to Counterparty (or to a subsidiary of the Counterparty as directed by the Counterparty) on the Registration Statement Effective Date.

Prepayment Shortfall Consideration: Seller in its sole discretion may sell Subject Shares at any time after the Registration Statement Effective Date and at any sales price, without payment by Seller of any Early Termination Obligation (as defined below) until such time as the proceeds from the such sales equal 133.33% of the Prepayment Shortfall (as set forth under Shortfall Sales below) (such sales, "Shortfall Sales," and such Shares, "Shortfall Sale Shares"). At such time that gross proceeds generated from Shortfall Sales is equal to the Prepayment Shortfall, Seller shall pay to Counterparty 25% and all proceeds from subsequent Shortfall Sales shall be split between the Counterparty (25%) and the Seller (75%), until the foregoing proceeds from the Shortfall Sales reach an amount equal to 133.33% of the Prepayment Shortfall (the "Shortfall Sale Proceeds"). Any sales of Subject Shares by Seller that result in proceeds in excess of 133.33% of the Prepayment Shortfall shall constitute an Optional Early Termination for purposes hereof. Seller may designate any sale of Shares as either a "Shortfall Sale," subject to the terms and conditions herein applicable to Shortfall Sale Shares, by delivering a Shortfall Sale Notice as required hereunder, or an Optional Early Termination, subject to the terms and conditions herein applicable to Terminated Shares, by delivering an OET Notice as required hereunder.

Exchange(s): NYSE

Related Exchange(s): All Exchanges.

Break-Up Fees: A Break-Up Fee equal to (i) all of Seller's fees costs and expenses relating to the Transaction in an amount not to exceed \$75,000 (without duplication of any fees that were previously paid) *plus* (ii) \$500,000 shall be payable, jointly and severally, by the Counterparty and the Target to Seller in the event this Confirmation or the Transaction is terminated by Counterparty or Target; *provided* that the Break-Up Fee shall not be payable if (i) the Business Combination is terminated pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Business Combination Agreement or (ii) upon an Optional Early Termination; *provided, further*, that Seller hereby irrevocably waives any and all right, title and interest, or any claim of any kind they have or may have in the future, in or to any monies held in the Counterparty's Trust Account, as described more fully in its final prospectus for its initial public offering filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 27, 2021, and agrees not to seek recourse against the Trust Account; in each case, as a result of, or arising out of, this Transaction; *provided, however*, that nothing herein shall (x) serve to limit or prohibit Seller's right to pursue a claim against the Counterparty for legal relief against assets held outside the Trust Account, for specific performance or other equitable relief, (y) serve to limit or prohibit any claims that the Seller may have in the future against the Counterparty's assets or funds that are not held in the Trust Account (including any funds that have been released from the Trust Account and any assets that have been purchased or acquired with any such funds) or (z) be deemed to limit Seller's right, title, interest or claim to the Trust Account by virtue of such Seller's record or beneficial ownership of securities of the Counterparty acquired by any means other than pursuant to this Transaction, including but not limited to any redemption right with respect to any such securities of the Seller.

Payment Dates: With respect to Counterparty, the last day of each calendar quarter or, if such date is not a Local Business Day, the next following Local Business Day, until the Maturity Date.

Reimbursement of Legal Fees and Other Fees and Expenses: On the Effective Date, Counterparty shall pay to Seller an amount not to exceed \$75,000 in attorney fees and other reasonable expenses related thereto incurred by Seller or its affiliates in connection with this Transaction. Counterparty shall also pay to Seller a quarterly fee of \$5,000 (payable in full upon the Effective Date and upon the first Local Business Day of each subsequent quarter). In addition, on the Effective Date, Counterparty shall also pay the acquisition costs of the Recycled Shares up to \$0.05 per Share.

Settlement Terms

Settlement Method Election: Not Applicable.

Settlement Method: Physical Settlement.

Settlement Currency: USD.

Settlement Date: Two (2) Exchange Business Days following the Valuation Date.

Excess Dividend Amount Ex Amount.

Additional Payment on Settlement: On the Settlement Date, Counterparty shall pay to Seller any accrued and unpaid amount due under Reimbursement of Legal Fees and Other Fees and Expenses.

Optional Early Termination:

From time to time and on any date after the Registration Statement Effective Date (any such date, an “**OET Date**”) and subject to the terms and conditions below, Seller may, in its absolute discretion, terminate the Transaction in whole or in part, in which case Seller shall provide written notice to Counterparty (the “**OET Notice**”) no later than the later of (a) the third Local Business Day following the OET Date and (b) the first Payment Date after the OET Date, specifying the quantity by which the Number of Shares is to be reduced (such quantity, the “**Terminated Shares**”). In addition, Seller shall terminate the Transaction in respect of any Shortfall Sale Shares sold by it on or prior to the Maturity Date, and Seller shall be obligated to deliver a Shortfall Sale Notice in respect of any Shortfall Sale Shares sold prior to the Maturity Date. The effect of an OET Notice given shall be to reduce the Number of Shares by the number of Terminated Shares specified in such OET Notice with effect as of the related OET Date. The effect of a Shortfall Sale Notice given shall be to reduce the Number of Shares by the relevant number of Shortfall Sale Shares sold, as specified in such Shortfall Sale Notice with effect as of the related Shortfall Sale Date. As of each OET Date, Counterparty shall be entitled to an amount from Seller equal to the product of (x) the number of Terminated Shares and (y) the Reset Price in respect of such OET Date (an “**Early Termination Obligation**”). No Early Termination Obligation shall be due to Counterparty upon any Shortfall Sale Shares. Any proceeds from the Optional Early Termination shall be payable to Counterparty pursuant to the terms hereof. The remainder of the Transaction, if any, shall continue in accordance with its terms; *provided* that if the OET Date is also the stated Valuation Date, the remainder of the Transaction shall be settled in accordance with the other provisions of “Settlement Terms.” Seller shall pay to Counterparty any and all unsatisfied Early Termination Obligations, calculated as of the last day of each calendar quarter, on the first Local Business Day following such day.

Shortfall Sales:

From time to time and on any Exchange Business Day following the Registration Statement Effective Date (any such date, a “**Shortfall Sale Date**”) and subject to the terms and conditions below, Seller may, in its absolute discretion, at any sales price, sell Shortfall Sale Shares, and in connection with such sales, Seller shall provide written notice to Counterparty (the “**Shortfall Sale Notice**”) no later than the later of (a) the third Local Business Day following the Shortfall Sales Date and (b) the first Payment Date after the Shortfall Sales Date, specifying the quantity of the Shortfall Sale Shares and the allocation of the Shortfall Sale Proceeds. Seller shall not have any Early Termination Obligation in connection with any Shortfall Sales. The Counterparty agrees that it shall not issue any Shares, or securities or debt that is convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into Shares until the Shortfall Sales equal the Prepayment Shortfall, except, starting 60 calendar days after the date hereof, pursuant to that certain equity line of credit further described in Target’s registration statement on Form F-4 filed with the Commission on September 21, 2022. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding sentence shall not affect the Counterparty’s ability to issue Shares pursuant to the Counterparty’s equity compensation plans that have been authorized and publicly disclosed by the Counterparty as of the date hereof, Shares underlying warrants now outstanding or issued in connection with the Business Combination or any Shares issued in connection with the Business Combination, in each case as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement as of the date hereof.

Maturity Consideration:

An amount equal to the product of (1) the Maximum Number of Shares less the number of Terminated Shares (the “**Remaining Shares**”) multiplied by (2) \$1.50 (the “**Maturity Consideration**”). Subject to the last sentence of this paragraph, at the Maturity Date, Seller shall be entitled to receive the Maturity Consideration in Shares (the “**Maturity Consideration Shares**”) based on the average daily VWAP Price over 30 trading days commencing on the Maturity Date. Subject to the last sentence of this paragraph, the Counterparty will use its reasonable best efforts to register the Shares comprising the Maturity Consideration within 120 calendar days of the Maturity Date (provided that upon written notice to the Seller from the Counterparty that its board of directors has determined in good faith that such registration may not be completed within 120 calendar days due to circumstances outside of the control of the Counterparty then Counterparty shall have an additional 30 calendar days (150 calendar days total) to register such Shares), and if all such Shares are not registered within that period, the Counterparty will settle the Maturity Consideration pursuant to the last sentence of this paragraph; provided that if Counterparty is in breach of the foregoing, Counterparty shall promptly issue to Seller such number of additional shares that is equal to 25% of the amount of Shares to be issued to Seller as Maturity Consideration. Settlement shall be made on a net basis. If the Maturity Consideration Shares exceed the Remaining Shares, then Counterparty shall issue to Seller a number of Shares equal to such excess. If the Remaining Shares exceed the Maturity Consideration Shares, then Seller shall deliver to Counterparty a number of Shares equal to such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Maturity Consideration due to Seller may be paid, in whole or in part, to Seller in cash, at the Counterparty’s election, in which case Seller will deliver to Counterparty the Number of Shares that remain in the Transaction.

Share Consideration:

In addition to the Prepayment Amount, Counterparty shall pay directly from the Trust Account, on the Prepayment Date, an amount equal to the product of (x) the number of Shares, if any, up to a maximum of 250,000, purchased by Seller from third parties in the open market through a broker prior to the closing of the Business Combination (the “**Share Consideration Shares**”), multiplied by (y) the Redemption Price. The Share Consideration Shares shall be incremental to the Maximum Number of Shares, shall not be included in the Number of Shares in this Transaction, and Seller shall have no obligations with respect to such Share Consideration Shares in connection with this Confirmation, other than to sell them pursuant to an effective Registration Statement or an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Share Registration

Within thirty (30) calendar days after the closing of the Business Combination, Counterparty shall use its best efforts to file (at Counterparty's sole cost and expense) with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") a registration statement registering the resale of all shares held by the Seller and its affiliates, including the Recycled Shares, the Additional Shares and any Share Consideration Shares (the "**Registration Statement**"), and have the Registration Statement declared effective (the "**Registration Statement Effective Date**") as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earliest of (i) the 45th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the Commission notifies the Counterparty that it will "review" the Registration Statement) following such closing and (ii) the 5th Business Day after the date the Counterparty is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the Commission that such Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. Upon notification by the Commission that the Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission, within two (2) Business Days thereafter, the Counterparty shall file the final prospectus under Rule 424 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"). In no event shall Seller be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement unless requested by the Commission. The Counterparty will use its best efforts to keep the Registration Statement covering the resale of the shares as described above continuously effective (except for customary blackout periods, up to twice per year and for a total of up to 15 calendar days (and not more than 10 calendar days in an occurrence), if and when the Counterparty is in possession of material non-public information the disclosure of which, in the good faith judgment of the Counterparty's board of directors, would be prejudicial, and the Counterparty agrees to promptly notify Seller of any such blackout determination) until the earlier of (a) the Maturity Date or (b) the date on which all such shares have been sold or may be transferred without any restrictions including volume limitations under Rule 144 under the Securities Act; provided that Counterparty covenants and agrees to make all necessary filings and submissions in furtherance of the foregoing. The Seller may, at its sole discretion, accelerate the Maturity Date (and payment of the Maturity Consideration) at any time if (a) the Registration Statement covering all of the shares described above in this section is not declared effective after the 45th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the Commission notifies the Counterparty that it will "review" the Registration Statement) after its filing or (b) the Registration Statement after it is declared effective by the Commission ceases to be continuously effective (subject to the blackout periods as indicated above and except that the Registration Statement's continuous effectiveness may be suspended for the period from April 1, 2023 through and including April 30, 2023 to allow the Company to prepare and file its audited financial statements and related information for the year ending December 31, 2022 provided that the Counterparty delivers written notice to the Seller that its board of directors has determined in good faith that the Counterparty is unable to prepare and file its audited financial statements and related information for the year ending December 31, 2022 without unreasonable burden or expense); provided that in this case, the Seller shall be entitled to and Counterparty shall promptly pay Seller the Break-up Fees. If requested by Seller, the Counterparty shall remove or instruct its transfer agent to remove any restrictive legend with respect to transfers under the Securities Act from any and all Shares held by Seller if (1) the Registration Statement is and continues to be effective under the Securities Act, (2) such Shares are sold or transferred pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (subject to all applicable requirements of Rule 144 being met), or (3) such Shares are eligible for sale under Rule 144, without the requirement for the Counterparty to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable) as to the Shares and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions; provided that Seller shall have timely provided customary representations and other customary documentation reasonably acceptable to the Counterparty, its counsel and/or its transfer agent in connection therewith. Any fees (with respect to the transfer agent, Counterparty's counsel or otherwise) associated with the issuance of any legal opinion required by the Counterparty's transfer agent or the removal of such legend shall be borne by the Counterparty. If a legend is no longer required pursuant to the foregoing, the Counterparty will, no later than five (5) Exchange Business Days following the delivery by Seller to the Counterparty or the transfer agent (with notice to the Counterparty) of customary representations and other documentation reasonably acceptable to the

Counterparty, its counsel and/or its transfer agent, remove the restrictive legend related to the book entry account holding the Shares and make a new, unlegended book entry for the Shares.

Share Adjustments:

Method of Adjustment: Calculation Agent Adjustment.

Extraordinary Events:

Consequences of Merger Events involving Counterparty:

Share-for-Share: Calculation Agent Adjustment.

Share-for-Other: Cancellation and Payment.

Share-for-Combined: Component Adjustment.

Tender Offer: Applicable; *provided, however*, that Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by adding “, or of the outstanding Shares,” before “of the Issuer” in the fourth line thereof. Sections 12.1(e) and 12.1(l)(ii) of the Equity Definitions are hereby amended by adding “or Shares, as applicable,” after “voting Shares”.

Consequences of Tender Offers:

Share-for-Share: Calculation Agent Adjustment.

Share-for-Other: Calculation Agent Adjustment.

Share-for-Combined: Calculation Agent Adjustment.

Composition of Combined Consideration: Not Applicable.

Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting: Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); provided that in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it shall also constitute a Delisting if the Exchange is located in the United States and the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, Nasdaq Capital Market or the Nasdaq Global Market (or their respective successors) or such other exchange or quotation system which, in the determination of the Calculation Agent, has liquidity comparable to the aforementioned exchanges; if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any such exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall be deemed to be the Exchange.

Business Combination Exclusion: Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision herein, the parties agree that the Business Combination shall not constitute a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Delisting or any other Extraordinary Event hereunder.

Additional Disruption Events:

- (a) Change in Law: Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by adding the words “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)” after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof.
- (a) Failure to Deliver: Not Applicable.
- (b) Insolvency Filing: Applicable.
- (c) Hedging Disruption: Not Applicable.
- (d) Increased Cost of Hedging: Not Applicable.
- (e) Loss of Stock Borrow: Not Applicable.
- (f) Increased Cost of Stock Borrow: Not Applicable.

Determining Party: For all applicable events, Seller, unless (i) an Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event has occurred and is continuing with respect to Seller, or (ii) if Seller fails to perform its obligations as Determining Party, in which case a Third Party Dealer (as defined below) in the relevant market selected by Counterparty will be the Determining Party.

Additional Provisions:

Calculation Agent: Seller, unless (i) an Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event has occurred and is continuing with respect to Seller, or (ii) if Seller fails to perform its obligations as Calculation Agent, in which case an unaffiliated leading dealer in the relevant market selected by Counterparty in its sole discretion will be the Calculation Agent.

In the event that a party (the “**Disputing Party**”) does not agree with any determination made (or the failure to make any determination) by the Calculation Agent, the Disputing Party shall have the right to require that the Calculation Agent have such determination reviewed by a disinterested third party that is a dealer in derivatives of the type that is the subject of the dispute and that is not an Affiliate of either party (a “**Third Party Dealer**”). Such Third Party Dealer shall be jointly selected by the parties within one (1) Business Day after the Disputing Party’s exercise of its rights hereunder (once selected, such Third Party Dealer shall be the “**Substitute Calculation Agent**”). If the parties are unable to agree on a Substitute Calculation Agent within the prescribed time, each of the parties shall elect a Third Party Dealer and such two dealers shall agree on a Third Party Dealer by the end of the subsequent Business Day. Such Third Party Dealer shall be deemed to be the Substitute Calculation Agent. Any exercise by the Disputing Party of its rights hereunder must be in writing and shall be delivered to the Calculation Agent not later than the third Business Day following the Business Day on which the Calculation Agent notifies the Disputing Party of any determination made (or of the failure to make any determination). Any determination by the Substitute Calculation Agent shall be binding in the absence of manifest error and shall be made as soon as possible but no later than the second Business Day following the Substitute Calculation Agent’s appointment. The costs of such Substitute Calculation Agent shall be borne by (a) the Disputing Party if the Substitute Calculation Agent substantially agrees with the Calculation Agent or (b) the non-Disputing Party if the Substitute Calculation Agent does not substantially agree with the Calculation Agent. If, after following the procedures and within the specified time frames set forth above, a binding determination is not achieved, the original determination of the Calculation Agent shall apply.

Non-Reliance: Applicable.

Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging Activities: Applicable. Seller shall not short the Shares prior to the earlier of (i) the Maturity Date and (ii) cancellation of the Transaction.

Additional Acknowledgements: Applicable.

Schedule Provisions:

Specified Entity: In relation to both Seller and Counterparty for the purpose of:
Section 5(a)(v), Not Applicable
Section 5(a)(vi), Not Applicable
Section 5(a)(vii), Not Applicable
Section 5(b)(v), Not Applicable

Cross-Default: The “Cross-Default” provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the ISDA Form will not apply to either party.

Credit Event Upon Merger: The “Credit Event Upon Merger” provisions of Section 5(b)(v) of the ISDA Form will not apply to either party.

Automatic Early Termination: The “Automatic Early Termination” of Section 6(a) of the ISDA Form will not apply to either party.

Termination Currency: United States Dollars.

Additional Termination Event: Will apply to Seller and to Counterparty and Target. The occurrence of any of the following events shall constitute an Additional Termination Event in respect of which Seller and Counterparty and Target shall be Affected Parties:

(a) the Business Combination fails to close on or before the Termination Date (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) (as such Termination Date may be amended or extended from time to time); and

(b) the Business Combination Agreement is terminated pursuant to its terms prior to the closing of the Business Combination.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Counterparty’s obligations set forth under the captions, “Reimbursement of Legal Fees and Expenses,” and “Other Provisions — (d) Indemnification” shall survive any termination due to the occurrence of either of the foregoing Additional Termination Events.

Governing Law:	New York law (without reference to choice of law doctrine).
Credit Support Document:	With respect to Seller and Counterparty, None.
Credit Support Provider:	With respect to Seller and Counterparty, None.
Local Business Days:	Seller specifies the following places for the purposes of the definition of Local Business Day as it applies to it: New York. Counterparty specifies the following places for the purposes of the definition of Local Business Day as it applies to it: Israel.

Representations, Warranties and Covenants

1. Each of Counterparty and Seller represents and warrants to, and covenants and agrees with, the other as of the date on which it enters into the Transaction that (in the absence of any written agreement between the parties that expressly imposes affirmative obligations to the contrary for the Transaction):
 - (a) *Non-Reliance.* It is acting for its own account, and it has made its own independent decisions to enter into the Transaction and as to whether the Transaction is appropriate or proper for it based upon its own judgment and upon advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary. It is not relying on any communication (written or oral) of the other party as investment advice or as a recommendation to enter into the Transaction, it being understood that information and explanations related to the terms and conditions of the Transaction will not be considered investment advice or a recommendation to enter into the Transaction. No communication (written or oral) received from the other party will be deemed to be an assurance or guarantee as to the expected results of the Transaction.
 - (b) *Assessment and Understanding.* It is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction. It is also capable of assuming, and assumes, the risks of the Transaction.
 - (c) *Non-Public Information.* It is in compliance with Section 10(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”).
 - (d) *Eligible Contract Participant.* It is an “eligible contract participant” under, and as defined in, the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1a(18)) and CFTC regulations (17 CFR § 1.3).
 - (e) *Tax Characterization.* It shall treat the Transaction as a derivative financial contract for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and it shall not take any action or tax return filing position contrary to this characterization.
 - (f) *Private Placement.* It (i) is an “accredited investor” as such term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (ii) is entering into the Transaction for its own account without a view to the distribution or resale thereof and (iii) understands that the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act.
 - (g) *Investment Company Act.* It is not and, after giving effect to the Transaction, will not be required to register as an “investment company” under, and as such term is defined in, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
 - (h) *Authorization.* The Transaction has been entered into pursuant to authority granted by its board of directors or other governing authority. It has no internal policy, whether written or oral, that would prohibit it from entering into any aspect of the Transaction, including, but not limited to, the purchase of Shares to be made in connection therewith.

- (i) *Affiliate Status.* It is the intention of the parties hereto that Seller shall not be an “affiliate” (as such term is defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) of the Counterparty, including Endurance prior to the Business Combination or the Combined Company following the closing of the Business Combination as a result of the transactions contemplated hereunder.
- 2. Counterparty represents and warrants to, and covenants and agrees with Seller as of the date on which it enters into the Transaction that:
 - (a) *Total Assets.* It has total assets of at least USD \$5,000,000 as of the date hereof.
 - (b) *Non-Reliance.* Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that Seller is not making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards.
 - (c) *Solvency.* Counterparty shall be as of the date of any payment or delivery by Counterparty under the Transaction solvent and able to pay its debts as they come due, with assets having a fair value greater than liabilities and with capital sufficient to carry on the businesses in which it engages. Counterparty: (i) has not engaged in and will not engage in any business or transaction after which the property remaining with it will be unreasonably small in relation to its business, (ii) has not incurred and does not intend to incur debts beyond its ability to pay as they mature, and (iii) as a result of entering into and performing its obligations under the Transaction, (a) it has not violated and will not violate any law applicable to the acquisition or redemption by an issuer of its own securities and (b) it would not be nor would it be rendered “insolvent” (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the Bankruptcy Code).
 - (d) *Public Reports.* As of the Trade Date, Counterparty is in material compliance with its reporting obligations under the Exchange Act, and all reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Exchange Act, when considered as a whole (with the most recent such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.
 - (e) *No Distribution.* Except with respect to the Shares to be offered or sold under the Registration Statement, Counterparty is not entering into the Transaction to facilitate a distribution of the Shares (or any security that may be converted into or exercised or exchanged for Shares, or whose value under its terms may in whole or in significant part be determined by the value of the Shares) or in connection with any future issuance of securities.
 - (f) *SEC Documents.* The Counterparty shall comply with the Securities and Exchange Commission’s guidance, including Compliance and Disclosure Interpretation No. 166.01, for all relevant disclosure in connection with this Confirmation and the Transaction, and will not file with the Securities and Exchange Commission any Form 8-K, Registration Statement on Form S-4 (including any post-effective amendment thereof), proxy statement, or other document that includes any disclosure regarding this Confirmation or the Transaction without consulting with and reasonably considering any comments received from Seller, provided that, no consultation shall be required with respect to any subsequent disclosures that are substantially similar to prior disclosures by Counterparty that were reviewed by Seller.
 - (g) *Waiver.* The Counterparty hereby waives any violation of its “bulldog clause” and any other similar restrictions that would be caused by Seller entering into this Transaction.
 - (h) *Disclosure.* The Counterparty shall preview with Seller all public disclosure relating to the Transaction and shall consult with Seller to ensure that such public disclosure, including the press release, Form 8-K or other filing that announces the Transaction adequately discloses the material terms and conditions of the Transaction in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Seller; provided that the Form 8-K shall be publicly filed on the same date that definitive transaction documents are signed and provided further, that to the extent definitive transaction documents are not signed at least 48 hours prior to the Redemption Deadline, the Counterparty agrees to make all necessary disclosures (if any) at least 24 hours prior to the Redemption Deadline to ensure that Seller is not in possession of material non-public information as a result of the transactions outlined herein.

- (i) *Listing.* The Counterparty agrees to use its best efforts to maintain the listing of the Shares on a national securities exchange.
 - (j) *Regulatory Filings.* Counterparty covenants that it will make all regulatory filings that it is required by law or regulation to make with respect to the Transaction.
 - (k) *Regulation M and Target Approvals.* Counterparty is not on the Trade Date and agrees and covenants that it will not be on any date Seller is purchasing shares that may be included in a Pricing Date Notice, engaged or engaging in a distribution, as such term is used in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, of any securities of Counterparty, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exception set forth in Rules 101(b) (10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M. Counterparty shall not, until the second scheduled trading day immediately following dates referenced in the preceding sentence, engage in any such distribution. Counterparty, including Target, also agrees and covenants that all required approvals and consents of the Target security holders in connection with the Business Combination shall have been obtained and any subsequent valuation periods as contemplated under Regulation M under the Exchange Act, shall be completed in each case as of the date hereof.
 - (l) *Termination.* The Counterparty and the Target jointly and severally agree to pay the Seller the Break-up Fees if the Counterparty or Target terminates this Transaction, including the Confirmation prior to the closing of the Business Combination.
3. Seller represents and warrants to, and covenants and agrees with Counterparty as of the date on which it enters into the Transaction and each other date specified that:
- (a) *Regulatory Filings.* Seller covenants that it will make all regulatory filings that it is required by law or regulation to make with respect to the Transaction including, without limitation, as may be required by Section 13 or Section 16 under the Exchange Act and, assuming the accuracy of Counterparty's Repurchase Notices (as described under "Repurchase Notices" below) any sales of Subject Shares will be in compliance therewith.
 - (b) *Shorting.* Seller agrees not to effect any Short Sales in respect of the Shares prior to the earlier of a) the Maturity Date b) the Transaction Cancellation. Short Sales means all "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act, whether or not against the box, and all types of direct and indirect stock pledges, forward sale contracts, options, puts, calls, short sales, swaps, "put equivalent positions" (as defined in Rule 16a-1(h) under the Exchange Act) and similar arrangements (including on a total return basis).
 - (c) *Share Sales.* Seller agrees not to effect sales of Shares pursuant to the Transaction unless such sale is pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act or a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Transactions by Seller in the Shares

- (a) Seller hereby waives the redemption rights ("**Redemption Rights**") set forth in Articles 8.3 and 54.5 of the Certificate of Incorporation in connection with the Business Combination with respect to Subject Shares.
- (b) Seller will give written notice to Counterparty of any sale of Subject Shares by Seller within one (1) Local Business Day following the date of such sale, such notice to include the date of the sale and the number of Subject Shares sold.

No Arrangements

Seller and Counterparty each acknowledge and agree that: (i) there are no voting, hedging or settlement arrangements between Seller and Counterparty with respect to any Shares or Endurance or the Combined Company (as the case may be), other than those set forth herein; (ii) although Seller may hedge its risk under the Transaction in any way Seller determines, Seller has no obligation to hedge with the purchase or maintenance of any Shares or otherwise; (iii) Counterparty will not be entitled to any voting rights in respect of any of the Shares underlying the Transaction; and (iv) Counterparty will not seek to influence Seller with respect to the voting of any Hedge Positions of Seller consisting of Shares.

Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act

In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (“**WSTAA**”), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA or any regulation under WSTAA, nor any requirement under WSTAA or an amendment made by WSTAA, nor any similar legal certainty provision in any legislation enacted, or rule or regulation promulgated, on or after the date of this Confirmation, shall limit or otherwise impair either party’s otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the ISDA Form, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the ISDA Form.

Address for Notices

Notice to Seller:

**3 Columbus Circle
24th Floor
New York, NY 10019**

Notice to Counterparty:

**200 Park Avenue
32nd Floor
New York, NY 10166**

Following the Closing of the Business Combination:

Notice to Target:

**SatxFy Communications Ltd.
12 Hamada St.
Rehovot 670315 Israel**

Account Details

Account details for Seller: To be advised in writing.

Account details for Counterparty: To be advised in writing.

Other Provisions.

(a) *Rule 10b5-1.*

- (i) Counterparty represents and warrants to Seller that Counterparty is not entering into the Transaction to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) for the purpose of inducing the purchase or sale of such securities or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act, and Counterparty represents and warrants to Seller that Counterparty has not entered into or altered, and agrees that Counterparty will not enter into or alter, any corresponding or hedging transaction or position with respect to the Shares. Counterparty acknowledges that it is the intent of the parties that the Transaction comply with the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1)(i)(A) and (B) of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act (“**Rule 10b5-1**”) and the Transaction shall be interpreted to comply with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c).
- (ii) Counterparty agrees that it will not seek to control or influence Seller’s decision to make any “purchases or sales” (within the meaning of Rule 10b5-1(c)(1)(i)(B)(3)) under the Transaction, including, without limitation, Seller’s decision to enter into any hedging transactions. Counterparty represents and warrants that it has consulted with its own advisors as to the legal aspects of its adoption and implementation of this Confirmation and the Transaction under Rule 10b5-1.
- (iii) Counterparty acknowledges and agrees that any amendment, modification, waiver or termination of this Confirmation must be effected in accordance with the requirements for the amendment or termination of a “plan” as defined in Rule 10b5-1(c). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Counterparty acknowledges and agrees that any such amendment, modification, waiver or termination shall be made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of Rule 10b-5, and no such amendment, modification or waiver shall be made at any time at which Counterparty, or any officer, director, manager or similar person of Counterparty is aware of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares.

- (b) *Repurchase Notices.* Counterparty shall, on any day on which Counterparty is not a “foreign private issuer” for purposes of the Securities Act and Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares, promptly give Seller a written notice of such repurchase (a “**Repurchase Notice**”) on such day if following such repurchase, the number of outstanding Shares as determined on such day is (i) less than the number of Shares outstanding that would result in the percentage of total Shares outstanding represented by the number of Shares underlying the Transaction increasing by 0.10% (in the case of the first such notice) or (ii) thereafter more than the number of Shares that would need to be repurchased to result in the percentage of total Shares outstanding represented by the number of Shares underlying the Transaction increasing by a further 0.10% less than the number of Shares included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice; *provided* that the Counterparty agrees that this information does not constitute material non-public information; *provided, further*, if this information shall be material non-public information, it shall publicly disclosed immediately. If, on any date, Counterparty is not a “foreign private issuer” for purposes of the Securities Act, Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Seller and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors, agents and controlling persons (each, an “**Indemnified Person**”) from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to Seller’s hedging activities as a consequence of remaining or becoming a Section 16 “insider” following the closing of the Business Combination, including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages, judgments, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable attorney’s fees), joint or several, which an Indemnified Person may become subject to, as a result of Counterparty’s failure to provide Seller with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this paragraph, and to reimburse, within thirty (30) calendar days, upon written request, each of such Indemnified Persons for any reasonable legal or other expenses incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for, providing testimony or other evidence in connection with or defending any of the foregoing; *provided*, however, for the avoidance of doubt, Counterparty has no indemnification or other obligations with respect to Seller becoming a Section 16 “insider” prior to the closing of the Business Combination. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against the Indemnified Person as a result of Counterparty’s failure to provide Seller with a Repurchase Notice at a time when Counterparty is not a “foreign private issuer” for purposes of the Securities Act in accordance with this paragraph, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify Counterparty in writing, and Counterparty, upon request of the Indemnified Person, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person to represent the Indemnified Person and any others Counterparty may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding. Counterparty shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff,

Counterparty agrees to indemnify any Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Counterparty shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding on terms reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person. If the indemnification provided for in this paragraph is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then Counterparty hereunder, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities. The remedies provided for in this paragraph are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this paragraph shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of the Transaction.

- (c) *Transfer or Assignment.* The Seller may freely transfer or assign the rights and duties under this Confirmation. If at any time following the closing of the Business Combination at which (A) the Section 16 Percentage exceeds the Section 16 Threshold or (B) the Share Amount exceeds the Applicable Share Limit (if any applies) (any such condition described in clause (A) or (B), an “**Excess Ownership Position**”), Seller is unable to effect a transfer or assignment of a portion of the Transaction to a third party on pricing terms reasonably acceptable to Seller and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Seller such that no Excess Ownership Position exists, then Seller may partially terminate a portion of the Transaction (the “**Terminated Portion**”) on any Exchange Business Day of its election (the “**Partial Termination Date**”), such that following such partial termination no Excess Ownership Position exists. In the event that Seller so terminates a portion of the Transaction, a portion of the Shares with respect to the Transaction shall be delivered to Counterparty as if the Partial Termination Date were the Valuation Date in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Shares equal to the number of Shares underlying the Terminated Portion. The “**Section 16 Threshold**” means (x) if Counterparty is a “foreign private issuer” for purposes of the Securities Act, infinity and (y) in all other cases, 9.9%. The “**Section 16 Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, as determined by Seller, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Seller and each person subject to aggregation of Shares with Seller under Section 13 or Section 16 of the Exchange Act and rules promulgated thereunder and all persons who may form a “group” (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) of the Exchange Act) with Seller directly or indirectly beneficially own (as defined under Section 13 or Section 16 of the Exchange Act and rules promulgated thereunder) (the “**Seller Group**”) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding. The “**Share Amount**” as of any day is the number of Shares that Seller and any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Seller and any group (however designated) of which Seller is a member (Seller or any such person or group, a “**Seller Person**”) under any law, rule, regulation, regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty that are, in each case, applicable to ownership of Shares (“**Applicable Restrictions**”), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Seller in its sole discretion. The “**Applicable Share Limit**” means a number of Shares equal to (A) the minimum number of Shares that could give rise to reporting or registration obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval from any person or entity) of a Seller Person, or could result in an adverse effect on a Seller Person, under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Seller in its sole discretion, *minus* (B) 0.1% of the number of Shares outstanding.

(d) *Indemnification.* Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Seller, its affiliates and its assignees and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and controlling persons (each such person being an “**Indemnified Party**”) from and against any and all losses (but not including financial losses to an Indemnified Party relating to the economic terms of the Transaction provided that the Counterparty performs its obligations under this Confirmation in accordance with its terms), claims, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) expenses, joint or several, incurred by or asserted against such Indemnified Party arising out of, in connection with, or relating to, investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever, whether arising out of any action between any of the Indemnified Parties and the Counterparty or between any of the Indemnified Parties and any third party, or otherwise) to which they or any of them may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any other statute or at common law or otherwise or under the laws of foreign countries, arising out of or based upon the Transaction, including the execution or delivery of this Confirmation, the performance by Counterparty of its obligations under the Transaction, any breach of any covenant or representation made by Counterparty in this Confirmation or the ISDA Form, regulatory filings and submissions made by or on behalf of the Counterparty related to the Transaction (other than as relates to any information provided by or on behalf of Seller or its affiliates), or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Registration Statement or any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any registration statement, press release, filings or other document, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that Counterparty has no indemnification obligations with respect to any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense related to the manner in which Seller sells, or arising out of any sales by Seller of, the Subject Shares or any other Shares owned by Seller. Counterparty will not be liable under the foregoing indemnification provision to the extent that any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense is found in a nonappealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from Seller’s material breach of any covenant, representation or other obligation in this Confirmation or the ISDA Form or from Seller’s willful misconduct, gross negligence or bad faith in performing the services that are subject of the Transaction. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold harmless any Indemnified Party, then Counterparty shall contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to the amount paid or payable by the Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability. In addition (and in addition to any other Reimbursement of Legal Fees and other Expenses contemplated by this Confirmation), Counterparty will reimburse any Indemnified Party for all reasonable, out-of-pocket, expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) as they are incurred in connection with the investigation of, preparation for or defense or settlement of any pending or threatened claim or any action, suit or proceeding arising therefrom, whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto and whether or not such claim, action, suit or proceeding is initiated or brought by or on behalf of Counterparty. Counterparty also agrees that no Indemnified Party shall have any liability to Counterparty or any person asserting claims on behalf of or in right of Counterparty in connection with or as a result of any matter referred to in this Confirmation except to the extent that any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses incurred by Counterparty result from such Indemnified Party’s breach of any covenant, representation or other obligation in this Confirmation or the ISDA Form or from the gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of the Indemnified Party or breach of any U.S. federal or state securities laws or the rules, regulations or applicable interpretations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the completion of the Transaction contemplated by this Confirmation and any assignment and/or delegation of the Transaction made pursuant to the ISDA Form or this Confirmation shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Seller.

(e) Amendments to Equity Definitions.

(i) Section 12.6(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) deleting from the fourth line thereof the word “or” after the word “official” and inserting a comma therefor, and (ii) deleting the semi-colon at the end of subsection (B) thereof and inserting the following words therefor “or (C) the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 5(a)(vii)(1) through (9) of the ISDA Form with respect to that Issuer.”; and

- (ii) Section 12.6(c)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing the words “the Transaction will be cancelled,” in the first line with the words “Seller will have the right, which it must exercise or refrain from exercising, as applicable, in good faith acting in a commercially reasonable manner, to cancel the Transaction,”.
- (f) *Waiver of Jury Trial.* Each party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any suit, action or proceeding relating to the Transaction. Each party (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of either party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other party would not, in the event of such a suit, action or proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it and the other party have been induced to enter into the Transaction, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications provided herein.
- (g) *Attorney and Other Fees.* Subject to clause (d) Indemnification (above), in the event of any legal action initiated by any party arising under or out of, in connection with or in respect of, this Confirmation or the Transaction, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys’ fees, costs and expenses incurred in such action, as determined and fixed by the court.
- (h) *Tax Disclosure.* Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.
- (i) *Securities Contract; Swap Agreement.* The parties hereto intend for (i) the Transaction to be (a) a “securities contract” as defined in the Bankruptcy Code, in which case each payment and delivery made pursuant to the Transaction is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “settlement payment,” within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (b) a “swap agreement” as defined in the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “transfer,” as such term is defined in Section 101(54) of the Bankruptcy Code and a “payment or other transfer of property” within the meaning of Sections 362 and 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and the parties hereto to be entitled to the protections afforded by, among other Sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 546(e), 546(g), 555 and 560 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a party’s right to liquidate, terminate and accelerate the Transaction and to exercise any other remedies upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the ISDA Form with respect to the other party to constitute a “contractual right” as described in the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) each payment and delivery of cash, securities or other property hereunder to otherwise constitute a “margin payment” or “settlement payment” and a “transfer” as defined in the Bankruptcy Code.
- (j) *Process Agent.* For the purposes of Section 13(c) of the ISDA Form:

Seller appoints as its Process Agent: None

Counterparty appoints as its Process Agent: None.

[Signature page follows]

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of our agreement by executing a copy of this Confirmation and returning it to us at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

VELLAR OPPORTUNITIES FUND SPV LLC - SERIES 7

By: /s/ Solomon Cohen

Name: Solomon Cohen

Title: Authorized Signatory

Agreed and accepted by:

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Richard Davis

Name: Richard Davis

Title: Chief Executive Officer

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

By: /s/ Dudi Ripstein

Name: Dudi Ripstein

Title: Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Yoav Leibovitch

Name: Yoav Leibovitch

Title: Chairman and Chief Financial Officer

SATIFY MS

By: /s/ Yoav Leibovitch

Name: Yoav Leibovitch

Title: Chairman and Chief Financial Officer

FORM OF PRICING DATE NOTICE

Date: [•], 2022

To: Endurance Acquisition Corp. (“Counterparty”)

Address: [•]

Phone: [•]

From: Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC - Series 7 (“Seller”)

Re: OTC Equity Prepaid Forward Transaction

1. This Pricing Date Notice supplements, forms part of, and is subject to the Confirmation Re: OTC Equity Prepaid Forward Transaction dated as of October [24], 2022 (the “Confirmation”) between Counterparty and Seller, as amended and supplemented from time to time. All provisions contained in the Confirmation govern this Pricing Date Notice except as expressly modified below.
2. The purpose of this Pricing Date Notice is to confirm certain terms and conditions of the Transaction entered into between Seller and Counterparty pursuant to the Confirmation.

Pricing Date: [•], 2022

Number of Recycled Shares:

Number of Additional Shares:

Number of Shares:

FORWARD PURCHASE AGREEMENT CONFIRMATION AMENDMENT

FORWARD PURCHASE AGREEMENT CONFIRMATION AMENDMENT, dated as of October 25, 2022 (this “Amendment”), by and among Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC – Series 7 (“Vellar”), Endurance Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (“Endurance”), SatixFy Communications Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (the “Target”), SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Target (“Merger Sub”).

Reference is hereby made to the Forward Purchase Agreement Confirmation, dated as of October 24, 2022 (the “Confirmation”), by and among the Vellar, Endurance, Target and Merger Sub. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Term Sheet.

Amendments of the Confirmation: The parties hereto agree to amend the Confirmation to include the following in the Amendments:

The “VWAP Trigger Event” section shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

VWAP Trigger Event: Either (x) during the 12 months following closing of the Business Combination, for any 90 trading days during a 120-consecutive day period occurring during such 12 month period, the VWAP Price for 90 trading days during such period shall be less than \$1.50 per Share or (y) during the subsequent 24 months following closing of the Business Combination, for any 45 consecutive trading day-period occurring during such 24 month period, the VWAP Price for 30 trading days during such period shall be less than \$2.50 per Share. In either event, Seller may elect to accelerate the Maturity Date to the date of such VWAP Trigger Event.

The “Reset Price” section shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

Reset Price: The Reset Price shall be adjusted on the first scheduled trading day of each month (each a “Reset Date”) commencing on the first calendar month following the closing of the Business Combination to be the lowest of (a) the then-current Reset Price, (b) the Initial Price and (c) the VWAP Price of the Shares of the last ten (10) trading days of the prior calendar month, but not lower than \$6.00 (the “Floor Price”); provided that the Reset Price may be further reduced pursuant to a Dilutive Offering Reset; provided further that after October 25, 2023, the Floor Price will automatically be increased from \$6.00 to \$8.00 if after such date the then current Reset Price is below \$8.00 and

Counterparty's shares trade at prices above \$10.00 per share for any 20 out of 30 trading day period between October 25, 2023 and the Maturity Date (the "Floor Price Increase"); provided further that the Floor Price Increase shall be effective as of the trading day immediately following the 30-day period that would result in a Floor Price Increase.

The sentence "The Counterparty agrees that it shall not issue any Shares, or securities or debt that is convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into Shares until the Shortfall Sales equal the Prepayment Shortfall, except, starting 60 calendar days after the date hereof, pursuant to that certain equity line of credit further described in Target's registration statement on Form F-4 filed with the Commission on September 21, 2022." in the "Shortfall Sales" section shall be deleted and replaced with "The Counterparty agrees that it shall not issue any Shares, or securities or debt that is convertible, exercisable or exchangeable into Shares until the Shortfall Sales equal the Prepayment Shortfall, except, starting 60 calendar days after the Registration Statement Effective Date, pursuant to that certain equity line of credit further described in Target's registration statement on Form F-4 filed with the Commission on September 21, 2022".

Interpretation. (a) The definition of "Terminated Shares" includes only such quantity of Shares by which the Number of Shares is to be reduced and included in an OET Notice; provided that no Shortfall Sale Shares or sales of Shares that are designated as Shortfall Sales (which designation can be made only up to the amount of Shortfall Sale Proceeds) will be included in any OET Notice or included in the definition, or when calculating the number, of Terminated Shares; provided further that Shortfall Sale Shares sold by Seller on or prior to the Maturity Date (together with the Terminated Shares) reduce the "Number of Shares"; and (b) the definition of "Maturity Consideration" is an amount equal to the product of (1) the Maximum Number of Shares less the number of Terminated Shares (the "Remaining Shares") multiplied by (2) \$1.50.

No Other Amendments. All other terms and conditions of the Confirmation shall remain in full force and effect and the Confirmation shall be read and construed as if the terms of this Amendment were included therein by way of addition or substitution, as the case may be.

Execution in Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Ratification. The terms and provisions set forth in this Amendment modify and supersede all inconsistent terms and provisions set forth in the Confirmation and, except as expressly modified and superseded by this Amendment, the terms and provisions of the Confirmation are ratified and confirmed and continue in full force and effect. All parties hereby agree that the Confirmation, as amended by this Amendment, shall continue to be legal, valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with their terms.

THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PROVISIONS THEREOF).



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

VELLAR OPPORTUNITY FUND SPV LLC - SERIES 7

By: /s/ Solomon Cohen

Name: Solomon Cohen

Title: Authorized Representative

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

SATIFY MS

By: _____

Name:

Title:



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

VELLAR OPPORTUNITY FUND SPV LLC - SERIES 7

By: _____

Name:

Title:

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Richard Davis _____

Name: Richard Davis

Title: Chief Executive Officer

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

By: _____

Name: Yoav Leibovitch

Title: Chairman and Chief Financial Officer

SATIFY MS

By: _____

Name: Yoav Leibovitch

Title: Chairman and Chief Financial Officer



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed and delivered by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

VELLAR OPPORTUNITY FUND SPV LLC - SERIES 7

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

By: /s/ Yoav Leibovitch _____
Name: Yoav Leibovitch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

SATIFY MS

By: /s/ Yoav Leibovitch _____
Name: Yoav Leibovitch
Title: Chief Financial Officer



STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of November 21, 2022, by and between SatixFy Communications Ltd. (the “Company”) and Vellar Opportunity Fund SPV LLC – Series 7 (the “Buyer”).

WHEREAS, the Company and the Buyer have entered into an OTC Equity Prepaid Forward Transaction dated October 24, 2022, as amended on October 25, 2022 (the “Confirmation”).

WHEREAS, solely pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions of the Confirmation, the Company desires to issue and sell 1,605,100 shares of the common stock, with no par value, of the Company (the “Shares”) to the Buyer, and the Buyer desires to buy such Shares, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, and for such other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I.

PURCHASE AND SALE OF SHARES

1.1 Sale of Shares. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement (which the parties agree serves as a “Pricing Notice” under the Confirmation), upon the signing of this Agreement, the Company shall issue and sell to the Buyer the Shares for no additional cash consideration.

1.2 Closing Payments and Delivery of Shares. Simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement by both parties, the Company shall irrevocably instruct Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the Company’s transfer agent, to issue to the Buyer the Shares in book entry form in the name of the Buyer and to provide the Buyer with a share detail reflecting the same.

ARTICLE II.

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS OF THE BUYER

The Buyer hereby represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Company, as of the date hereof, as follows:

2.1 Capacity; Authority; Validity. The Buyer has all necessary capacity, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to perform all the obligations to be performed by the Buyer hereunder; this Agreement and the consummation by the Buyer of the transactions contemplated hereby has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary action of the Buyer; this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Buyer; and assuming the due execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Buyer, this Agreement constitutes the legal,



valid and binding obligation of the Buyer enforceable against the Buyer in accordance with its terms.

2.2 No Violation of Law or Agreement. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Buyer, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby by the Buyer, will violate any judgment, order, writ, decree, law, rule or regulation or agreement applicable to the Buyer.

2.3 Effect of Confirmation. The Buyer acknowledges that this Agreement is subject to the terms of the Confirmation, including without limitation, the representations, warranties and covenants contained therein.

ARTICLE III.

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS OF THE COMPANY

The Company hereby represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Buyer, as of the date hereof, as follows:

3.1 Organization and Qualification. The Company and each of the subsidiaries is an entity duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, with the requisite power and authority to own and use its properties and assets and to carry on its business.

3.2 Authorization; Due Execution. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder including, without limitation, the issuance of the Shares. The execution and delivery of the Agreement by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Company and no further action is required by the Company, the Board of Directors or the Company's stockholders in connection therewith. This Agreement to which it is a party has been duly executed by the Company and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

3.3 Valid Issuance of Stock. The Shares to be issued hereunder have been duly and validly authorized and when issued will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable free and clear of all liens and will be issued in compliance with all applicable federal and state securities laws.

3.4 No Violation of Law or Agreement. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby by the Company, will violate any judgment, order, writ, decree, law, rule or regulation or agreement applicable to the Company.

ARTICLE IV.

MISCELLANEOUS

4.1 Transfer Restrictions. The Company agrees that the Shares are not subject to any contractual or other restrictions on transfer other than those pursuant to the Confirmation or that otherwise may be imposed by the U.S. federal and state securities laws.

4.2 Legends. Any certificates or book entry notations evidencing the Shares shall bear a restrictive legend in the following form, until such time as they are not required under Section 4.3:

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED (I) IN THE ABSENCE OF (A) AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (B) AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

4.3 Removal of Legends. The legend set forth in Section 4.2 above shall be promptly removed pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth under "Share Registration" in the Confirmation.

4.4 The Confirmation. The parties hereto agree that (i) this Agreement is a "Pricing Date Notice" for purposes of the Confirmation, (ii) the Shares purchased hereunder by Buyer from the Company are "Additional Shares" in all respects for purposes of the Confirmation (including for the avoidance of doubt, as "Additional Shares" such Shares are included in the terms "Subject Shares", and "Number of Shares" (which term is used in the calculation of the Prepayment Shortfall as set forth in the Confirmation) and (iii) the terms of the Confirmation apply hereto and govern this Agreement except where otherwise specified herein.

4.5 Tax Recharacterization. If at any time prior to the Maturity Date, as a result of a final "determination" within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the value of the 1,605,100 Shares is treated as taxable to the Buyer as of the date of this Agreement, Buyer at its option, may accelerate the Maturity Date (as such term is used and defined in the Confirmation) in respect of such Shares and be entitled to the payments related thereto under the Confirmation, including the Maturity Consideration (as such term is used and defined in the Confirmation) in exchange for returning the 1,605,100 Shares (free and clear of all liens and encumbrances) to the Company.

4.6 Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Buyer or the Company.

4.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Confirmation, constitutes the entire agreement by the parties hereto and supersedes any other agreement, whether written or oral, that may have been made or entered into between them relating to the matters contemplated hereby, except where this Agreement specifically modifies the terms of the Confirmation, this Agreement shall prevail.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Buyer and The Company have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Address:

**VELLAR OPPORTUNITY FUND SPV
LLC – SERIES 7**

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Address: 3 Columbus Circle
24th Floor
New York, NY 10019



AMENDMENT NO. 1
to
AMENDED & RESTATED REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 1 to the Amended & Restated Registration Rights Agreement (this "Amendment") is made as of October 27, 2022, by and among Endurance Acquisition Corp. (the "SPAC"), Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC (the "Sponsor") and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. ("Cantor"). Capitalized terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meaning given to them in the A&R Registration Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, on March 8, 2022, the SPAC, the Company and SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into that certain Business Combination Agreement (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Business Combination Agreement");

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of the Business Combination Agreement, the SPAC, the Sponsor and Cantor entered into that certain Amended & Restated Registration Agreement (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "A&R Registration Agreement") in order to provide all existing shareholders and the parties to the A&R Shareholders' Agreement with the same registration rights;

WHEREAS, the SPAC and the Sponsor desire to amend the A&R Registration Agreement to clarify that the lock-up provisions of the A&R Shareholders' Agreement shall also apply and be incorporated into the A&R Registration Agreement mutatis mutandis as if set out in full in the A&R Registration Agreement;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.5 of the A&R Registration Agreement, the A&R Registration Agreement may be amended only with the written consent of the SPAC and the Holders of at least 65% of the Registrable Shares held by the Holders (voting together as a single class or by consent of such required majority); provided that, in the event any such amendment would by its terms be disproportionate and adverse to the rights or obligations of the Sponsor, the prior written consent of the Sponsor will also be required; and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor and Cantor, who collectively hold 89% of the Registrable Shares held by the Holders, have consented to the execution of this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration for the mutual promises made herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Sponsor, the SPAC and the Company hereby agree to amend the A&R Registration Agreement as follows:

1. Amendment to A&R Registration Agreement. The following section of the A&R Registration Agreement is hereby amended as set forth below (with changes shown in blackline form, with **bold and underlined text** representing additions):

The following sections set out in the A&R Shareholders' Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit A, shall apply to and be incorporated into this Agreement mutatis mutandis as if set out in full in this Agreement, and for all purposes hereunder, each ENDC

Holder under the Prior Agreement shall, after effectiveness of this Agreement, be deemed a Holder under the A&R Shareholders Agreement:

Section 1 (*Affirmative Covenants*)

Section 2 (*Registration*)

Section 3 (*Termination*)

Section 4 (**Lock-up**)

Section 5 (*Miscellaneous*)

2. Effect of Amendments and Modifications. Except as expressly amended hereby, the A&R Registration Agreement shall remain unaltered and in full force and effect and the respective terms, conditions or covenants thereof are hereby in all respects confirmed. Whenever the A&R Registration Agreement is referred to in any agreement, document or other instrument, such reference will be to the A&R Registration Agreement as amended by this Amendment. For the avoidance of doubt, each reference in the A&R Registration Agreement, as amended hereby, to “the date hereof”, the “date of this Agreement” and derivations thereof and other similar phrases shall continue to refer to March 8, 2022.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Richard C. Davis

Name: Richard C. Davis

Title: Chief Executive Officer

ENDURANCE ANTARCTICA PARTNERS, LLC

By: ADP Endurance, LLC

Its: Managing Member

By: _____

Name: Chandra R. Patel

Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1 to the A&R Registration Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

ENDURANCE ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Richard C. Davis

Name: Richard C. Davis

Title: Chief Executive Officer

ENDURANCE ANTARCTICA PARTNERS, LLC

By: ADP Endurance, LLC

Its: Managing Member

By: /s/ Chandra R. Patel

Name: Chandra R. Patel

Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1 to the A&R Registration Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

CANTOR FITZGERALD & CO.

By: /s/ Sage Kelly

Name: Sage Kelly

Title: Senior Managing Director and Head of
Investment Banking

[Signature Page to Amendment No. 1 to the A&R Registration Rights Agreement]

EXHIBIT A

AMENDED AND RESTATED SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), is made as of March 8, 2022 by and among SatixFy Communications Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (registered number 516135035, the "**Company**"), Endurance Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("**SPAC**") and the Holders (as defined below) who have executed a signature page or Joinder Agreement (as defined below) to this Agreement (including the Prior Agreement). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein will have the meaning given such terms in the Business Combination Agreement (as defined below).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company and certain of the Holders are parties to that certain Shareholders' Agreement dated as of May 12, 2020 (the "**Prior Agreement**");

WHEREAS, Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company ("**EDNCU Holder**"), SPAC and certain other parties thereto are parties to that certain Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, as amended (the "**Previous Sponsor Agreement**", together with the Prior Agreement, the "**Previous Agreements**");

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the transactions (the "**Business Combination**") contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among the Company, SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, and SPAC (the "**Business Combination Agreement**"), (x) each of the Holders party to the Prior Agreement and the Company desire that, effective upon the Closing (as defined below), the Prior Agreement shall be amended and restated in its entirety in the form of this Agreement and (y) each of the EDNCU Holder, SPAC and each of the Holders party to the Previous Sponsor Agreement desire that, effective upon the Closing, the Previous Sponsor Agreement shall be terminated and cancelled in its entirety and shall be of no further force and effect;

WHEREAS, the EDNCU Holder and its Permitted Transferees are subject to restrictions on Transfer and forfeiture as set forth in the Sponsor Letter Agreement;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is being executed concurrently with the entry into the Business Combination Agreement and will become effective upon the Closing (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Holders and the Company desire to set forth certain matters regarding the ownership of the shares of the Company as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, conditions, representations and warranties set forth herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Affirmative Covenants.

1.1 Confidentiality. Each Holder agrees that any information obtained pursuant to this Agreement (including any information about any proposed registration or offering pursuant to Section 2) will not, without the prior written consent of the Company, be disclosed or used for any purpose other than the exercise of rights under this Agreement; *provided, however*, that disclosure of such information shall be permitted by any Holder as required by applicable law or on a confidential basis to its attorneys, accountants and other professionals and advisors to the extent necessary to obtain their services in connection with monitoring its investment in the Company or enforcement of its rights, and, in case of a corporate entity, to (x) its Affiliates other than with respect to information with respect to which such Affiliate has a conflict of interest and (y) to its and such Affiliates' officers, directors, investors, employees, general partner (and the officers and directors thereof), attorneys, accountants and other professionals and advisors (collectively, "**Representatives**") on a need-to-know basis; *provided* that each Holder shall be responsible for any breach of the terms of this Section 1.1 by any of its Representatives.



2. **Registration.** The following provisions govern the registration of the Company's securities:

2.1 **Definitions.** As used herein, the following terms have the following meanings:

“**Articles**” means the articles of association of the Company, as amended from time to time;

“**Antarctica Capital**” means Antarctica Capital, LLC.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks are required or authorized to close in the State of New York or Tel-Aviv, Israel.

“**Catalyst**” means CEL Catalyst Communications Ltd.

“**EDNCU Lock-up Permitted Transferees**” shall mean (a) (i) SPAC’s officers or directors, (ii) any direct or indirect controlled Affiliates or immediate family member of any of SPAC’s officers or directors (as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), (iii) any direct or indirect controlled Affiliates of the management company of Antarctica Capital that are not competitors of the Company or (iv) any Affiliates of Antarctica Capital that are employees of Antarctica Capital; (b) transferees by virtue of the Sponsor’s certificate of incorporation or bylaws (or equivalent), as amended, upon dissolution of the Sponsor; (c) transferees in connection with a bona fide gift or charitable contribution without consideration; (d) transferees with the written consent of the Company Board or (e) transferees in connection with a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization, tender offer or other similar transaction, in each case in this clause (e) as approved by the Company Board or a duly authorized committee thereof, which results in all of the Company’s stockholders having the right to exchange their Ordinary Shares for cash, securities or other property subsequent to the Closing Date.

“**Exchange Act**” means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any federal statute or code which is a successor thereto and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Form S-1/F-1**” means Form S-1 or Form F-1 under the Securities Act, as in effect on the date hereof or any registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC.

“**Form S-3/F-3**” means Form S-3 or Form F-3 under the Securities Act, as in effect on the date hereof or any registration form under the Securities Act subsequently adopted by the SEC which permits inclusion or incorporation of substantial information by reference to other documents filed by the Company with the SEC.

“**Holder**” means any holder of Ordinary Shares or options or warrants convertible into Ordinary Shares who is a party to or bound by this Agreement.

“**Initiating Holders**” means either (a) Holders of at least thirty percent (30%) in interest of the issued and outstanding Registrable Shares then held by all Holders (other than the EDNCU Holder and Catalyst), assuming for purposes of such determination the conversion of all shares convertible into Registrable Shares or (b) the EDNCU Holder, acting by itself, or (c) Catalyst, acting by itself.

“**Joinder Agreement**” means a joinder agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Lock-up Period**” shall mean with respect to the Holders (other than the EDNCU Holder and its EDNCU Lock-up Permitted Transferees) and their respective Lock-up Permitted Transferees, the period beginning on the date of the closing (the “**Closing**”) of the Business Combination (the “**Closing Date**”), and ending on the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days following the Closing Date.

“**Lock-up Shares**” shall mean, with respect to the Holders (other than the EDNCU Holder and its EDNCU Lock-up Permitted Transferees) and their respective Lock-up Permitted Transferees, the Ordinary Shares held by such Holders immediately prior to the Closing (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) any Ordinary Shares that may be held by a Holder that is a broker dealer as part of its ordinary course trading and market activities and not for investment purposes and were not acquired directly from the Company, (ii) any



Ordinary Shares purchased in a private placement in connection with the Business Combination or acquired in the public market following the Closing and (iii) any Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion or exercise of warrants, options or any other instrument held by the Holders as of immediately prior to the Closing (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, SPAC Warrants and PIPE Warrants).

“**party**” means a party to this Agreement unless otherwise specified.

“**PIPE Warrants**” means the warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares issued pursuant to that certain Warrant Agreement, to be executed in connection with the Closing, by and among the Company and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation.

“**Register**”, “**registered**” and “**registration**” refer to a registration effected by filing a Registration Statement in compliance with the Securities Act and the declaration or ordering by the Commission of effectiveness of such Registration Statement, or the equivalent actions under the laws of another jurisdiction.

“**Registration Statement**” shall mean any registration statement that covers Registrable Shares pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, including the prospectus included in such registration statement, amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registration statement, and all exhibits to and all material incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

“**Registrable Shares**” means (i) all Ordinary Shares (as such term is defined in the Articles) (the “**Ordinary Shares**”) owned by any Holder party hereto as of immediately after the Closing, including any Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion or exercise of warrants, options or any other securities or instruments issued or assumed by the Company and any Ordinary Shares issued to holders of Class A ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share, of the SPAC in connection with the Business Combination at Closing and (ii) any Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion or exercise of warrants, options or any other securities or instruments issued or assumed by the Company to the extent that such securities are “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) or are otherwise held by an “affiliate” (as defined in Rule 144) of the Company; *provided that*, (x) no Holder who holds Registrable Shares that remain (i) subject to restriction on Transfer as set forth in Section 4.1, (ii) subject to restriction on Transfer or forfeiture as set forth in the Sponsor Letter Agreement or (iii) held in escrow pursuant to that certain Unit Subscription Agreement (collectively, the “**Sale Limited Securities**”), shall have any right to have such Registrable Shares participate in (1) an offering pursuant to Section 2.2 (although such shares may be registered on any shelf registration pursuant to Section 2.2 so long as they are not transferred thereunder in violation of such restrictions) or (2) a registration or offering pursuant to Section 2.3, unless such restrictions lapse before the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, and (y) for the avoidance of doubt, any PIPE Warrants and Ordinary Shares purchased by the EDNCU Holder pursuant to that certain Unit Subscription Agreement, shall not be Registrable Shares hereunder but shall be entitled to the registration rights as set forth therein; *provided, further*, that, Ordinary Shares shall cease to be Registrable Shares (1) on the later of (x) as to any Holder (other than Catalyst) that holds more than 5% of then-outstanding Ordinary Shares, two years after the date of the Business Combination, as to Catalyst, when it owns less than 1% of the outstanding Ordinary Shares and (y) when they are freely saleable without registration by the Holder thereof pursuant to Rule 144 (without the need for any manner of sale requirement or volume limitation and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144(i)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable)) or (2) when sold pursuant to Rule 144 or a Registration Statement.

“**SEC**” or “**Commission**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Securities Act**” means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended or any federal statute or code which is a successor thereto and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Shelf Registration**” shall mean a registration of securities pursuant to a Registration Statement filed with the SEC in accordance with and pursuant to Rule 415 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule then in effect).

“**SPAC Warrants**” shall mean the warrants issued pursuant to that certain warrant agreement, dated as of September 14, 2021, by and among the SPAC, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New



York corporation, and the other parties thereto, as amended by the Warrant Assumption Agreement.

“**Sponsor Interests**” means the 3,570,000 Ordinary Shares and 6,630,000 privately issued SPAC Warrants (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations and the like) issuable at the Effective Time to the EDNCU Holder and its Permitted Transferees that are subject to restrictions on Transfer and forfeiture as set forth in the Sponsor Letter Agreement.

“**Transfer**” shall mean, directly or indirectly, the (x) sale or assignment of, offer to sell, contract or agreement to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant of any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agreement to dispose of or establishment or increase of a put equivalent position or liquidation with respect to or decrease of a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act with respect to, any security,

(y) entry into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of, or any other derivative transaction with respect to, any security, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (z) public announcement of any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (x) or (y).

“**Unit Subscription Agreement**” shall mean that certain Unit Subscription Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, by and among the Company, the SPAC, the EDNCU Holder, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation and the other parties thereto.

“**Warrant Assumption Agreement**” shall mean that certain Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement, to be executed in connection with the Closing, by and among the Company, the SPAC and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation.

2.2 **Piggyback Registration.** If the Company at any time (beginning upon (but excluding) the Closing Date) proposes to register any of its Ordinary Shares (other than (w) a shelf registration to register Ordinary Shares or warrants issued to investors in a private placement (the “**PIPE**”) in connection with the Business Combination, (x) in a registration under Section 2.3, Section 2.4 or Section 2.5 of this Agreement, (y) a registration on Form F-8 or S-8 or (z) pursuant to Form F-4 or S-4 in connection with a business combination or exchange offer or pursuant to exercise or conversion of outstanding securities) or to undertake an underwritten public offering of its securities pursuant to an effective Registration Statement (a “**Shelf Takedown**”), it shall give written notice to all Holders of such intention not less than ten (10) days before the anticipated filing date of the applicable Registration Statement, which notice shall (A) describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such offering, the intended method(s) of distribution, and the name of the proposed managing underwriter or underwriters, if any, in such offering, and (B) offer to all Holders the opportunity to register the sale of such number of Registrable Shares as such Holders may request in writing. Upon the written request of any Holder given within fifteen (15) days after receipt of any such notice, the Company shall include in such registration or Shelf Takedown all of the Registrable Shares indicated in such request, so as to permit the disposition of the shares so registered. The Company shall, in good faith, cause such Registrable Shares to be included in such registration or offering and, if applicable, shall use its best efforts to cause the managing underwriter(s) of such registration to permit the Registrable Shares requested by the Holders pursuant to this Section 2.2 to be included therein on the same terms and conditions as any similar securities of the Company included in such registered offering and to permit the sale or other disposition of such Registrable Shares in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.2, if the managing underwriter advises the Company in writing in good faith that the amount to be sold by persons other than the Company is greater than the amount which can be offered without adversely affecting the offering, the Company may reduce the amount offered for the accounts of selling shareholders to a number deemed satisfactory by such managing underwriter, *provided* that any shares to be excluded shall be determined in the following order of priority: (i) shares held by shareholders other than the Holders, (ii) then, to the extent necessary, shares held by the Holders (other than Catalyst and the EDNCU Holder) pro rata to the respective number of Registrable Shares requested to be included in such registration or Shelf Takedown by such Holders and (iii) then, to the extent necessary, shares held by Catalyst and the EDNCU Holder pro rata to the respective number of Registrable Shares requested to be included in such registration or Shelf Takedown by such Holders; and *provided, further*, that in any event all Registrable Shares must be included in such registration or Shelf Takedown prior to any other shares of the Company (with the exception of shares to be issued by the Company to the public) and the number of Registrable Shares to be included in the offering shall not be reduced to below twenty five percent (25%) of the total number of



securities included in such offering (divided among the Holders participating in the registration pursuant to the foregoing order of priority pro rata to the respective number of Registrable Shares requested to be included by each of such Holders). Any Holder may elect to withdraw such Holder's request for inclusion of Registrable Shares in any Registration Statement pursuant to this Section 2.2 by giving written notice to the Company of such request to withdraw prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement. The Company (whether on its own determination or as the result of a withdrawal by persons making a demand pursuant to written contractual obligations) may withdraw a Registration Statement at any time prior to the effectiveness of such Registration Statement.

2.3 **Demand Registration.** At any time following the Closing, the Initiating Holders may request in writing that the Company shall file a Registration Statement with respect to the registration and resale of all or part of the Registrable Shares held by them, including without limitation on Form S-1/F-1 (a "**Demand Registration**"). As soon as practicable and in any event within ten (10) days after receipt of any such request, the Company shall give written notice of such request to the other Holders and shall include in such registration all Registrable Shares held by all such Holders who wish to participate in such Demand Registration and provide the Company with written requests for inclusion therein within seven (7) days after the receipt of the Company's notice. Thereupon, the Company shall use its best efforts to effect the registration of all Registrable Shares as to which it has received requests for registration for as promptly as reasonably practicable; *provided, however*, that: (i) the Company shall not be required to effect any registration under this Section 2.3 (A) during the period that is thirty (30) days before the Company's good faith estimate of the date of filing of a Company-initiated registration, provided that the Company is actively employing in good faith commercially reasonable efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective and (B) within a period of ninety (90) days following the effective date of a previous registration filed by the Company covering a firm commitment underwritten public offering in which the holders of Registrable Shares shall have been entitled to join pursuant to Section 2.2 and in which there shall have been effectively registered all Registrable Shares as to which registration shall have been requested; and (ii) the registration shall cover the public sale of Registrable Shares with an aggregate public offering price reasonably expected to be at least the lesser of (a) US\$35,000,000 and (b) all remaining Registrable Securities (other than the Sale Limited Securities) owned by the requesting Holder. The Initiating Holders may elect to withdraw from any offering pursuant to this Section 2.3 by giving written notice to the Company and the underwriter(s) of their request to withdraw prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed by the SEC with respect to such Demand Registration. If the Initiating Holders withdraw from a proposed offering relating to a Demand Registration and the Company did not elect to delay or postpone such offering pursuant to Section 2.6, then either the Initiating Holders shall reimburse the Company for the costs associated with the withdrawn Demand Registration (in which case such registration shall not count as a Demand Registration provided for in this Section 2.3) or such withdrawn registration shall count as a Demand Registration provided for in this Section 2.3. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 2.3, if the managing underwriter advises the Holders in writing that marketing factors require a limitation on the dollar amount or the number of shares to be underwritten, then the number of shares to be included in such underwritten public offering shall be reduced to a number deemed satisfactory by such managing underwriter; *provided*, that the shares to be excluded shall be determined in the following order of priority: (i) shares held by shareholders other than the Holders, (ii) shares which the Company may wish to register for its own account, and thereafter, to the extent necessary, (iii) shares held by the Holders (other than Catalyst or the EDNCU Holder if Catalyst or the EDNCU Holder was the Initiating Holder) pro rata to the respective number of Registrable Shares requested by such Holders to be included in the registration and thereafter, to the extent necessary, (iv) if Catalyst or the EDNCU Holder was the Initiating Holder, shares held by Catalyst and the EDNCU Holder pro rata to the respective number of Registrable Shares requested to be included in such registration or Shelf Takedown by such Holders; *provided, however*, that (i) in any event all Registrable Shares must be included in such registration prior to any other shares of the Company, and (ii) if Holders other than Catalyst and the EDNCU Holder were the Initiating Holders, Catalyst or the EDNCU Holder, by written notice to the Company during the seven-day notice period set forth above, shall be entitled to be treated as the Initiating Holder instead, subject to the limitations on the number of their respective demand registrations set forth below. The Company may not cause any other registration of securities for sale for its own account (other than a registration effected solely to implement an employee benefit plan) to be initiated after a registration requested pursuant to Section 2.3 and to become effective less than ninety (90) days after the effective date of any registration requested pursuant to Section 2.3. The Company shall not be required to effect more than two (2) registrations under this Section 2.3 for Initiating

Holder (other than the EDNCU Holder and Catalyst), the Company shall not be required to effect more than two (2) registrations under this Section 2.3 for which the EDNCU Holder is the Initiating Holder and the Company shall not be required to effect more than two (2) registrations under this Section 2.3 for which Catalyst is the Initiating Holder. A registration will not count as a requested registration under this Section unless and until the Registration Statement relating to such registration has been declared effective by the Commission.

2.4 S-1/F-1 Registration Statement. If the SEC publicly announces or informs the Company that Rule 144(i) applies to the Company, the following provision shall apply. The Company shall, as soon as practicable after such notice from the SEC, but in any event within thirty (30) days, file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act to permit the public resale of all the Registrable Shares held by any Holder, from time to time as permitted by Rule 415 under the Securities Act (or any successor or similar provision adopted by the SEC then in effect) on the terms and conditions specified in this Section 2.4 and shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to cause such Registration Statement to be declared effective as expeditiously as possible after the filing thereof. The Registration Statement filed with the SEC pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall be on Form S-1/F-1, with respect to such Registrable Shares (the “**Shelf**”), and shall contain a prospectus in such form as to permit (subject to the Lock-up) the Holders to sell such Registrable Shares pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act (or any successor or similar provision adopted by the SEC then in effect), or such other means of distribution of Registrable Shares as the Holders may reasonably specify, at any time beginning on the effective date for such Registration Statement. The Company shall maintain the Shelf in accordance with the terms hereof, and shall prepare and file with the SEC such amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements as may be necessary to keep such Shelf continuously effective, available for use and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until such time as there are no longer any Registrable Shares included on such registration statement. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to convert the S-1/Form F-1 to a Form S-3/F-3 as soon as practicable after the Company is eligible to use Form S-3/F-3. A Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall provide for the resale pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, any Holder. Subject to the second succeeding sentence, as soon as practicable following the effective date of a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Section 2.4, but in any event within three (3) business days from such date, the Company shall notify the Holders of the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. The Holders may use such Form S-1/F-1 to dispose of their Registrable Shares on a non-underwritten basis, and, to the extent permissible under SEC rules, may utilize such Form S-1/F-1 on an underwritten basis if requested by Initiating Holders (with any such request being deemed to be a demand pursuant to Section 2.3 and subject to the limits and rules set forth therein, *mutatis mutandis*). If requested by any Holder, the Company shall promptly file with the SEC such post-effective amendments or supplements to any such Form S-1/F-1 as may be necessary to name such Holder therein as a selling shareholder and otherwise permit such Holder to sell Registrable Shares thereunder.

2.5 Form S-3/F-3 Registration. Following the Closing, the Company shall use its best efforts to qualify and remain qualified to register securities pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-3/F-3 under the Securities Act. In case the Company shall receive from any Holder or Holders a written request or requests that the Company effect a registration on Form S-3/F-3, and any related qualification or compliance, with respect to Registrable Shares, the Company shall within ten (10) days after receipt of any such request give written notice of the proposed registration, and any related qualification or compliance, to all other Holders, and include in such registration all Registrable Shares held by all such Holders who wish to participate in such registration and provide the Company with written requests for inclusion therein within seven (7) days after the receipt of the Company’s notice. Thereupon, the Company shall effect such registration and all such qualifications and compliances as may be so requested and as would permit or facilitate the sale and distribution of all or such portion of such Holder’s or Holders’ Registrable Shares as are specified in such request, together with all or such portion of the Registrable Shares of any other Holder or Holders joining in such request as are specified in a written request given within seven (7) days after receipt of such written notice from the Company. The Holders may use such Form S-3/F-3 to dispose of their Registrable Shares on a non- underwritten basis, and, to the extent permissible under SEC rules, may utilize such Form S-3/F-3 on an underwritten basis if requested by Initiating Holders (with any such request being deemed to be a demand pursuant to Section 2.3 and subject to the limits and rules set forth therein, *mutatis mutandis*). If requested by any Holder, the Company shall promptly file with the SEC such post-effective amendments or supplements to any such Form S-3/F-3 as may be necessary to name such Holder therein as a selling shareholder and otherwise

permit such Holder to sell Registrable Shares thereunder.

2.6 Suspension Periods. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Issuer shall be entitled to delay or postpone the effectiveness of a Registration Statement filed pursuant to Section 2.3, Section 2.4 and Section 2.5, and from time to time to require the Holders not to sell under the Registration Statement or to suspend the effectiveness thereof, if the negotiation or consummation of a transaction by the Issuer or its subsidiaries is pending or an event has occurred, which negotiation, consummation or event the Issuer's board of directors reasonably believes, upon the advice of legal counsel (which may be in-house legal counsel), would require additional disclosure by the Issuer in the Registration Statement of material information that the Issuer has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential or is not available and the non-disclosure of which in the Registration Statement would be expected, in the reasonable determination of the Issuer's board of directors, upon the advice of legal counsel (which may be in-house legal counsel), to cause the Registration Statement to fail to comply with applicable disclosure requirements (each such circumstance, a "**Suspension Event**"); provided, however, that the Issuer may not delay or suspend the effectiveness of such a Registration Statement on more than two (2) occasions of not more than forty-five (45) days each during any twelve (12)-month period.

2.7 Designation of Underwriter. In the case of any registration effected pursuant to Section 2.3, the Company and the holders of the majority of the Registrable Shares held by the Initiating Holders shall mutually designate the managing underwriter(s) in any underwritten offering and shall reasonably cooperate in making such designation.

2.8 Expenses. All expenses incurred in connection with any registration under Section 2.2, Section 2.3, Section 2.4 or Section 2.5 shall be borne by the Company (except as otherwise mentioned in Section 2.3 with respect to a withdrawn Demand Registration), *provided* that the selling Holders shall bear all underwriting discounts, selling commissions, and share transfer taxes applicable to the sale by them of the Registrable Shares, pro rata on the basis of the number of Registrable Shares registered on their behalf, and each Holder shall bear fees and disbursements of counsel for such Holder, except for the fees and disbursements of one U.S. counsel and one Israeli counsel (selected by the Holder(s) of a majority of the Registrable Shares included in such registration) for all selling Holders which shall be borne and paid by the Company.

2.9 Indemnities. In the event of any registered offering of Ordinary Shares pursuant to this Section 2:

2.9.1 The Company will indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any Holder and any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act) for such Holder, and each person, if any, who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) the Holder or such underwriter, and directors, officers, employees and agents of any of them (each, an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against any and all losses, damages, claims, liabilities, joint or several, costs and expenses (including any amounts paid in any settlement effected with the Company's consent) to which such Indemnified Person may become subject under applicable law or otherwise, insofar as such losses, damages, claims, liabilities (or actions or proceedings in respect thereof), costs or expenses arise out of or are based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained, on the effective date thereof, in the Registration Statement or included in any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein, or any amendment or supplement thereto; (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they are made, not misleading; or (iii) any violation by the Company of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder in connection with the registration. The Company will reimburse each such Indemnified Person, promptly upon demand, for any reasonable legal or attorney's fees or any other expenses incurred by them in connection with investigating, preparing to defend or defending against or appearing as a third-party witness in connection with such loss, claim, damage, liability, action or proceeding; *provided, however*, that the Company will not be liable to any Indemnified Person in any such case to the extent that any such loss, damage, liability, cost or expense arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission so made in conformity with information furnished in writing by such Indemnified Person specifically for inclusion therein; *provided, further*, that this indemnity shall not be deemed to relieve any underwriter of any of its due diligence obligations; *provided, further*, that the indemnity

agreement contained in this subsection 2.8.1 shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim, loss, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Holder, the underwriter or any controlling person of the Holder or the underwriter, and regardless of any sale in connection with such offering by the Holder. Such indemnity shall survive the transfer of securities by a Holder.

2.9.2 Each Holder participating in a registration hereunder will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each other Holder participating in such registration, any underwriter (as defined in the Securities Act) for the Company, or for any such other Holder, and each person, if any, who controls (within the meaning of the Securities Act) the Company or such underwriter or such other Holder, from and against any and all losses, damages, claims, liabilities, costs or expenses (including any amounts paid in any settlement effected with the selling shareholder's consent) to which the Company or any such controlling person and/or any such underwriter and/or such other Holder may become subject under applicable law or otherwise, insofar as such losses, damages, claims, liabilities (or actions or proceedings in respect thereof), costs or expenses arise out of or are based on: (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained, on the effective date thereof, in any Registration Statement under which shares were registered under the Securities Act at the request of such Holder, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein, or any amendment or supplement thereto; or (ii) the omission or the alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, and each such Holder will reimburse the Company, each other Holder participating in such registration, any underwriter and each such controlling person of the Company or any underwriter, promptly upon demand, for any reasonable legal or attorney's fees or other expenses incurred by them in connection with investigating, preparing to defend or defending against or appearing as a third-party witness in connection with such loss, claim, damage, liability, action or proceeding; in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was so made in conformity with written information furnished by such Holder specifically for inclusion therein; *provided, further*, that this indemnity shall not be deemed to relieve any underwriter of any of its due diligence obligations; *provided, further*, that the indemnity agreement contained in this subsection 2.9.2 shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claim, loss, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Holders, as the case may be, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. In no event shall the liability of a Holder exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder.

2.9.3 Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party pursuant to the provisions of Sections 2.9.1 or 2.9.2 of notice of the commencement of any action involving the subject matter of the foregoing indemnity provisions, such indemnified party will, if a claim thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party pursuant to the provisions of said Section 2.9.1 or 2.9.2, promptly notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof; but the omission to notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than hereunder. In case such action is brought against any indemnified party and it notifies the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent that it may wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party; *provided, however*, that if the defendants in any action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and there is or is reasonably expected to be a conflict of interests which would prevent counsel for the indemnifying party from also representing the indemnified party, the indemnified party or parties shall have the right to select one separate counsel to participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party or parties. After notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party pursuant to the provisions of said Sections 2.9.1 or 2.9.2 for any legal or other expense subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof, unless (i) the indemnified party shall have employed counsel in accordance with the provision of the preceding sentence, (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after the notice of the commencement of the action and as soon as practicable and within fifteen (15) days after written notice of the indemnified party's intention to employ separate counsel pursuant to the previous sentence, or (iii) the indemnifying party has authorized the employment of counsel for the indemnified party at the expense of the indemnifying party. No



indemnifying party will consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

2.9.4 If recovery is not available under the foregoing indemnification provisions, for any reason other than as specified therein, the parties entitled to indemnification by the terms thereof shall be entitled to contribution to liabilities and expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of each of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in connection with the statements, omissions, or other actions that resulted in such loss, claim, damage, liability, or expense, as well as to reflect any other relevant equitable considerations. In determining the amount of contribution to which the respective parties are entitled, there shall be considered the parties' relative knowledge and access to information concerning the matter with respect to which the claim was asserted, the opportunity to correct and prevent any statement or omission, and any other equitable considerations appropriate under the circumstances. In no event shall the liability of a Holder exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder.

2.9.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary hereunder, no person or entity guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to indemnification or contribution pursuant to this Section 2.9 from any person or entity who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

2.10 Obligations of the Company. Whenever required under this Section 2 to affect the registration of any Registrable Shares, the Company shall, as expeditiously as possible:

2.10.1 prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement with respect to such Registrable Shares and use its best efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective, and, upon the request of the holders of a majority of the Registrable Shares registered thereunder, keep such Registration Statement effective for a period of up to twelve (12) months (or in the case of any registration of Registrable Shares on Form S-3/F-3 that are intended to be offered on a continuous or delayed basis, subject to compliance with applicable SEC rules, such twelve (12) month period shall be extended, if necessary, to keep the Registration Statement effective until all Registrable Shares covered thereby have been sold).

2.10.2 subject to the suspension rights set forth in Section 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5, prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such Registration Statement and the prospectus used in connection with such Registration Statement as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Shares covered by such Registration Statement;

2.10.3 use commercially reasonable efforts to furnish to the Holders and the underwriters, if any, such numbers of copies of the prospectus, including a preliminary prospectus, and any amendments or supplements to such a prospectus, without charge to the holders of Registrable Shares included in such registration and in conformity with the requirements of the Securities Act, and such other documents as they may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of Registrable Shares owned by them;

2.10.4 in the event of any underwritten public offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the managing underwriter of such offering;

2.10.5 notify each Holder of Registrable Shares covered by such Registration Statement and any underwriters, if any, of the happening of any event as a result of which the prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in the light of the circumstances then existing; and, as promptly as practicable thereafter, prepare and file with the Commission and furnish a supplement or amendment to such prospectus, so that, as thereafter deliverable to the purchasers of such Registrable Shares, such prospectus will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

2.10.6 cause all Registrable Shares registered pursuant hereunder to be listed on each



securities exchange on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

2.10.7 provide a transfer agent and registrar for all Registrable Shares registered pursuant hereunder and a CUSIP number for all such Registrable Shares, in each case not later than the effective date of such registration;

2.10.8 furnish, at the request of any Holder requesting registration of Registrable Shares pursuant to this Section 2, on the date that such Registrable Shares are delivered to the underwriters for sale in connection with a registration pursuant to this Section 2, if such securities are being sold through underwriters, or, if such securities are not being sold through underwriters, on the date that the Registration Statement with respect to such securities becomes effective: (i) an opinion, dated such date, of the counsel representing the Company for the purposes of such registration, in form and substance as is customarily given to underwriters in an underwritten public offering, addressed to the underwriters, if any, and to the Holders requesting registration of Registrable Shares; and (ii) a letter dated such date, from the independent certified public accountants of the Company, in form and substance as is customarily given by independent certified public accountants to underwriters in an underwritten public offering, addressed to the underwriters, if any, and to the Holders requesting registration of Registrable Shares;

2.10.9 if requested by the managing underwriter or underwriters (if any), any Holder, or such Holder's counsel, promptly incorporate in a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment such information as such person requests to be included therein, including, without limitation, with respect to the shares being sold by such Holder to such underwriter or underwriters, the purchase price being paid therefor by such underwriter or underwriters and with respect to any other terms of an underwritten offering of the shares to be sold in such offering, and promptly make all required filings of such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment;

2.10.10 make available to each Holder, any underwriter participating in any disposition pursuant to a Registration Statement, and any attorney, accountant or other agent or representative retained by any such Holder or underwriter (collectively, the "**Inspectors**"), all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents and properties of the Company as shall be reasonably necessary to enable them to exercise their due diligence responsibility, and cause the Company's officers, directors and employees to supply all information requested by any such Inspector in connection with such Registration Statement;

2.10.11 otherwise cooperate with the underwriter(s), the Commission and other regulatory agencies and take all actions and execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered all documents necessary to effect the registration of any shares under this Agreement;

2.10.12 during the period when the prospectus is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, promptly file all documents required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14, or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and

2.10.13 in the case of an underwritten offering involving gross proceeds in excess of US\$50 million, use its reasonable efforts to make available senior executives of the Company to participate in customary "road show" presentations that may reasonably be requested by the underwriter.

2.11 Obligations of Holders. Without limiting the foregoing, no Holder may participate in any underwritten offering hereunder unless such Holder (a) agrees to sell such Holder's Registrable Shares on the basis provided in any underwriting arrangements approved by the Company (in the case of a Shelf Takedown) or the Initiating Holders (in the case of a Demand Registration) and (b) completes and executes all questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities, underwriting agreements and other documents reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements and the provisions of this Agreement in respect of registration rights and performs its obligations under such agreements.

2.12 Assignment of Registration Rights. Any of the Holders may assign its rights to cause the Company to register Shares pursuant to this Section 2 to a transferee of all or any part of its Registrable Shares. The transferor shall, within twenty (20) days after such transfer, furnish the Company with written notice of the name and address of such transferee and the securities with respect to which such registration rights are

being assigned, and the transferee shall execute a Joinder Agreement as required by Section 5.4 below.

2.13 Public Information. At any time and from time to time following the Closing, the Company shall undertake to make publicly available and available to the Holders pursuant to Rule 144, such information as is necessary to enable the Holders to make sales of Registrable Shares pursuant to that Rule. The Company shall comply with the current public information requirements of Rule 144 and shall furnish thereafter to any Holder, upon request, a written statement executed by the Company as to the steps it has taken to so comply.

2.14 “Market Stand-off” Agreement. Each Holder agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the Company or the managing underwriter, during the period commencing on the date of the final prospectus used in connection with any underwritten offerings pursuant to Section 2 above by the Company in which the Company complied with Section 2, and ending on the date specified by the Company and the managing underwriter, such period not to exceed ninety (90) days following the closing of such underwritten offering: (i) lend; offer; pledge; sell; contract to sell; sell any option or contract to purchase; purchase any option or contract to sell; grant any option, right, or warrant to purchase; or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Ordinary Shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable (directly or indirectly) for Ordinary Shares (whether such shares or other securities are then owned by the Holder, or are thereafter acquired by the Holder, but excluding shares purchased in the offering and shares purchased following the offering that were not subject to underwriters’ lock-up); or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of such securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Ordinary Shares or other securities, in cash, or otherwise. The foregoing provisions of this Section 2.14 shall not apply to (a) the sale of any shares to an underwriter pursuant to an underwriting agreement and shall be applicable to the Holders only if all Company’s officers and directors and all Holders individually owning more than one percent (1%) of the Company’s outstanding Ordinary Shares (on an as converted basis) shall be subject to similar restrictions or (b) activities of any Holder that is a broker dealer undertaken in the ordinary course of its business (other than with respect to the SPAC Warrants, PIPE Warrants or Ordinary Shares purchased in a private placement in connection with the Business Combination, in each case by such a broker dealer Holder for its own account for investment purposes). The underwriters in connection with such registration are intended third-party beneficiaries of this Section 2.14 and shall have the right, power, and authority to enforce the provisions hereof as though they were a party hereto. In addition, at the underwriters’ request, each Holder shall enter into a lock-up agreement in customary form reflecting the foregoing.

3. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) upon the consummation of a Liquidation Event in which the Holders receive at the closing thereof cash or unrestricted marketable securities; or (ii) with respect to each Holder, such time as such Holder ceases to hold any Registrable Shares; *provided, however*, that the provisions of Section 1.1 and Section 2.9 shall continue and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement for whatever reason.

4. Lock-up.

4.1 Lock-up. Subject to Section 4.2, all Holders (other than the EDNCU Holder and its EDNCU Lock-Up Permitted Transferees) agree that they shall not Transfer any Lock-up Shares or any instruments exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into, such Lock-up Shares until the end of the Lock-up Period (the “**Lock-up**”). For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that (i) the Sponsor Interests are subject to restriction on Transfer or forfeiture as set forth in the Sponsor Letter Agreement and not this Section 4, (ii) certain Sponsor Interests and Ordinary Shares held by Holders are held in escrow pursuant to that certain Unit Subscription Agreement, and (iii) such securities in (i) and (ii) may not be Transferred until any vesting conditions, as applicable, are satisfied (and in any case subject to any applicable lock-up restrictions) and, with respect to any such securities that are subject to an escrow obligation, if such obligation expires and such shares are released to the Holder. For the further avoidance of doubt, securities acquired by a Holder party hereto in open market transactions subsequent to the date hereof shall not be subject to the Lock-up.

4.2 Permitted Transfers. Notwithstanding the provisions set forth in Section 4.1, each Holder (other than the EDNCU Holder and its EDNCU Lock-Up Permitted Transferees) and its Lock-up Permitted Transferees may Transfer the Lock-up Shares during the Lock-up Period (a) to (i) such Holder’s investors,

officers or directors, (ii) any direct or indirect controlled Affiliates (as defined below) or immediate family members of such Holder's officers or directors (as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), or (iii) any direct or indirect controlled Affiliates of the Holders (other than the EDNCU Holder) that are not competitors of the Company or any employees of any such Affiliates; (b) in the case of an individual, (i) by bona fide gift or charitable contribution without consideration, (ii) by virtue of laws of descent and distribution upon death of the individual and (iii) pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order; (c) by virtue of such Holder's certificate of incorporation or bylaws (or equivalent), as amended, upon dissolution of such Holder; (d) in connection with a bona fide gift or charitable contribution without consideration; (e) with the written consent of the Board or (f) in connection with a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization, tender offer or other similar transaction, in each case in this clause (f) as approved by the Board or a duly authorized committee thereof, which results in all of the Company's stockholders having the right to exchange their Ordinary Shares for cash, securities or other property subsequent to the Closing Date (collectively, the "**Lock-up Permitted Transferees**"); *provided, however*, that in the case of clauses (a) through (d) such Lock-up Permitted Transferee must execute a Joinder Agreement.

5. Miscellaneous.

5.1 Effectiveness; Termination of Previous Agreements. This Agreement shall become effective as of the Closing and prior thereto shall be of no force or effect. If the Business Combination Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Closing, this Agreement shall automatically be terminated and be of no force or effect, and each of the Previous Agreements shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms with respect to the parties thereto. Effective as of the Closing, this Agreement shall supersede and replace in its entirety the terms and conditions of each Previous Agreement, which Previous Agreements shall be null and void and of no further force or effect.

5.2 Further Assurances. Each of the parties hereto shall perform such further acts and execute such further documents as may reasonably be necessary to carry out and give full effect to the provisions of this Agreement and the intentions of the parties as reflected thereby.

5.3 Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of New York without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereof. Any dispute, legal action or proceeding, whether at law or in equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the performance hereunder shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or United States Federal court in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, and each of the parties hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW WHICH CANNOT BE WAIVED, EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT TO ANY ACTION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT.

5.4 Successors and Assigns; Assignment. Except as otherwise expressly limited herein (including Section 4.1), the provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, assigns, heirs, executors, and administrators of the parties hereto. None of the rights, privileges, or obligations set forth in, arising under, or created by this Agreement, except for the right of the Holders to cause the Company to register Shares pursuant to Section 2 herein, may be assigned or transferred without the prior consent in writing of each party to this Agreement, with the exception of: (a) assignments and transfers of all or part of the Registrable Shares between the Holders; (b) assignments and transfers of all or part of the Registrable Shares from a Holder to any other entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Holder (each being an "**Affiliate**"); (c) as to any Holder which is a partnership, assignments and transfers of all or part of the Registrable Shares to its partners and to affiliated partnerships managed by the same management company or managing general partner or by an entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such management company or managing general partner; (d) assignments and transfers of all or part of the Registrable Shares by a Holder to any fund (or shareholder or partner of any such fund), or any beneficiary of an account or arrangement, managed by such Holder or by the general partner or managing entity of such Holder or by an affiliate thereof (the persons set forth in clauses (a)-(d), collectively, "**Permitted Transferees**"), or (e) assignment or transfer of all or part of the Registrable Shares by a Holder to a Permitted



Transferee in accordance with the provisions of and subject to the limitations set forth in the Articles. Unless otherwise noted in the applicable Joinder Agreement, each Permitted Transferee shall be deemed a Holder.

5.5 Entire Agreement; Amendment and Waiver. This Agreement and the Schedules hereto constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matters hereof and thereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, both oral and written between the parties with respect to the subject matters of this Agreement, including the Previous Agreements. Any term of this Agreement may be amended and the observance of any term hereof may be waived (either prospectively or retroactively and either generally or in a particular instance) only with the written consent of the Company and the Holders of at least 65% of the Registrable Shares held by the Holders (voting together as a single class or by consent of such required majority); *provided* that, in the event any such amendment or waiver would by its terms be disproportionate and adverse to the rights or obligations of the EDNCU Holder or Catalyst, the prior written consent of the EDNCU Holder or Catalyst, as the case may be, will also be required.

5.6 Notices, etc. All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder to be given to a party to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be telecopied or mailed by registered mail, postage prepaid, or prepaid air courier, or otherwise delivered by hand or by messenger, addressed to such party's address as set forth below:

If to the Company:

SatixFy Communications Ltd.
12 Hamada St.,
Rehovot, 7670315
Israel
Attention: Yoav Leibovitch
Email: yoav@satixfy.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York NY 10017
Attention: Lee Hochbaum
Brian Wolfe
Michael Kaplan
Email: lee.hochbaum@davispolk.com
brian.wolfe@davispolk.com
michael.kaplan@davispolk.com

and

Gross & Co.
132 Derech Menachem Begin St.
1 Azrieli Center, Round Building
Tel Aviv 6701101
Israel
Attention: Richard J. Mann
Email: rick@gkh-law.com

If to the Holders:

To the addresses set forth on Exhibit B.

or such other address with respect to a party as such party shall notify each other party in writing as above provided. Any notice sent in accordance with this Section 5.6 shall be effective (i) if mailed, five (5) business days after mailing, (ii) if by air courier, two (2) business days after delivery to the courier service, (iii) if sent

by messenger, upon delivery, and (iv) if sent via facsimile or by email, upon transmission and, in the event of facsimile transmission, electronic confirmation of receipt or (if transmitted and received on a non-business day) on the first business day following transmission and, in the event of email transmission, in the absence of any reply indicating failure of delivery of the email. All communications shall also be sent by email.

5.7 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power, or remedy accruing to any party upon any breach or default under this Agreement, shall be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent, or approval of any kind or character on the part of any party of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any party of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing. All remedies, either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any of the parties, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

5.8 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable under applicable law, then such provision shall be excluded from this Agreement and the remainder of this Agreement shall be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms; *provided, however*, that in such event this Agreement shall be interpreted so as to give effect, to the greatest extent consistent with and permitted by applicable law, to the meaning and intention of the excluded provision as determined by such court of competent jurisdiction.

5.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and enforceable against the parties actually executing such counterpart, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

5.10 Aggregation of Shares. Registrable Shares held or acquired by affiliated entities or persons shall be aggregated together for the purpose of determining the availability of any rights under this Agreement.

5.11 Mutual Drafting. This Agreement is the joint product of the parties hereto and each provision hereof has been subject to the mutual consultation, negotiation and agreement of the parties and shall not be construed for or against any party hereto.

5.12 Additional Holders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (i) if the Company issues additional Ordinary Shares following the date hereof, whether pursuant to a share purchase agreement or otherwise, any purchaser of such shares and (ii) any holder as of the date hereof of the Company's Ordinary Shares that are restricted securities, in each case, may become a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering an additional counterpart signature page to this Agreement, and thereafter shall be deemed a "Holder" for all purposes hereunder. No action or consent by the Holders shall be required for such joinder to this Agreement by such additional Holder, so long as such additional Holder has executed a Joinder Agreement.

5.13 PFIC Information. At the request (and sole cost) of any requesting U.S. shareholders, the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to retain a nationally recognized accounting firm to (i) determine whether the Company is a passive foreign investment company (a "PFIC") under Section 1297 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for its taxable year that includes the Closing Date or a future taxable year and (ii) if it is, (A) determine whether any of the Company's subsidiaries is a PFIC and (B) provide the U.S. shareholder with the information intended to allow such U.S. shareholder to make a qualified electing fund election under Code Section 1293 with respect to the Company and/or its subsidiaries.

5.14 Limitations on Subsequent Registration Rights. From and after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Catalyst, enter into any agreement with any holder or prospective holder of any securities of the Company that would allow such holder or prospective holder to have registration rights senior to those held by Catalyst. For the avoidance of doubt, this section shall not apply to any registration rights provided in connection with the PIPE.

[Signature Page to Follow]



- (a) **This ENGAGEMENT LETTER (this “Agreement”) is made on and takes effect as of December 4, 2022 (the “Effective Date”).**

BY AND BETWEEN:

- (A) **ARGOSAT CONSULTING LLC (“ArgoSat”)**, a company with its principal office located at 14 Harwood Ct, Suite 415 #1004, Scarsdale, NY 10583; and
- (B) **SATIXFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD. (“SatixFy”)**, a company with its principal office located at 12 Hamada St., Rehovot 670315, Israel.

ArgoSat and SatixFy are referred to individually as a **“Party”** and collectively as the **“Parties”**.

WHEREAS:

- (A) SatixFy is a fabless semiconductor designer and product manufacturer for communications systems;
- (B) SatixFy is in need of outside expertise in connection with growing and developing its business;
- (C) ArgoSat has extensive experience in all aspects of the space and communications industry;
- (D) SatixFy wishes to engage ArgoSat to perform analysis and provide domain expertise for the Company as specified in Exhibit I attached hereto, (the **“Services”**); and
- (E) ArgoSat is able and desires to provide such Services on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth herein, intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties agree as follows:

1. RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

- 1.1 SatixFy hereby engages ArgoSat for the Services.
- 1.2 ArgoSat shall perform the Services for SatixFy, using the degree of skill care, diligence, accuracy, and foresight to be expected from a commercial aerospace industry consultant experienced in the provision of services for projects of similar size, scope and complexity of the Project. ArgoSat shall owe a duty of care to SatixFy, and it shall perform the Services and comply with all standards, legislation, practices and the like applicable or in the reasonable expectation of ArgoSat likely to be applicable to the Services. The Services, and any related written reports or other work product created in connection with this Agreement shall conform in all material respects to the specifications agreed to by the Parties.

1.3 SatixFy shall provide reasonable assistance to and cooperation with ArgoSat in the performance of the Services.

ARGO**SAT** CONSULTING LLC

2. CONSIDERATION FOR SERVICES

- 2.1 In consideration of the Services from months thirteen (13) through thirty-six (36), SatixFy shall pay to ArgoSat a fee of US\$35,000.00 per month (US Dollars thirty-five thousand) in advance with the first payment due on the first day of the thirteenth (13th) month from the Effective Date and on the first day of each successive month thereafter (the “Monthly Fee”).
- 2.2 Starting at month thirteen (13) and through month thirty-six (36), any additional services outside of the Services requested in writing by SatixFy from ArgoSat will be billed at the rate of USD\$400.00 (United States Dollars Four Hundred) per man hour.
- 2.3 SatixFy shall promptly reimburse ArgoSat, periodically upon request, for all out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by ArgoSat in connection with performing the Services hereunder, where such expenses have been pre-approved by SatixFy in writing and are supported by receipts.
- 2.4 SatixFy shall pay late charges on undisputed amounts due under this Agreement at the lesser of a monthly rate of interest of one percent (1%) or the highest amount permitted by law from the date such amount was due and payable until the date such amount is paid.
- 2.5 Any payment due and payable by SatixFy hereunder shall be paid in immediately available funds on or prior to the due date to ArgoSat’s bank account as specified in writing to SatixFy by ArgoSat; and in full in Dollars of the United States of America (with all withholding taxes, bank transfer charges and related incidental fees borne by SatixFy).
- 2.7 SatixFy’s obligation to pay the fees and reimburse the expenses under this Section 2 will apply whether or not a transaction is consummated with the Company and such obligations shall not be subject to counterclaim or set-off.

3. TERM OF THE AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall enter into force and effect on the Effective Date and shall remain in effect for thirty-six months (36 months) (the “**Term**”), unless extended by mutual written agreement.

4. TERMINATION

- 4.1 This Agreement may be terminated at any time during the Term:
 - 4.1.1 upon the written notice of either Party;
 - 4.1.2 and at any time upon written notice by ArgoSat or SatixFy in the event the other Party materially breaches this Agreement, and such material breach is either incapable of cure or, with respect to a material breach capable of cure, the other Party does not cure such breach within five (5) days after written notice of such material breach by ArgoSat or SatixFy to the other Party;
- 4.2 Termination of this Agreement, for whatever reason, shall not prejudice or affect the accrued rights of claims and liabilities of either Party prior to the effective date of such termination.

- 4.3 The provisions contained in Sections 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

5. CONFIDENTIALITY

- 5.1 ArgoSat shall refrain from using (except directly in furtherance of this Agreement), reverse engineering, decompiling or disassembling any SatixFy Confidential Information. The recipient will not disclose the discloser's Confidential Information, except to employees, affiliates, agents, professional advisors, or third-party contractors ("**Delegates**") who need to know it and who have a legal obligation to keep it confidential. The recipient will use the Confidential Information only to exercise rights and fulfill obligations under this Agreement. The recipient may disclose Confidential Information when legally compelled by a court or other government authority. To the extent permitted by law, recipient will promptly provide the discloser with sufficient notice of all available details of the legal requirement and reasonably cooperate with the discloser's efforts to challenge the disclosure, seek an appropriate protective order, or pursue such other legal action, as the discloser may deem appropriate. The recipient will ensure that its Delegates are also subject to the same non-disclosure and use obligations. Except for the limited rights under this Agreement, neither Party acquires any right, title, or interest in the other Party's Confidential Information.
- 5.2 SatixFy agrees that any written report delivered by ArgoSat to SatixFy pursuant to Exhibit I, or any other written materials or other work product provided by ArgoSat to SatixFy in connection with the Services rendered hereunder, shall be owned by SatixFy and is solely for the internal use of SatixFy and may not be disclosed, distributed or relied upon by any other party without the express written consent of ArgoSat, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

6. PUBLICITY

- 6.1 No releases shall be made by either Party to the news or media or to the general public relating to this Agreement and the work to be undertaken which is subject of this Agreement, without the prior written consent of the other Party; provided, that either Party may make any such announcement or public filing in respect of this Agreement if such announcement or public disclosure is required by applicable laws or regulation or stock exchange rule, in which case the disclosing Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to consult with the non-disclosing Party and the disclosing Party shall consider comments of the non-disclosing Party in good faith.
- 6.2 News releases and other publicity made by either Party shall, unless specifically instructed by the other Party in writing, recognize the participation and contribution of the other Party.

7. ADDITIONAL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- 7.1 ArgoSat covenants and agrees with SatixFy that, during the term of this Agreement, ArgoSat shall comply, in all material respects, with all Applicable Laws in connection with this Agreement.
- 7.2 SatixFy covenants and agrees with ArgoSat that, during the term of this Agreement, SatixFy shall comply, in all material respects, with all Applicable Laws in connection with this Agreement.
- 7.3 Each Party warrants that it has the corporate capacity to enter into and perform this Agreement and entering into and performing this Agreement shall not breach any obligation owed to any third party.



7.4 THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, (A) ARGOSAT MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF ANY KIND, AND (B) ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, ARE EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED AND DISCLAIMED.

8. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

8.1 If at any time during the Term of this Agreement, either Party has reasonable cause to believe that the other Party is in breach of its obligations under the terms of this Agreement, then the dissatisfied Party shall give written notice to the other Party giving full particulars of the breach or breaches complained of (hereinafter referred to as the “**Dispute**”). The Parties shall, in the first instance, attempt in good faith to resolve any Dispute promptly by negotiation between executives who have authority to settle the Dispute.

8.2 In the event that the Dispute is not resolved within a period of thirty (30) days from the giving of notice pursuant to the provisions of Section 4 hereof, the matter may, upon application of either Party, be resolved via litigation exclusively in the federal or state courts of the State of Delaware; the Parties consent to personal jurisdiction in those courts.

The prevailing Party in any litigation shall be reimbursed its reasonable attorney fees and court costs by the other Party.

9. INDEMNITIES AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

9.1 ArgoSat agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless SatixFy, its directors, officers, employees, consultants and Affiliates against all claims, demands, losses, damage, costs or expenses incurred by SatixFy as a result of a breach by ArgoSat of any provision of this Agreement, law or regulation; provided, however, that the foregoing obligation shall not apply if such claim, demand, loss, damage, cost or expense was caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of SatixFy.

9.2 SatixFy agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless ArgoSat, its managers, members, officers, employees, consultants and Affiliates against all claims, demands, losses, damage, costs or expenses incurred by ArgoSat as a result of a breach by SatixFy of any provision of this Agreement, law or regulation; provided, however, that the foregoing obligation shall not apply if such claim, demand, loss, damage, cost or expense was caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of ArgoSat.

9.3 IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY AMOUNTS REPRESENTING LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF PROFITS OR LOSS OF REVENUES HOWSOEVER ARISING OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATIONS, LOST PROFITS) (EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SAME), WHETHER FORESEEABLE OR NOT, AND WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY), BY STATUTE, OTHER LEGAL THEORY OR OTHERWISE, OCCASIONED BY A PARTY’S FAILURE TO PERFORM HEREUNDER, DELAY IN ITS PERFORMANCE OR ANY OTHER CAUSE WHATSOEVER; PROVIDED HOWEVER THAT IF THE LAW OF ANY



JURISDICTION APPLICABLE TO THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT PERMIT SUCH DAMAGES TO BE COMPLETELY DISCLAIMED, THIS SECTION SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS NECESSARY TO GIVE THE FULL BENEFIT OF ANY DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF SAID DAMAGES TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER SUCH LAW, SAVE FOR THE PARTIES' INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS AND ANY LOSSES ARISING FROM A PARTY'S WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, FRAUD OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE, ALL OF WHICH SHALL BE EXCLUDED FROM THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 9.3.

10. CONFLICT WAIVER

- 10.1 ArgoSat wishes to avoid any circumstance in which SatixFy would regard ArgoSat's representation of another client to be inconsistent with ArgoSat's duties to and understandings with SatixFy. ArgoSat has a diversified practice that encompasses representation in commercial, strategic and finance matters of many kinds of clients, including national telecommunications administrations, satellite operators, commercial and investment banks, insurance companies, commercial and industrial companies and many other entities, as well as individuals. Because of the geographic and substantive scope of ArgoSat's practice, it is likely that some of ArgoSat's clients may now or in the future have interests adverse to SatixFy or its Affiliates, including in contract negotiations, commercial or financing matters. SatixFy consents and waives any objection to representation by ArgoSat now or in the future of any other client of ArgoSat in any matter that is not materially in conflict with ArgoSat's engagement with SatixFy in which SatixFy or any Affiliate of SatixFy may have an interest adverse to that of such other client; provided, however, that (1) ArgoSat will not accept such a representation if ArgoSat believes that the exercise of its independent professional judgment on behalf of SatixFy would be adversely affected thereby, and (2) this consent and waiver shall not extend to litigation or matters in which SatixFy is named as a party adverse to our other clients, or where a direct, adverse commercial situation exists as between the interests of SatixFy and ArgoSat's other actual or prospective clients. SatixFy agrees that ArgoSat may secure legal advice about compliance with laws or regulations applicable to ArgoSat in connection with ArgoSat's representation of SatixFy from counsel, and SatixFy agrees that such consultation shall not give rise to a conflict of interest claim and waives and relinquishes any such claim. ArgoSat will not, without SatixFy's prior written approval, reveal to another client or use to SatixFy's disadvantage any confidential information or secrets gained by ArgoSat in the course of ArgoSat's representation of SatixFy and will, where appropriate to that end, establish internal procedures to ensure that such confidentiality will be preserved.

11. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

- 11.1 This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the Parties relating to the Services and supersedes any and all prior agreements, understandings and negotiations, whether oral or written, with respect to the provision of the Services by ArgoSat to SatixFy.
- 11.2 No agreements, representations or warranties have been made, or are being made by either Party except as expressly set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified only by an instrument in writing executed by both Parties.
- 11.3 The Services to be provided by ArgoSat to SatixFy hereunder are solely for the benefit of SatixFy and are not intended to confer any rights upon any persons or entities not a party hereto (including, without limitation, equity holders, employees or creditors of SatixFy or any of their respective



successors or assigns).

- 11.4 This Agreement shall be construed without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the party drafting an instrument or causing any instrument to be drafted.

12. NOTICES

- 12.1 Notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing in the English language and shall be mailed or delivered by hand or courier services as follows:

If to ArgoSat:

ArgoSat Consulting LLC

14 Harwood Ct

Suite 415 #1004

Scarsdale, NY 10583

USA

Attn: Graeme Shaw

Tel: +1.571.277.4050

E-mail: gshaw@argosat.com

If to SatixFy:

SatixFy Communications Ltd.

12 Hamada Street

Rehovot 670315

Israel

Attn: Yoav Leibovitch

Tel: +972.54.777.7399

E-mail: yoav@SatixFy.com

All such notices and communications shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered by hand, if personally delivered, or when delivered by courier or overnight mail, if delivered by commercial courier service or overnight mail, or via e-mail when acknowledged by the other Party, in each case to the addresses set forth above in this Section 12.1 or to such other address, in any such case, as any Party hereto shall have last designated by notice to the other Party.

13. APPLICABLE LAW

- 13.1 This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding those laws that direct the application of laws of another jurisdiction.

14. NON-ASSIGNMENT

- 14.1 The Parties agree and acknowledge that this Agreement is personal to the Parties hereto and accordingly neither Party shall be entitled to assign or otherwise transfer the benefit or the burden of this Agreement or delegate the performance of its duties under this Agreement.

15. DISCLAIMER OF AGENCY



15.1 This Agreement shall not constitute any Party as a legal representative or agent of any other Party, nor shall a Party have the right or authority to assume, create or incur any liability or any obligation of any kind, expressed or implied, against or in the name or on behalf of any other Party or any of its Affiliates.

16. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such Person.

“**Applicable Law**” shall mean all applicable provisions of all (i) constitutions, treaties, statutes, laws (including common law), rules, regulations, ordinances or codes of any Governmental Authority, and (ii) orders, decisions, injunctions, judgments, awards and decrees of any Governmental Authority.

“**Confidential Information**” means information that one Party (or an affiliate) discloses to the other Party under this Agreement, and that is marked as confidential or would reasonably be considered confidential information based on the nature of the information disclosed or the circumstances surrounding its disclosure.

It does not include information that (i) was already in the recipient’s possession prior to its disclosure by the discloser, (ii) is independently developed by the recipient without the use of or reference to the discloser’s Confidential Information, (iii) is rightfully given to the recipient by a third party without confidentiality obligations, or (iv) becomes public through no fault of the recipient. Notwithstanding any failure to so mark or identify it as such, the following types of information shall automatically be deemed to be Confidential Information: (A) any non-public information concerning a Party’s business models, forecasts and strategies, (B) pre-release product and service information such as product development plans, concepts and roadmaps, (C) algorithms, formulae, source code and technical designs, (D) customer and financial information, and (E) pricing.

“**Control**” (including, with its correlative meanings, “**Controlled by**” and “**under common Control with**”) shall mean, with respect to any Person, any of the following: (i) ownership, directly or indirectly, by such Person of equity securities entitling it to exercise in the aggregate more than 50% of the voting power of the entity in question, or (ii) the possession by such Person of the power, directly or indirectly, (A) to elect a majority of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the entity in question; or (B) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of or with respect to the entity in question, whether through ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Governmental Authority**” shall mean any federation, nation, state, sovereign or government, any federal, supranational, regional, state or local political subdivision, any governmental or administrative body, instrumentality, department or agency or any court, administrative hearing body, commission or other similar dispute resolving panel or body, and any other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of a government.

“**Person**” shall mean an individual or a partnership, an association, a joint venture, a corporation, a business or a trust or other entity organized under any Applicable Law, an unincorporated organization or any Governmental Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year stated below.

Signed for and on behalf of
ARGOSAT CONSULTING LLC

By: /s/ Graeme Shaw

Name: Graeme Shaw

Date: December 7, 2022

Signed for and on behalf of
SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

By: /s/ Yoav Leibovitch

Name: Yoav Leibovitch, Chairman

Date: December 8, 2022

By: /s/ David Ripstein

Name: David Ripstein, CEO

Date: December 8, 2022

By: /s/ Simona Gat

Name: Simona Gat, President

Date: December 8, 2022

By: /s/ Oren Harari

Name: Oren Harari, Interim CFO

Date: December 8, 2022

EXHIBIT I

[Intentionally omitted]

The information contained in the original exhibit has been omitted because it is not material and is the type of information SatixFy treats confidential.

SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
12 Hamada Street
Rehovot, 7670315 Israel

December 8, 2022

Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC
630 Fifth Avenue, 20th Floor
New York, NY 10011
Attention: Chandra Patel

Re: Resolution of Lock-Up Waiver and Certain Acknowledgments

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain (i) Business Combination Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022 (the “**BCA**”), by and among SatixFy Communications Ltd., a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (the “**Company**”), SatixFy MS, a Cayman Islands exempted company and a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (“**Merger Sub**”), and Endurance Acquisition Corp, a Cayman Islands exempted company (“**SPAC**”), pursuant to which, on October 27, 2022 (the “**Closing Date**”), Merger Sub merged with and into SPAC, with SPAC continuing as the surviving company under the name “SatixFy MS II” (the “**Surviving Company**”), and (ii) Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022 (the “**SLA**”), by and among the Company, SPAC and Endurance Antarctica Partners, LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company (the “**Sponsor**”), related to the transactions contemplated by the BCA. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the BCA or SLA, as applicable.

In consideration for the mutual promises made herein and other good and valuable consideration, each of the Company, the Surviving Company and the Sponsor, as applicable, agree to the following:

1. Lock-Up Waiver; Certain Acknowledgements. In consideration for the mutual promises made herein and other good and valuable consideration, the Company hereby waives the provisions of Section 3 of the SLA solely to permit the exercise of 3,364,904 Assumed Warrants not subject to vesting held by Sponsor as the date hereof (such Assumed Warrants, the “**Exempted Warrants**”) on a cashless exercise basis for 2,000,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company. Sponsor acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding anything in the SLA or the BCA to the contrary, and in consideration for the waiver of Section 3 of the SLA with respect to the Exempted Warrants, (i) the Ordinary Shares received by the Sponsor upon the exercise of the Exempted Warrants shall be “Lock-Up Interests” for all purposes of the SLA, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the restrictions set forth in Section 3 of the SLA, (ii) the Sponsor shall not, until the date that is six months from the Closing Date, exercise any Assumed Warrant, whether vested or unvested, held by Sponsor that is not an Exempted Warrant, and (iii) any Assumed Warrant that is unvested shall not be exercisable until (a) such Assumed Warrant vests in accordance with its terms and (b) the Lock-Up expires.; provided, however, that in the case of subclauses (ii) and (iii) above, in connection with any redemption exercised by the Company of the Assumed Warrants (as defined in the SLA), the Sponsor or its Permitted Transferees and/or Lock-Up Permitted Transferees, as applicable, shall be permitted to exercise any such Assumed Warrant, whether vested or unvested, in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement as if the Sponsor or its Permitted Transferees, or Lock-Up Permitted Transferees, as applicable, exercised on December 4, 2022.

2. Measurement Periods. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding anything in the BCA or the SLA to the contrary (i) in the case of the BCA, the start date for the measurement period applicable for determining the First Price Adjustment Achievement Date, the Second Price Adjustment Achievement Date and the Third Price Adjustment Achievement Date and (ii) in the case of the SLA, the start date for the Measurement Period applicable for determining the First Unvested Sponsor Interests Achievement Date, the Second Unvested Sponsor Interests Achievement Date and the Third Unvested Sponsor Interests Achievement Date shall, in each case, be the date that is forty-five (45) days following the date on which the Registration Statement (as defined in the Subscription Agreements) is declared effective by the SEC.

3. Sponsor Transactions in Company Securities. The parties hereto agree that if and for so long as the Sponsor implements internal policies and procedures necessary to comply with the “information wall” requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c)(2) (“**Rule 10b5-1**”) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, with respect to any transactions in Company securities or securities by maintaining an “information wall” separating Richard C. Davis, a director of the Company (for so long as he serves as a director), and all personnel of or acting on behalf of the Sponsor or any of its affiliates that have access to material nonpublic information (as such term is used in Rule 10b5-1) about the Company or such securities from the personnel at the Sponsor who are or may be involved in any investment decisions with respect to Company securities, then any transactions by the Sponsor in such securities shall not be subject to the insider trading policy of the Company. The Sponsor represents and covenants that it will institute such an “information wall” prior to the expiration of the Lock-Up and will maintain such “information wall” during all times Richard C. Davis serves as a director of the Company or he or any such others otherwise remains subject to the terms of the insider trading policy of the Company.

4. Effect of Amendments and Modifications. Except as expressly amended hereby, the BCA and the SLA shall remain unaltered and in full force and effect and the respective terms, conditions or covenants thereof are hereby in all respects confirmed. Whenever the BCA or the SLA, as applicable, is referred to in any agreement, document or other instrument, such reference will be to the BCA or the SLA, as applicable, as amended by this letter agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each reference in the BCA and the SLA, each as amended hereby, to “the date hereof”, the “date of this Agreement” and derivations thereof and other similar phrases shall continue to refer to March 8, 2022.

5. Miscellaneous. Sections 8.5, 8.7, 8.10, 8.11, 8.15 and 8.16 of the BCA are incorporated herein by reference, *mutatis mutandis*.

[Signature Pages Follow]

Sincerely,

/s/ Yoav Leibovitch

Yoav Leibovitch
Chairman of the Board of Directors

/s/ David Ripstein

David Ripstein
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Simona Gat

Simona Gat
President

/s/ Oren Harari

Oren Harari
Interim Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Omnibus Amendment]

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO BY:

ENDURANCE ANTARCTICA PARTNERS, LLC

By: ADP Endurance, LLC
Its: Managing Member

By: /s/ Chandra R. Patel
Name: Chandra R. Patel
Title: Managing Director

SATIFY MS II (f/k/a Endurance Acquisition Corp.),
individually and as successor in interest to Merger Sub

By: /s/ Yoav Leibovitch
Name: Yoav Leibovitch
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Omnibus Amendment]



INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM'S CONSENT

We hereby consent to the use in the Prospectus constituting a part of this Registration Statement on Form F-1 of our report dated June 10, 2022, relating to the consolidated financial statements of SatixFy Communications Ltd which are contained in that prospectus.

We also consent to the reference to us under the caption "Experts" in the Prospectus.

/s/ Ziv Haft
Ziv Haft
Certified Public Accountants (Isr.)
BDO Member Firm

Tel Aviv, Israel
December 16, 2022

Tel Aviv | Jerusalem | Haifa | Beer Sheva | Bnei Brak | Kiryat Shmona | Petah Tikva | Modiin Ilit | Nazrat Ilit
03-6386868 | 02-6546200 | 04-8680600 | 077-7784100 | 073-7145300 | 077-5054906 | 077-7784180 | 08-9744111 | 04-6555888

Main office: Beit Amot BDO, 48 Menachem Begin Road, Tel Aviv, 6618001 Email: bdo@bdo.co.il Website: www.bdo.co.il

BDO is a partnership of BDO International Inc. (a company organized in the USA) and BDO Israel Ltd. (an independent member firm of BDO, BDO's worldwide member firm)

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM'S CONSENT

We consent to the inclusion in this Registration Statement of SatixFy Communications Ltd. (the "Company") on Form F-1 of our report dated March 30, 2022, which includes an explanatory paragraph as to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, with respect to our audit of the financial statements of Endurance Acquisition Corp. as of December 31, 2021 and for the period from April 23, 2021 (inception) through December 31, 2021, which report appears in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to our Firm under the heading "Experts" in such Prospectus.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP
Costa Mesa, CA
December 16, 2022

Calculation of Filing Fee Tables

F-1

(Form Type)

SatixFy Communications Ltd.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Table 1: Newly Registered and Carry Forward Securities

Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Amount of Registration Fee	Carry Forward Form Type	Carry Forward File Number	Carry Forward Initial effective date	Filing Fee Previously Paid In Connection with Unsold Securities to be Carried Forward
Newly Registered Securities										
Fees to Be Paid	Equity	Ordinary Shares (1)	457(o)	—	—	\$77,250,000.000.0001102	\$8,512.95			
Carry Forward Securities										
Fees Previously Paid										
Carry Forward Securities										
		Total Offering Amounts				\$77,250,000.00	\$8,512.95			
		Total Fees Previously Paid								
		Total Fee Offsets								
		Net Fee Due					\$8,512.95			

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**Document and Entity
Information**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

[Document and Entity Information \[Abstract\]](#)

<u>Document Type</u>	F-1
<u>Entity Registrant Name</u>	SATIFY COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
<u>Entity Emerging Growth Company</u>	true
<u>Entity Ex Transition Period</u>	false
<u>Entity Central Index Key</u>	0001915403
<u>Amendment Flag</u>	false

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

CURRENT ASSETS:

<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	\$ 3,854	\$ 6,983
<u>Trade accounts receivable</u>	806	489
<u>Contract Assets</u>	6,015	1,954
<u>Other current assets</u>	3,419	6,857
<u>Inventory</u>	685	675
<u>Total current assets</u>	14,779	16,958

NON-CURRENT ASSETS:

<u>Right-of-use assets</u>	3,147	3,697
<u>Property, plant and equipment, net</u>	972	990
<u>Investment in Jet Talk</u>	2,137	4,036
<u>Other non-current assets</u>	271	265
<u>Total non-current assets</u>	6,527	8,988
<u>TOTAL ASSETS</u>	21,306	25,946

CURRENT LIABILITIES:

<u>Trade payables</u>	8,522	7,151
<u>Short term loans from financial institutions</u>	6,334	2,161
<u>Deferred revenues</u>		612
<u>ESA advance payments</u>	15,270	14,382
<u>Prepayment from Customer</u>	1,504	
<u>Lease liabilities</u>	989	932
<u>Other accounts payable and accrued expenses</u>	8,853	5,683
<u>Related parties</u>	2,149	327
<u>Total current liabilities</u>	41,472	30,921

NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:

<u>Long term loans from financial institutions</u>	6,943	6,314
<u>Lease liabilities</u>	2,984	3,465
<u>Loan from shareholder, net</u>	4,533	4,212
<u>Warrant Liabilities</u>	1,392	1,118
<u>Liability for royalties payable</u>	1,368	1,596
<u>Total non-current liabilities</u>	17,220	16,705

SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT:

<u>Share capital</u>	4	4
<u>Share premium</u>	46,203	45,990
<u>Capital reserves</u>	226	(905)
<u>Accumulated deficit</u>	(83,819)	(66,769)
<u>Total shareholders' deficit</u>	(37,386)	(21,680)
<u>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT</u>	\$ 21,306	\$ 25,946

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		30 Months Ended
	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Dec. 31,	Dec. 31,	Jun. 30,
	2022	2021	2021	2020	2022
Revenues:					
<u>Development services and preproduction</u>	\$ 2,983	\$ 9,048	\$ 19,237	\$ 10,319	
<u>Sale of products</u>	328	1,859	2,483	313	
<u>Total revenues</u>	3,311	10,907	21,720	10,632	
Cost of sales and services:					
<u>Development services and preproduction</u>	1,323	2,625	7,326	2,966	
<u>Sale of products</u>	201	1,389	1,517	94	
<u>Total cost of sales and services</u>	1,524	4,014	8,843	3,060	
<u>Gross profit</u>	1,787	6,893	12,877	7,572	
<u>Research and development expenses, net</u>	9,045	8,823	17,944	16,637	
<u>Selling and marketing expenses</u>	1,020	855	1,752	1,088	
<u>General and administrative expenses</u>	4,216	1,883	3,735	2,612	
<u>Loss from operations</u>	(12,494)	(4,668)	(10,554)	(12,765)	\$ (102,891)
<u>Finance Income</u>	210			1,260	
<u>Finance Expenses</u>	(6,677)	(978)	(4,598)	(2,163)	
<u>Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net</u>	(111)	(951)	(1,898)	(3,895)	
<u>Loss before income taxes</u>	(19,072)	(6,597)	(17,050)	(17,563)	
<u>Loss for the period</u>	(19,072)	(6,597)	(17,050)	(17,563)	
Other comprehensive income (loss) net of tax:					
<u>Exchange loss arising on translation of foreign operations</u>	3,674	(557)	1,131	(790)	
<u>Total comprehensive loss for the period</u>	\$ (15,398)	\$ (7,154)	\$ (15,919)	\$ (18,353)	
<u>Basic loss per share (in dollars)</u>	\$ (1.03)	\$ (0.37)	\$ (0.95)	\$ (1.00)	
<u>Diluted loss per share (in dollars)</u>	\$ (1.03)	\$ (0.37)	\$ (0.95)	\$ (1.00)	
<u>Basic weighted average common shares outstanding</u>	18,601,000	17,892,000	17,902	17,551	
<u>Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding</u>	18,601,000	17,892,000	17,902	17,551	

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
CHANGES IN
SHAREHOLDERS'
DEFICIT - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

	Share capital	Share premium	Accumulated deficit	Capital reserves	Ordinary shares	Preferred Shares A	Preferred Shares B	Preferred Shares C	Total
Balance at the beginning at Dec. 31, 2019	\$ 4	\$ 44,151	\$ (49,206)	\$ (115)					\$ (5,166)
Balance at the beginning (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2019					17,197,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	
Exercise of options	0	[1] 14							14
Exercise of options (in shares)					572,000				
Stock-based compensation		76							76
Loss for the period			(17,563)	(790)					(17,563)
Issuance shares	0	[1] 750							750
Issuance shares (in shares)					123,000				
Issuance of warrants		999							999
Balance at the end at Dec. 31, 2020	4	45,990	(66,769)	(905)					(21,680)
Balance at the end (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2020					17,892,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	
Exercise of options		22							22
Exercise of options (in shares)					12,000,000				
Stock-based compensation		77							77
Loss for the period			(6,597)	(557)					(6,597)
Balance at the end at Jun. 30, 2021	4	46,089	(73,366)	(1,462)					(28,735)
Balance at the end (in shares) at Jun. 30, 2021					17,904,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	
Balance at the beginning at Dec. 31, 2020	4	45,990	(66,769)	(905)					(21,680)
Balance at the beginning (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2020					17,892,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	
Exercise of options	0	[1] 64							64
Exercise of options (in shares)					58,447				
Stock-based compensation	0	[1] 149							149
Loss for the period			(17,050)	1,131					(17,050)
Balance at the end at Dec. 31, 2021	4	46,203	(83,819)	226					(37,386)
Balance at the end (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2021					17,950,447	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000	
Exercise of options		33							33
Exercise of options (in shares)					145,000,000				
Stock-based compensation	229			229					
Loss for the period		(19,072)	3,674	(15,398)					(19,072)
Issuance shares		1,978							1,978
Issuance shares (in shares)					808,907,000				
Issuance of warrants		5,000							5,000
Issuance of warrants (in shares)								822,640,000	

<u>Shares Back to the Company</u> <u>(in shares)</u>					(75,000,000)	
<u>Balance at the end at Jun. 30,</u> <u>2022</u>	\$ 4	\$ 53,443	\$ (102,891)	\$ 3,900		\$ (45,544)
<u>Balance at the end (in shares)</u> <u>at Jun. 30, 2022</u>					18,829,354	7,300,000 4,778,000 1,678,640

[1] Represents an amount less than one thousand.

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF CASH
FLOWS - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

Cash flows from operating activities:

Loss for the period \$ (17,050) \$ (17,563)

Adjustments to reconcile net profit to net cash provided by operating activities:

Depreciation and amortization 1,421 1,328

Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net 1,899 3,895

Finance expenses on loans 916 675

Change in the fair value of warrant liabilities 200 9

Stock-based compensation 149 76

Decrease (Increase) in trade accounts receivable (305) 1,056

Decrease (Increase) in contract assets (4,119) 1,001

(Increase) in inventory (10) (63)

Increase (Decrease) in other current assets 3,256 (1,198)

Increase in trade payables 1,461 1,038

Increase in ESA prepayments 1,882 7,295

Decrease in deferred revenues (612) (5,031)

Increase in other accounts payable and accrued expenses 3,282 2,563

Increase in prepayments from customers 1,504

Increase (Decrease) in liability for royalties payable 260 (685)

Net cash used in operating activities (5,866) (5,604)

Cash flow from investing activities

Decrease (Increase) in long-term bank deposit 201 (6)

Purchase of property, plant and equipment (211) (293)

Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities (10) (299)

Cash flows from financing activities

Receipt of long-term loans from banks 4,504

Issuance of warrants to banks 295

Receipt of long-term loans from a financial institution 7,300

Receipt of loan from shareholder 4,001

Issuance of warrants to shareholder 999

Repayment of loans from banks (2,930) (891)

Repayment of royalty liability (488)

Payments of lease liabilities (1,191) (975)

Issuance of shares 64 14

Net cash provided by financing activities 2,755 7,947

Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (3,121) 2,044

Cash and cash equivalents balance at the beginning of the year 6,983 4,961

Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents (8) (22)

Cash and cash equivalents balance at the end of the year 3,854 6,983

Appendix A - Cash paid and received during the year for:

Interest paid \$ 1,625 \$ 386

NOTE 1 — GENERAL

a. Satify Hong Kong (hereinafter: the "The Former Company") was incorporated in Hong Kong in 2012 having a place of business at Unit B, 20/F., Nathan Commercial Building, 430-436 Nathan Road, Yaumati, Kln. Hong Kong in accordance with Hong Kong law. On November 27, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Former Company decided to make a structural change (hereinafter "the Reorganization"). For the reorganization, Satify Communications Ltd. (hereinafter: the "Company") was incorporated on January 9, 2020, as a private limited company, in accordance with the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law while maintaining the same capital structure as the Former Company. On May 12, 2020, the Former Company transferred to the Company all its holdings directly and indirectly in the subsidiaries (hereinafter "the transferred companies", see also Note 1.D). The reorganization was completed on May 12, 2020, after receiving approval from the Israeli Tax Authorities for a tax exemption in accordance with the provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Company handled the reorganization using the pooling of interest method, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect the reorganization using the "As Pooling" method accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company and of the transferred companies, consolidated as of January 1, 2020.

Assets and rights acquired by the transferred companies after January 1, 2020, reflect the assets and liabilities and activities of those assets as of the date of their acquisition by the transferred companies.

b. The Company and its subsidiaries are engaged in the development and marketing of integrated circuit products for specific applications, antennas and terminals used for satellite communications. The Company has developed a new generation of integrated silicon chips for modems and antennas based on its own proprietary technology and provide end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry, including terminals, payloads and hubs. The Company develops its advanced chips (Application Specific Integrated Circuit chips (ASICs) and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips (RFICs)) based on technology designed to meet a variety of applications and services, such as broadband aviation, IOT, mobility and maritime, and operating on GEO, LEO and MEO satellites. The Company's technology includes electronically steered antenna arrays, forming and design of digital beams, beam hopping, on-board processing payload chips and software-defined radio (SDR) modem chips.

c. The affiliated company "Jet Talk" is engaged in the development and marketing of a unique antenna for IFC passenger aircraft and computers that receive broadband video transmissions from satellites.

d. The Company operates primarily through four wholly-owned subsidiaries: Satify Israel Ltd, Satify UK, Satify Space Systems UK, Satify Bulgaria and Satify US LLC, all of which have been consolidated in these consolidated financial statements.

Satify MS was incorporated for purpose of the Business Combination Agreement (see note 3.B).

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2021		
Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	Israel
Satify UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %	Satify UK	Bulgaria
Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	USA
Satify MS	100 %	—	Satify Communications	Cayman

NOTE 1 — GENERAL (continued)

In addition, the Company's holds 51% of the shares of the following entity (see also Note 4):

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	30.06.2022	2021		
Jet Talk	51 %	51 %	Satify UK	UK

e. The accompanying interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred losses of \$102,891 from operations since its inception. As of June 30, 2022, the Company has incurred \$19,072 of net loss in 2022, the Company has a working capital of \$3,911 and an accumulated deficit of \$102,891.

Since its inception, the company has financed its day-to-day operations by receiving capital investments, receiving income from government projects together with bank and shareholder loans. In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan in the amount of \$55 million on February 3, 2022 (see Note 3.A). Also based on the Company's current backlog and projected pipeline together with the funding received in February 2022 will be sufficient to fund its operation in the near future. The Company's ability to generate positive cash flows from operations, all of which depend on its ability to attract and retain customers, develop new products, and compete effectively, as well as certain factors outside of the Company's control.

NOTE 1 — GENERAL

a. Satify Hong Kong (hereinafter: the "The Former Company") was incorporated in Hong Kong in 2012 having a place of business at Unit B, Hong Kong law. On November 27, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Former Company decided to make a structural change (hereinafter "the Reorganization"). For the reorganization, Satify Communications Ltd. (hereinafter: the "Company") was incorporated on January 9, 2020, as a private limited company, in accordance with the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law while maintaining the Company all its holdings directly and indirectly in the subsidiaries (hereinafter "the transferred companies", see also Note 1.D). The reorganization was completed in accordance with the provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Company handled the reorganization using the pooling of interest method, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect the reorganization using the "As Pooling" method accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company and of the transferred companies, consolidated as of January 1, 2020. Assets and liabilities and activities of those assets as of the date of their acquisition by the transferred companies.

b. The Company and its subsidiaries are engaged in the development and marketing of integrated circuit products for specific applications, antennas and terminals used for satellite communications. The Company has developed a new generation of integrated silicon chips for modems and antennas based on its own proprietary technology and provide end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry, including terminals, payloads and hubs. The Company develops its advanced chips (Application Specific Integrated Circuit chips (ASICs) and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips (RFICs)) based on technology designed to meet a variety of applications and services, such as broadband aviation, IOT, mobility and maritime, and operating on GEO, LEO and MEO satellites. The Company's technology includes electronically steered antenna arrays, forming and design of digital beams, beam hopping, on-board processing payload chips and software-defined radio (SDR) modem chips.

c. The affiliated company "Jet Talk" is engaged in the development and marketing of a unique antenna for IFC passenger aircraft and computers that receive broadband video transmissions from satellites.

d. The Company operates primarily through four wholly owned subsidiaries: Satify Israel Ltd, Satify UK, Satify Space Systems UK, Satify Bulgaria and Satify US LLC, all of which have been consolidated in these consolidated financial statements.

Name	Holding percentage	
	2021	2020
Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %
Satify UK	100 %	100 %
Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %
Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %
Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %

NOTE 1 — GENERAL (continued)

In addition, the Company's holds 51% of the shares of the following entity (see also Note 8):

Name	Holding percentage	
	2021	2020
Jet talk	51 %	51 %

e. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred 17,050 of net loss in 2021, the Company has a working capital deficit of 26,693 and accumulated deficit of 83,819. In addition, the Company has a working capital deficit of 26,693 and accumulated deficit of 83,819. In addition, the Company has a working capital deficit of 26,693 and accumulated deficit of 83,819.

Since its inception, the company has financed its day-to-day operations by receiving capital investments, receiving income from Government projects together with bank and shareholder loans. In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan in the amount of \$55 million on February 3, 2022 (see Note 3.A). Also based on the Company's current backlog and projected pipeline together with the funding received in February 2022 will be sufficient to fund its operation in the near future. The Company's ability to generate positive cash flows from operations, all of which depend on its ability to attract and retain customers, develop new products, and compete effectively, as well as certain factors outside of the Company's control.

In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan amounted to 55 million on February 3rd, 2022 (see also Note 27 Subsequent Events).

f. COVID -19

The 2019 Novel Coronavirus infection ('coronavirus') or 'COVID-19' pandemic poses a major public health threat. It has hindered the movement and businesses. Significant development and spread of the coronavirus did not take place until January 2020, with the World Health Organization (WHO) declaring COVID-19 a global pandemic on March 11, 2020. The WHO declared COVID-19 a global pandemic and suggested worldwide containment and mitigation measures. In response to the pandemic, the Israeli government's decision to establish a dedicated loan fund to help the Israeli companies to deal with the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, the Company's business operations, mainly due to the impact the pandemic had on certain market sectors the company is targeting, as several opportunities at different market sectors were delayed. In addition, work on current projects was delayed, as more than 50% of employees worked from home during a period of over 8 months, which affected the Company's revenue.

The Company's management continue to monitor and to examine the effects of the Corona crisis on its various aspects and acts, if necessary, to adjust its business operations. In light of the aviation restriction due to the crisis, there may be delays in sales outside Israel.

As of the date of approval of this report, the Company's management does not identify any difficulties in the Company's solvency due to the coronavirus pandemic.

**NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING
POLICIES:**

Basis of preparation

**A. Statement of
compliance**

These interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standards (“IAS”) 34 Interim Financial Reporting. They do not include all disclosures that would otherwise be required in a complete set of financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the 2021 annual consolidated financial statements. The Company has applied the same accounting policies and methods of computation in its interim consolidated financial statements as in its 2021 annual consolidated financial statements.

**B. Accounting policy for
new transactions or events**

Issuance of a bundle of financial instruments

The consideration received from the issuance of a bundle of financial instruments is attributed initially to financial liabilities that are measured each period at fair value through profit or loss, and then to financial liabilities that are measured only upon initial recognition at fair value. The remaining amount is the value of the equity component.

Direct issuance costs are attributed to the specific financial instruments in respect of which they were incurred, whereas joint issuance costs are attributed to the securities on a proportionate basis according to the allocation of the consideration from the issuance of the bundle, as described above.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the financial statements, on a consistent basis, are:

A. Basis of preparation:

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared solely for the purpose of meeting the requirements of the United States Securities confidential draft of registration statement on Form F-4.

Except for the omission of comparative consolidated financial information as discussed in the preceding paragraph, these consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”). The financial statements convention except for certain financial liabilities which are measured at fair value until conversion. The Company has elected to present the consolidated financial statements using the accrual method of accounting and the cost of function of expense method.

B. Basis of consolidation:

Subsidiaries:

Where the Company has control over an investee, it is classified as a subsidiary. The Company controls an investee if all three of the following criteria are met: (1) the Company has power over the investee, (2) the Company is exposed to variable returns from the investee, and the ability of the investor to use its power to affect those variable returns. Control is reassessed whenever there is a change in any of these elements of control. The consolidated financial statements present the results of the Company and its subsidiaries on a line-by-line basis. All intercompany transactions and balances between group companies are therefore eliminated in full.

In addition, the financial statements of the subsidiaries were prepared using a consistent accounting policy with the Company regarding similar transactions.

Investments in affiliated companies and joint ventures:

When the Company has the ability to influence the business operation of another entity, but the influence doesn't constitute a control, then the entity is presented as an affiliate company based on the equity method. Potential voting rights which can be exercised on an immediate basis also taking into account convertible securities are included in the determination of whether an affiliate company is presented based on the equity method unless the investment is held for sale. The financial statements of the affiliated company are prepared using the accounting policy of the Company. Any goodwill arising from the affiliated company purchase is part of the investment and isn't amortized unless there is objective evidence of impairment.

If the Company's share in the losses of an affiliated company or joint venture is equal to or exceeds its rights in the affiliated company or in the joint venture, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent that its share in additional losses. Once the Company's rights have been reduced to zero, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent that its share in additional losses. Once the Company's rights have been reduced to zero, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent that its share in additional losses. Once the Company's rights have been reduced to zero, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent that its share in additional losses. Once the Company's rights have been reduced to zero, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent that its share in additional losses.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company performs an impairment test (see Note 2.U below) for a net investment in an affiliated company or in a joint venture as a whole. An impairment loss as aforesaid is allocated to an investment as a whole.

The Company ceases to use the equity method as of the date on which an investment ceases to be an affiliated company or joint venture. Any investment in an affiliated company or joint venture is measured at fair value. The difference between the fair value of the remaining investment and any consideration from the realization of the investment at the time the use of the equity method is discontinued is recognized in profit or loss. Amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income are treated in the same manner that would have been required if the invested entity had itself realized the related assets or related liabilities.

Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing consolidated financial statements. Gains arising from transactions with associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in these investments. Unrealized gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

C. Use of estimates and assumptions in the preparation of the financial statements:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. By their nature, these estimates and assumptions are subject to uncertainty, and are reviewed periodically and adjustments, if necessary, are made in the year which they are identified. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The following is a description of assumptions about the future and other factors for uncertainty in estimates at the end of the reporting period, and the material correlation to book values of assets and liabilities during the next reporting period:

Useful life of fixed assets and intangible assets — Useful life is based on management's estimates of the period in which the assets will generate cash flows. The purpose of examining the adequacy of these estimates. Changes in management's estimates may lead to material changes in depreciation expense and amortization expense.

Fair value of financial instruments — The fair value of financial instruments that are not quoted in an active market is measured in accordance with the fair value hierarchy. The techniques are significantly influenced by assumptions that serve as a basis for calculation, such as capitalization rates and estimates of future cash flows.

Inventory — The net realizable value of the inventory is reviewed at the end of each reporting period. Factors that may affect selling prices in the market, the activity of competitors in the market, superior technology in the market, the prices of raw materials and the bankruptcy of customers are considered.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Estimates of Receipts or Payments of Financial Instruments — If the Company updates the estimates of receipts or payments of financial instruments, the Company adjusts the carrying amount of the financial instrument to reflect the actual cash flows and the updated estimate of the cash flows.

Contracts with customers — measuring the progress of performance commitments that exist over time the company estimates the total cost of the contract, including material costs, labor costs, subcontractor performance and more.

D. Foreign currency:

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in U.S. Dollars (the functional currency). Transactions and balances in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. Dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the reporting date, in accordance with the principles set forth by International Accounting Standard (IAS) 21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates". Accordingly, transactions and balances in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. Dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the reporting date.

- Monetary assets and liabilities — at the rate of exchange applicable at the consolidated statements of financial position date.
- Exchange gains and losses from the aforementioned conversion are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.
- Expense items — at exchange rates applicable as of the date of recognition of those items.
- Non-monetary items are converted at the rate of exchange used to convert the related consolidated statements of financial position items into U.S. Dollars.

Foreign operations

On consolidation, the results of foreign operations are translated into US Dollars at exchange rates ruling when the transactions took place. All assets and liabilities are translated at the reporting date. Goodwill arising on the acquisition of those operations, are translated at the rate ruling at the reporting date.

Exchange rate differences arising on translating the opening net assets at opening rate and the results of foreign operations at actual rate of exchange are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve. Exchange differences recognized in profit or loss in the Group entities' separate financial statements are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve. Exchange differences forming part of the Group's net investment in the foreign operation concerned are reclassified to other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve.

On disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative exchange differences recognized in the foreign exchange reserve relating to that operation are reclassified to profit or loss as part of the profit or loss on disposal.

F. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are considered by the Company to be highly liquid investments, including, inter alia, short-term deposits with banks and the time of deposit and which are not restricted.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Overdrafts, which are due on demand and form an integral part of the Company's cash management, were included as a component of cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows.

G. Linkage:

Assets and liabilities linked to the consumer price index were included according to the appropriate index for each asset or liability.

CPI-linked loans are measured at reduced cost when the balance at the end of the reporting period is CPI-linked.

H. Provisions:

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

The effect of the time value is material, the amount of the provision is measured according to the present value of the projected expenses that will be incurred.

The reduction of a provision is recognized in profit or loss as the reduction of the appropriate consequential item when the company actually settles the obligation later.

I. Research and development costs:

Expenditure on research activities is recognized in profit or loss as incurred. Expenditure incurred on development activities including the Company's research and development expenditure will lead to new or substantially improved products and only if all the following can be demonstrated:

- The product is technically and commercially feasible.
- The Company intends to complete the product so that it will be available for use or sale.
- The Company has the ability to use the product or sell it.
- The Company has the technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the product.
- The Company can demonstrate the probability that the product will generate future economic benefits.
- The Company is able to measure reliability of the expenditure attributable to the product during the development.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an intangible asset, ceases, when the asset is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of generating probable future economic benefits. Capitalized development costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives once the development is completed and the asset is available for use.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Subsequent expenditure on capitalized intangible assets is capitalized only where it clearly increases the economic benefits to be derived from the asset. Expenditure that incurred in order to maintain an intangible assets current level of performance, is expensed as incurred. The Company did not meet the criteria for capitalization of development expenses.

J. Leases:

The Company applied the following practical expedients when applying IFRS 16 to leases previously classified as operating leases:

- Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.

- Applied the exemption not to recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term remaining as of purchase option.
- Applied the practical expedient provided by the standard to recognize right-of-use assets equal to the lease liability upon initial application.

Under IFRS 16, the Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for most leases. The Company adopted IFRS 16 using the modified retrospective approach with transitional adjustments on the date of initial application (January 1, 2019), without restatement of comparative figures.

On initial application of IFRS 16, the Company recognized right-of-use assets and lease liabilities in relation to leases of office facilities and manufacturing operating leases. The lease liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent creditor under comparable terms. The rate applied was 4.5%. Right-of-use assets are measured at an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments.

Right-of-use assets:

The Company recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate, less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, and adjusted for any re-measurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets is the measurement of the lease liability; lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received; and initial direct costs.

The recognized right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its estimated useful life and the lease term. Right-of-use assets are presented within property, plant and equipment.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Lease liabilities:

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and payments for lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized when the condition that triggers the payment occurs.

Lease term:

The term of a lease is determined as the non-cancellable period for which a lessee has the right to use an underlying asset, together with both parties' option to extend the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option periods covered by an option to terminate the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain not to exercise that option.

K. Share-based payment:

The Company has recognized share-based payment transactions, inter alia, for the purchase of goods or services. These transactions include transactions that will be settled in the Company's equity instruments, such as shares or stock options, or that will be settled in cash based on the price or value of the Company's equity instruments that allow the Company or service or goods to choose between Cash in cash and disposal in the company's equity instruments.

In the case of share-based payment transactions for employees disposed of in equity instruments, the value of the benefit is measured at the time the equity instruments are granted.

With respect to share-based payment transactions for non-employee parties settled in equity instruments, the value of the transaction is measured at the fair value of the services received.

If the company is unable to reliably measure the fair value of the goods or services received, their fair value is measured with respect to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

In the case of share-based payment transactions that are settled in cash, the value of the benefit is presented as a liability, which is measured at the date of settlement.

The benefit value of share-based payment transactions is recognized in profit or loss, unless the expense is included in the cost of an asset, against the best estimate obtainable of the number of equity instruments expected to mature.

When the Company received services in exchange for a payment granted by the Parent Company, based on the Company's equity instruments, the share-based payment transaction that is settled on equity instruments, so that an expense is recognized in profit or loss. From the parent company.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

When changes are made to a share-based payment plan, the Company recognizes the effects of changes that increase the total fair value of the plan.

L. Transactions with controlling shareholders:

An asset transferred to the company by its controlling shareholder is presented in the company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of consideration determined for the property and its fair value was recognized in equity.

An asset transferred from the Company to its controlling shareholder is deducted from the Company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of transfer and the book value at the date of transfer was recognized in profit or loss and the difference between the amount of consideration and its fair value was recognized in equity.

When the Company's liability to a third party, in whole or in part, is taken by the controlling shareholder, the liability is deducted from the Company's financial statements at the date of settlement when the difference between the book value of the liability and the fair value at the date of disposal is recognized in profit or loss. The difference between the book value and the fair value is recognized in equity.

A loan received from the controlling shareholder is presented on the date of recognition for the first time in the company's financial statements at its fair value when the difference between the amount of loan received or granted and its fair value is recognized in equity. After recognition for the first time, the loan is presented in the financial statements applying the effective interest method.

Transactions of business combinations under the same control are handled in accordance with the following principles:

— The assets and liabilities of the acquired entity are recognized for the first time in the financial statements according to their value in the financial statements of the controlling shareholder on the eve of the business combination.

— The difference between the consideration determined in the transaction and the book value of the net assets of the acquired entity is recognized.

The Company's financial statements reflect the state of the business and the results of operations of the acquired entity, which is consolidated with the Company. The Company's financial statements were restated to reflect the business combination as if the acquired entity was merged on the day these entities came under the same control, so that previous periods were restated to reflect the business combination.

M. Loss per share:

Loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributed to the Company's shareholders by the number of weighted ordinary shares that are outstanding during the period. The calculation includes only shares that actually exist during the period. Potential ordinary shares (convertible securities such as convertible bonds, warrants and options) are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share to the extent that their effect dilutes loss per share by converting them to decreases earnings per share or increases earnings per share.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

In addition, potential ordinary shares converted during the period are included in the diluted earnings per share only up to the date of conversion of the ordinary share.

N. Government grants (except OCS grants):

A benefit of a loan from the bank with the participation of the government at interest rate lower than the market interest rate was treated as a government grant, measured in accordance with the aforesaid in Note 13. The benefit was measured as the difference between the initial book value of the loan and the amount of interest paid.

The benefit component from the government's participation in the loan was recognized as a financing activity in accordance with the Company's accounting policy for financing activity.

O. OCS grants:

A grant from the Office of the Chief Scientist (OCS) received for research and development activities, for which the company undertook royalties on future sales resulting from this financing, was treated as a loan that could be forgiven.

The grant was recognized as a liability in the financial statements, unless there is reasonable assurance that the company will meet the conditions of the grant recognized as a government grant. When the liability to the government does not bear market interest, the liability was recognized at its fair value at the time the grant was received. The difference between the consideration received and the liability recognized in the statement of financial position at the time of the grant and recognized as a reimbursement of research expenses or as a reduction of development costs capitalized as the case may be. Repayment of the liability during the reporting period, with changes in the liability resulting from a change in the expected royalties recognized in profit or loss.

P. Credit costs:

The Company recognized credit costs as an expense in the period of formation, except in cases where they can be directly attributed to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment. If these costs were capitalized as part of the cost of those assets. The company capitalized credit costs when exits were formed in respect of the property required to prepare the property for its intended use or sale were carried out. The Company has stopped capitalizing credit costs when substantially all the activities necessary for its intended use or sale have been completed. During prolonged periods in which the active development of a qualifying asset was stopped, the costs are recognized as an expense.

Q. Capital instrument:

Any contract that classifies a residual right in a company's assets after deducting all its liabilities is classified as an equity instrument. Costs directly attributable to the issue are presented in equity less the issue.

Rights, options, or warrants offered in proportion to all existing owners of the same type of shares for the purchase of a fixed number of shares are classified as an equity instrument.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

R. Warrants:

Equity Warrants: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company / subsidiary, which give the holder the right to purchase a fixed number of ordinary shares) in exchange for a fixed amount of cash, are presented classified as equity.

Financial liability: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company, which give the holder the right to purchase a fixed number of shares for a variable amount, including when the exercise of the warrants is linked to any index or foreign currency, are classified as liabilities. (See also Note 13)

S. Fair value measurement:

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants that are knowledgeable about the asset or liability and are acting in their economic best interest. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

1. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
2. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the market prices of similar assets or liabilities when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset or liability is based on the fair value measurement of a non-financial asset or liability that would generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

The Company measures the following balances according to Fair Value: financial liability warrants.

Classification of fair value hierarchy

The financial instruments presented in the statement of financial position at fair value are grouped into classes with similar characteristics using the fair value measurement levels determined based on the source of input used in measuring fair value. The classification of an item into the below levels is based on the lowest level of input used in the fair value measurement of the item. Transfers of items between levels are recognized in the period they occur:

Level 1 — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 — Inputs that are not based on observable market data (valuation techniques which use inputs that are not based on observable market data).

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

T. Financial instruments:

Financial assets

The Company classifies its financial assets into the following category, based on the business model for managing the financial asset and its contractual cash flows. The accounting policy for the relevant category is as follows:

Amortized cost: These assets arise principally from the services rendered to customers (e.g. trade receivables), but also incorporate other types of financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest.

They are initially recognized at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to their acquisition or issue and are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment. Impairment provisions for trade receivables are recognized based on the simplified approach within IFRS 9, which requires the lifetime expected credit losses. During this process the probability of the non-payment of the trade receivables is assessed. This probability is then used to determine the lifetime expected credit loss for the trade receivables.

For trade receivables, which are reported net, such provisions are recorded in a separate provision account with the loss being recognized with the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. On assessment that the trade receivable will not be collectable, the gross carrying value of the asset is written off.

For this purpose, the company relied on historical data that includes debt settlement, failure rate of lost debt to each company in the group in the period of measurement. The Company updates the impairment provision at the end of each reporting period, and the change in the provision as it exists is recognized in profit or loss.

At the end of each reporting period the Company assesses whether an asset has been impaired due to credit risk, i.e. if an event has occurred that affects the estimated asset. Evidence that a property is defective includes for example a significant financial difficulty of the debtor.

The company deletes the value in the gross books of a financial asset, in whole or in part, when the company has no reasonable expectation of recovering the cash flows that enter into a foreclosure or bankruptcy proceeding.

Fair value: All other financial assets, including debt instruments when first recognized at fair value through profit or loss to eliminate or significantly reduce impairment, were first measured at fair value, and changes in fair value after initial recognition were recognized in profit or loss. Transaction costs are recognized in profit or loss at the time they were incurred.

Reclassification of measurement groups after initial recognition is not possible unless the company changes its business model for managing financial assets.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company's accounting policy for its financial liabilities is as follows:

Fair value: This category comprises of Convertible securities and warrants which are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position and are measured at fair value in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Amortized cost: other financial liabilities include bank borrowings, loans from bank, trade payables, loan from major shareholder, leases and other financial liabilities recognized at fair value less any transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of the instrument. Such interest-bearing liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, which ensures that any interest expense over the period is at a constant interest rate on the balance of the liability carried in the statement of financial position. The context includes initial transaction costs, as well as any interest or coupon payable while the liability is outstanding.

De-recognition

- Financial assets — the Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or the Company transfers the cash flows.
- Financial Liabilities — the Company derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expired.

Impairment of financial assets

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence of impairment of a financial asset as follows: objective evidence of impairment of other accounts receivable if one or more events have occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and that these events have a negative effect on the estimated cash flows. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the debtor is experiencing financial difficulties, including liquidity difficulty and default.

Write-off policy

The Company writes off its financial assets if any of the following occur:

1. Inability to locate the debtor.
2. Discharge of the debt in a bankruptcy.
3. It is determined that the efforts to collect the debt are no longer cost effective given the size of receivable.

U. Issue of a unit of financial instruments:

The issue of a unit of financial instruments like a financial liability (e.g., a loan) and free-standing derivative (e.g. warrants) involves the allocation of the proceeds to the instruments issued in the unit based on the following order: financial derivatives and other financial instruments measured at fair value in each reporting period and liabilities that are measured at amortized cost. The proceeds allocated to equity instruments are determined to be the residual amount. Issue costs are allocated to the instruments based on their fair value at the time of issue and determined for each component in the unit.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

V. Impairment of non-financial assets

Other intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount might be impaired. Other non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount might be impaired. Impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value-in-use. The value-in-use is the present

value of the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset using a pre-tax discount rate specific to the asset or cash-generating unit to which the cash flows are grouped together to form a cash-generating unit. A cash-generating unit is the smallest group of assets that independently generates cash flows or the cash flows generated by other assets.

W. Assets and liabilities arising from engagements with customers:

- Customers —

The company presents an unconditional right to receive consideration as debtors in respect of contracts (customers). The right to compensation is recognized until the due date, even if it may be subject to repayment in the future. Upon first recognition of customers, any difference between the measurement under Financial Reporting Standard 9 and the corresponding amount of recognized revenue will be presented as an expense. The Company treats debtors

- Assets in respect of contracts —

The company presents a right to receive consideration for goods or services transferred to the customer as an asset in respect of a contract, with the passage of time. The Company handles the impairment of an asset in respect of a contract on the same basis as a financial asset at a reduced cost.

- Liabilities in respect of contracts —

The Company presents an obligation to transfer goods or services to the customer, for which the company has received consideration from the customer (matured), as an obligation in respect of a contract (advances from customers).

X. Inventories

Inventories are recognized at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its present location and condition. The Company measures cost of raw materials on a First In First Out ("FIFO") basis and finished goods according to costs based on the lower of cost and net realizable value.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Y. Property, plant and equipment

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognized at cost. Cost includes directly attributable costs and the estimated present value of the future cash flows expected to be received from the disposal of the items. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method, based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Leasehold Improvement
Machinery and Equipment
Computers
Furniture

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognized when its disposal is probable and its cost can be measured reliably. Maintenance and repairs are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

The assets' residual values, depreciation rates, and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of reporting period. An impairment loss is recognized immediately if the asset's carrying amount is higher than its estimated recoverable amount. Gains and losses on disposals are recognized in profit or loss. These are included in the profit or loss.

Z. Employee benefits

The Group has several employee benefit plans:

1. Short-term employee benefits: Short-term employee benefits include salaries, paid annual leave, paid sick leave, recreation and social security contributions. A liability in respect of a cash bonus or a profit-sharing plan is recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation to pay an amount as a result of past service rendered by an employee and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.
2. Post-employment benefits: The plans are normally financed by contributions to insurance companies and classified as defined contribution plans. The Group has a constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient amounts to pay all employee benefits relating to employees of the Group.

AA. Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized based on the five-step model outlined in IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. IFRS 15 sets out a single core principle that an entity shall recognize revenue in accordance with the said core principle by implementing a five-step model framework:

1. Identify the contracts with a customer.
2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract.
3. Determine the transaction price.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.
5. Recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The company's revenue from sales of products consists mostly of revenue from the sale of chip development services and the sale of modems

The Company recognizes revenue from development services, as set forth below, at the time the service is transferred to the customer and measurement of the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the same goods or service.

The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of satellite communications modems and related products when control is transferred to its customer. If the products are delivered at the agreed location, the Company no longer has a physical holding, and usually has a present right to receive payment and does not retain any other obligations. In the company's product sales, control is transferred when the products are shipped.

The company presents revenues from products and revenues from development and pre-production services in separate sections.

The company evaluates the products and services committed in each contract upon its creation in order to determine whether the contract includes multiple performance obligations. The Company treats goods or services as a separate performance obligation if they can be distinguished and the commitment to deliver the same goods or services is not interdependent with other commitments in the contract. One of the Company's contracts includes a commitment to license the Company's intellectual property together with other goods or services that are indistinguishable from each other because they are interdependent and closely related.

The Company determines the transaction price for each contract based on the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the performance of the contract. Sales tax, value added tax and other taxes which are levied by the company from income-generating activities are not included in the Company's revenue. If the transaction price varies, the Company estimates a variable consideration in the most reasonable amount, which is included in the transaction price if and only when it is probable that the amount of the recognized cumulative revenue. When the transaction price includes a non-cash consideration, the Company has measured its fair value at the time of the contract. The fair value that are not due to the form of consideration being treated in accordance with the guidelines regarding variable consideration. The Company also considers the amount of consideration promised to the effects of a significant financing component in contracts when the period between execution by the Company and the receipt of consideration is less than one year. Ancillary items that are not material to the contract are recognized as an expense.

Revenue is recognized when control of the committed products or services is transferred to the Company's customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company is entitled to against those goods or services. When a contract includes a license to use the Company's intellectual property, together with other goods or services, the Company has a combined performance obligation to determine whether it is met over time or at a point in time.

When the commitment to the customer is to provide a right of access to the company's intellectual property, the company recognizes revenue over time as the customer receives the full fulfillment of the Company's performance obligations in methods based on outputs such as a performance survey completed as of any given date.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company presents a contract liability (deferred income) when cash payments are received or are due for payment before the Company's performance obligations are satisfied that are repayable. A right to consideration is presented as an asset only when it is not conditional, i.e., when only a lapse of time is required before the Company delivers goods or services before the customer pays any consideration or before payment's due date, the company records it as a contract liability or contract receivables.

BB. Changes in accounting policies

New standards, interpretations and amendments not yet effective

The Company has not early adopted any standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

IAS1 — Presentation of Financial Statements

In January 2020, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1, which clarify the criteria used to determine whether liabilities are classified as current or non-current classification is based on whether an entity has a right at the end of the reporting period to defer settlement of the liability for a period of 12 months. The amendments also clarify that 'settlement' includes the transfer of cash, goods, services, or equity instruments unless the obligation to transfer equity instruments is classified as an equity instrument separately from the liability component of a compound financial instrument. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. However, in May 2020, the effective date was deferred to annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. The Company is currently evaluating the amendments, however, at this stage it is unable to assess such impact.

**TRADE ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

NOTE 3 — TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Trade receivables	<u>806</u>	<u>489</u>
	<u>806</u>	<u>489</u>

CONTRACT ASSETS

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

[CONTRACT ASSETS](#)
[CONTRACT ASSETS](#)

NOTE 4 — CONTRACT ASSETS:

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Related parties	1,685	79
Others	4,330	1,875
	<u>6,015</u>	<u>1,954</u>

**OTHER CURRENT
ASSETS**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

OTHER CURRENT ASSETS NOTE 5 — OTHER CURRENT ASSETS:

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Prepaid expenses	539	3,263
Government departments and agencies	2,880	3,227
Related parties	—	367
	<u>3,419</u>	<u>6,857</u>

INVENTORY

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

INVENTORY INVENTORY

NOTE 6 — INVENTORY:

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, computed using the first-in, first-out method.

Following is a breakdown of the Company's inventory:

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Raw materials	547	367
Finished goods inventory	138	308
	<u>685</u>	<u>675</u>

**LEASE LIABILITIES AND
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**LEASE LIABILITIES AND
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS**

**LEASE LIABILITIES AND
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS**

NOTE 7 — LEASE LIABILITIES AND RIGHT OF USE ASSETS:

The Company has lease agreements that include leases of buildings and vehicles that are used for the purpose of carrying out the Company's ongoing activities.

The lease agreements of the buildings are for a period of up to 5 years. While the lease agreements of the vehicles are up to 3 years.

The company leases the offices of its corporate headquarters located in Rehovot, Israel. The lease for this office expires in May 2023. The company also leases two offices in the UK: one office in Farnborough, and one office in Manchester. The two offices in the UK serve as research and development and operations centers. The lease for the office of Farnborough will expire in October 2023 and the lease for the office in Manchester will expire in March 2027. The company also has an office in Sofia Bulgaria, where it employs its antenna development team. The lease for the office in Bulgaria included two agreements which will expire in May 2024.

a. Extension and cancellation options

The Company has lease agreements that include extension options. These options give the company flexibility in managing the lease transactions and adjustment to the company's business needs.

The Company exercises significant discretion in examining whether it is reasonably certain that the extension options will be exercised.

NOTE 7 — LEASE LIABILITIES AND RIGHT OF USE ASSETS: (continued)

The company included as part of the lease period also the exercise of the extension options existing in the agreements, for assets in which the company expects to exercise the option.

There are no extension options in vehicle lease agreements.

The Company also has certain leases of office facilities with lease terms of 12 months or less. The Company applies the exemption to the recognition of 'short-term leases' to these leases.

b. The following is a list of the carried values of the lease assets recognized and the transactions during the period:

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Cars</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost			
January 1, 2021	4,743	214	4,957
Additions	670	—	670
Disposals	(119)	(132)	(251)
December 31, 2021	<u>5,294</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>5,376</u>
Depreciation			
January 1, 2021	(1,126)	(134)	(1,260)
Additions	(1,148)	(69)	(1,217)
Disposals	119	129	248
December 31, 2021	<u>(2,155)</u>	<u>(74)</u>	<u>(2,229)</u>
Net Book value December 31, 2021	3,139	8	3,147

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Cars</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost			
January 1, 2020	3,445	211	3,656
Additions	1,923	3	1,926
Disposals	(625)	—	(625)
December 31, 2020	<u>4,743</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>4,957</u>
Depreciation			
January 1, 2020	(798)	(67)	(865)
Additions	(953)	(67)	(1,020)
Disposals	625	—	625
December 31, 2020	<u>(1,126)</u>	<u>(134)</u>	<u>(1,260)</u>
Net Book value December 31, 2020	3,617	80	3,697

c. Details regarding lease transactions

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Interest expenses in respect of lease liabilities	547	386
Lease principal payments during the year	1,191	975

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

INVESTMENT IN JET TALK

**NOTE 4 — INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

In March 2018 Satixfy UK Limited (the “UK subsidiary”) signed a joint venture agreement with ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd (“STE”) according to which STE agreed to invest \$20 million in Jet Talk while the UK subsidiary had committed to provide to Jet Talk with future development services of an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem, exclusive marketing rights for the commercial aviation market, technical skills, staff expertise, R&D facilities and a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to use and commercially exploit the Company’s intellectual property for the purposes of development, production, sales and marketing of satellite antenna systems.

As part of the Company’s commitment to the future development services for Jet Talk, the Company signed two development agreements to provide an electronically steerable PAA and supporting modem for a total consideration of \$13 million to be provided from 2018 through 2021.

Accordingly, Jet Talk was incorporated in the UK and is 51% held by the UK subsidiary and 49% held by STE. Jet Talk developed the industry’s first Aero In Flight Connectivity (IFC) solution, delivering simultaneous high bit rate Internet and TV channels over current satellites.

Although the Company holds the majority of the voting rights in Jet Talk (51%), STE in fact participates in significant financial and operational decisions of Jet Talk made during the ordinary course of business including appointing a CEO, directing R&D activities, directing marketing activities while utilizing its East Asia business connections and its control over the Company’s financing activity.

In view of the analysis of the relevant activities of the investee and the examination of the Company’s ability to

NOTE 8 — INVESTMENT IN JET-TALK:

In March 2018 Satixfy UK Limited (the “UK subsidiary”) signed a Joint Venture agreement with ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd (“STE”) according to which STE will invest USD 20 Million in the JV while the UK subsidiary had committed to provide to Jet Talk with future development services of an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem, exclusive marketing rights for the commercial aviation market, technical skills, staff expertise, R&D facilities and non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to use and commercially exploit the Company’s intellectual property for the purposes of development, production, sales and marketing of satellite antenna systems.

As part of the Company’s commitment to the future development services to Jet Talk, the Company signed two development agreements to provide an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem for a total consideration of USD 13M to be provided during 2018 through 2021.

Accordingly, The Joint Venture company, Jet Talk, was incorporated in UK and is 51% held by the UK subsidiary and 49% held by STE. Jet Talk developed the industry’s first Aero In Flight Connectivity (IFC) solution, delivering simultaneous high bit rate Internet and TV channels over current satellites.

Although the Company holds the majority of voting rights (51%), STE in fact participates in significant financial and operational decisions of Jet Talk made during the ordinary course of business including appointing a CEO, directing R&D activities, directing marketing activities while utilizing its East Asia business connections and its control over the Company’s financing activity. In view of the analysis of the relevant activities of the investee and the examination of the Company’s ability to direct these operations, the Company concluded that it has no influence over all of the investee’s most relevant operations and hence the Company has no control over the investee. Consequently, the investment in Jet Talk should be accounted for in accordance with the equity method

direct these operations, the Company concluded that it has no influence over all of the investee's most relevant operations and hence the Company has no control over the investee. Consequently, the investment in Jet Talk should be accounted for in accordance with the equity method and assessed under IAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*. Condensed financial information of Jet Talk:

and assessed under IFRS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint ventures*. Condensed financial information of JET-TALK:

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>		<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Revenues	—	—	Revenues	—	—
Net loss			Net loss		
Company share	218	1,865	Company share	3,722	7,636
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	111	951	Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	1,898	3,895

**PROPERTY, PLANT AND
EQUIPMENT, NET**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

[PROPERTY, PLANT AND
EQUIPMENT, NET](#)

[PROPERTY, PLANT AND
EQUIPMENT, NET](#)

NOTE 9 — PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET:

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following as of December 31, 2021, and 2020:

	<u>Computers</u>	<u>Leasehold improvements</u>	<u>Furniture</u>	<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost					
January 1, 2021	866	467	470	178	1,981
Additions	90	10	111	—	211
December 31, 2021	956	477	581	178	2,192
Depreciation					
January 1, 2021	(570)	(171)	(122)	(128)	(991)
Additions	(144)	(41)	(44)	—	(229)
December 31, 2021	(714)	(212)	(166)	(128)	1,220
Net Book value December 31, 2021	242	265	415	50	972

	<u>Computers</u>	<u>Leasehold improvements</u>	<u>Furniture</u>	<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost					
January 1, 2020	740	380	390	178	1,688
Additions	126	87	80	—	293
December 31, 2020	866	467	470	178	1,981
Depreciation					
January 1, 2020	(446)	(97)	(90)	(64)	(697)
Additions	(124)	(74)	(32)	(64)	(294)
December 31, 2020	(570)	(171)	(122)	(128)	(991)
Net Book value December 31, 2020	296	296	348	50	990

Depreciation expenses totaled 229 and 294 the year ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 respectively.

DEFERRED REVENUES

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

[DEFERRED REVENUES](#)
[DEFERRED REVENUES](#)

NOTE 10 — DEFERRED REVENUES:

Deferred revenues fully reflect the remaining amount to be recognized for each cut-off period in respect of certain contracts with customers.

**OTHER ACCOUNTS
PAYABLE AND ACCRUED
EXPENSES**

**OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND
ACCRUED EXPENSES**

**OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND
ACCRUED EXPENSES**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

**NOTE 11 — OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED
EXPENSES:**

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Liabilities in respect of employees, wages and institutions in respect of wages	4,094	2,780
Accrued expenses	1,653	1,085
Contract liability	474	—
Liabilities to government institutions due to grants received	314	916
Government departments and agencies	169	575
Related parties	2,149	327
	<u>8,853</u>	<u>5,683</u>

**LIABILITIES FOR
EMPLOYEE SEVERANCE
PAY, NET**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

**LIABILITIES FOR
EMPLOYEE SEVERANCE
PAY, NET**

**LIABILITIES FOR
EMPLOYEE SEVERANCE
PAY, NET**

NOTE 12 — LIABILITIES FOR EMPLOYEE SEVERANCE PAY, NET

On May 7, 2006, an extension order in Israel came into force in the manufacturing industry (hereinafter — the “Extension Order”) which applied Section 14 of the Severance Pay Law. Thus, Israeli employees who began their work after May 7, 2006, will receive comprehensive pension insurance. The section also grants employee the right to receive, both in the event of dismissal and in the event of resignation, the component of severance pay, which has been accrued in the funds the Company has created for him/her. On the other hand, the arrangement in Section 14 of the Israeli Severance Pay Law releases the company from the obligation to complement fund contributions if the amount accumulated in the funds does not reflect the amount of severance pay due to the employee under law. The Company applies Section 14 of the Severance Pay Law to its employees.

**LONG TERM LOANS
FROM FINANCIAL
INSTITUTIONS, NET**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER**

LONG TERM LOANS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, NET

- NOTE 13 — LONG TERM LOANS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, NET**
- a. In July 2016, the Israeli subsidiary entered into an agreement for a bank loan (hereinafter — the “First Loan”) in the amount of 2,000 for a period of 36 months at an annual interest rate of LIBOR + 6.9%. Monthly principal payments are being paid for a period starting from May 2017 up to July 2019. For this loan, the Company provided collateral to the bank. In addition, the Company has issued warrants for a period of 6 years. The warrant granted is for 400 to obtain 400 assessable shares of the Company with same right, preference and privileges as for such class and pro-rata right with other investors at a price equal to the purchase price of any share issued or issuable pursuant to equity raising after the date of the warrant and the warrant is valid for six years after the date of issuance. These warrants have been classified as derivative liabilities and are recorded at the fair value.

According to the warrant agreement, the Exercise alternatives of the Bank include exercise for cash on the one hand and Cashless exercise (“Cashless”) on the other hand. However, the agreement also determines an Alternative Payment, in which in case of an Exit Transaction as defined in the Warrant Agreement, that the bank is required by the underwriter to exercise the warrants, the Bank may elect to waive all or any portion of the rights it may then have in the Company of the Alternative Payment, as defined in the agreement up to \$320K. This Alternative Payment is solely under the Bank’s discretion.

- b. In May 2019 and in March 2020, the Israeli subsidiary took out a loan including two portions from a bank in the amounts of 5 million and 3 million for a period of 36 months (hereinafter: the “Second Loan”). The Second Loan carries an annual interest rate of monthly LIBOR + 6.9%. Monthly principal payments commence in June 2020. In order to secure the Second Loan, the Company provided the bank with pledged deposits. In addition, the parent company entered into an agreement with a guarantee to secure all of the Company’s debts and obligations and issued warrants for a period of 10 years convertible to preferred Class C shares at the discretion, with a price of \$ 625 for the first portion and \$ 375 for the second portion.

According to the warrant agreement, the Exercise alternatives of the Bank include exercise for cash on the one hand and Cashless exercise (“Cashless”) on the other hand. However, the agreement also determines an Alternative Payment, in which in case of an Exit Transaction as defined in the Warrant Agreement, that the bank is required by the underwriter to exercise the warrants, the Bank may elect to waive all or any portion of the rights it may then have in the Company of the Alternative Payment, as defined in the agreement up to \$800K. This Alternative Payment is solely under the Bank’s discretion. In addition, above, in case that a Qualified Financing, as determined in the Bank Warrant Agreement, has occurred prior to November 15, 2020 (“Determining Date”), the Bank is entitled to exercise his warrants to the same class of shares in the Qualified Financing, with the same rights and exercise price.

The issuance of the loan together with the warrants is an issuance of a unit of financial instruments for accounting purposes. Accordingly, the fair value of the warrants was determined first independently to amount to \$ 311 for July 2016 and \$471 and \$ 295 in May 2019 and March 2020 grants, respectively. Being a derivative, the warrants are measured at each reporting date at fair value with changes recorded in profit or loss. This fair value at initial recognition was subtracted from the proceeds of the loan, creating a discount on the loan and an effective interest rate was imputed to measure the loan at amortized cost. See also note 16.

NOTE 13 — LONG TERM LOANS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, NET (continued)

- c. In April 2020, following the Corona pandemic, the Israeli subsidiary took out a five-year state-guaranteed bank loan on preferential terms bearing an interest rate of prime plus 1.5%. In order to guarantee this loan, the company provided the bank with a cash deposit of 5% of the loan amount and a \$ 1.1 million guarantee.
- d. In September 2020, following the Corona pandemic, the Israeli subsidiary took out an additional five-year state-guaranteed loan with preferential terms bearing an interest rate of prime plus 1.5%. In order to guarantee this loan, the company provided the bank with a cash deposit of 5% of the loan amount and a paternal guarantee.
- e. In April 2021 and in August 2021 the Company signed a USD 5 million and USD 2.3 million loan agreements, respectively, with a financial institution named Liquidity Capital II L.P. (“Liquidity”), with a repayment period of thirty (30) months. The loan bears a monthly interest of 16.4% on the outstanding balance. The interest schedule is as follows: (i) First six (6) monthly installments of interest only and; (ii) Twenty-four (24) months thereafter equal monthly installments of the principal and interest.

For that purpose, the Company granted to Liquidity a warrant for a period of eight (8) years, which, upon exercise, in whole or in part, in accordance with the terms, will enable to receive preferred shares C of the Company (hereinafter — “the shares”), in a minimum value of USD 365 which might be required in future events. The exercise price per warrant share shall be US\$9.36, subject to adjustment from time to time pursuant to the terms of the Warrant Agreement. The initial recognition was subtracted from the proceeds of the loan, creating a discount on the loan and an effective interest rate was imputed to measure the loan at amortized cost at each balance sheet date. See also note 16.

	For the year ended December 31
	2021
Long term loans from financial institutions	6,943
Current maturities	6,334

Financial covenants:

In accordance with the 2019 loan agreement of the Israeli subsidiary has undertaken that at any given time, it will hold at least 80% of its cash at Tefahot Bank and in any case, the cash balance will not be less than \$ 500,000; and in total, the Company's consolidated cash balance will not decrease at any time. As of December 31, 2021, the Company and the Israeli subsidiary met these financial covenants.

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER:**

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER:**

NOTE 14 — LOAN FROM SHAREHOLDER:

In March 2020 the English subsidiary signed a USD 5 million loan agreement with an existing shareholder of the company, with a repayment period of thirty-six (36) months. The loan bears interest through the repayment of the loan, which is accrued quarterly at the end of each calendar quarter, as follows: (a) 200 basis points according to Libor plus 30 days for the twelve (12) first months from the start date and additional 50 basis points every 6 months until the end of the repayment period.

As part of the loan agreement, the Company granted the shareholder warrants, which, upon exercise, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following terms, will enable the holder to receive Preferred C shares of the Company (hereinafter — “the shares”), in aggregate value of the amount the holder actually lent to the Company in accordance with the loan agreement pre exercise of this warrant (that is up to USD 5 million) at an option price per share (hereinafter — “the exercise price”) equal to USD 6.078 in exchange for preferred shares in a total amount not less than USD 500 before the start date. The warrants were classified to equity and were first booked at fair value.

The loan includes financial covenants whose non-compliance allows demand for immediate repayment of the loan.

The company took out a USD 5 million “key personnel” insurance policy as a guarantee for the loan on the company’s Former CEO, Mr. Yoel Gat.

The fair value of the loan at initial recognition was determined independently with the assistance of a professional valuer who established an equivalent market rate of interest to the loan without the warrants feature. Under IFRS 9, the loan is measured subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest rate imputed at initial recognition from the fair value of the loan, as mentioned before. This calculated interest rate would determine the finance expenses throughout the life of the loan until conversation or settlement.

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS-RISK
MANAGEMENT**

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS-RISK
MANAGEMENT**

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT:

The Company's activities expose it to various financial risks, such as market risk, including currency risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management plan focuses on minimizing possible adverse effects on the Company's financial performance.

Risk management is performed by the CFO, which includes examining certain exposures to risks, such as exchange rate risk, credit risk. In 2021, the Company did not use derivative financial instruments to hedge its operations.

Credit risk:

Credit risk is created when the failure of parties against the fulfillment of their obligations may reduce the amount of future cash flows from the financial assets held by the Company to the balance sheet date. The Company's main financial assets are cash and cash equivalents, customers and other receivables, and represent the Company's maximum exposure to credit risks in connection with its financial assets. The company holds cash in large financial institutions.

The par value of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the time of reporting was:

	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Cash	3,854	6,983
Customers	806	489
Other accounts receivable	711	—
Contract assets	6,015	1,954
Total	11,386	9,426

Currency risk:

Currency risk is the risk that the value of financial instruments will be affected by changes in exchange rates. Currency risk is created when future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency other than the Company's operating currency. The company is exposed to foreign currency risk resulting from exposures to various currencies, mainly in relation to the New Israeli Shekel, the Euro and the British Pound.

The company's policy is not to execute currency protection transactions.

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

As of the balance sheet date, the Group's exposure to currencies as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>				<u>Total</u>
	<u>NIS</u>	<u>EUR</u>	<u>GBP</u>	<u>USD</u>	
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	747	19	2,454	634	3,854

Trade receivables	80	77	608	41	806
Other accounts receivable	—	711	—	—	711
Contract Assets	—	—	1,248	4,767	6,015
	<u>827</u>	<u>807</u>	<u>4,310</u>	<u>5,442</u>	<u>11,386</u>
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Current maturities long-term loans	(508)	—	—	(5,826)	(6,334)
Trade payables	(518)	(945)	(3,594)	(3,465)	(8,522)
Payables and credit balances	<u>(5,164)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(1,032)</u>	<u>(436)</u>	<u>(6,632)</u>
	<u>(6,190)</u>	<u>(945)</u>	<u>(4,626)</u>	<u>(9,727)</u>	<u>(21,488)</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Long term loans from banks	<u>(1,543)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(5,400)</u>	<u>(6,943)</u>
Net balances	(6,906)	(138)	(316)	(9,685)	(17,045)

	December 31, 2020				
	NIS	EUR	GBP	USD	Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	933	3,572	919	1,559	6,983
Trade receivables	—	—	328	161	489
Contract Assets	—	—	1,875	79	1,954
	<u>933</u>	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,122</u>	<u>1,799</u>	<u>9,426</u>
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Current maturities long-term loans	(79)	—	—	(2,082)	(2,161)
Trade payables	—	(368)	(1,110)	(5,673)	(7,151)
Payables and credit balances	<u>(2,813)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(653)</u>	<u>(205)</u>	<u>(3,671)</u>
	<u>(2,892)</u>	<u>(368)</u>	<u>(1,763)</u>	<u>(7,960)</u>	<u>(12,983)</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Long term loans from banks	<u>(1,718)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(4,596)</u>	<u>(6,314)</u>
Net balances	(3,677)	3,204	1,359	(10,757)	(9,871)

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

Sensitivity analysis:

A 10% strengthening of the dollar against the following currencies would have resulted in an increase (decrease) in the equity and profit and loss in the amounts presented below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, and especially interest rates, remain constant. A 10% weakening of the currency against the relevant currencies will have the same effect in the opposite direction on equity and profit and loss.

	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Linked to NIS	(6,904)	(3,677)
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(690)</u>	<u>(368)</u>
Linked to EUR	(138)	3,204
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(14)</u>	<u>320</u>
Linked to GBP	(316)	1,359
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(32)</u>	<u>136</u>

Liquidity risks:

Liquidity risks arise from the management of the Group's working capital as well as from the financing expenses and principal repayments of the Group's debt instruments. Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will find it difficult to meet obligations related to financial liabilities.

Liquidity risks arise from the management of the Group's working capital as well as from the financing expenses and principal repayments of the Group's debt instruments. Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will find it difficult to meet obligations related to financial liabilities.

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

The following is an analysis of the contractual maturities of financial liabilities in accordance with nominal values for settlement.

Based on the earliest time the company will be required to pay:

31.12.2021	Within 30 days	1 – 12 Months	1 – 5 Years	Total
Current maturities long-term loans	448	5,886	—	6,334
Liabilities in respect of leases-ST	132	857	—	989
Trade payables	—	8,522	—	8,522
Payables to related parties	—	2,149	—	2,149
Other Accounts Payable	—	4,483	—	4,483
Long term loans from banks, net	—	—	6,943	6,943
Liabilities in respect of leases-LT	—	—	2,984	2,984
Loan from Shareholder	—	—	4,533	4,533
Warrant Liabilities	—	1,392	—	1,392
Total	580	23,289	14,460	38,329

31.12.2020	Within 30 days	1 – 12 Months	1 – 5 Years	Total
Current maturities long-term loans	147	2,014	—	2,161
Liabilities in respect of leases-ST	114	818	—	932
Trade payables	—	7,151	—	7,151
Other Accounts Payable	—	3,671	—	3,671
Payables to related parties	—	327	—	327
Long term loans from banks, net	—	—	6,314	6,314
Liabilities in respect of leases-LT	—	—	3,465	3,465
Loan from shareholder	—	—	4,212	4,212
Warrant Liabilities	—	1,118	—	1,118
Total	261	15,099	13,991	29,351

Fair value of financial instruments measured at fair value on a periodic basis

	Level	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Financial Liabilities:			
Warrants Liabilities	3	1,392	1,118

Classification of financial instruments by fair value hierarchy:

The financial instruments measured in the balance sheet at fair value are classified, according to groups with similar characteristics, into a fair value ranking as follows, determined in accordance with the data source used to determine the fair value:

Level 1: Quoted prices (without adjustments) in an active market of identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: Non-quoted prices data included in Level 1 which can be viewed directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Data that are not based on viewable market information (assessment techniques without the use of viewable market data).

As mentioned in Note 13, the warrants granted to the bank and to Liquidity are derivative financial liabilities and accordingly measured at each balance date at fair value through profit or loss.

NOTE 16 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS — RISK MANAGEMENT: (continued)

For the purpose of measuring the fair value of the warrants, a model based on Black Scholes and Merton was used. The inputs used in determining the fair value are: a risk-free interest rate of 0.723%, an expected exercise period of between 0.75 and 6.5 years and an expected volatility of approximately 50%.

	<u>Warrants</u>
Balance at January 1, 2020	814
Issuance of warrants	295
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	<u>9</u>
Balance at December 31, 2020	<u>1,118</u>
Issuance of warrants	74
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	<u>200</u>
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u><u>1,392</u></u>

For further details, see Note 13.

RELATED PARTIES:**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**[RELATED PARTIES:](#)[RELATED PARTIES:](#)**NOTE 6 — RELATED PARTIES:****a. Transactions with related parties**

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Revenues from Jet Talk	—	1,336
Revenues from iDirect	212	1,642

b. Outstanding balances with related parties

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Assets		
Jet Talk- Accounts receivable	93	174
Total Assets	93	174
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	100	278
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	64	551
Other	10	—
Liability to shareholder	—	236
Total Liabilities	174	1,065

c. On February 14, 2022 the Company's board approved the amendment of the service agreement with Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the Company's Chairman and CFO, which amendment shall provide that Mr. Leibovitch shall be entitled to: (1) an increase in compensation for services provided under the service agreement such that the monthly compensation shall be \$85,000 per month, effective as of January 1, 2022; (2) an increase in his yearly bonus such that the yearly bonus shall be 1% of the incremental year over year growth of the shareholders equity in the consolidated financial statements of the Company; and (3) an increase in his annual bonus such that the annual bonus shall be 1% of the incremental year over year of the growth in revenues in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

d. See also Note 8.A.

**LIABILITY FOR
ROYALTIES PAYABLE**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**LIABILITY FOR
ROYALTIES PAYABLE**

**LIABILITY FOR
ROYALTIES PAYABLE**

NOTE 17 — LIABILITY FOR ROYALTIES PAYABLE

The Company received the approval of the Israel Innovation Authority (the “IIA”) for its participation in certain development expenses carried out by the Company, within the framework of determined budgets and time periods.

In accordance with its commitment, the Company is obliged to pay the IIA royalties of 3-4% of sales, constituting the revenues derived from sales of the Company’s revenues based on the financing by the IIA, up to the total amount of the grant actually received, all linked to the exchange rate of the USD and bears an annual interest linked to the LIBOR. Therefore, the total amount of the grants that will be repaid through royalties and will increase until repayments begin.

The difference between the consideration received and the liability recognized at inception (present value) was treated as a government grant according to IAS 20 and recognized as a reimbursement of research expenses or a reduction in capitalized development costs.

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
At January 1	1,596	1,606
Principal Payments	(488)	—
Exchange rate differences	(82)	189
Amounts recognized as an offset from research and development expenses	(258)	—
Revaluation of the liability	600	(199)
As of December 31	1,368	1,596

EQUITY

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021

[Disclosure of classes of share capital \[abstract\]](#)
[EQUITY](#)

NOTE 18 — EQUITY

a. Ordinary share:

Ordinary share confers upon its holders the rights to receive notice to participate and vote in general meetings of the Company, and the right to receive dividends as declared.

b. Preferred A Shares:

In November 2015, the Company granted warrants to two shareholders with a total exercise price of \$ 1.5 million each exercisable to 455 Preferred A Shares with an exercise price of \$ 3.295 each. In September, 2018, all the warrants were exercised.

The preferred A shares are convertible into the Company's ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis at the option of the holder or automatically upon the Company's next underwritten listing of the Company in which the offer valuation of the Company represents a price per Ordinary Share of not less than 200% of the Subscription Price.

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the preferred shares are entitled to, after the payment of Preferred B Liquidation Preference, the holders of Preferred A Shares shall receive any amount equal to the higher of (1) the Preferred A Subscription Price plus all declared and unpaid dividends plus 8% per annum; and (2) the pro-rata portion of the remaining funds in proportion to the amounts such holders would have received if the Preferred A Shares were converted into Ordinary Shares immediately prior to the liquidation event.

c. Preferred B Shares:

On January 26, 2017 and February 7, 2017, the Company entered into two Securities Purchase Agreements with Golden Arie Hi-tec Investments Ltd, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investors thereunder an aggregate amount of 1,137 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 4.997.

On March 28, 2017, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with Glory Venture Investment Fund II LP, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investors thereunder an aggregate amount of 228 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 751.

The preferred shares are convertible into the Company's ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis at the option of the holder or automatically upon the Company's next underwritten listing of the Company of a Qualified IPO (a Listing that ascribes a pre-money equity valuation of the Company of not less than the higher of (i) USD 300,000 and (ii) the post-money valuation of the Company immediately following the latest issuance of Preferred B Shares to the Investor or any Follow On Investment) (which provided that each holder of Preferred B Shares at a higher price per Share than the price per Share paid by the Investor) which provided that each holder of Preferred B Shares shall be entitled to receive, prior to the consummation of such Qualified IPO by way of dividend an amount equal to the Preferred B liquidation preference subject to the cap.

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the preferred shares are entitled to receive an amount equal to the higher of (1) 200% of the Preferred B Subscription Price plus all declared but unpaid dividends; and (2) an amount which constitutes an overall internal rate of return of 20% per annum plus all declared but unpaid dividends. The aforesaid shall be capped at 3 times the Preferred B Subscription Price.

d. Preferred C Shares:

On August 21, 2017, the Company entered into three Securities Purchase Agreement with Signal Intelligence International Ltd, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investor thereunder an aggregate amount of 823 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 5.002.

NOTE 18 — EQUITY (continued)

On September 4, 2017 the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with Marc Jakobson, a private investor, providing for the issuance in private placement to the investor thereunder an aggregate amount of 33 preferred shares for a total consideration of USD 200.

The preferred shares are convertible into the Company's ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis at the option of the holder or automatically upon the Company's next underwritten listing of the Company in which the offer valuation of the Company represents a price per Ordinary Share of not less than 200% of the Subscription Price.

Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, the preferred shares are entitled to, after the payment of Preferred B Liquidation Preference and Preferred A Liquidation Preference, the holders of Preferred C Shares are entitled to receive an amount equal to the higher of (1) 200% of the Preferred B Subscription Price plus all declared but unpaid dividends; and (2) an amount which constitutes an overall internal rate of return of 20% per annum plus all declared but unpaid dividends.

The aforesaid shall be capped at 3 times the Preferred B Subscription Price.

e. Share Option Plan:

On September 4, 2013, the Company's board directors adopted for the first time the 2013 Share Incentive Plan pursuant to which the board of directors is authorized to issue share options, restricted share and other awards to officers, directors, employees, consultants and other service providers of the Company's service providers. Each option can be exercised for one ordinary stock with a par value of US USD 0.008. Each option is exercisable over up to 10 years from the grant date. Following the Reorganization described in Note 1(a) the board of directors adopted 2020 Share Award Plan replacing the 2013 Share Incentive Plan.

employees were re granted according to the 2020 Share Award Plan after receiving an approval from the Israeli Tax Authorities for tax exemption provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Options granted under the 2013 Share Incentive Plan and under 2020 Share Award Plan are subject to Section 102 of the Israeli Tax Ordinance. The period in which the Allocated Options granted to a participant or, upon exercise or vesting thereof the Underlying Shares, are to be held by the Trust participant, in accordance with Section 102, and pursuant to the Tax Track which the Company selects subject to the provisions of Section 102(g) of the Israeli Tax Ordinance.

In 2021, the Company granted 2,829 options to the Company's employees. In 2021, 58 options were exercised by employees and converted to shares. As of December 31, 2021, 7,710 options to purchase the Company's shares are outstanding, of which 3,138 are exercisable.

On May 4, 2017 the Company's board of directors approved EMI share option scheme pursuant to which the board of directors is authorized to grant restricted share and other awards to officers, directors, employees, consultants and other service providers of the Company's UK subsidiaries. Each option is for one ordinary stock with a par value of US USD 0.008. Options granted vest in equal tranches over three years from the grant date. Each option expires 10 years from the grant date. On May 12, 2020 following the Reorganization described in Note 1(a) the board of directors adopted 2020 EMI Share Option Plan. The EMI share option scheme and all the employees in UK were re granted according to the 2020 EMI Share Option Plan.

NOTE 18 — EQUITY (continued)

Under the rules of the scheme, share options only become exercisable upon an exit event. An exit event is defined as the sale or transfer of the company or assets of the company and its subsidiaries or a successful listing on a recognized share exchange. If the share options remain unexercised after the date of grant the share options will automatically lapse and cease to be exercisable. In the event that an employee leaves the employment of the company for whatever reason (including death), all share options are forfeited immediately. All share options granted are non-assignable under the rules of the scheme. The shares ultimately acquired on the exercise of a share option are subject to certain restrictions as stipulated in the company's articles of association.

The following table summarizes information about share options outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2021:

Options Outstanding		Options Exercisable	
Number Outstanding on December 31, 2021	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life Years	Number Exercisable on December 31, 2021	
947	3.03	947	
563	2.17	563	
260	6.45	260	
1,453	7.17	1,182	
4,487	8.96	186	
7,710		3,138	

	2021	
	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price USD
Options outstanding at the beginning of year:	6,448	1.57
Changes during the year:		
Granted	1,499	2.34
Exercised	58	1.10
Forfeited	179	1.83
Options outstanding at end of year	7,710	1.72
Options exercisable at year-end	3,138	0.705

The fair value of each option granted is estimated on the date of grant, using the Black-Scholes framework with the following assumptions: 10 years; expected volatility: -40%-60%; risk-free interest rate: 0.1%-2.5%; and expected life: 2-4 years.

The Company is required to assume a dividend yield as an input in the Black-Scholes model. The dividend yield assumption is based on the Company's experience and expectation of future dividends payouts and may be subject to change in the future.

MATERIAL COMMITMENTS

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021

MATERIAL COMMITMENTS

MATERIAL COMMITMENTS

NOTE 19 — MATERIAL COMMITMENTS:

The Company's UK subsidiaries had signed several agreements with the European Space Agency (hereinafter: "ESA" or "The Agency") as part of the Agency's ARTES programs. The objectives of ARTES programs are to ensure the readiness of the industry to respond to commercial opportunities by focusing the activities on technological innovation in equipment, systems and applications for satellite communication, resulting in products ready for future exploitation within either the commercial or institutional market. Accordingly, the Agency had agreed to participate in the funding of the development of an integrated chip sets for several industries, which includes both hardware and software. The Agency's participation varies between 50%-75% of the cost, depending on the nature of the engagement.

The grants are recognized in the statement of operations as a reduction of research and development expenses and are recognized when the Company is entitled, on the basis of the accumulation of expenses for which the grants are received.

The Agency do not require any future royalties nor any ownership of the Intellectual Property ("IP") resulting from the development which is owned by the Company's UK subsidiaries, however, the agreement do stipulates that the IP will be available to the Agency on a free, worldwide license for its own requirements, The Agency can require the Company to license the IP to certain bodies that are part of specified Agency programs, for the Agency's own requirements on acceptable commercial terms and can also require the Company to license the IP to any other third party for purposes other than the Agency's requirements subject to the approval of the Company that those other purposes do not contradict its commercial interests.

Grants received from ESA are recognized in the statement of operations as a reduction of the research and development expenses and are recognized when the Company is entitled, on the basis of the accumulation of expenses for which the grants are received.

The Subsidiary also participated in programs that were financed by the Government of Israel for supporting research and development activities. As of 31 December 2021, the Subsidiary had obtained grants from the Israel Innovation Authority to finance its research and development programs in the aggregate of USD 6,122 thousand, of which 3,289 bear royalties.

In return for financing these programs, the Subsidiary committed to pay the Israel Innovation Authority royalties of 3%-4% of total sales of products from revenues related to these programs. The royalties will be paid up to a maximum amount representing 100% of total grants received and are linked to the U.S. dollar exchange rate with the addition of an annual dollar interest rate. As of 31 December 2021, and 31 December 2020 the Subsidiary has accumulated liability in respect of royalties to the Israel Innovation Authority in the amount of USD 314 and USD 916 thousand, respectively, representing 3%-4% of revenues.

As of 31 December 2021, and 31 December 2020, the Subsidiary has a contingent liability to the Chief Scientist in the amount of USD 2,295 and USD 2,260, respectively, based on discounted future royalties at an interest rate of 20%, respectively.

Legal proceedings

In 2021 the Company was not subject to any pending or threatened legal proceedings, nor is our property the subject of a pending or threatened legal proceeding. None of our directors, officers or affiliates is involved in a proceeding adverse to our business or has a material interest adverse to our business.

See also Note 2(c).

Covenants

In accordance with the loan arrangement of the Israeli subsidiary of the Company from 2019, the Israeli subsidiary undertook that at any given time, it will hold at least 80% of its cash balance in Mizrahi-Tefahot Bank and in any case, the cash balance will not be less than USD 500, and in total the company's accounts will not be less than USD 2,000 at any time. As of December 31, 2021, the Company and its Israeli subsidiary had met these covenants.

NOTE 19 — MATERIAL COMMITMENTS: (continued)

Royalty commitments

The Company receives research and development grants from the Israel Innovation Authority (the "IIA"). In consideration for the research and development grants received from the IIA, the Company has undertaken to pay royalties as a percentage of revenues from products developed from research and development projects financed. If the Company does not generate sales of products developed with funds provided by the IIA, the Company is not obligated to pay royalties or repay the grants.

Royalties are payable at the rate of 3%-4% from the time of commencement of sales of all of the Company's products until the cumulative amount of the royalties paid equals 100% of the dollar-linked amounts of the grants received, plus interest at LIBOR.

REVENUES

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021

[REVENUES](#)
[REVENUES](#)

NOTE — 20 — REVENUES

The Company splits its revenues from contracts with customers in accordance with contracts for provision of R&D services and products as part of comprehensive income.

Main customers:

1. Transactions with main customers:

The company has 4 main customers: Jet Talk, for which revenues were reported as revenues from provision of development services, Airbus, reported as revenues from provision of development services, Telesat, for which revenues were reported as revenues from provision of development services, and iDirect, which revenues were reported as revenues from sale of products.

	For the year ended	
	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
	USD thousands	%
Jet Talk	3,116	14 %
Airbus	3,256	15 %
Telesat	8,400	39 %
iDirect	2,074	10 %

2. Geographical areas:

The following table splits the company's revenues by main geographical areas:

	US & Canada		UK		Other	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues	13,196	—	7,325	10,316	1,199	316

**COST OF REVENUE AND
SERVICES**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**COST OF REVENUE AND SERVICE
COST OF REVENUE AND SERVICES**

NOTE 21 — COST OF REVENUE AND SERVICES

	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	6,764	1,184
Materials and models	1,516	63
Depriciation	56	59
Chip Development tools and Subcontractors	507	1,754
Total	<u>8,843</u>	<u>3,060</u>

**RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT
EXPENSES**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

NOTE 22 — RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES:

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	16,508	16,048
Development tools and subcontractors	15,238	14,814
Government support and grants	(13,802)	(14,225)
Total	<u>17,944</u>	<u>16,637</u>

**SELLING AND
MARKETING EXPENSES:**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES:

SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES:

NOTE 23 — SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES:

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	1,752	1,088
Total	<u>1,752</u>	<u>1,088</u>

TAXES ON INCOME

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021

[TAXES ON INCOME](#)
[TAXES ON INCOME](#)

NOTE 25 — TAXES ON INCOME:

b. Tax base:

Hong Kong:

The corporate tax rate in Hong Kong stood at 16.5% in the years 2021 and 2020.

The Hong Kong Inland Revenue Department takes “an “Assessment First, Audit Later” (“A”AL”) approach, according to which assessments issued to taxpayers based on the reported return.

Since Hong Kong’s tax system is based on a territorial concept, the tax is not levied on the basis of a company’s residency and therefore there is no definition of the term. However, the concept of residency has some importance in implementing another directive.

Since its incorporation, the company has not generated profits that can be taxed under Hong Kong law.

NOTE 25 — TAXES ON INCOME: (continued)

UK:

The corporate tax rate in the UK stood at 19% in the years 2021 and 2020.

The tax payable now is based on the taxable profit for the year. The taxable profit is different than the net profit as reported in the profit and loss statement. It does not include items of income or expense that are taxable or tax deductible in other years and does not include items that are not taxable or not tax deductible. The Group’s current tax liability is calculated according to tax rates that have been enacted or that their enactment has actually been completed by the reporting date.

Israel:

The company’s Israeli subsidiaries are subject to the tax laws of the State of Israel, whose overall tax rate was 23% in 2021 and in 2020. The subsidiaries also benefit from various tax benefits in Israel by virtue of its status as a “preferred enterprise” as defined in the tax regulations. The benefits include, among other things, a reduced corporate tax rate.

In December 2010, an amendment was adopted to the Capital Investment Encouragement Law of 1959, or “the Investment Law”. This new law, which took effect on 1 January 2011 and applies to preferred income produced or generated by a preferred enterprise from the date of commencement. Under this law, a reduced corporate tax rate applies to all income that meets the conditions of certain industrial companies, or preferred enterprises (as defined in the Investment Law). The previous law incentives, which were limited to income from approved enterprises and licensed enterprises during their benefit period. Accordingly, the unified tax rates are as follows: 20-5 – 12% (6% in development areas).

c. Uncertain tax position:

The Company did not record any liability in respect of income taxes related to deferred tax benefits at the date of adoption and did not record any liability for deferred tax benefits during 2021. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded any interest or penalty for any unrecognized benefit.

c. Tax losses

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has a carry-forward loss of approximately USD 82 million, according to the 2021 tax return, which will be used to offset taxable income in the future.

The company did not create deferred taxes due to the uncertainty in their future utilization.

d. Tax assessments

The company has not yet received final tax assessments in any of its subsidiaries.

LOSS PER SHARE**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021****LOSS PER SHARE**
LOSS PER SHARE**NOTE 26 — LOSS PER SHARE**

Below are the net loss data attributed to capital rights owners. The loss per share is calculated according to the weighted average number of the shares issued in the relevant financial periods, the weighted average number of the ordinary shares issued and the loss for the period as follows:

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Calculation of basic earnings per share:		
Net loss	(17,050)	(17,563)
Loss attributed to ordinary shareholders in USD	(17,050)	(17,563)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares	17,902,000	17,551,000
Basic and diluted loss per share attributed in USD	<u>(0.95)</u>	<u>(1.00)</u>

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022****12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021****SUBSEQUENT EVENT:
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:****NOTE 27 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT:**

- a. Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution — Francisco Partners L.P

NOTE 8 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

On September 13, 2022, the Company's board approved the amendment of the service agreement with Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the Company's Chairman and CFO, which amendment shall provide that Mr. Leibovitch shall be entitled, upon and subject to the closing of the SPAC transaction as mentioned in Note 3.B, to: (1) a \$2 million success bonus; (2) an increase in his monthly compensation for services provided under the service agreement such that the monthly compensation shall be \$100,000 per month, effective as of October 1, 2022; (3) an increase in his yearly bonus such that the yearly bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year over year growth of the shareholders equity in the consolidated financial statements of the Company; and (4) an increase in his annual bonus such that the annual bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year over year of the growth in revenues in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

The amendment of Mr. Leibovitch's service agreement was also approved by the shareholders on September 29, 2022.

On February 1, 2022, the Company signed a USD 55 million loan agreement with affiliates of a financial institution named Francisco Partners 4 years depending on the Company completing a qualified public offering within 12 months of closing. The loan bears a yearly interest of 9.5% on will not complete a qualified public offering during the first year, then the interest rate shall increase by 100 basis points per year beginning in year Company is private, there is an ability to Pay in Kind ("PIK") 100% of interest in year 1, 75% of interest in year 2, and 50% of interest thereafter. then 100% of interest will be paid in cash thereafter. The loan is guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and its subsidiaries, subject

As consideration for the loan, the Company also granted to the lenders under the credit agreement 808,907 of its ordinary shares.

The loan also has the following Financial Covenants: If the Debt / EBITDA ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) is less than 6x, then no minimum cash covenant of \$10 million will apply. In addition, the Company has to meet affirmative and negative covenants customary for a financial limitations on indebtedness, restricted payments, dividends, transactions with affiliates, investments, liens, acquisitions, and asset sales.

- b. Business Combination agreement — SPAC Transaction

On March 8, 2022, The Company and one of its subsidiaries (SatixFy MS) which was incorporated during 2022 for that purpose, entered a Business Acquisition Corp (EDNCU). Under that agreement, the subsidiary, SatixFy MS, will merge with into EDNCU, with EDNCU continuing as the surviving wholly owned subsidiary. The Business Combination is currently expected to close in the third or fourth quarter of 2022, after receipt of the required EDNCU's shareholders and the fulfillment of certain other conditions.

NOTE 27 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT: (continued)

As a result of the Business Combination, the Company expect to record an estimated gross increase in cash of between approximately \$42.5 million and \$230.1 million, assuming the No Redemption scenario, and in each case including \$29.1 million in proceeds from the PIPE Financing, expected Business Combination, with up to approximately \$30 million in total expenses related to the Transactions. The Business Combination will be accounted for intangible assets recorded, in accordance with IFRS. The Company has been determined to be the accounting acquirer. In connection with the Business be registered under the Exchange Act and listed on Nasdaq.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, The Company entered into the Equity Line of Credit with Cantor Financial which the Company may issue and sell to CF, from time to time and subject to the conditions in the related purchase agreement, up to \$75 million in

- c. Legal Proceeding

The Company, SatixFy Limited, and certain shareholders and directors of the Company (the "Defendants") were served with two lawsuits filed by certain plaintiffs purporting to be stockholders of the Company (the "Plaintiffs"). Based on their prior stakes in Satixfy Limited, a company incorporated to the Company in exchange for the issuance of equivalent holdings in the Company, except for certain shares placed in trust for the benefit of certain entitled to an aggregate of 2,000,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company and that the said trust mechanism does not pertain to them. The Plaintiffs as

the amendment of the Company's shareholders register accordingly, (ii) an order enjoining the defendants from executing any transaction or taking disproportionately affect the Plaintiffs' rights as shareholders, and (iii) the Defendants to notify the relevant regulatory authorities of the plaintiffs

The Company issued and placed in trust sufficient shares to provide for the Plaintiffs' alleged stakes in the Company should they prevail on the

In May 2022, the court rejected plaintiff's request for injunctive relief and ordered the appointment of a former judge, as the new trustee to execute plaintiffs' claim on the merits remains pending. The Company believes that these proceedings will not have a material impact on the Company.

- d. On April 8, 2022 Mr. Yoel Gat, the Company's former CEO, Chairman and founder passed away due to fatal illness. Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the interim CEO and Chairman of the board.

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
(Policies)**

**6 Months
Ended
Jun. 30,
2022**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Basis of preparation

**Basis of
preparation**

**A.
Statement
of
compliance**

These interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standards (“IAS”) 34 Interim Financial Reporting. They do not include all disclosures that would otherwise be required in a complete set of financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the 2021 annual consolidated financial statements.

The Company has applied the same accounting policies and methods of computation in its interim consolidated financial statements as in its 2021 annual consolidated financial statements.

**B.
Accounting
policy for
new
transactions
or events**

Issuance of a bundle of financial instruments

A. Basis of preparation:

The consideration received from the issuance of a bundle of financial instruments is attributed initially to financial liabilities that are measured each period at fair value through profit or loss, and then to financial liabilities that are measured only upon initial recognition at fair value. The remaining amount is the value of the equity component.

Direct issuance costs are attributed to the specific financial instruments in respect of which they were incurred, whereas joint issuance costs are attributed to the securities on a proportionate basis according to the allocation of the consideration from the issuance of the bundle, as described above.

[Basis of consolidation](#)

B. Basis of consolidation:

Subsidiaries:

Where the Company has control over an investee, it is classified as a subsidiary. The Company controls an investee if all three of the following investee, exposure to variable returns from the investee, and the ability of the investor to use its power to affect those variable returns. Control is not presumed if other circumstances indicate that there may be a change in any of these elements of control. The consolidated financial statements present the results of operations of the subsidiaries as if they formed a single entity. Intercompany transactions and balances between group companies are therefore eliminated in full.

In addition, the financial statements of the subsidiaries were prepared using a consistent accounting policy with the Company regarding similar circumstances.

Investments in affiliated companies and joint ventures:

When the Company has the ability to influence the business operation of another entity, but the influence doesn't constitute a control, then the entity is presented as an affiliate company based on the equity method. Potential voting rights which can be exercised on an immediate basis are also included in the calculation of the Company's ownership interest.

above influence. The holding in an affiliate company is presented based on the equity method unless the investment is held for sale. The financials have been prepared using the same accounting policy of the Company. Any goodwill arising from the affiliated company purchase is part of the investment. There is objective evidence for impairment.

If the Company's share in the losses of an affiliated company or joint venture is equal to or exceeds its rights in the affiliated company or in the joint venture, the Company recognizes its share in additional losses. Once the Company's rights have been reduced to zero, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent of its implied liabilities or to the extent that payments have been made for the affiliated company or for the joint venture. The Company recognizes the Company's share in the profits equals the share in unrecognized losses.

The Company performs an impairment test (see Note 2.U below) for a net investment in an affiliated company or in a joint venture as a whole. An impairment of the investment. An impairment loss as aforesaid is allocated to an investment as a whole.

The Company ceases to use the equity method as of the date on which an investment ceases to be an affiliated company or joint venture. Any investment in an affiliate or former joint venture is measured at fair value. The difference between the fair value of the remaining investment and any consideration received for the investment and the book value of the investment at the time the use of the equity method is discontinued is recognized in profit or loss. Amounts paid from comprehensive income with respect to the same investment are treated in the same manner that would have been required if the invested entity had no related liabilities.

Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing consolidated financial statements. Unrealized gains arising from transactions with associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the investee. Unrealized gains are eliminated in the same way as unrealized gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

[Use of estimates and assumptions in the preparation of the financial statements](#)

C. Use of estimates and assumptions in the preparation of the financial statements:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. By their nature, these estimates and assumptions are subject to measurement uncertainty and are reviewed periodically and adjustments, if necessary, are made in the year which they are identified. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The following is a description of assumptions about the future and other factors for uncertainty in estimates at the end of the reporting period, which may result in material correlation to book values of assets and liabilities during the next reporting period:

Useful life of fixed assets and intangible assets — Useful life is based on management's estimates of the period in which the assets will generate cash flows. Management reviews these estimates periodically for the purpose of examining the adequacy of these estimates. Changes in management's estimates may lead to material changes in depreciation or amortization expense or loss.

Fair value of financial instruments — The fair value of financial instruments that are not quoted in an active market is measured in accordance with the fair value measurement techniques. These techniques are significantly influenced by assumptions that serve as a basis for calculation, such as capitalization rates and discount rates.

Inventory — The net realizable value of the inventory is reviewed at the end of each reporting period. Factors that may affect selling prices in the market, the activity of competitors in the market, superior technology in the market, the prices of raw materials and the bankruptcy of customers may result in a decrease in the net realizable value of the inventory.

Estimates of Receipts or Payments of Financial Instruments — If the Company updates the estimates of receipts or payments of financial instruments, the financial instrument to reflect the actual cash flows and the updated estimate of the cash flows.

Contracts with customers — measuring the progress of performance commitments that exist over time the company estimates the total cost of the contract. Estimates of material costs, labor costs, subcontractor performance and more.

[Foreign currency](#)

D. Foreign currency:

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in U.S. Dollars (the functional currency). Transactions and balances in foreign currencies are converted into U.S. Dollars in accordance with the principles set forth by International Accounting Standard (IAS) 21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates". All foreign currency amounts have been converted as follows:

- Monetary assets and liabilities — at the rate of exchange applicable at the consolidated statements of financial position date.
- Exchange gains and losses from the aforementioned conversion are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.
- Expense items — at exchange rates applicable as of the date of recognition of those items.
- Non-monetary items are converted at the rate of exchange used to convert the related consolidated statements of financial position items.

Foreign operations

On consolidation, the results of foreign operations are translated into US Dollars at exchange rates ruling when the transactions took place. All assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill arising on the acquisition of those operations, are translated at the rate ruling at the reporting date.

Exchange rate differences arising on translating the opening net assets at opening rate and the results of foreign operations at actual rate of exchange are recognized in comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve. Exchange differences recognized in profit or loss in the Group entities' consolidated financial statements are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the reporting date. Exchange differences arising on the translation of long-term monetary items forming part of the Group's net investment in the foreign operation concerned are reclassified to other comprehensive income in the foreign exchange reserve on consolidation.

On disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative exchange differences recognized in the foreign exchange reserve relating to that operation are reclassified to profit or loss as part of the profit or loss on disposal.

[Cash and cash equivalents](#)

F. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are considered by the Company to be highly liquid investments, including, inter alia, short-term deposits with banks and the three months at the time of deposit and which are not restricted.

Overdrafts, which are due on demand and form an integral part of the Company's cash management, were included as a component of cash and cash equivalents presenting the statement of cash flows.

[Linkage](#)

G. Linkage:

Assets and liabilities linked to the consumer price index were included according to the appropriate index for each asset or liability.

CPI-linked loans are measured at reduced cost when the balance at the end of the reporting period is CPI-linked.

[Provisions](#)

H. Provisions:

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation.

The effect of the time value is material, the amount of the provision is measured according to the present value of the projected expenses that are expected to be incurred.

The reduction of a provision is recognized in profit or loss as the reduction of the appropriate consequential item when the company actually settles the obligation, whichever is later.

I. Research and development costs:

I. Research and development costs:

Subsequent expenditure on capitalized intangible assets is capitalized only where it clearly increases the economic benefits to be derived from the asset. Expenditure, including that incurred in order to maintain an intangible asset's current level of performance, is expensed as incurred. The Company's capitalization of research and development expenses.

[Research and development costs](#)

J. Leases:

The Company applied the following practical expedients when applying IFRS 16 to leases previously classified as operating leases:

- Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.
- Applied the exemption not to recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term remaining at the end of the reporting period and that do not contain a purchase option.
- Applied the practical expedient provided by the standard to recognize right-of-use assets equal to the lease liability upon initial application of IFRS 16.

Under IFRS 16, the Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for most leases. The Company adopted IFRS 16 using the modified retrospective recognition of transitional adjustments on the date of initial application (January 1, 2019), without restatement of comparative figures.

On initial application of IFRS 16, the Company recognized right-of-use assets and lease liabilities in relation to leases of office facilities and other non-current assets previously classified as operating leases. The lease liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the incremental borrowing rate as at January 1, 2019. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent lender under similar conditions. The weighted-average rate applied was 4.5%. Right-of-use assets are measured at an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the unamortized lease payments.

Right-of-use assets:

The Company recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at the commencement date less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, and adjusted for any re-measurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets is the present value of the initial measurement of the lease liability; lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received; and the unamortized lease payments.

The recognized right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its estimated useful life and the lease term. Right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. The right-of-use assets are presented within property, plant and equipment.

Lease liabilities:

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. Lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option that is reasonably certain to be exercised and payments of penalties for terminating a lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. The variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate are recognized as expense in the period on which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

Lease term:

The term of a lease is determined as the non-cancellable period for which a lessee has the right to use an underlying asset, together with both parties' option to extend the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option periods covered by an option to terminate the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option.

[Share-based payment](#)

K. Share-based payment:

The Company has recognized share-based payment transactions, inter alia, for the purchase of goods or services. These transactions include transactions with employee parties that will be settled in the Company's equity instruments, such as shares or stock options, or that will be settled in cash based on the value of equity instruments, and transactions that allow the Company or service or goods to choose between Cash in cash and disposal in the company's equity instruments.

In the case of share-based payment transactions for employees disposed of in equity instruments, the value of the benefit is measured at the time of grant, less the value of the equity instruments granted.

With respect to share-based payment transactions for non-employee parties settled in equity instruments, the value of the transaction is measured at the fair value of the goods and / or services received.

If the company is unable to reliably measure the fair value of the goods or services received, their fair value is measured with respect to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

In the case of share-based payment transactions that are settled in cash, the value of the benefit is presented as a liability, which is measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the period end and at the date of settlement.

The benefit value of share-based payment transactions is recognized in profit or loss, unless the expense is included in the cost of an asset, in which case it is recognized over the period based on the best estimate obtainable of the number of equity instruments expected to mature.

When the Company received services in exchange for a payment granted by the Parent Company, based on the Company's equity instruments, it is a share-based payment transaction that is settled on equity instruments, so that an expense is recognized in profit or loss. From the date of the grant of the equity instruments, when changes are made to a share-based payment plan, the Company recognizes the effects of changes that increase the total fair value of the equity instruments over the period.

When changes are made to a share-based payment plan, the Company recognizes the effects of changes that increase the total fair value of the equity instruments over the period.

[Transactions with controlling shareholders](#)

L. Transactions with controlling shareholders:

An asset transferred to the company by its controlling shareholder is presented in the company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of transfer. The difference between the amount of consideration determined for the property and its fair value was recognized in equity.

An asset transferred from the Company to its controlling shareholder is deducted from the Company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of transfer. The difference between the fair value of the property and the book value at the date of transfer was recognized in profit or loss and the difference between the amount of consideration determined for the property at the time of transfer and its fair value was recognized in equity.

When the Company's liability to a third party, in whole or in part, is taken by the controlling shareholder, the liability is deducted from the Company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of settlement when the difference between the book value of the liability and the fair value at the date of disposal is recognized in profit or loss at the time of settlement and the amount of consideration determined by a capital seller.

A loan received from the controlling shareholder is presented on the date of recognition for the first time in the company's financial statements at its fair value. The difference between the amount of loan received or granted and its fair value may be, at fair value when the difference between the amount of loan received or granted and its fair value is recognized in profit or loss. After recognition for the first time, the loan is presented in the company's financial statements at its reduced cost while applying the effective interest method.

Transactions of business combinations under the same control are handled in accordance with the following principles:

— The assets and liabilities of the acquired entity are recognized for the first time in the financial statements according to their value in the financial statements of the controlling shareholder on the eve of the business combination.

— The difference between the consideration determined in the transaction and the book value of the net assets of the acquired entity is recognized in equity.

The Company's financial statements reflect the state of the business and the results of operations of the acquired entity, which is consolidated with the Company's financial statements if the business was merged on the day these entities came under the same control, so that previous periods were restated to reflect the business combination.

[Loss per share](#)

M. Loss per share:

Loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributed to the Company's shareholders by the number of weighted ordinary shares that exist during the period. Loss per share includes only shares that actually exist during the period. Potential ordinary shares (convertible securities such as convertible bonds, warrants, etc.) are included only in the calculation of diluted earnings per share to the extent that their effect dilutes loss per share by converting them to common shares.

In addition, potential ordinary shares converted during the period are included in the diluted earnings per share only up to the date of conversion. Loss per share is calculated on the basis of the basic loss per share.

[Government grants \(except OCS grants\)](#)

N. Government grants (except OCS grants):

A benefit of a loan from the bank with the participation of the government at interest rate lower than the market interest rate was treated as a government grant. The benefit was recognized and measured in accordance with the aforesaid in Note 13. The benefit was measured as the difference between the initial book value of the loan and the interest received.

The benefit component from the government's participation in the loan was recognized as a financing activity in accordance with the Company's accounting policy for payments in financing activity.

[OCS grants](#)

O. OCS grants:

A grant from the Office of the Chief Scientist (OCS) received for research and development activities, for which the company undertook research and development activities contingent on making future sales resulting from this financing, was treated as a loan that could be forgiven.

The grant was recognized as a liability in the financial statements, unless there is reasonable assurance that the company will meet the conditions of the grant. It has been recognized as a government grant. When the liability to the government does not bear market interest, the liability was recognized at its fair value at the market interest rate at the time the grant was received. The difference between the consideration received and the liability recognized in the financial statements at the time of receiving the grant was treated as a government grant and recognized as a reimbursement of research expenses or as a reduction of development costs. The repayment of the liability to the government is reviewed every reporting period, with changes in the liability resulting from a change in the expected future sales.

[Credit costs](#)

P. Credit costs:

The Company recognized credit costs as an expense in the period of formation, except in cases where they can be directly attributed to the acquisition of identifiable intangible assets, so these costs were capitalized as part of the cost of those assets. The company capitalized credit costs when exits were formed in the period of formation.

formed, and the activities required to prepare the property for its intended use or sale were carried out. The Company has stopped capitalizing credit costs. Activities required to prepare the eligible asset for its intended use or sale have been completed. During prolonged periods in which the active development has stopped, the company delayed the capitalization of credit costs.

[Capital instrument](#)

Q. Capital instrument:

Any contract that classifies a residual right in a company's assets after deducting all its liabilities is classified as an equity instrument. Costs of equity instrument are presented in equity less the issue.

Rights, options, or warrants offered in proportion to all existing owners of the same type of shares for the purchase of a fixed number of shares have been classified as an equity instrument.

[Warrants](#)

R. Warrants:

Equity Warrants: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company / subsidiary, which give the holder the right to purchase an equity instrument (e.g., ordinary shares) in exchange for a fixed amount of cash, are presented classified as equity.

Financial liability: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company, which give the holder the right to purchase a financial instrument in exchange for a variable amount, including when the exercise of the warrants is linked to any index or foreign currency, are classified as liabilities.

[Fair value measurement](#)

S. Fair value measurement:

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

1. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
2. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the price that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of an asset or liability is based on the market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant at the highest price and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

The Company measures the following balances according to Fair Value: financial liability warrants.

Classification of fair value hierarchy

The financial instruments presented in the statement of financial position at fair value are grouped into classes with similar characteristics using the fair value measurement which is determined based on the source of input used in measuring fair value. The classification of an item into the below levels is based on the level of significance of the input that has the most significant effect on the fair value measurement of the item. Transfers of items between levels are recognized in the period they occur:

Level 1 — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 — Inputs that are not based on observable market data (valuation techniques which use inputs that are not based on observable market data).

[Financial instruments](#)

T. Financial instruments:

Financial assets

The Company classifies its financial assets into the following category, based on the business model for managing the financial asset and its contractual terms. The Company's accounting policy for the relevant category is as follows:

Amortized cost: These assets arise principally from the services rendered to customers (e.g. trade receivables), but also incorporate other types of financial assets. The objective is to hold these assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest.

They are initially recognized at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to their acquisition or issue and are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment. Impairment provisions for trade receivables are recognized based on the simplified approach using a provision matrix in the determination of the lifetime expected credit losses. During this process the probability of the non-payment of the trade receivables is then multiplied by the amount of the expected loss arising from default to determine the lifetime expected credit loss for the trade receivables.

For trade receivables, which are reported net, such provisions are recorded in a separate provision account with the loss being recognized with the net amount in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. On assessment that the trade receivable will not be collectable, the gross carrying value of the trade receivable is reduced by the associated provision.

For this purpose, the company relied on historical data that includes debt settlement, failure rate of lost debt to each company in the group in the period of measurement. The Company updates the impairment provision at the end of each reporting period, and the change in the provision as it results from an impairment loss or loss.

At the end of each reporting period the Company assesses whether an asset has been impaired due to credit risk, i.e. if an event has occurred that has a negative effect on the future cash flows of the estimated asset. Evidence that a property is defective includes for example a significant financial difficulty of the debtor.

The company deletes the value in the gross books of a financial asset, in whole or in part, when the company has no reasonable expectation of recovering the cash flows due when the debtor enters into a foreclosure or bankruptcy proceeding.

Fair value: All other financial assets, including debt instruments when first recognized at fair value through profit or loss to eliminate or significant measurement or recognition, were first measured at fair value, and changes in fair value after initial recognition were recognized in profit or loss. Changes attributed to these assets were recognized in profit or loss at the time they were incurred.

Reclassification of measurement groups after initial recognition is not possible unless the company changes its business model for managing

The Company's accounting policy for its financial liabilities is as follows:

Fair value: This category comprises of Convertible securities and warrants which are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position. Fair value recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Amortized cost: other financial liabilities include bank borrowings, loans from bank, trade payables, loan from major shareholder, leases and grants are initially recognized at fair value less any transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of the instrument. Such interest-bearing liabilities are amortized cost using the effective interest method, which ensures that any interest expense over the period is at a constant interest rate on the balance sheet statement of financial position. Interest expense in this context includes initial transaction costs, as well as any interest or coupon payable while the

De-recognition

- Financial assets — the Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or the contractual cash flows.
- Financial Liabilities — the Company derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expired.

Impairment of financial assets

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence of impairment of a financial asset as follows: if there is objective evidence of impairment of other accounts receivable if one or more events have occurred after the initial recognition of the asset that affect the estimated future cash flows. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the debtor is experiencing financial difficulties, including default or interest or principal payments.

Write-off policy

The Company writes off its financial assets if any of the following occur:

1. Inability to locate the debtor.
2. Discharge of the debt in a bankruptcy.
3. It is determined that the efforts to collect the debt are no longer cost effective given the size of receivable.

[Issue of a unit of financial instruments](#)

U. Issue of a unit of financial instruments:

The issue of a unit of financial instruments like a financial liability (e.g., a loan) and free-standing derivative (e.g. warrants) involves the allocation of issue expenses) to the instruments issued in the unit based on the following order: financial derivatives and other financial instruments measured at fair value is determined for financial liabilities that are measured at amortized cost. The proceeds allocated to equity instruments are determined to be allocated to each component pro rata to the amounts determined for each component in the unit.

[Impairment of non-financial assets](#)

V. Impairment of non-financial assets

Other intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use. The value-in-use is the present

value of the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset using a pre-tax discount rate specific to the asset or cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Assets that have independent cash flows are grouped together to form a cash-generating unit. A cash-generating unit is the smallest group of assets that independently generate cash flow is largely independent of the cash flows generated by other assets.

[Assets and liabilities arising from engagements with customers](#)

W. Assets and liabilities arising from engagements with customers:

- Customers —

The company presents an unconditional right to receive consideration as debtors in respect of contracts (customers). The right to compensation is required until the due date, even if it may be subject to repayment in the future. Upon first recognition of customers, any difference between the carrying amount and the fair value is recognized as an expense in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standard 9 and the corresponding amount of recognized revenue will be presented as an expense in respect of contracts as financial assets.

- Assets in respect of contracts —

The company presents a right to receive consideration for goods or services transferred to the customer as an asset in respect of a contract, which is other than the passage of time. The Company handles the impairment of an asset in respect of a contract on the same basis as a financial asset at a

- Liabilities in respect of contracts —

The Company presents an obligation to transfer goods or services to the customer, for which the company has received consideration from the customer (e.g. consideration that has matured), as an obligation in respect of a contract (advances from customers).

[Inventories](#)

X. Inventories

Inventories are recognized at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred to bring the inventories to their present location and condition. The Company measures cost of raw materials on a First In First Out (“FIFO”) basis and finished goods according to their cost of materials and labor.

[Property, plant and equipment](#)

Y. Property, plant and equipment

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognized at cost. Cost includes directly attributable costs and the estimated present value of dismantling and removing items. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method, based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Leasehold Improvement
Machinery and Equipment
Computers
Furniture

Subsequent costs are included in the asset’s carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

The assets’ residual values, depreciation rates, and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of reporting period. An asset is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset’s carrying amount is higher than its estimated recoverable amount. Gains and losses on disposal are comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in the profit or loss.

[Employee benefits](#)

Z. Employee benefits

The Group has several employee benefit plans:

1. Short-term employee benefits: Short-term employee benefits include salaries, paid annual leave, paid sick leave, recreation and social security contributions, as expenses as the services are rendered. A liability in respect of a cash bonus or a profit-sharing plan is recognized when the Company has a present obligation to make such payment as a result of past service rendered by an employee and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.
2. Post-employment benefits: The plans are normally financed by contributions to insurance companies and classified as defined contribution plans. In Israel, the Group funds for most of its employee’s contribution plans pursuant to Section 14 to the Severance Pay Law since 2004 under the law. The Group makes contributions and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient amounts to pay employee service in the current and prior periods.

[Revenue recognition](#)

AA. Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized based on the five-step model outlined in IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. IFRS 15 sets out a single core principle to which the entity shall recognize revenue in accordance with the said core principle by implementing a five-step model framework:

1. Identify the contracts with a customer.
2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract.
3. Determine the transaction price.
4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.
5. Recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The company’s revenue from sales of products consists mostly of revenue from the sale of chip development services and the sale of modems and related products.

The Company recognizes revenue from development services, as set forth below, at the time the service is transferred to the customer and the customer represents the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the same goods or service.

The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of satellite communications modems and related products when control is transferred to its customer. When the product is physically delivered at the agreed location, the Company no longer has a physical holding, and usually has a present right to receive payment and the associated benefits. In most of the company’s product sales, control is transferred when the products are shipped.

The company presents revenues from products and revenues from development and pre-production services in separate sections.

The company evaluates the products and services committed in each contract upon its creation in order to determine whether the contract includes a separate performance obligation. The Company treats goods or services as a separate performance obligation if they can be distinguished and the commitment to deliver them is identifiable separately from other commitments in the contract. One of the Company’s contracts includes a commitment to license the Company’s ancillary specialized services that are generally indistinguishable from each other because they are interdependent and closely related.

The Company determines the transaction price for each contract based on the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the performance of the contract. Sales tax, value added tax and other taxes which are levied by the company from income-generating activities are not included in the transaction price. Where part of the price may vary, the Company estimates a variable consideration in the most reasonable amount, which is included in the transaction price if there will be a significant cancellation of the recognized cumulative revenue. When the transaction price includes a non-cash consideration, the Company recognizes revenue at the time of the engagement, with subsequent changes in the fair value that are not due to the form of consideration being treated in accordance with the variable consideration. The Company has chosen, as a practical relief, not to adjust the amount of consideration promised to the effects of a significant financial period between execution by the Company and payment by the customer is one year or less. Ancillary items that are not material to the contract are

Revenue is recognized when control of the committed products or services is transferred to the Company's customers, in an amount that reflects the amount of consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to against those goods or services. When a contract includes a license to use the Company's intellectual property, together with other goods or services, the Company assesses the nature of the combined performance obligation to determine whether it is met over time or at a point in time.

When the commitment to the customer is to provide a right of access to the company's intellectual property, the company recognizes revenue as it progresses towards the full fulfillment of the Company's performance obligations in methods based on outputs such as a performance survey completion.

The Company presents a contract liability (deferred income) when cash payments are received or are due for payment before the Company's performance obligations are satisfied, including amounts that are repayable. A right to consideration is presented as an asset only when it is not conditional, i.e., when only a lapse of time is required before the consideration arrives. When the company delivers goods or services before the customer pays any consideration or before payment's due date, the consideration is presented as part of other receivables.

[Changes in accounting policies](#)

BB. Changes in accounting policies

New standards, interpretations and amendments not yet effective

The Company has not early adopted any standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

IAS1 — Presentation of Financial Statements

In January 2020, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1, which clarify the criteria used to determine whether liabilities are classified as current or non-current. The amendments clarify that current or non-current classification is based on whether an entity has a right at the end of the reporting period to defer settlement of the liability for a period of 12 months after the reporting period. The amendments also clarify that 'settlement' includes the transfer of cash, goods, services, or equity instruments unless the liability arises from a conversion feature classified as an equity instrument separately from the liability component of a compound financial instrument. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. However, in May 2020, the effective date was deferred to annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of IAS 1 amendments, however, at this stage it is unable to assess such impact.

GENERAL (Tables)

GENERAL
Schedule of subsidiaries

6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation	Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2021				2021	2020		
Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	Israel	Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	Israel
Satify UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK	Satify UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK	Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %	Satify UK	Bulgaria	Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %	Satify UK	Bulgaria
Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	USA	Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	USA
Satify MS	100 %	—	Satify Communications	Cayman	Satify MS	51 %	51 %	Satify UK	UK

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Schedule of useful life of property, plant and equipment

	<u>%</u>
Leasehold	
Improvement	25 – 33
Machinery and	
Equipment	7 – 14
Computers	33.3
Furniture	15

**TRADE ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Schedule of trade accounts receivable.

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Trade receivables	<u>806</u>	<u>489</u>
	<u>806</u>	<u>489</u>

**CONTRACT ASSETS
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

CONTRACT ASSETS
Schedule of contract assets

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Related parties	1,685	79
Others	4,330	1,875
	<u>6,015</u>	<u>1,954</u>

**OTHER CURRENT
ASSETS (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Schedule of other current assets

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Prepaid expenses	539	3,263
Government departments and agencies	2,880	3,227
Related parties	—	367
	<u>3,419</u>	<u>6,857</u>

**LEASE LIABILITIES AND
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**LEASE LIABILITIES AND RIGHT OF USE
ASSETS**

Schedule of carried values of the lease assets
recognized and transactions

- b. The following is a list of the carried values of the lease assets recognized and the transactions during the period:

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Cars</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost			
January 1, 2021	4,743	214	4,957
Additions	670	—	670
Disposals	(119)	(132)	(251)
December 31, 2021	<u>5,294</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>5,376</u>
Depreciation			
January 1, 2021	(1,126)	(134)	(1,260)
Additions	(1,148)	(69)	(1,217)
Disposals	119	129	248
December 31, 2021	<u>(2,155)</u>	<u>(74)</u>	<u>(2,229)</u>
Net Book value December 31, 2021	3,139	8	3,147

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Cars</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost			
January 1, 2020	3,445	211	3,656
Additions	1,923	3	1,926
Disposals	(625)	—	(625)
December 31, 2020	<u>4,743</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>4,957</u>
Depreciation			
January 1, 2020	(798)	(67)	(865)
Additions	(953)	(67)	(1,020)
Disposals	625	—	625
December 31, 2020	<u>(1,126)</u>	<u>(134)</u>	<u>(1,260)</u>
Net Book value December 31, 2020	3,617	80	3,697

- c. Details regarding lease transactions

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Interest expenses in respect of lease liabilities	547	386
Lease principal payments during the year	1,191	975

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK (Tables)**

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

**Summary of investments in jet
talk**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>
Revenues	—	—
Net loss		
Company share	218	1,865
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	111	951

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Revenues	—	—
Net loss		
Company share	3,722	7,636
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	1,898	3,895

**PROPERTY, PLANT AND
EQUIPMENT, NET (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT,
NET**

Schedule of useful life of property, plant and
equipment

	<u>Computers</u>	<u>Leasehold improvements</u>	<u>Furniture</u>	<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost					
January 1, 2021	866	467	470	178	1,981
Additions	90	10	111	—	211
December 31, 2021	956	477	581	178	2,192
Depreciation					
January 1, 2021	(570)	(171)	(122)	(128)	(991)
Additions	(144)	(41)	(44)	—	(229)
December 31, 2021	(714)	(212)	(166)	(128)	1,220
Net Book value					
December 31, 2021	242	265	415	50	972

	<u>Computers</u>	<u>Leasehold improvements</u>	<u>Furniture</u>	<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cost					
January 1, 2020	740	380	390	178	1,688
Additions	126	87	80	—	293
December 31, 2020	866	467	470	178	1,981
Depreciation					
January 1, 2020	(446)	(97)	(90)	(64)	(697)
Additions	(124)	(74)	(32)	(64)	(294)
December 31, 2020	(570)	(171)	(122)	(128)	(991)
Net Book value					
December 31, 2020	296	296	348	50	990

**OTHER ACCOUNTS
PAYABLE AND ACCRUED
EXPENSES (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND
ACCRUED EXPENSES**

Schedule of other accounts payable and
accrued expenses

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Liabilities in respect of employees, wages and institutions in respect of wages	4,094	2,780
Accrued expenses	1,653	1,085
Contract liability	474	—
Liabilities to government institutions due to grants received	314	916
Government departments and agencies	169	575
Related parties	2,149	327
	<u>8,853</u>	<u>5,683</u>

**LONG TERM LOANS
FROM FINANCIAL
INSTITUTIONS, NET
(Tables)**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2022

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER**

**Schedule of Long term loans
from financial institutions**

NOTE 5 — LOAN FROM SHAREHOLDER:

In March 2020, our subsidiary, SatixFy UK Limited entered into a \$5 million loan agreement with an existing shareholder, Mr. Alfred H. Moses. The loan bore interest at LIBOR plus 200 basis points for the first 12 months and stepped up an additional 50 basis points every six months thereafter, until it was repaid. As part of the loan agreement, the Company granted the shareholder warrants, which, upon exercise, would enable the shareholder to receive Series C preferred shares, at an exercise price of \$6.078 per share (“**Shareholder’s Warrant**”).

The loan was repaid in full in February 2022 using proceeds that were received from a new loan that the Company received from Francisco Partners (see also Note 3.A).

On June 24, 2022, Mr. Alfred H. Moses assigned 50% of his Shareholder’s Warrant to another shareholder, Mr. Mark Jacobsen, and immediately after, both Mr. Alfred H. Moses and Mark Jacobsen fully exercised their warrants for \$ 5 million in total, resulting in 411,320 Series C preferred shares being issued to each of them, or 822,640 Series C preferred shares in total.

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Long term loans from financial institutions	6,943	6,314
Current maturities	6,334	2,161

**RELATED PARTIES:
(Tables)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

RELATED PARTIES:

[Schedule of transactions with related parties](#)

	For the year ended December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Revenues from Jet Talk	—	1,336
Revenues from iDirect	212	1,642

	For the year ended December 31	
	2021	2020
Revenues from Jet Talk	3,116	7,279
Revenues from iDirect	2,074	—

[Schedule of key management compensation](#)

For the year ended December 31, 2021:

Name	Position	Scope of Position	Holding Rate	Salary and related expenses	Expected Bonus	Share-Based Payments
Ilan Gat (Yoel Gat)	Former CEO	Full Time	22.5 %	660	76	39
Ilan Gat (Simona Gat)	President and COO	Full Time	0 %	660	76	39
Raysat (Yoav Leibovitch)	CFO	Full Time	12.2 %	660	76	39

For the year ended December 31, 2020:

Name	Position	Scope of Position	Holding Rate	Salary and related expenses	Expected Bonus	Share-Based Payments
Ilan Gat (Yoel Gat)	Former CEO	Full Time	22.5 %	600	—	—
Ilan Gat (Simona Gat)	President and COO	Full Time	0 %	600	—	0.7
Raysat (Yoav Leibovitch)	CFO	Full Time	12.2 %	600	—	0.7

[Schedule of outstanding balances with related parties](#)

	For the year ended December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Assets		
Jet Talk- Accounts receivable	93	174
Total Assets	93	174
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	100	278
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	64	551
Other	10	—
Liability to shareholder	—	236
Total Liabilities	174	1,065

	For the year ended December 31	
	2021	2020
Assets		
Jet Talk	—	446
Total Assets	—	446
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	605	60
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	1,210	117
Liability to shareholder	334	150
Total Liabilities	2,149	327

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT (Tables)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS-RISK
MANAGEMENT**

Schedule of maximum
exposure to credit risk

Schedule of currency risk

	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Cash	3,854	6,983
Customers	806	489
Other accounts receivable	711	—
Contract assets	6,015	1,954
Total	11,386	9,426

	December 31, 2021				
	NIS	EUR	GBP	USD	Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	747	19	2,454	634	3,854
Trade receivables	80	77	608	41	806
Other accounts receivable	—	711	—	—	711
Contract Assets	—	—	1,248	4,767	6,015
	<u>827</u>	<u>807</u>	<u>4,310</u>	<u>5,442</u>	<u>11,386</u>
Liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Current maturities long-term loans	(508)	—	—	(5,826)	(6,334)
Trade payables	(518)	(945)	(3,594)	(3,465)	(8,522)
Payables and credit balances	(5,164)	—	(1,032)	(436)	(6,632)
	<u>(6,190)</u>	<u>(945)</u>	<u>(4,626)</u>	<u>(9,727)</u>	<u>(21,488)</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Long term loans from banks	(1,543)	—	—	(5,400)	(6,943)
Net balances	(6,906)	(138)	(316)	(9,685)	(17,045)

	December 31, 2020				
	NIS	EUR	GBP	USD	Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	933	3,572	919	1,559	6,983
Trade receivables	—	—	328	161	489
Contract Assets	—	—	1,875	79	1,954
	<u>933</u>	<u>3,572</u>	<u>3,122</u>	<u>1,799</u>	<u>9,426</u>
Liabilities:					

Current liabilities:					
Current maturities long-term loans	(79)	—	—	(2,082)	(2,161)
Trade payables	—	(368)	(1,110)	(5,673)	(7,151)
Payables and credit balances	(2,813)	—	(653)	(205)	(3,671)
	<u>(2,892)</u>	<u>(368)</u>	<u>(1,763)</u>	<u>(7,960)</u>	<u>(12,983)</u>
Non-current liabilities:					
Long term loans from banks	(1,718)	—	—	(4,596)	(6,314)
Net balances	(3,677)	3,204	1,359	(10,757)	(9,871)

[Schedule of sensitivity analysis](#)

	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Linked to NIS	(6,904)	(3,677)
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(690)</u>	<u>(368)</u>
Linked to EUR	(138)	3,204
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(14)</u>	<u>320</u>
Linked to GBP	(316)	1,359
	10 %	10 %
	<u>(32)</u>	<u>136</u>

[Schedule of maturity analysis of financial liabilities](#)

<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>Within 30 days</u>	<u>1 – 12 Months</u>	<u>1 – 5 Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Current maturities long-term loans	448	5,886	—	6,334
Liabilities in respect of leases-ST	132	857	—	989
Trade payables	—	8,522	—	8,522
Payables to related parties	—	2,149	—	2,149
Other Accounts Payable	—	4,483	—	4,483
Long term loans from banks, net	—	—	6,943	6,943
Liabilities in respect of leases-LT	—	—	2,984	2,984
Loan from Shareholder	—	—	4,533	4,533
Warrant Liabilities	—	1,392	—	1,392

Total	<u>580</u>	<u>23,289</u>	<u>14,460</u>	<u>38,329</u>
31.12.2020	Within 30 days	1 – 12 Months	1 – 5 Years	Total
Current maturities long-term loans	147	2,014	—	2,161
Liabilities in respect of leases-ST	114	818	—	932
Trade payables	—	7,151	—	7,151
Other Accounts Payable	—	3,671	—	3,671
Payables to related parties	—	327	—	327
Long term loans from banks, net	—	—	6,314	6,314
Liabilities in respect of leases-LT	—	—	3,465	3,465
Loan from shareholder	—	—	4,212	4,212
Warrant Liabilities	—	1,118	—	1,118
Total	<u>261</u>	<u>15,099</u>	<u>13,991</u>	<u>29,351</u>

[Schedule of fair value of financial liabilities](#)

		June 30, 2022	December 31, 2021
Financial Liabilities:	Level		
Warrants Liabilities	3	1,290	1,392

[Schedule of changes in fair value of liabilities](#)

	Level	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Financial Liabilities:			
Warrants Liabilities	3	1,392	1,118

	Warrants
Balance at January 1, 2020	814
Issuance of warrants	295
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	9
Balance at December 31, 2020	<u>1,118</u>
Issuance of warrants	74
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	200
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u>1,392</u>

**LIABILITY FOR
ROYALTIES PAYABLE**

(Tables)

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

LIABILITY FOR ROYALTIES PAYABLE

Schedule of reconciliation of changes in liability
for royalties payable

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
At January 1	1,596	1,606
Principal Payments	(488)	—
Exchange rate differences	(82)	189
Amounts recognized as an offset from research and development expenses	(258)	—
Revaluation of the liability	600	(199)
As of December 31	<u>1,368</u>	<u>1,596</u>

EQUITY (Tables)

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

[Disclosure of classes of share capital \[abstract\]](#)
[Schedule of information about share options
outstanding and exercisable](#)

Number Outstanding on December 31, 2021	Options Outstanding		Options Exercisable	
	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Years	Number Exercisable on December 31, 2021	Exercise Price USD
947	3.03	947	0.0001	
563	2.17	563	0.536	
260	6.45	260	0.55	
1,453	7.17	1,182	1.102	
4,487	8.96	186	2.5	
7,710		3,138		

[Schedule of number and weighted average exercise
prices of share options](#)

	2021		2020	
	Number of Options USD	Weighted Average Exercise Price USD	Number of Options USD	Weighted Average Exercise Price USD
Options outstanding at the beginning of year:	6,448	1.57	3,579	0.42
Changes during the year:				
Granted	1,499	2.34	3,575	2.38
Exercised	58	1.10	572	0.0001
Forfeited	179	1.83	134	1.10
Options outstanding at end of year	7,710	1.72	6,448	1.23
Options exercisable at year-end	3,138	0.705	2,814	0.31

REVENUES (Tables)

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021

REVENUES

Summary of revenues from sale of products

	For the year ended			
	31.12.2021		31.12.2020	
	USD thousands	%	USD thousands	%
Jet Talk	3,116	14 %	7,279	68 %
Airbus	3,256	15 %	3,683	35 %
Telesat	8,400	39 %	—	—
iDirect	2,074	10 %	—	—

	US & Canada		UK		Other		Consolidated	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues	13,196	—	7,325	10,316	1,199	316	21,720	10,632

**COST OF REVENUE AND
SERVICE (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

COST OF REVENUE AND SERVICE

Summary of cost of revenue and service

	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	6,764	1,184
Materials and models	1,516	63
Depriciation	56	59
Chip Development tools and Subcontractors	507	1,754
Total	<u>8,843</u>	<u>3,060</u>

**RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT
EXPENSES: (Tables)**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

Summary of research and development expenses

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	16,508	16,048
Development tools and subcontractors	15,238	14,814
Government support and grants	(13,802)	(14,225)
Total	<u>17,944</u>	<u>16,637</u>

**SELLING AND
MARKETING EXPENSES:**
(Tables)

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES:
Schedule of selling and marketing expenses

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	1,752	1,088
Total	<u>1,752</u>	<u>1,088</u>

**ADMINISTRATIVE AND
GENERAL EXPENSES:
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES:

Schedule of administrative and general expenses

	<u>For the year ended</u>	
	<u>31.12.2021</u>	<u>31.12.2020</u>
Salaries and related expenses	1,618	1,020
Depreciation and overheads	2,087	1,555
Other expenses	50	37
Total	<u>3,755</u>	<u>2,612</u>

LOSS PER SHARE (Tables)**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021****LOSS PER SHARE****Schedule of loss per share**

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Calculation of basic earnings per share:		
Net loss	(17,050)	(17,563)
Loss attributed to ordinary shareholders in USD	(17,050)	(17,563)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares	17,902,000	17,551,000
Basic and diluted loss per share attributed in USD	<u>(0.95)</u>	<u>(1.00)</u>

GENERAL - Subsidiaries (Details) - subsidiary	6 Months Ended	12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2022	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Number of wholly-owned subsidiaries by which Company is primarily operated</u>	4	4	
<u>Israeli subsidiary</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify UK</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify Satellite Systems UK</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify Bulgaria</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify US LLC</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify MS</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%		

GENERAL - Joint venture agreement (Details) **1 Months Ended** **6 Months Ended** **12 Months Ended**
Mar. 31, 2018 **Jun. 30, 2022** **Dec. 31, 2021** **Dec. 31, 2020**

[Jet Talk](#)

[Joint venture agreement](#)

[Holding percentage](#)

51.00%	51.00%	51.00%	51.00%
--------	--------	--------	--------

GENERAL - Additional information (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		24 Months Ended	Feb. 03, 2022
	Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2021	
General						
<u>Loss from operations</u>						\$ 83,819
<u>Net loss</u>	\$ (19,072)	\$ (6,597)	\$ (17,050)	\$ (17,563)		
<u>Working capital</u>	3,911		26,693		26,693	
<u>Accumulated deficit</u>	\$ (102,891)		\$ (83,819)	\$ (66,769)	\$ (83,819)	
<u>Percentage of employees worked from home during COVID-19</u>			50.00%			
<u>Period in which employees worked from home during COVID-19</u>			8 months			
<u>Long Term Loan</u>						
General						
<u>Loan amount received</u>						\$ 55,000

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
- Leases (Details)**

Dec. 31, 2021

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Weighted-average rate applied measured at an amount equal to the lease liability 4.50%

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
- Property, plant and
equipment (Details)**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

[Computer equipment \[member\]](#)

[Disclosure of detailed information about property, plant and equipment \[line items\]](#)

[Depreciation rate](#) 33.30%

[Furniture](#)

[Disclosure of detailed information about property, plant and equipment \[line items\]](#)

[Depreciation rate](#) 15.00%

[Minimum | Leasehold improvements \[member\]](#)

[Disclosure of detailed information about property, plant and equipment \[line items\]](#)

[Depreciation rate](#) 25.00%

[Minimum | Machinery \[member\]](#)

[Disclosure of detailed information about property, plant and equipment \[line items\]](#)

[Depreciation rate](#) 7.00%

[Maximum | Leasehold improvements \[member\]](#)

[Disclosure of detailed information about property, plant and equipment \[line items\]](#)

[Depreciation rate](#) 33.00%

[Maximum | Machinery \[member\]](#)

[Disclosure of detailed information about property, plant and equipment \[line items\]](#)

[Depreciation rate](#) 14.00%

**TRADE ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE (Details) -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

TRADE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

<u>Trade receivables</u>		\$ 806	\$ 489
<u>Total</u>	\$ 1,202	\$ 806	\$ 489

CONTRACT ASSETS**(Details) - USD (\$)****Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020****\$ in Thousands****CONTRACT ASSETS**Related parties

\$ 1,685

\$ 79

Others

4,330

1,875

Contract Assets

\$ 4,035

\$ 6,015

\$ 1,954

**OTHER CURRENT
ASSETS (Details) - USD (\$)** **Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020**
\$ in Thousands

OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

<u>Prepaid expenses</u>	\$ 539	\$ 3,263
<u>Government departments and agencies</u>	2,880	3,227
<u>Related parties</u>		367
<u>Total</u>	\$ 7,166	\$ 6,857

INVENTORY (Details) -

USD (\$)

Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

\$ in Thousands

INVENTORY

<u>Raw materials</u>		\$ 547	\$ 367
<u>Finished goods inventory</u>		138	308
<u>Inventory</u>	\$ 771	\$ 685	\$ 675

**LEASE LIABILITIES AND
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS -
Narratives (Details)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021
agreement
Office**

[Buildings \[member\]](#)

[Right of use assets](#)

[Term of lease agreement](#)

5 years

[Vehicles \[Member\]](#)

[Right of use assets](#)

[Term of lease agreement](#)

3 years

[UK](#)

[Right of use assets](#)

[Number of leases offices](#)

2

[Number of offices served as research and development and operation centers](#) 2

[Farnborough](#)

[Right of use assets](#)

[Number of leases offices](#)

1

[Manchester](#)

[Right of use assets](#)

[Number of leases offices](#)

1

[Bulgaria](#)

[Right of use assets](#)

[Number of agreements expires | agreement](#)

2

LEASE LIABILITIES AND RIGHT OF USE ASSETS - Carried value (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020	
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	\$ 3,697	
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	3,147	\$ 3,697
<u>Buildings [member]</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	3,617	
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	3,139	3,617
<u>Vehicles [Member]</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	80	
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	8	80
<u>Cost</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	4,957	3,656
<u>Additions</u>	670	1,926
<u>Disposals</u>	(251)	(625)
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	5,376	4,957
<u>Cost Buildings [member]</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	4,743	3,445
<u>Additions</u>	670	1,923
<u>Disposals</u>	(119)	(625)
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	5,294	4,743
<u>Cost Vehicles [Member]</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	214	211
<u>Additions</u>		3
<u>Disposals</u>	(132)	
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	82	214
<u>Depreciation</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	(1,260)	(865)
<u>Additions</u>	(1,217)	(1,020)
<u>Disposals</u>	248	625
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	(2,229)	(1,260)
<u>Depreciation Buildings [member]</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	(1,126)	(798)
<u>Additions</u>	(1,148)	(953)

<u>Disposals</u>	119	625
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	(2,155)	(1,126)
<u>Depreciation Vehicles [Member]</u>		
<u>Right of use assets</u>		
<u>Balance at Beginning of period</u>	(134)	(67)
<u>Additions</u>	(69)	(67)
<u>Disposals</u>	129	
<u>Balance at End of period</u>	\$ (74)	\$ (134)

**LEASE LIABILITIES AND
RIGHT OF USE ASSETS -
Lease Transactions (Details)
- USD (\$)**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

\$ in Thousands

LEASE LIABILITIES AND RIGHT OF USE ASSETS

<u>Interest expenses in respect of lease liabilities</u>	\$ 547	\$ 386
<u>Lease principal payments during the year</u>	\$ 1,191	\$ 975

INVESTMENT IN JET TALK (Details) \$ in Thousands	Mar. 31, 2018 USD (\$)	1 Months Ended Mar. 31, 2018 USD (\$) agreement	6 Months Ended Jun. 30, 2022 USD (\$)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2021 USD (\$)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$)
<u>INVESTMENT IN JET TALK</u>					
<u>Investment made</u> <u>Jet Talk</u>			\$ 2,026	\$ 2,137	\$ 4,036
<u>INVESTMENT IN JET TALK</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000			
<u>Ownership interest held</u> <u>Jet Talk STE</u>		51.00%	51.00%	51.00%	51.00%
<u>INVESTMENT IN JET TALK</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000			
<u>Ownership interest held</u> <u>Jet Talk Satixfy UK Limited</u>		49.00%			
<u>INVESTMENT IN JET TALK</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>				\$ 13,000	
<u>Number of development agreements signed agreement</u>		2			
<u>Ownership interest held</u> <u>Jet Talk Satixfy UK Limited STE</u>	49.00%	51.00%		51.00%	
<u>INVESTMENT IN JET TALK</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000			
<u>Number of development agreements signed agreement</u>		2			

INVESTMENT IN JET TALK - Condensed information of Jet talk (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Dec. 31,	Dec. 31,
	2022	2021	2021	2020
<u>INVESTMENT IN JET TALK</u>				
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 3,311	\$ 10,907	\$ 21,720	\$ 10,632
<u>Net loss</u>	(19,072)	(6,597)	(17,050)	(17,563)
<u>Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net</u>	(111)	(951)	(1,898)	(3,895)
<u>Jet Talk</u>				
<u>INVESTMENT IN JET TALK</u>				
<u>Net loss</u>	218	1,865	3,722	7,636
<u>Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net</u>	\$ 111	\$ 951	\$ 1,898	\$ 3,895

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
	<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>	
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	\$ 990	
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	972	\$ 990
<u>Depreciation expenses</u>	229	294
<u>Computer equipment [member]</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	296	
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	242	296
<u>Leasehold improvements [member]</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	296	
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	265	296
<u>Furniture</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	348	
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	415	348
<u>Ifrs Machinery and Equipment [Member]</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	50	
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	50	50
<u>Cost</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	1,981	1,688
<u>Additions</u>	211	293
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	2,192	1,981
<u>Cost Computer equipment [member]</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	866	740
<u>Additions</u>	90	126
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	956	866
<u>Cost Leasehold improvements [member]</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	467	380
<u>Additions</u>	10	87
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	477	467
<u>Cost Furniture</u>		
<u>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET</u>		
<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	470	390
<u>Additions</u>	111	80
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	581	470

Cost | Ifrs Machinery and Equipment [Member]

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Balance, beginning of period 178 178

Additions 0

Balance, end of period 178 178

Depreciation

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Balance, beginning of period (991) (697)

Additions (229) (294)

Balance, end of period (1,220) (991)

Depreciation | Computer equipment [member]

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Balance, beginning of period (570) (446)

Additions (144) (124)

Balance, end of period (714) (570)

Depreciation | Leasehold improvements [member]

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Balance, beginning of period (171) (97)

Additions (41) (74)

Balance, end of period (212) (171)

Depreciation | Furniture

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Balance, beginning of period (122) (90)

Additions (44) (32)

Balance, end of period (166) (122)

Depreciation | Ifrs Machinery and Equipment [Member]

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Balance, beginning of period (128) (64)

Additions 0 (64)

Balance, end of period \$ (128) \$ (128)

**OTHER ACCOUNTS
PAYABLE AND ACCRUED
EXPENSES (Details) - USD
(\$)**

\$ in Thousands

	Jun. 30, 2022	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
<u>OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES</u>			
<u>Liabilities in respect of employees, wages and institutions in respect of wages</u>		\$ 4,094	\$ 2,780
<u>Accrued expenses</u>		1,653	1,085
<u>Contract liability</u>		474	
<u>Liabilities to government institutions due to grants received</u>		314	916
<u>Government departments and agencies</u>		169	575
<u>Related parties</u>	\$ 174	2,149	327
<u>OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES</u>	\$ 7,464	\$ 8,853	\$ 5,683

LONG TERM LOANS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, NET (Details) \$ / shares in Units, \$ in Thousands	1 Months Ended						12 Months Ended	
	Aug. 31, 2021 USD (\$) installment	Apr. 30, 2021 USD (\$) installment	Sep. 30, 2020 USD (\$)	Apr. 30, 2020 USD (\$)	Mar. 31, 2020 USD (\$) item	May 31, 2019 USD (\$) item	Jul. 31, 2016 USD (\$)	Dec. 31, 2021 USD (\$) \$ / shares
Long Term Loan								
Warrants term								8 years
Warrants value adjusted								\$ 365
Warrants exercise price \$ / shares								\$ 9.36
Israeli subsidiary								
Long Term Loan								
Loan term			5 years	5 years				
Interest rate adjustment (as a percent)			1.50%	1.50%				
Cash deposit of the loan amount			5.00%	5.00%				
Paternal guarantee			\$ 900	\$ 1,100				
First loan Israeli subsidiary								
Long Term Loan								
Loan amount								\$ 2,000
Loan term								36 months
Interest rate adjustment (as a percent)								6.90%
Warrant granted for shares								\$ 400
Warrants term								6 years
Warrants' fair value								\$ 311
Second loan Israeli subsidiary								
Long Term Loan								
Loan amount					\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000		
Number of loans portions item					2	2		
Loan term					36 months	36 months		
Interest rate adjustment (as a percent)					6.90%	6.90%		
Warrants term					10 years	10 years		
Waiver of alternative payment					\$ 375	\$ 625		
Warrants' fair value					295	471		
state-guaranteed bank loan Israeli subsidiary								
Long Term Loan								

[Waiver of alternative payment](#)
[Loan agreement with Liquidity
Capital II L.P | Israeli subsidiary](#)

\$ 800 \$ 800 \$ 320

[Long Term Loan](#)

Loan amount	\$ 2,300	\$ 5,000
Loan term	30 months	30 months
Monthly Interest rate	16.40%	16.40%
Number of interest only installements installment	6	6
Number of installements installment	24	24

**LONG TERM LOANS
FROM FINANCIAL
INSTITUTIONS, NET -
Loans at balance sheet date
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

LOAN FROM SHAREHOLDER

<u>Long term loans from financial institutions</u>	\$ 50,470	\$ 6,943	\$ 6,314
<u>Current maturities</u>		\$ 6,334	\$ 2,161

**LONG TERM LOANS
FROM FINANCIAL
INSTITUTIONS, NET -
Financial covenants (Details)
- Israeli subsidiary
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

**Dec. 31, 2019
USD (\$)**

Long Term Loan

<u>Minimum cash balance in Mizrahi-Tefahot Bank, percentage</u>	80.00%
<u>Minimum cash balance in Mizrahi-Tefahot Bank</u>	\$ 500,000
<u>Minimum total cash balance required</u>	\$ 2,000

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER: (Details)**
- USD (\$)
\$ / shares in Units, \$ in
Thousands

1 Months Ended 12 Months Ended
Mar. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2021

[Disclosure of detailed information about borrowings \[line items\]](#)

<u>Amount of insurance policy taken as guarantee</u>	\$ 5,000
<u>Shareholder</u>	

[Disclosure of detailed information about borrowings \[line items\]](#)

<u>Loan amount</u>	\$ 5,000
<u>Loan term</u>	36 months

Shareholder | Series C preferred shares

[Disclosure of detailed information about borrowings \[line items\]](#)

<u>Maximum amount of warrants exercisable into shares</u>	\$ 5,000
<u>Exercise price of warrants</u>	\$ 6.078
<u>Maximum amount of preferred shares exchanged</u>	\$ 500

Shareholder | First 12 Months

[Disclosure of detailed information about borrowings \[line items\]](#)

<u>Interest rate basis points</u>	0.002%
<u>Shareholder Every six months</u>	

[Disclosure of detailed information about borrowings \[line items\]](#)

<u>Additional interest rate basis points</u>	50.00%
--	--------

RELATED PARTIES: (Details)	Jan. 04, 2021 USD (\$)	Dec. 24, 2020 USD (\$)	Feb. 14, 2020 USD (\$) agreement	Feb. 06, 2018 USD (\$) agreement	1 Months	12 Months Ended			20	24
					Ended	Dec. 31, 2021 USD (\$)	Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$)	Dec. 31, 2018 USD (\$)	Months Ended	Months Ended
RELATED PARTIES:										
Number of options to purchase shares approved							1,499	3,575		
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd Service agreement with related parties										
RELATED PARTIES:										
Amount of monthly compensation							\$ 110,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	
Mr. Yoel Gat										
RELATED PARTIES:										
Number of options to purchase shares approved		1,300,000								
Ms. Simona Gat										
RELATED PARTIES:										
Number of options to purchase shares approved		1,300,000								
Raysat Israel Ltd. Service agreement with related parties										
RELATED PARTIES:										
Amount of monthly compensation							\$ 55,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 50,000	
Mr. Yoav Leibovitch										
RELATED PARTIES:										
Number of options to purchase shares approved		1,300,000								
Jet Talk Development agreements with related parties										
RELATED PARTIES:										
Number of development agreements agreement			3	3						
Total consideration to provide an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array ("PAA") and supporting modem			\$ 32,000,000	\$ 32,000,000						
Shareholder Subscription agreements with related parties										
RELATED PARTIES:										
Investment commitment from related party							\$ 5,000,000			
Initial payment							\$ 750,000			
Ordinary shares issued in consideration of the initial payment shares					123					

**RELATED PARTIES: -
Transactions with related
parties (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended	
Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020

[Jet Talk](#)

[Disclosure of transactions between related parties \[line items\]](#)

[Revenues](#)

	\$ 1,336	\$ 3,116	\$ 7,279
--	----------	----------	----------

[iDirect](#)

[Disclosure of transactions between related parties \[line items\]](#)

[Revenues](#)

\$ 212	\$ 1,642	\$ 2,074	
--------	----------	----------	--

RELATED PARTIES
(Details) - USD (\$)

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

Ilan Gat (Yoel Gat)

Disclosure of transactions between related parties

<u>Holding Rate</u>	22.50%	22.50%
<u>Salary and related expenses</u>	\$ 660,000	\$ 600,000
<u>Expected Bonus</u>	76,000	
<u>Share-Based Payments</u>	\$ 39,000	

Ilan Gat (Simona Gat)

Disclosure of transactions between related parties

<u>Holding Rate</u>	0.00%	0.00%
<u>Salary and related expenses</u>	\$ 660,000	\$ 600,000
<u>Expected Bonus</u>	76,000	
<u>Share-Based Payments</u>	\$ 39,000	\$ 700

Raysat (Yoav Leibovitch)

Disclosure of transactions between related parties

<u>Holding Rate</u>	12.20%	12.20%
<u>Salary and related expenses</u>	\$ 660,000	\$ 600,000
<u>Expected Bonus</u>	76,000	
<u>Share-Based Payments</u>	\$ 39,000	\$ 700

**RELATED PARTIES: -
 Outstanding balances with
 related parties (Details) - Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Jun. 30, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020
 USD (\$)**

\$ in Thousands

ASSETS

Total Assets \$ 93 \$ 174 \$ 446

Liabilities

Total Liabilities 174 \$ 2,149 1,065 327

Jet Talk

ASSETS

Total Assets 93 174 446

Raysat Israel Ltd.

Liabilities

Total Liabilities 100 605 278 60

Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd

Liabilities

Total Liabilities 64 1,210 551 117

Other

Liabilities

Total Liabilities \$ 10

Shareholder

Liabilities

Total Liabilities \$ 334 \$ 236 \$ 150

**RELATED PARTIES: -
Additional information
(Details) - Mr. Leibovitch**

Feb. 14, 2022

Disclosure of transactions between related parties [line items]

<u>Percentage of increment in yearly bonus</u>	1.00%
<u>Percentage of increment in annual bonus</u>	1.00%

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT - Credit
risk (Details) - Credit risk - Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Credit risk

Maximum exposure to credit risk \$ 11,386 \$ 9,426

Cash

Credit risk

Maximum exposure to credit risk 3,854 6,983

Customers

Credit risk

Maximum exposure to credit risk 806 489

Other accounts receivable

Credit risk

Maximum exposure to credit risk 711

Contract assets

Credit risk

Maximum exposure to credit risk \$ 6,015 \$ 1,954

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT - Currency
risk (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

<u>NIS</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	\$ (6,904)	\$ (3,677)
<u>EUR</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	(138)	3,204
<u>GBP</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	(316)	1,359
<u>Currency risk</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	(17,045)	(9,871)
<u>Currency risk NIS</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	(6,906)	(3,677)
<u>Currency risk EUR</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	(138)	3,204
<u>Currency risk GBP</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	(316)	1,359
<u>Currency risk USD</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	(9,685)	(10,757)
<u>Currency risk Cash</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	3,854	6,983
<u>Currency risk Cash NIS</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	747	933
<u>Currency risk Cash EUR</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	19	3,572
<u>Currency risk Cash GBP</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	2,454	919
<u>Currency risk Cash USD</u>		
<u>Risk management</u>		
<u>Exposure to risk</u>	634	1,559

[Currency risk | Trade receivables](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 806 489

[Currency risk | Trade receivables | NIS](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 80

[Currency risk | Trade receivables | EUR](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 77

[Currency risk | Trade receivables | GBP](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 608 328

[Currency risk | Trade receivables | USD](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 41 161

[Currency risk | Other accounts receivable](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 711

[Currency risk | Other accounts receivable | EUR](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 711

[Currency risk | Contract assets](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 6,015 1,954

[Currency risk | Contract assets | GBP](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 1,248 1,875

[Currency risk | Contract assets | USD](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 4,767 79

[Currency risk | Financial assets](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 11,386 9,426

[Currency risk | Financial assets | NIS](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 827 933

[Currency risk | Financial assets | EUR](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 807 3,572

[Currency risk | Financial assets | GBP](#)

[Risk management](#)

[Exposure to risk](#) 4,310 3,122

[Currency risk | Financial assets | USD](#)

[Risk management](#)

Exposure to risk	5,442	1,799
Currency risk Current maturities long-term loans		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(6,334)	(2,161)
Currency risk Current maturities long-term loans NIS		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(508)	(79)
Currency risk Current maturities long-term loans USD		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(5,826)	(2,082)
Currency risk Trade payables		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(8,522)	(7,151)
Currency risk Trade payables NIS		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(518)	
Currency risk Trade payables EUR		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(945)	(368)
Currency risk Trade payables GBP		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(3,594)	(1,110)
Currency risk Trade payables USD		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(3,465)	(5,673)
Currency risk Payables and credit balances		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(6,632)	(3,671)
Currency risk Payables and credit balances NIS		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(5,164)	(2,813)
Currency risk Payables and credit balances GBP		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(1,032)	(653)
Currency risk Payables and credit balances USD		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(436)	(205)
Currency risk Current financial liabilities		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(21,488)	(12,983)
Currency risk Current financial liabilities NIS		
Risk management		
Exposure to risk	(6,190)	(2,892)
Currency risk Current financial liabilities EUR		

Risk management

Exposure to risk (945) (368)
Currency risk | Current financial liabilities | GBP

Risk management

Exposure to risk (4,626) (1,763)
Currency risk | Current financial liabilities | USD

Risk management

Exposure to risk (9,727) (7,960)
Currency risk | Long term loans from banks

Risk management

Exposure to risk (6,943) (6,314)
Currency risk | Long term loans from banks | NIS

Risk management

Exposure to risk (1,543) (1,718)
Currency risk | Long term loans from banks | USD

Risk management

Exposure to risk \$ (5,400) \$ (4,596)

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT -
Sensitivity analysis (Details)
- USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

Risk management

Percent increase in risk assumption 10.00%

Percent decrease in risk assumption 10.00%

NIS

Risk management

Percent increase in risk assumption 10.00% 10.00%

Increase (decrease) in equity and profit and loss \$ (6,904) \$ (3,677)

Increase (decrease) in equity and profit and loss \$ (690) \$ (368)

EUR

Risk management

Percent increase in risk assumption 10.00% 10.00%

Increase (decrease) in equity and profit and loss \$ (138) \$ 3,204

Increase (decrease) in equity and profit and loss \$ (14) \$ 320

GBP

Risk management

Percent increase in risk assumption 10.00% 10.00%

Increase (decrease) in equity and profit and loss \$ (316) \$ 1,359

Increase (decrease) in equity and profit and loss \$ (32) \$ 136

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT - Liquidity
risks (Details) - Liquidity
risk - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows \$ 38,329 \$ 29,351

Current maturities long-term loans

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 6,334 2,161

Liabilities in respect of leases-ST

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 989 932

Trade payables

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 8,522 7,151

Payables to related parties

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 2,149 327

Other Accounts Payable

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 4,483 3,671

Long term loans from banks

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 6,943 6,314

Liabilities in respect of leases-LT

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 2,984 3,465

Loan from Shareholder

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 4,533 4,212

Warrant Liabilities

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 1,392 1,118

Not later than one month [member]

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 580 261

Not later than one month [member] | Current maturities long-term loans

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 448 147

Not later than one month [member] | Liabilities in respect of leases-ST

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 132 114

Year one

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 23,289 15,099

Year one | Current maturities long-term loans

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 5,886 2,014

Year one | Liabilities in respect of leases-ST

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 857 818

Year one | Trade payables

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 8,522 7,151

Year one | Payables to related parties

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 2,149 327

Year one | Other Accounts Payable

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 4,483 3,671

Year one | Warrant Liabilities

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 1,392 1,118

1-5 years

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 14,460 13,991

1-5 years | Long term loans from banks

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 6,943 6,314

1-5 years | Liabilities in respect of leases-LT

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows 2,984 3,465

1-5 years | Loan from Shareholder

Risk management

Undiscounted cash flows \$ 4,533 \$ 4,212

**FINANCIAL
 INSTRUMENTS - RISK
 MANAGEMENT - Fair
 value of financial
 instruments (Details) -
 Warrant Liabilities - USD (\$)
 \$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Fair value of financial liabilities

<u>Financial liabilities</u>	\$ 1,392	\$ 1,118	\$ 814
------------------------------	----------	----------	--------

Recurring | Level 3

Fair value of financial liabilities

<u>Financial liabilities</u>	\$ 1,392	\$ 1,118
------------------------------	----------	----------

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT -
Significant unobservable
inputs (Details)**

**Dec. 31, 2021
Y**

Expected exercise period | Minimum

Significant unobservable inputs

Liabilities, measurement input

0.75

Warrant Liabilities | Black Scholes and Merton model | Risk-free interest rate

Significant unobservable inputs

Liabilities, measurement input

0.723

Warrant Liabilities | Black Scholes and Merton model | Expected exercise period | Maximum

Significant unobservable inputs

Liabilities, measurement input

6.5

Warrant Liabilities | Black Scholes and Merton model | Volatility

Significant unobservable inputs

Liabilities, measurement input

50

**FINANCIAL
INSTRUMENTS - RISK
MANAGEMENT - Warrant
liabilities (Details) - Warrant
Liabilities - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

Change in fair value of liabilities

<u>Balance at beginning</u>	\$ 1,118	\$ 814
<u>Issuance of warrants</u>	74	295
<u>Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses</u>	200	9
<u>Balance at ending</u>	\$ 1,392	\$ 1,118

**LIABILITY FOR
ROYALTIES PAYABLE**

(Details) - USD (\$)

\$ in Thousands

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

LIABILITY FOR ROYALTIES PAYABLE

<u>At January 1</u>	\$ 1,596	\$ 1,606
<u>Principal Payments</u>	(488)	
<u>Exchange rate differences</u>	(82)	189
<u>Amounts recognized as an offset from research and development expenses</u>	(258)	
<u>Revaluation of the liability</u>	600	(199)
<u>As of December 31</u>	\$ 1,368	\$ 1,596

Bottom of range [member]

LIABILITY FOR ROYALTIES PAYABLE

Royalties payable, as a percentage of sales 3.00%

Top of range [member]

LIABILITY FOR ROYALTIES PAYABLE

Royalties payable, as a percentage of sales 4.00%

EQUITY - Ordinary Shares and Preferred Shares (Details)	Sep. 04,	Aug. 21,	Mar. 28,	Feb. 07,	Jan. 26,	1 Months Ended Nov. 30, 2015	Dec. 31, 2021
	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	Nov. 30, 2015	Dec. 31, 2021
	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)	USD (\$)
	item	agreement	item	agreement	agreement	shareholder	\$ /
	shares	shares	shares	shares	shares	\$ / shares	shares
EQUITY							
Warrants exercise price \$ / shares							\$ 9.36
Preferred A Shares							
EQUITY							
Number of shareholders to whom warrants were issued shareholder						2	
Total exercise price of warrants						\$ 1,500,000	
Number of Preferred shares called by warrants shares						455	
Warrants exercise price \$ / shares						\$ 3.295	
Conversion ratio						1	
Threshold maximum offer valuation price of the Company as a percentage of Preferred Shares						200.00%	
Subscription Price							
Liquidation preference, additional percentage						8.00%	
Preferred B Shares							
EQUITY							
Conversion ratio			1				
Number of Securities Purchase Agreements entered into agreement				2	2		
Shares issued shares			228	1,137	1,137		
Total consideration			\$ 751	\$ 4.997	\$ 4.997		
Pre-money equity valuation considered for conversion of preferred shares			\$			300,000,000	
Percentage of post-money valuation considered for conversion of preferred shares						200.00%	
Liquidation preference, percentage of Preferred B Subscription Price						200.00%	
Liquidation preference, percentage of overall internal rate of return						20.00%	

[Cap on liquidation preference,
Number of times the Preferred B
Subscription Price | item](#) 3
[Preferred C Shares](#)

EQUITY

[Conversion ratio](#) 1
[Number of Securities Purchase
Agreements entered into |
agreement](#) 3
[Shares issued | shares](#) 33 823
[Total consideration](#) \$ 200,000 \$ 5.002

[Percentage of post-money valuation
considered for conversion of
preferred shares](#) 200.00%

[Liquidation preference, percentage
of Preferred B Subscription Price](#) 200.00%

[Liquidation preference, percentage
of overall internal rate of return](#) 20.00%

[Cap on liquidation preference,
Number of times the Preferred B
Subscription Price | item](#) 3

EQUITY - Share Option Plan (Details)	May 04, 2017 \$ / shares shares	Sep. 04, 2013 \$ / shares shares	12 Months Ended		
			Dec. 31, 2021 USD (\$)	Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$)	Dec. 31, 2019 USD (\$)
Share Option Plan					
Number of options granted			1,499	3,575	
Number of options exercised by employees			58	572	
Number of options outstanding			7,710	6,448	3,579
Number of options exercisable			3,138	2,814	
2013 Share Incentive Plan					
Share Option Plan					
Number of ordinary stock that each option is exercisable into shares		1			
Par value per ordinary share \$ / shares		\$ 0.008			
Term of the stock options		10 years			
Number of options granted			2,829		
Number of options exercised by employees			58		
Number of options outstanding			7,710		
Number of options exercisable			3,138		
EMI Share Option Plan					
Share Option Plan					
Number of ordinary stock that each option is exercisable into shares		1			
Par value per ordinary share \$ / shares		\$ 0.008			
Term of the stock options		10 years			
Vesting period of options		3 years			

EQUITY - Share options outstanding and exercisable (Details)	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2021 USD (\$) \$ / shares	Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$) \$ / shares	Dec. 31, 2019 USD (\$)
<u>Share options outstanding and exercisable</u>			
<u>Number of options outstanding</u>	7,710	6,448	3,579
<u>Number of options exercisable</u>	3,138	2,814	
<u>Options Exercisable, Exercise Price \$ / shares</u>	\$ 0.705	\$ 0.31	
<u>Stock options outstanding, one</u>			
<u>Share options outstanding and exercisable</u>			
<u>Number of options outstanding</u>	947		
<u>Options Outstanding, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</u>	3 years 10 days		
<u>Number of options exercisable</u>	947		
<u>Options Exercisable, Exercise Price \$ / shares</u>	\$ 0.0001		
<u>Stock options outstanding, two</u>			
<u>Share options outstanding and exercisable</u>			
<u>Number of options outstanding</u>	563		
<u>Options Outstanding, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</u>	2 years 2 months 1 day		
<u>Number of options exercisable</u>	563		
<u>Options Exercisable, Exercise Price \$ / shares</u>	\$ 0.536		
<u>Stock options outstanding, three</u>			
<u>Share options outstanding and exercisable</u>			
<u>Number of options outstanding</u>	260		
<u>Options Outstanding, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</u>	6 years 5 months 12 days		
<u>Number of options exercisable</u>	260		
<u>Options Exercisable, Exercise Price \$ / shares</u>	\$ 0.55		
<u>Stock options outstanding, four</u>			
<u>Share options outstanding and exercisable</u>			
<u>Number of options outstanding</u>	1,453		
<u>Options Outstanding, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</u>	7 years 2 months 1 day		
<u>Number of options exercisable</u>	1,182		
<u>Options Exercisable, Exercise Price \$ / shares</u>	\$ 1.102		
<u>Stock options outstanding, five</u>			
<u>Share options outstanding and exercisable</u>			
<u>Number of options outstanding</u>	4,487		
<u>Options Outstanding, Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life</u>	8 years 11 months 15 days		
<u>Number of options exercisable</u>	186		
<u>Options Exercisable, Exercise Price \$ / shares</u>	\$ 2.5		

EQUITY - Number of share options and Weighted average exercise price (Details)	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2021 USD (\$) \$ / shares	Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$) \$ / shares
<u>Disclosure of classes of share capital [abstract]</u>		
<u>Number of Options, Outstanding at the beginning of year \$</u>	6,448	3,579
<u>Number of Options, Changes during the year:</u>		
<u>Number of options granted \$</u>	1,499	3,575
<u>Number of options exercised \$</u>	58	572
<u>Number of Options, Forfeited \$</u>	179	134
<u>Number of Options, Outstanding at end of year \$</u>	7,710	6,448
<u>Number of options exercisable \$</u>	3,138	2,814
<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price, Options outstanding at the beginning of year \$ / shares</u>	\$ 1.23	\$ 0.42
<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price, Changes during the year:</u>		
<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price, Granted \$ / shares</u>	2.34	2.38
<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price, Exercised \$ / shares</u>	1.10	0.0001
<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price, Forfeited \$ / shares</u>	1.83	1.10
<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price, Options outstanding at end of year \$ / shares</u>	1.72	1.23
<u>Options Exercisable, Exercise Price \$ / shares</u>	\$ 0.705	\$ 0.31

EQUITY - Fair value assumptions of share options (Details) - Y	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
Share Option Plan		
<u>Dividend yield (as a percent)</u>	0.00%	0.00%
<u>Minimum</u>		
Share Option Plan		
<u>Expected volatility (as a percent)</u>	40.00%	40.00%
<u>Risk-free interest rate (as a percent)</u>	0.10%	0.10%
<u>Term of the stock options</u>	2	2
<u>Maximum</u>		
Share Option Plan		
<u>Expected volatility (as a percent)</u>	60.00%	60.00%
<u>Risk-free interest rate (as a percent)</u>	2.50%	2.50%
<u>Term of the stock options</u>	4	4

**MATERIAL
COMMITMENTS (Details) -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020**

MATERIAL COMMITMENTS

<u>Agency participation in cost (in percent)</u>	75.00%	
<u>Government grants to finance it's research and development programs</u>	\$ 6,122	
<u>Royalty amount included in government grants</u>	\$ 3,289	
<u>Maximum royalty to government grants (in percent)</u>	100.00%	
<u>Accrued royalty expense</u>	\$ 314	\$ 916
<u>Contingent liability</u>	\$ 2,295	\$ 2,260
<u>Discounting interest rate on royalty</u>	20.00%	20.00%
<u>Bottom of range [member]</u>		

MATERIAL COMMITMENTS

<u>Agency participation in cost (in percent)</u>	50.00%
<u>Royalty to be paid on total sales of these programs (in percent)</u>	3.00%
<u>Accrued royalty expense to revenue (in percent)</u>	3.00%

Maximum

MATERIAL COMMITMENTS

<u>Royalty to be paid on total sales of these programs (in percent)</u>	4.00%
<u>Accrued royalty expense to revenue (in percent)</u>	4.00%

REVENUES - Summary of 12 Months Ended
revenues (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands **Dec. 31, 2021** **Dec. 31, 2020**

REVENUES

Revenues \$ 21,720 \$ 10,632

US

REVENUES

Revenues 13,196

Canada

REVENUES

Revenues 13,196

UK

REVENUES

Revenues 7,325 10,316

Other

REVENUES

Revenues 1,199 316

Jet Talk [Member]

REVENUES

Revenues \$ 3,116 \$ 7,279

Percentage of revenues 14.00% 68.00%

Airbus

REVENUES

Revenues \$ 3,256 \$ 3,683

Percentage of revenues 15.00% 35.00%

Telesat

REVENUES

Revenues \$ 8,400

Percentage of revenues 39.00%

iDirect

REVENUES

Revenues \$ 2,074

Percentage of revenues 10.00%

**COST OF REVENUE AND
SERVICE - Summary of
Cost of Revenue and service
(Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended **12 Months Ended**
Jun. 30, 2022 Jun. 30, 2021 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

COST OF REVENUE AND SERVICE

<u>Salaries and related expenses</u>			\$ 6,764	\$ 1,184
<u>Materials and models</u>			1,516	63
<u>Depriciation</u>			56	59
<u>Chip Development tools and Subcontractors</u>			507	1,754
<u>Total cost of sales and services</u>	\$ 1,524	\$ 4,014	\$ 8,843	\$ 3,060

**RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT
EXPENSES - Summary of
Research and Development
Expenses (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended 12 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022 Jun. 30, 2021 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

<u>Salaries and related expenses</u>			\$ 16,508	\$ 16,048
<u>Development tools and subcontractors</u>			15,238	14,814
<u>Government support and grants</u>			(13,802)	(14,225)
<u>Total</u>	\$ 9,045	\$ 8,823	\$ 17,944	\$ 16,637

**SELLING AND
MARKETING EXPENSES:**

(Details) - USD (\$)

\$ in Thousands

6 Months Ended

12 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2022 Jun. 30, 2021 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020

SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

Sales and marketing expense

\$ 1,020 \$ 855 \$ 1,752 \$ 1,088

Salaries and related expenses

SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

Sales and marketing expense

\$ 1,752 \$ 1,088

ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES: (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES</u>				
<u>General and administrative expenses</u>	\$ 4,216	\$ 1,883	\$ 3,735	\$ 2,612
<u>Salaries and related expenses</u>				
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES</u>				
<u>General and administrative expenses</u>			1,618	1,020
<u>Depreciation and overheads</u>				
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES</u>				
<u>General and administrative expenses</u>			2,087	1,555
<u>Other expenses</u>				
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES</u>				
<u>General and administrative expenses</u>			\$ 50	\$ 37

TAXES ON INCOME (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Millions	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
<u>TAXES ON INCOME</u>		
<u>Loss carryforward</u>	\$ 82	
<u>Hong Kong</u>		
<u>TAXES ON INCOME</u>		
<u>Corporate tax rate</u>	16.50%	16.50%
<u>UK</u>		
<u>TAXES ON INCOME</u>		
<u>Corporate tax rate</u>	19.00%	19.00%
<u>Israel</u>		
<u>TAXES ON INCOME</u>		
<u>Corporate tax rate</u>	23.00%	23.00%
<u>Developed areas in Israel</u>		
<u>TAXES ON INCOME</u>		
<u>Corporate tax rate</u>	6.00%	6.00%

LOSS PER SHARE (Details) - USD (\$) \$ / shares in Units, \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
Calculation of basic earnings per share:				
<u>Net loss</u>	\$ (19,072)	\$ (6,597)	\$ (17,050)	\$ (17,563)
<u>Loss attributed to ordinary shareholders in USD</u>			\$ (17,050)	\$ (17,563)
<u>Basic weighted average common shares outstanding</u>	18,601,000	17,892,000	17,902	17,551
<u>Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding</u>	18,601,000	17,892,000	17,902	17,551
<u>Basic loss per share (in dollars)</u>	\$ (1.03)	\$ (0.37)	\$ (0.95)	\$ (1.00)
<u>Diluted loss per share (in dollars)</u>	\$ (1.03)	\$ (0.37)	\$ (0.95)	\$ (1.00)

**SUBSEQUENT EVENT: -
 Long Term Loan from a
 Financial Institution
 (Details) - Long Term Loan
 \$ in Millions**

Feb. 01, 2022
USD (\$)
shares

Feb. 03, 2022
USD (\$)

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Loan amount signed

\$ 55

Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution | Francisco Partners L.P

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Loan amount signed

\$ 55

Qualified public offering

12 months

Interest rate (as a percent)

9.5%

Basis points of increase in interest rate

100

Pay in kind interest payable company completes

100.00%

Shares issued | shares

808,907

Ratio of debt to EBIDTA

0.00%

Minimum cash covenant

\$ 10

Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution | Francisco Partners L.P | Minimum

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Loan term

2 years 6 months

Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution | Francisco Partners L.P | Maximum

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Loan term

4 years

Interest rate adjustment (as a percent)

11.50%

Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution | Francisco Partners L.P | Year one

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Pay in kind interest payable (as a percent)

100.00%

Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution | Francisco Partners L.P | Year Two

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Pay in kind interest payable (as a percent)

75.00%

Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution | Francisco Partners L.P | Thereafter

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Pay in kind interest payable (as a percent)

50.00%

SUBSEQUENT EVENT: - Business Combination agreement (Details) - USD (\$)	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		
	Mar. 08, 2022	Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Proceeds from issuance of PIPE</u>		\$ 5,033,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 64,000	\$ 14,000
<u>Issuance shares</u>		1,978,000			\$ 750,000
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp</u>					
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Estimated gross increase in cash</u>		29,100,000			
<u>Expenses related to the transactions</u>		20,000,000			
<u>Goodwill</u>		0			
<u>Intangible assets</u>		0			
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp Cantor Fitzgerald Principal Investments Maximum</u>					
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Issuance shares</u>		75,000,000			
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp Maximum Redemption scenario</u>					
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Estimated gross increase in cash</u>		35,000,000			
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp No Redemption scenario</u>					
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Proceeds from issuance of PIPE</u>		\$ 227,000,000			
<u>Business Combination agreement Endurance Acquisition Corp</u>					
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Proceeds from issuance of PIPE</u>		\$ 29,100,000			
<u>Expenses related to the transactions</u>		30,000,000			
<u>Goodwill</u>		0			
<u>Intangible assets</u>		0			
<u>Business Combination agreement Endurance Acquisition Corp Cantor Fitzgerald Principal Investments</u>					
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Issuance shares</u>		75,000,000			
<u>Business Combination agreement Endurance Acquisition Corp Maximum Redemption scenario</u>					
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:					
<u>Estimated gross increase in cash</u>		42,500,000			

[Business Combination agreement | Endurance Acquisition](#)

[Corp | No Redemption scenario](#)

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

Estimated gross increase in cash

\$
230,100,000

SUBSEQUENT EVENT: - Legal Proceeding (Details)	6 Months Ended	
	Mar. 22, 2022	Jun. 30, 2022
	lawsuit shares	lawsuit shares
<u>SUBSEQUENT EVENT:</u>		
<u>Number of lawsuits filed</u>		2
<u>Pending Litigation</u>		
<u>SUBSEQUENT EVENT:</u>		
<u>Number of lawsuits filed</u>		2
<u>Number of shares claimed by plaintiffs shares</u>		2,000,000
<u>Legal Proceeding</u>		
<u>SUBSEQUENT EVENT:</u>		
<u>Number of lawsuits filed</u>	2	
<u>Legal Proceeding Pending Litigation</u>		
<u>SUBSEQUENT EVENT:</u>		
<u>Number of shares claimed by plaintiffs shares</u>	2,000,000	

**UNAUDITED INTERIM
CONDENSED
CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021

CURRENT ASSETS:

<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	\$ 23,007	\$ 3,854
<u>Trade accounts receivable</u>	1,202	806
<u>Contract Assets</u>	4,035	6,015
<u>Other current assets</u>	7,166	3,419
<u>Related parties</u>	93	
<u>Inventory</u>	771	685
<u>Total current assets</u>	36,274	14,779

NON-CURRENT ASSETS:

<u>Right-of-use assets</u>	3,098	3,147
<u>Property, plant and equipment, net</u>	989	972
<u>Investment in Jet Talk</u>	2,026	2,137
<u>Other non-current assets</u>	220	271
<u>Total non-current assets</u>	6,333	6,527
<u>TOTAL ASSETS</u>	42,607	21,306

CURRENT LIABILITIES:

<u>Trade payables</u>	1,394	8,522
<u>Short term loans from financial institutions</u>		6,334
<u>ESA advance payments</u>	10,137	15,270
<u>Prepayment from Customer</u>	12,258	1,504
<u>Lease liabilities</u>	936	989
<u>Other accounts payable and accrued expenses</u>	7,464	8,853
<u>Related parties</u>	174	2,149
<u>Total current liabilities</u>	32,363	41,472

NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:

<u>Long term loans from financial institutions</u>	50,470	6,943
<u>Lease liabilities</u>	2,638	2,984
<u>Loan from shareholder, net</u>		4,533
<u>Warrant Liabilities</u>	1,290	1,392
<u>Liability for royalties payable</u>	1,390	1,368
<u>Total non-current liabilities</u>	55,788	17,220

SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT:

<u>Share capital</u>	4	4
<u>Share premium</u>	53,443	46,203
<u>Capital reserves</u>	3,900	226
<u>Accumulated deficit</u>	(102,891)	(83,819)
<u>Total shareholders' deficit</u>	(45,544)	(37,386)

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT \$ 42,607 \$ 21,306

UNAUDITED INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended	12 Months Ended	30 Months Ended		
	Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020	Jun. 30, 2022

Revenues:

<u>Development services and preproduction</u>	\$ 2,983	\$ 9,048	\$ 19,237	\$ 10,319
<u>Sale of products</u>	328	1,859	2,483	313
<u>Total revenues</u>	3,311	10,907	21,720	10,632

Cost of sales and services:

<u>Development services and preproduction</u>	1,323	2,625	7,326	2,966	
<u>Sale of products</u>	201	1,389	1,517	94	
<u>Total cost of sales and services</u>	1,524	4,014	8,843	3,060	
<u>Gross profit</u>	1,787	6,893	12,877	7,572	
<u>Research and development expenses, net</u>	9,045	8,823	17,944	16,637	
<u>Selling and marketing expenses</u>	1,020	855	1,752	1,088	
<u>General and administrative expenses</u>	4,216	1,883	3,735	2,612	
<u>Loss from operations</u>	(12,494)	(4,668)	(10,554)	(12,765)	\$ (102,891)
<u>Finance Income</u>	210			1,260	
<u>Finance Expenses</u>	(6,677)	(978)	(4,598)	(2,163)	
<u>Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net</u>	(111)	(951)	(1,898)	(3,895)	
<u>Loss before income taxes</u>	(19,072)	(6,597)	(17,050)	(17,563)	
<u>Loss for the period</u>	(19,072)	(6,597)	(17,050)	(17,563)	

Other comprehensive income (loss) net of tax:

<u>Exchange gain (loss) arising on translation of foreign operations</u>	3,674	(557)	1,131	(790)
<u>Total comprehensive loss for the period</u>	\$ (15,398)	\$ (7,154)	\$ (15,919)	\$ (18,353)

<u>Basic loss per share (in dollars)</u>	\$ (1.03)	\$ (0.37)	\$ (0.95)	\$ (1.00)
<u>Diluted loss per share (in dollars)</u>	\$ (1.03)	\$ (0.37)	\$ (0.95)	\$ (1.00)
<u>Basic weighted average common shares outstanding</u>	18,601,000	17,892,000	17,902	17,551
<u>Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding</u>	18,601,000	17,892,000	17,902	17,551

**UNAUDITED INTERIM
CONDENSED
CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
CHANGES IN
SHAREHOLDERS'
DEFICIT - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

	Ordinary shares [member]	Preference Shares A	Preference Shares B [Member]	Preference Shares C [Member]	Issued capital [member]	Share premium [member]	Retained earnings [member]	Capital reserve [member]	Total
Balance at the beginning at Dec. 31, 2019					\$ 4	\$ 44,151	\$ (49,206)	\$ (115)	\$ (5,166)
Balance at the beginning (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2019	17,197,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000					
Changes in equity [abstract]									
Exercise of options					0	[1] 14			14
Exercise of options (in shares)	572,000								
Shares issued to Financial Institutions					0	[1] 750			750
Shares issued to Financial Institutions (in shares)	123,000								
Warrant exercised						999			999
Stock-based compensation						76			76
Loss for the period							(17,563)	(790)	(17,563)
Balance at the end at Dec. 31, 2020					4	45,990	(66,769)	(905)	(21,680)
Balance at the end (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2020	17,892,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000					
Changes in equity [abstract]									
Exercise of options						22			22
Exercise of options (in shares)	12,000,000								
Stock-based compensation						77			77
Loss for the period							(6,597)	(557)	(6,597)
Balance at the end at Jun. 30, 2021					4	46,089	(73,366)	(1,462)	(28,735)
Balance at the end (in shares) at Jun. 30, 2021	17,904,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000					
Balance at the beginning at Dec. 31, 2020					4	45,990	(66,769)	(905)	(21,680)
Balance at the beginning (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2020	17,892,000	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000					
Changes in equity [abstract]									
Exercise of options					0	[1] 64			64
Exercise of options (in shares)	58,447								
Stock-based compensation					0	[1] 149			149
Loss for the period							(17,050)	1,131	(17,050)
Balance at the end at Dec. 31, 2021					4	46,203	(83,819)	226	(37,386)
Balance at the end (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2021	17,950,447	7,300,000	4,778,000	856,000					
Changes in equity [abstract]									
Exercise of options						33			33
Exercise of options (in shares)	145,000,000								

<u>Shares issued to Financial Institutions</u>						1,978			1,978
<u>Shares issued to Financial Institutions (in shares)</u>	808,907,000								
<u>Shares Back to the Company (in shares)</u>	(75,000,000)								
<u>Warrant exercised</u>						5,000			5,000
<u>Warrant exercised (in shares)</u>		822,640,000							
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>			229					229	
<u>Loss for the period</u>						(19,072)	3,674	(15,398)	(19,072)
<u>Balance at the end at Jun. 30, 2022</u>					\$ 4	\$ 53,443	\$ (102,891)	\$ 3,900	\$ (45,544)
<u>Balance at the end (in shares) at Jun. 30, 2022</u>	18,829,354	7,300,000	4,778,000	1,678,640					

[1] Represents an amount less than one thousand.

**INTERIM CONDENSED
CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF CASH
FLOWS - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended

**Jun. 30,
2022 Jun. 30,
2021**

Cash flows from operating activities:

Loss for the period \$ (19,072) \$ (6,597)

Adjustments to reconcile net profit to net cash provided by operating activities:

Depreciation and amortization 740 764

Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net 111 951

Finance expenses on loans 401 545

Change in the fair value of warrant liabilities (102) (164)

Stock-based compensation 229 77

Decrease (Increase) in trade accounts receivable (439) (1,571)

Decrease (Increase) in contract assets 1,336 (2,171)

(Increase) in inventory (86) 40

Increase (Decrease) in other current assets (4,396) 844

Increase in trade payables (6,745) 1,588

Decrease in ESA prepayments (3,865) (1,477)

Decrease in deferred revenues (563)

Increase in other accounts payable and accrued expenses (957) 212

Increase in prepayments from customers 11,502

Increase (Decrease) in liability for royalties payable 141 290

Net cash used in operating activities (21,202) (7,232)

Cash flow from investing activities

Decrease in long-term bank deposit 51 217

Purchase of property, plant and equipment (119) (297)

Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities (68) (80)

Cash flows from financing activities

Receipt of long-term loans from a financial institution, net and issuance of shares to the lender 52,837 5,000

Repayment of loan from shareholder (5,000)

Repayment of loans from banks (13,818) (1,020)

Repayment of royalty liability (119)

Payments of lease liabilities (795) (808)

Issuance of shares 5,033 22

Net cash provided by financing activities 38,138 3,194

Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 16,868 (4,118)

Cash and cash equivalents balance at the beginning of the year 3,854 6,983

Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents 2,285 10

Cash and cash equivalents balance at the end of the year 23,007 2,875

Appendix A - Cash paid and received during the year for:

Interest paid \$ 1,096 \$ 618

NOTE 1 — GENERAL

a. Satify Hong Kong (hereinafter: the "The Former Company") was incorporated in Hong Kong in 2012 having a place of business at Unit B, 20/F., Nathan Commercial Building, 430-436 Nathan Road, Yaumati, Kln. Hong Kong in accordance with Hong Kong law. On November 27, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Former Company decided to make a structural change (hereinafter "the Reorganization"). For the reorganization, Satify Communications Ltd. (hereinafter: the "Company") was incorporated on January 9, 2020, as a private limited company, in accordance with the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law while maintaining the same capital structure as the Former Company. On May 12, 2020, the Former Company transferred to the Company all its holdings directly and indirectly in the subsidiaries (hereinafter "the transferred companies", see also Note 1.D). The reorganization was completed on May 12, 2020, after receiving approval from the Israeli Tax Authorities for a tax exemption in accordance with the provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Company handled the reorganization using the pooling of interest method, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect the reorganization using the "As Pooling" method accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company and of the transferred companies, consolidated as of January 1, 2020.

Assets and rights acquired by the transferred companies after January 1, 2020, reflect the assets and liabilities and activities of those assets as of the date of their acquisition by the transferred companies.

b. The Company and its subsidiaries are engaged in the development and marketing of integrated circuit products for specific applications, antennas and terminals used for satellite communications. The Company has developed a new generation of integrated silicon chips for modems and antennas based on its own proprietary technology and provide end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry, including terminals, payloads and hubs. The Company develops its advanced chips (Application Specific Integrated Circuit chips (ASICs) and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips (RFICs)) based on technology designed to meet a variety of applications and services, such as broadband aviation, IOT, mobility and maritime, and operating on GEO, LEO and MEO satellites. The Company's technology includes electronically steered antenna arrays, forming and design of digital beams, beam hopping, on-board processing payload chips and software-defined radio (SDR) modem chips.

c. The affiliated company "Jet Talk" is engaged in the development and marketing of a unique antenna for IFC passenger aircraft and computers that receive broadband video transmissions from satellites.

d. The Company operates primarily through four wholly-owned subsidiaries: Satify Israel Ltd, Satify UK, Satify Space Systems UK, Satify Bulgaria and Satify US LLC, all of which have been consolidated in these consolidated financial statements.

Satify MS was incorporated for purpose of the Business Combination Agreement (see note 3.B).

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2021		
Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	Israel
Satify UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	UK
Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %	Satify UK	Bulgaria
Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %	Satify Communications	USA
Satify MS	100 %	—	Satify Communications	Cayman

NOTE 1 — GENERAL (continued)

In addition, the Company's holds 51% of the shares of the following entity (see also Note 4):

Name	Holding percentage		Held By	Country of incorporation
	30.06.2022	2021		
Jet Talk	51 %	51 %	Satify UK	UK

e. The accompanying interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred losses of \$102,891 from operations since its inception. As of June 30, 2022, the Company has incurred \$19,072 of net loss in 2022, the Company has a working capital of \$3,911 and an accumulated deficit of \$102,891.

Since its inception, the company has financed its day-to-day operations by receiving capital investments, receiving income from government projects together with bank and shareholder loans. In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan in the amount of \$55 million on February 3, 2022 (see Note 3.A). Also based on the Company's current backlog and projected pipeline together with the funding received in February 2022 will be sufficient to fund its operation in the near future. The Company's ability to generate positive cash flows from operations, all of which depend on its ability to attract and retain customers, develop new products, and compete effectively, as well as certain factors outside of the Company's control.

NOTE 1 — GENERAL

a. Satify Hong Kong (hereinafter: the "The Former Company") was incorporated in Hong Kong in 2012 having a place of business at Unit B, Hong Kong law. On November 27, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Former Company decided to make a structural change (hereinafter "the Reorganization"). For the reorganization, Satify Communications Ltd. (hereinafter: the "Company") was incorporated on January 9, 2020, as a private limited company, in accordance with the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law while maintaining the Company all its holdings directly and indirectly in the subsidiaries (hereinafter "the transferred companies", see also Note 1.D). The reorganization was completed in accordance with the provisions of section 104B (f) of the Income Tax Ordinance.

The Company handled the reorganization using the pooling of interest method, the Company's consolidated financial statements reflect the reorganization using the "As Pooling" method accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Company and of the transferred companies, consolidated as of January 1, 2020. Assets and liabilities and activities of those assets as of the date of their acquisition by the transferred companies.

b. The Company and its subsidiaries are engaged in the development and marketing of integrated circuit products for specific applications, antennas and terminals used for satellite communications. The Company has developed a new generation of integrated silicon chips for modems and antennas based on its own proprietary technology and provide end-to-end solutions for the satellite communications industry, including terminals, payloads and hubs. The Company develops its advanced chips (Application Specific Integrated Circuit chips (ASICs) and Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit chips (RFICs)) based on technology designed to meet a variety of applications and services, such as broadband aviation, IOT, mobility and maritime, and operating on GEO, LEO and MEO satellites. The Company's technology includes electronically steered antenna arrays, forming and design of digital beams, beam hopping, on-board processing payload chips and software-defined radio (SDR) modem chips.

c. The affiliated company "Jet Talk" is engaged in the development and marketing of a unique antenna for IFC passenger aircraft and computers that receive broadband video transmissions from satellites.

d. The Company operates primarily through four wholly owned subsidiaries: Satify Israel Ltd, Satify UK, Satify Space Systems UK, Satify Bulgaria and Satify US LLC, all of which have been consolidated in these consolidated financial statements.

Name	Holding percentage	
	2021	2020
Satify Israel Ltd.	100 %	100 %
Satify UK	100 %	100 %
Satify Satellite Systems UK	100 %	100 %
Satify Bulgaria	100 %	100 %
Satify US LLC	100 %	100 %

NOTE 1 — GENERAL (continued)

In addition, the Company's holds 51% of the shares of the following entity (see also Note 8):

Name	Holding percentage	
	2021	2020
Jet talk	51 %	51 %

e. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. The Company has incurred 17,050 of net loss in 2021, the Company has a working capital deficit of 26,693 and accumulated deficit of 83,819. In addition, the Company has a working capital deficit of 26,693 and accumulated deficit of 83,819. In addition, the Company has a working capital deficit of 26,693 and accumulated deficit of 83,819.

Since its inception, the company has financed its day-to-day operations by receiving capital investments, receiving income from Government projects together with bank and shareholder loans. In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan in the amount of \$55 million on February 3, 2022 (see Note 3.A). Also based on the Company's current backlog and projected pipeline together with the funding received in February 2022 will be sufficient to fund its operation in the near future. The Company's ability to generate positive cash flows from operations, all of which depend on its ability to attract and retain customers, develop new products, and compete effectively, as well as certain factors outside of the Company's control.

In order to secure its operation, the Company received a loan amounted to 55 million on February 3rd, 2022 (see also Note 27 Subsequent Events).

f. COVID -19

The 2019 Novel Coronavirus infection ('coronavirus') or 'COVID-19' pandemic poses a major public health threat. It has hindered the movement and businesses. Significant development and spread of the coronavirus did not take place until January 2020, with the World Health Organization (WHO) declaring COVID-19 a global pandemic and suggested worldwide containment and mitigation measures. In response to the WHO's declaration, national governments around the world to begin putting actions in place to slow the spread of COVID-19. Furthermore, significant measures taken by our employees and their families, customers, partners, service providers, and communities. The Company's office has been subject to government-mandated business operations, mainly due to the impact the pandemic had on certain market sectors the company is targeting, as several opportunities at different levels. In addition, work on current projects was delayed, as more than 50% of employees worked from home during a period of over 8 months, and the Company's management continue to monitor and to examine the effects of the Corona crisis on its various aspects and acts, if necessary, to ensure the Company's solvency due to the corona crisis.

The Company's management continue to monitor and to examine the effects of the Corona crisis on its various aspects and acts, if necessary, to ensure the Company's solvency due to the corona crisis. In light of the aviation restriction due to the crisis, there may be delays in sales outside Israel.

As of the date of approval of this report, the Company's management does not identify any difficulties in the Company's solvency due to the corona crisis.

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES**
[SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES.](#)
[SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES](#)

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the financial statements, on a consistent basis, are:

A. Basis of preparation:

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared solely for the purpose of meeting the requirements of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission's confidential draft of registration statement on Form F-4.

Except for the omission of comparative consolidated financial information as discussed in the preceding paragraph, these consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"). The financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting except for certain financial liabilities which are measured at fair value until conversion. The Company has elected to present the consolidated financial statements using the cost of function of expense method.

**NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING
POLICIES:**

Basis of preparation

**A. Statement of
compliance**

These interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standards ("IAS") 34 Interim Financial Reporting. They do not include all disclosures that would otherwise be required in a complete set of financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the 2021 annual consolidated financial statements. The Company has applied the same accounting policies and methods of computation in its interim consolidated financial statements as in its 2021 annual consolidated financial statements.

**B. Accounting policy for
new transactions or events**

Issuance of a bundle of financial instruments

The consideration received from the issuance of a bundle of financial instruments is attributed initially to financial liabilities that are measured each period at fair value through profit or loss, and then to financial liabilities that are measured only upon initial recognition at fair value. The remaining amount is the value of the equity component.

Direct issuance costs are attributed to the specific financial instruments in respect of which they were incurred, whereas joint issuance costs are attributed to the securities on a proportionate basis according to the allocation of the consideration from the issuance of the bundle, as described above.

B. Basis of consolidation:

Subsidiaries:

Where the Company has control over an investee, it is classified as a subsidiary. The Company controls an investee if all three of the following criteria are met: (1) the Company has exposure to variable returns from the investee, and the ability of the investor to use its power to affect those variable returns. Control is reassessed if there may be a change in any of these elements of control. The consolidated financial statements present the results of the Company and its subsidiaries on a line-by-line basis. Transactions and balances between group companies are therefore eliminated in full.

In addition, the financial statements of the subsidiaries were prepared using a consistent accounting policy with the Company regarding similar transactions.

Investments in affiliated companies and joint ventures:

When the Company has the ability to influence the business operation of another entity, but the influence doesn't constitute a control, then the entity is presented as an affiliate company based on the equity method. Potential voting rights which can be exercised on an immediate basis also taking into account convertible securities are included in the determination of an affiliate company is presented based on the equity method unless the investment is held for sale. The financials statements of the affiliated company are prepared using the accounting policy of the Company. Any goodwill arising from the affiliated company purchase is part of the investment and isn't amortized unless there is impairment.

If the Company's share in the losses of an affiliated company or joint venture is equal to or exceeds its rights in the affiliated company or in the joint venture, the Company's share in additional losses. Once the Company's rights have been reduced to zero, the Company recognizes additional losses only to the extent that it has not previously recognized. To the extent that payments have been made for the affiliated company or for the joint venture. The Company recognizes the gains that arise thereafter on its share in unrecognized losses.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company performs an impairment test (see Note 2.U below) for a net investment in an affiliated company or in a joint venture as a whole. An impairment loss as aforesaid is allocated to an investment as a whole.

The Company ceases to use the equity method as of the date on which an investment ceases to be an affiliated company or joint venture. Any gain or loss on a joint venture is measured at fair value. The difference between the fair value of the remaining investment and any consideration from the realization of the investment at the time the use of the equity method is discontinued is recognized in profit or loss. Amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income are treated in the same manner that would have been required if the invested entity had itself realized the related assets or related liabilities.

Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing consolidated financial statements. Gains arising from transactions with associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in these investments. Unrealized gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

C. Use of estimates and assumptions in the preparation of the financial statements:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. By their nature, these estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically and adjustments, if necessary, are made in the year which they are identified. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The following is a description of assumptions about the future and other factors for uncertainty in estimates at the end of the reporting period, and the material correlation to book values of assets and liabilities during the next reporting period:

Useful life of fixed assets and intangible assets — Useful life is based on management's estimates of the period in which the assets will generate cash flows. The purpose of examining the adequacy of these estimates. Changes in management's estimates may lead to material changes in depreciation expense recognized.

Fair value of financial instruments — The fair value of financial instruments that are not quoted in an active market is measured in accordance with applicable accounting techniques are significantly influenced by assumptions that serve as a basis for calculation, such as capitalization rates and estimates of future cash flows.

Inventory — The net realizable value of the inventory is reviewed at the end of each reporting period. Factors that may affect selling prices in the market, the activity of competitors in the market, superior technology in the market, the prices of raw materials and the bankruptcy of customers.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Estimates of Receipts or Payments of Financial Instruments — If the Company updates the estimates of receipts or payments of financial instruments, the Company adjusts the carrying amount of the financial instrument to reflect the actual cash flows and the updated estimate of the cash flows.

Contracts with customers — measuring the progress of performance commitments that exist over time the company estimates the total cost of the contract, including material costs, labor costs, subcontractor performance and more.

D. Foreign currency:

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in U.S. Dollars (the functional currency). Transactions and balances in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. Dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the reporting date, in accordance with the principles set forth by International Accounting Standard (IAS) 21 "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates". Accordingly, transactions and balances in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. Dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the reporting date.

- Monetary assets and liabilities — at the rate of exchange applicable at the consolidated statements of financial position date.
- Exchange gains and losses from the aforementioned conversion are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.
- Expense items — at exchange rates applicable as of the date of recognition of those items.
- Non-monetary items are converted at the rate of exchange used to convert the related consolidated statements of financial position items into U.S. Dollars.

Foreign operations

On consolidation, the results of foreign operations are translated into US Dollars at exchange rates ruling when the transactions took place. All assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates ruling at the reporting date. Goodwill arising on the acquisition of those operations, are translated at the rate ruling at the reporting date.

Exchange rate differences arising on translating the opening net assets at opening rate and the results of foreign operations at actual rate of exchange are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve. Exchange differences recognized in profit or loss in the Group entities' separate financial statements are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve. Exchange differences forming part of the Group's net investment in the foreign operation concerned are reclassified to other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign exchange reserve.

On disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative exchange differences recognized in the foreign exchange reserve relating to that operation are reclassified to profit or loss as part of the profit or loss on disposal.

F. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash equivalents are considered by the Company to be highly liquid investments, including, inter alia, short-term deposits with banks and the time of deposit and which are not restricted.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Overdrafts, which are due on demand and form an integral part of the Company's cash management, were included as a component of cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows.

G. Linkage:

Assets and liabilities linked to the consumer price index were included according to the appropriate index for each asset or liability.

CPI-linked loans are measured at reduced cost when the balance at the end of the reporting period is CPI-linked.

H. Provisions:

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

The effect of the time value is material, the amount of the provision is measured according to the present value of the projected expenses that will be incurred to settle the obligation.

The reduction of a provision is recognized in profit or loss as the reduction of the appropriate consequential item when the company actually settles the obligation later.

I. Research and development costs:

Expenditure on research activities is recognized in profit or loss as incurred. Expenditure incurred on development activities including the Company's research and development expenditure will lead to new or substantially improved products and only if all the following can be demonstrated:

- The product is technically and commercially feasible.
- The Company intends to complete the product so that it will be available for use or sale.
- The Company has the ability to use the product or sell it.
- The Company has the technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the product.
- The Company can demonstrate the probability that the product will generate future economic benefits.
- The Company is able to measure reliability of the expenditure attributable to the product during the development.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an intangible asset, ceases, when the asset is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of generating probable future economic benefits. Capitalized development costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives once the development is completed and the asset is available for use.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Subsequent expenditure on capitalized intangible assets is capitalized only where it clearly increases the economic benefits to be derived from the asset, including that incurred in order to maintain an intangible assets current level of performance, is expensed as incurred. The Company did not meet the criteria for capitalization of development expenses.

J. Leases:

The Company applied the following practical expedients when applying IFRS 16 to leases previously classified as operating leases:

- Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.

- Applied the exemption not to recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term remaining as of purchase option.
- Applied the practical expedient provided by the standard to recognize right-of-use assets equal to the lease liability upon initial application.

Under IFRS 16, the Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for most leases. The Company adopted IFRS 16 using the modified retrospective approach with transitional adjustments on the date of initial application (January 1, 2019), without restatement of comparative figures.

On initial application of IFRS 16, the Company recognized right-of-use assets and lease liabilities in relation to leases of office facilities and manufacturing operating leases. The lease liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate. The Company's incremental borrowing rate is the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent creditor under comparable terms. The rate applied was 4.5%. Right-of-use assets are measured at an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments.

Right-of-use assets:

The Company recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate, less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, and adjusted for any re-measurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets is the measurement of the lease liability; lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received; and initial direct costs.

The recognized right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its estimated useful life and the lease term. Right-of-use assets are presented within property, plant and equipment.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Lease liabilities:

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and payments for lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized when the condition that triggers the payment occurs.

Lease term:

The term of a lease is determined as the non-cancellable period for which a lessee has the right to use an underlying asset, together with both parties' option to extend the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option periods covered by an option to terminate the lease if the lessee is reasonably certain not to exercise that option.

K. Share-based payment:

The Company has recognized share-based payment transactions, inter alia, for the purchase of goods or services. These transactions include transactions that will be settled in the Company's equity instruments, such as shares or stock options, or that will be settled in cash based on the price or value of the Company's equity instruments that allow the Company or service or goods to choose between Cash in cash and disposal in the company's equity instruments.

In the case of share-based payment transactions for employees disposed of in equity instruments, the value of the benefit is measured at the time the equity instruments are granted.

With respect to share-based payment transactions for non-employee parties settled in equity instruments, the value of the transaction is measured at the fair value of the services received.

If the company is unable to reliably measure the fair value of the goods or services received, their fair value is measured with respect to the fair value of the equity instruments granted.

In the case of share-based payment transactions that are settled in cash, the value of the benefit is presented as a liability, which is measured at the date of settlement.

The benefit value of share-based payment transactions is recognized in profit or loss, unless the expense is included in the cost of an asset, against the best estimate obtainable of the number of equity instruments expected to mature.

When the Company received services in exchange for a payment granted by the Parent Company, based on the Company's equity instruments, the share-based payment transaction that is settled on equity instruments, so that an expense is recognized in profit or loss. From the parent company.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

When changes are made to a share-based payment plan, the Company recognizes the effects of changes that increase the total fair value of the plan.

L. Transactions with controlling shareholders:

An asset transferred to the company by its controlling shareholder is presented in the company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of consideration determined for the property and its fair value was recognized in equity.

An asset transferred from the Company to its controlling shareholder is deducted from the Company's financial statements at its fair value at the date of transfer and the book value at the date of transfer was recognized in profit or loss and the difference between the amount of consideration and its fair value was recognized in equity.

When the Company's liability to a third party, in whole or in part, is taken by the controlling shareholder, the liability is deducted from the Company's financial statements at the date of settlement when the difference between the book value of the liability and the fair value at the date of disposal is recognized in profit or loss. The difference between the book value and the fair value is recognized in equity.

A loan received from the controlling shareholder is presented on the date of recognition for the first time in the company's financial statements at its fair value when the difference between the amount of loan received or granted and its fair value is recognized in equity. After recognition for the first time, the loan is presented in the financial statements applying the effective interest method.

Transactions of business combinations under the same control are handled in accordance with the following principles:

— The assets and liabilities of the acquired entity are recognized for the first time in the financial statements according to their value in the financial statements of the controlling shareholder on the eve of the business combination.

— The difference between the consideration determined in the transaction and the book value of the net assets of the acquired entity is recognized as a gain.

The Company's financial statements reflect the state of the business and the results of operations of the acquired entity, which is consolidated with the Company's financial statements. The Company was merged on the day these entities came under the same control, so that previous periods were restated to reflect the business combination.

M. Loss per share:

Loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributed to the Company's shareholders by the number of weighted ordinary shares that are outstanding during the period. The calculation includes only shares that actually exist during the period. Potential ordinary shares (convertible securities such as convertible bonds, warrants and options) are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share to the extent that their effect dilutes loss per share by converting them to decreases earnings per share or increases earnings per share.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

In addition, potential ordinary shares converted during the period are included in the diluted earnings per share only up to the date of conversion of the share.

N. Government grants (except OCS grants):

A benefit of a loan from the bank with the participation of the government at interest rate lower than the market interest rate was treated as a government grant, measured in accordance with the aforesaid in Note 13. The benefit was measured as the difference between the initial book value of the loan and the amount of interest paid.

The benefit component from the government's participation in the loan was recognized as a financing activity in accordance with the Company's accounting policy for financing activity.

O. OCS grants:

A grant from the Office of the Chief Scientist (OCS) received for research and development activities, for which the company undertook royalties on future sales resulting from this financing, was treated as a loan that could be forgiven.

The grant was recognized as a liability in the financial statements, unless there is reasonable assurance that the company will meet the conditions of the grant recognized as a government grant. When the liability to the government does not bear market interest, the liability was recognized at its fair value at the time the grant was received. The difference between the consideration received and the liability recognized in the statement of financial position at the time of receipt of the grant and recognized as a reimbursement of research expenses or as a reduction of development costs capitalized as the case may be. Repayment of the liability during the reporting period, with changes in the liability resulting from a change in the expected royalties recognized in profit or loss.

P. Credit costs:

The Company recognized credit costs as an expense in the period of formation, except in cases where they can be directly attributed to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment. If these costs were capitalized as part of the cost of those assets. The company capitalized credit costs when exits were formed in respect of the property required to prepare the property for its intended use or sale were carried out. The Company has stopped capitalizing credit costs when substantially all the activities necessary for its intended use or sale have been completed. During prolonged periods in which the active development of a qualifying asset was stopped, the costs are recognized as an expense.

Q. Capital instrument:

Any contract that classifies a residual right in a company's assets after deducting all its liabilities is classified as an equity instrument. Costs directly attributable to the issue are presented in equity less the issue.

Rights, options, or warrants offered in proportion to all existing owners of the same type of shares for the purchase of a fixed number of shares are classified as an equity instrument.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

R. Warrants:

Equity Warrants: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company / subsidiary, which give the holder the right to purchase a fixed number of ordinary shares) in exchange for a fixed amount of cash, are presented classified as equity.

Financial liability: Receipts in respect of warrants for the purchase of shares of the company, which give the holder the right to purchase a fixed number of shares for a variable amount, including when the exercise of the warrants is linked to any index or foreign currency, are classified as liabilities. (See also Note 13)

S. Fair value measurement:

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

1. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
2. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the market prices of similar assets or liabilities when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset is based on the price that would be received from the sale of the asset to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

The Company measures the following balances according to Fair Value: financial liability warrants.

Classification of fair value hierarchy

The financial instruments presented in the statement of financial position at fair value are grouped into classes with similar characteristics using the following hierarchy determined based on the source of input used in measuring fair value. The classification of an item into the below levels is based on the lowest level of input used in the fair value measurement of the item. Transfers of items between levels are recognized in the period they occur:

Level 1 — Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 — Inputs that are not based on observable market data (valuation techniques which use inputs that are not based on observable market data).

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

T. Financial instruments:

Financial assets

The Company classifies its financial assets into the following category, based on the business model for managing the financial asset and its contractual cash flows. The accounting policy for the relevant category is as follows:

Amortized cost: These assets arise principally from the services rendered to customers (e.g. trade receivables), but also incorporate other types of financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest.

They are initially recognized at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to their acquisition or issue and are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment. Impairment provisions for trade receivables are recognized based on the simplified approach within IFRS 9, which requires the lifetime expected credit losses. During this process the probability of the non-payment of the trade receivables is assessed. This probability is then used to determine the lifetime expected credit loss for the trade receivables.

For trade receivables, which are reported net, such provisions are recorded in a separate provision account with the loss being recognized with the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. On assessment that the trade receivable will not be collectable, the gross carrying value of the asset is written off.

For this purpose, the company relied on historical data that includes debt settlement, failure rate of lost debt to each company in the group in the period of measurement. The Company updates the impairment provision at the end of each reporting period, and the change in the provision as it exists is recognized in profit or loss.

At the end of each reporting period the Company assesses whether an asset has been impaired due to credit risk, i.e. if an event has occurred that affects the estimated asset. Evidence that a property is defective includes for example a significant financial difficulty of the debtor.

The company deletes the value in the gross books of a financial asset, in whole or in part, when the company has no reasonable expectation of recovering the cash flows that enter into a foreclosure or bankruptcy proceeding.

Fair value: All other financial assets, including debt instruments when first recognized at fair value through profit or loss to eliminate or significantly reduce impairment, were first measured at fair value, and changes in fair value after initial recognition were recognized in profit or loss. Transaction costs are recognized in profit or loss at the time they were incurred.

Reclassification of measurement groups after initial recognition is not possible unless the company changes its business model for managing financial assets.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company's accounting policy for its financial liabilities is as follows:

Fair value: This category comprises of Convertible securities and warrants which are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position and are measured at fair value in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Amortized cost: other financial liabilities include bank borrowings, loans from bank, trade payables, loan from major shareholder, leases and other financial liabilities recognized at fair value less any transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of the instrument. Such interest-bearing liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, which ensures that any interest expense over the period is at a constant interest rate on the balance of the liability carried in the statement of financial position. The context includes initial transaction costs, as well as any interest or coupon payable while the liability is outstanding.

De-recognition

- Financial assets — the Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or the Company transfers the cash flows.
- Financial Liabilities — the Company derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expired.

Impairment of financial assets

The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence of impairment of a financial asset as follows: objective evidence of impairment of other accounts receivable if one or more events have occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and that these events have a negative effect on the estimated cash flows. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the debtor is experiencing financial difficulties, including liquidity difficulty and default.

Write-off policy

The Company writes off its financial assets if any of the following occur:

1. Inability to locate the debtor.
2. Discharge of the debt in a bankruptcy.
3. It is determined that the efforts to collect the debt are no longer cost effective given the size of receivable.

U. Issue of a unit of financial instruments:

The issue of a unit of financial instruments like a financial liability (e.g., a loan) and free-standing derivative (e.g. warrants) involves the allocation of the proceeds to the instruments issued in the unit based on the following order: financial derivatives and other financial instruments measured at fair value in each reporting period and liabilities that are measured at amortized cost. The proceeds allocated to equity instruments are determined to be the residual amount. Issue costs are allocated to the instruments based on their fair value at the time of issue and determined for each component in the unit.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

V. Impairment of non-financial assets

Other intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount might be impaired. Other non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount might be impaired. Impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value-in-use. The value-in-use is the present

value of the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset using a pre-tax discount rate specific to the asset or cash-generating unit to which the cash flows are grouped together to form a cash-generating unit. A cash-generating unit is the smallest group of assets that independently generates cash flows and is not part of a larger cash-generating unit.

W. Assets and liabilities arising from engagements with customers:

- Customers —

The company presents an unconditional right to receive consideration as debtors in respect of contracts (customers). The right to compensation is recognized until the due date, even if it may be subject to repayment in the future. Upon first recognition of customers, any difference between the measurement under Financial Reporting Standard 9 and the corresponding amount of recognized revenue will be presented as an expense. The Company treats debtors

- Assets in respect of contracts —

The company presents a right to receive consideration for goods or services transferred to the customer as an asset in respect of a contract, with the passage of time. The Company handles the impairment of an asset in respect of a contract on the same basis as a financial asset at a reduced cost.

- Liabilities in respect of contracts —

The Company presents an obligation to transfer goods or services to the customer, for which the company has received consideration from the customer (matured), as an obligation in respect of a contract (advances from customers).

X. Inventories

Inventories are recognized at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventory to its location and condition. The Company measures cost of raw materials on a First In First Out ("FIFO") basis and finished goods according to costs based on the lower of cost and net realizable value.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

Y. Property, plant and equipment

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognized at cost. Cost includes directly attributable costs and the estimated present value of the future cash flows expected to be received from the items. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method, based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Leasehold Improvement
Machinery and Equipment
Computers
Furniture

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognized when its disposal is probable and its cost is material. Maintenance and repairs are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

The assets' residual values, depreciation rates, and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of reporting period. An impairment loss is recognized immediately if the asset's carrying amount is higher than its estimated recoverable amount. Gains and losses on disposals are recognized in profit or loss.

Z. Employee benefits

The Group has several employee benefit plans:

1. Short-term employee benefits: Short-term employee benefits include salaries, paid annual leave, paid sick leave, recreation and social security contributions. A liability in respect of a cash bonus or a profit-sharing plan is recognized when the Company has a legal or constructive obligation to pay an amount as a result of past service rendered by an employee and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.
2. Post-employment benefits: The plans are normally financed by contributions to insurance companies and classified as defined contribution plans. The Group has a constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient amounts to pay all employee benefits relating to employees of the Group.

AA. Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized based on the five-step model outlined in IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. IFRS 15 sets out a single core principle that an entity shall recognize revenue in accordance with the said core principle by implementing a five-step model framework:

1. Identify the contracts with a customer.
2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract.
3. Determine the transaction price.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.
5. Recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The company's revenue from sales of products consists mostly of revenue from the sale of chip development services and the sale of modems

The Company recognizes revenue from development services, as set forth below, at the time the service is transferred to the customer and measurement of the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the same goods or service.

The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of satellite communications modems and related products when control is transferred to its customer. If the products are delivered at the agreed location, the Company no longer has a physical holding, and usually has a present right to receive payment and does not retain any other rights. In the company's product sales, control is transferred when the products are shipped.

The company presents revenues from products and revenues from development and pre-production services in separate sections.

The company evaluates the products and services committed in each contract upon its creation in order to determine whether the contract includes multiple performance obligations. The Company treats goods or services as a separate performance obligation if they can be distinguished and the commitment to deliver the same goods or services is not interdependent with other commitments in the contract. One of the Company's contracts includes a commitment to license the Company's intellectual property together with other goods or services that are indistinguishable from each other because they are interdependent and closely related.

The Company determines the transaction price for each contract based on the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to for the performance of the contract. Sales tax, value added tax and other taxes which are levied by the company from income-generating activities are not included in the Company's revenue. If the transaction price varies, the Company estimates a variable consideration in the most reasonable amount, which is included in the transaction price if and only when it is probable that the amount of the recognized cumulative revenue. When the transaction price includes a non-cash consideration, the Company has measured its fair value at the time of the contract. The fair value that are not due to the form of consideration being treated in accordance with the guidelines regarding variable consideration. The Company also considers the amount of consideration promised to the effects of a significant financing component in contracts when the period between execution by the Company and the receipt of consideration is less than one year. Ancillary items that are not material to the contract are recognized as an expense.

Revenue is recognized when control of the committed products or services is transferred to the Company's customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company is entitled to against those goods or services. When a contract includes a license to use the Company's intellectual property, together with other goods or services, the Company has a combined performance obligation to determine whether it is met over time or at a point in time.

When the commitment to the customer is to provide a right of access to the company's intellectual property, the company recognizes revenue over time as the customer receives the full fulfillment of the Company's performance obligations in methods based on outputs such as a performance survey completed as of any given date.

NOTE 2 — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: (continued)

The Company presents a contract liability (deferred income) when cash payments are received or are due for payment before the Company's performance obligations are satisfied that are repayable. A right to consideration is presented as an asset only when it is not conditional, i.e., when only a lapse of time is required before the Company delivers goods or services before the customer pays any consideration or before payment's due date, the company records it as a contract liability. If the Company receives cash before it has received the receivables.

BB. Changes in accounting policies

New standards, interpretations and amendments not yet effective

The Company has not early adopted any standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

IAS1 — Presentation of Financial Statements

In January 2020, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1, which clarify the criteria used to determine whether liabilities are classified as current or non-current classification is based on whether an entity has a right at the end of the reporting period to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months. The amendments also clarify that 'settlement' includes the transfer of cash, goods, services, or equity instruments unless the obligation to transfer equity instruments is classified as an equity instrument separately from the liability component of a compound financial instrument. The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. However, in May 2020, the effective date was deferred to annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. The Company is currently evaluating the amendments, however, at this stage it is unable to assess such impact.

**SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
AND TRANSACTIONS IN
THE PERIOD:**

6 Months Ended

Jun. 30, 2022

**SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
AND TRANSACTIONS IN
THE PERIOD:**

**SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
AND TRANSACTIONS IN
THE PERIOD:**

NOTE 3 — SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AND TRANSACTIONS IN THE PERIOD:

a. Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution — Francisco Partners L.P

On February 1, 2022, the Company signed a \$55 million loan agreement with affiliates of a financial institution named Francisco Partners L.P. The loan term is between 2.5 to 4 years depending on the Company completing a qualified public offering within 12 months of closing. The loan bears a yearly interest rate of 11.5% on the outstanding balance. In the event the Company will not complete a qualified public offering during the first year, then the interest rate shall increase by 1.0% per year beginning in year 2 up to a maximum rate of 11.5% total.

The loan agreement also imposes a financial maintenance covenant, requiring that, for so long as the Company has a leverage ratio of total debt to Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the loan agreement) greater than or equal to 6.00 to 1.00, the Company must maintain a minimum cash balance of \$10 million or an amount sufficient to cover it and its subsidiaries' accounts payable that are past 60 days due, which cash is held in deposit accounts subject to a security agreement with the Agent for the benefit of the lenders.

While the Company is private, there is an ability to Pay In Kind ("PIK") 100% of interest in year 1, 75% of interest in year 2, and 50% of interest in year 3. If the Company completes a qualified public offering, then 100% of interest will be paid in cash thereafter. The loan is guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and its subsidiaries, subject to customary exceptions.

As consideration for the loan, the Company also issued to the lenders under the credit agreement 808,907 of its ordinary shares.

The loan also has the following financial covenants: If the Debt / EBITDA ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) is less than 6x, then no cash interest will apply; otherwise, a minimum cash covenant of \$10 million will apply. In addition, the Company must meet affirmative and negative covenants including financing of this type, including but not limited to, limitations on indebtedness, restricted payments, dividends, transactions with affiliates, investments, and asset sales.

Following the receipt of the proceeds from the loan, the Company repaid all of its existing borrowings in an amount of \$19.1 million, including \$10 million to a shareholder and \$13.8 million of loans from financial institutions.

The Company attributed \$50,073 (net of transaction costs) to the loan, based on its fair value. The remaining proceeds of \$1,978 (net of transaction costs) were attributed to the ordinary shares issued. The fair value of the loan was estimated using a stochastic model incorporating the fair value of the Company at the time of the merger with a SPAC or enter into additional financing transactions given the timely value of the Company under different scenarios (a level 3 fair value measurement).

The inputs used in determining the fair value are: a risk-free interest rate of 1.16%, expected volatility of approximately 50%.

b. Business Combination agreement — SPAC Transaction

On March 8, 2022, the Company and one of its subsidiaries (SatixFy MS) which was incorporated in 2022 for that purpose, entered a Business Combination Agreement with Endurance Acquisition Corp ("EDNCU"). Under that agreement, SatixFy MS will merge with into EDNCU, with EDNCU continuing as the surviving entity and becoming the Company's direct, wholly-owned subsidiary. The Business Combination is currently expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2022. The Business Combination required approval by the Company's shareholders and EDNCU's shareholders and the fulfillment of certain other conditions.

NOTE 3 — SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AND TRANSACTIONS IN THE PERIOD: (continued)

As a result of the Business Combination, the Company expect to record an estimated gross increase in cash of between approximately \$ 35 million to \$ 227 million. Assuming the Maximum Redemption scenario, and \$ 227 million, assuming the No Redemption scenario, and in each case including \$29.1 million in proceeds from the Business Combination expected to close concurrently with the Business Combination, with up to approximately \$20 million in total expenses related to the Transactions.

The Business Combination will be accounted for as a capital reorganization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with the Business Combination. The Company has been determined to be the accounting acquirer. In connection with the Business Combination, the SatixFy Ordinary Shares were registered under the Exchange Act and listed on the NYSE American.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, The Company entered into the Equity Line of Credit with Cantor Financial Services Investments ("CF"), pursuant to which the Company may issue and sell to CF, from time to time and subject to the conditions in the related purchase agreement, up to \$75 million in the Company's Ordinary Shares.

c. Legal Proceeding

The Company, SatixFy Limited, and certain shareholders and directors of the Company (the "Defendants") were served with two lawsuits filed in the District Court of Tel Aviv on March 22, 2022, by certain plaintiffs purporting to be shareholders of the Company (the "Plaintiffs"). Based on their prior stakes in SatixFy Limited, which is incorporated in Hong Kong, whose business was assigned to the Company in exchange for the issuance of equivalent holdings in the Company, the Plaintiffs claim they are entitled to an aggregate of 2,000,000 ordinary shares of the Company. The Plaintiffs claim the trust mechanism does not pertain to them. The Plaintiffs ask for: (i) the amendment of the Company's shareholders register accordingly, (ii) an order

Defendants from executing any transaction or taking any other action that could adversely and disproportionately affect the Plaintiffs' rights as shareholders. Defendants to notify the relevant regulatory authorities of the Plaintiffs' claim.

The Company issued and placed in trust sufficient shares to provide for the Plaintiffs' alleged stakes in the Company should they prevail on their claims.

In May 2022, the court rejected the Plaintiff's request for injunctive relief and ordered the appointment of a former judge, as the new trustee, to exercise the authority over such shares. The Plaintiffs' claim on the merits remains pending. The Company believes that these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company.

On January 6, 2022, prior to the two lawsuits mentioned above, one of the shareholders, whose shares were held in the aforementioned trust, transferred 100,000 ordinary shares out of 100,000 ordinary shares, in order to release his shares from trust.

d. On April 8, 2022 Mr. Yoel Gat, the Company's former CEO, Chairman and founder passed away due to fatal illness. On June 26, 2022, Mr. Dvir Shalev, the current CEO of the Company.

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

**NOTE 4 — INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

In March 2018 Satixfy UK Limited (the “UK subsidiary”) signed a joint venture agreement with ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd (“STE”) according to which STE agreed to invest \$20 million in Jet Talk while the UK subsidiary had committed to provide to Jet Talk with future development services of an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem, exclusive marketing rights for the commercial aviation market, technical skills, staff expertise, R&D facilities and a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to use and commercially exploit the Company’s intellectual property for the purposes of development, production, sales and marketing of satellite antenna systems.

As part of the Company’s commitment to the future development services for Jet Talk, the Company signed two development agreements to provide an electronically steerable PAA and supporting modem for a total consideration of \$13 million to be provided from 2018 through 2021.

Accordingly, Jet Talk was incorporated in the UK and is 51% held by the UK subsidiary and 49% held by STE. Jet Talk developed the industry’s first Aero In Flight Connectivity (IFC) solution, delivering simultaneous high bit rate Internet and TV channels over current satellites.

Although the Company holds the majority of the voting rights in Jet Talk (51%), STE in fact participates in significant financial and operational decisions of Jet Talk made during the ordinary course of business including appointing a CEO, directing R&D activities, directing marketing activities while utilizing its East Asia business connections and its control over the Company’s financing activity.

In view of the analysis of the relevant activities of the investee and the examination of the Company’s ability to

NOTE 8 — INVESTMENT IN JET-TALK:

In March 2018 Satixfy UK Limited (the “UK subsidiary”) signed a Joint Venture agreement with ST Electronics (Satcom & Sensor Systems) Pte Ltd (“STE”) according to which STE will invest USD 20 Million in the JV while the UK subsidiary had committed to provide to Jet Talk with future development services of an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem, exclusive marketing rights for the commercial aviation market, technical skills, staff expertise, R&D facilities and non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide, perpetual, non-transferable, irrevocable license to use and commercially exploit the Company’s intellectual property for the purposes of development, production, sales and marketing of satellite antenna systems.

As part of the Company’s commitment to the future development services to Jet Talk, the Company signed two development agreements to provide an electronically steerable Panel Antenna Array (“PAA”) and supporting modem for a total consideration of USD 13M to be provided during 2018 through 2021.

Accordingly, The Joint Venture company, Jet Talk, was incorporated in UK and is 51% held by the UK subsidiary and 49% held by STE. Jet Talk developed the industry’s first Aero In Flight Connectivity (IFC) solution, delivering simultaneous high bit rate Internet and TV channels over current satellites.

Although the Company holds the majority of voting rights (51%), STE in fact participates in significant financial and operational decisions of Jet Talk made during the ordinary course of business including appointing a CEO, directing R&D activities, directing marketing activities while utilizing its East Asia business connections and its control over the Company’s financing activity. In view of the analysis of the relevant activities of the investee and the examination of the Company’s ability to direct these operations, the Company concluded that it has no influence over all of the investee’s most relevant operations and hence the Company has no control over the investee. Consequently, the investment in Jet Talk should be accounted for in accordance with the equity method

direct these operations, the Company concluded that it has no influence over all of the investee's most relevant operations and hence the Company has no control over the investee. Consequently, the investment in Jet Talk should be accounted for in accordance with the equity method and assessed under IAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*. Condensed financial information of Jet Talk:

and assessed under IFRS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint ventures*. Condensed financial information of JET-TALK:

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>		<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Revenues	—	—	Revenues	—	—
Net loss			Net loss		
Company share	218	1,865	Company share	3,722	7,636
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	111	951	Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	1,898	3,895

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

[LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER](#)

[LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER](#)

NOTE 5 — LOAN FROM SHAREHOLDER:

In March 2020, our subsidiary, SatixFy UK Limited entered into a \$5 million loan agreement with an existing shareholder, Mr. Alfred H. Moses. The loan bore interest at LIBOR plus 200 basis points for the first 12 months and stepped up an additional 50 basis points every six months thereafter, until it was repaid. As part of the loan agreement, the Company granted the shareholder warrants, which, upon exercise, would enable the shareholder to receive Series C preferred shares, at an exercise price of \$6.078 per share (“Shareholder’s Warrant”).

The loan was repaid in full in February 2022 using proceeds that were received from a new loan that the Company received from Francisco Partners (see also Note 3.A).

On June 24, 2022, Mr. Alfred H. Moses assigned 50% of his Shareholder’s Warrant to another shareholder, Mr. Mark Jacobsen, and immediately after, both Mr. Alfred H. Moses and Mark Jacobsen fully exercised their warrants for \$ 5 million in total, resulting in 411,320 Series C preferred shares being issued to each of them, or 822,640 Series C preferred shares in total.

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Long term loans from financial institutions	6,943	6,314
Current maturities	6,334	2,161

RELATED PARTIES:**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**[RELATED PARTIES:](#)[RELATED PARTIES:](#)**NOTE 6 — RELATED PARTIES:****a. Transactions with related parties**

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Revenues from Jet Talk	—	1,336
Revenues from iDirect	212	1,642

b. Outstanding balances with related parties

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Assets		
Jet Talk- Accounts receivable	93	174
Total Assets	93	174
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	100	278
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	64	551
Other	10	—
Liability to shareholder	—	236
Total Liabilities	174	1,065

c. On February 14, 2022 the Company's board approved the amendment of the service agreement with Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the Company's Chairman and CFO, which amendment shall provide that Mr. Leibovitch shall be entitled to: (1) an increase in compensation for services provided under the service agreement such that the monthly compensation shall be \$85,000 per month, effective as of January 1, 2022; (2) an increase in his yearly bonus such that the yearly bonus shall be 1% of the incremental year over year growth of the shareholders equity in the consolidated financial statements of the Company; and (3) an increase in his annual bonus such that the annual bonus shall be 1% of the incremental year over year of the growth in revenues in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

d. See also Note 8.A.

**FAIR VALUE
MEASUREMENT**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

[FAIR VALUE
MEASUREMENT:](#)

[FAIR VALUE
MEASUREMENT:](#)

NOTE 7 — FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT:

	Level	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2021
Financial Liabilities:			
Warrants Liabilities	3	1,290	1,392

Classification of financial instruments by fair value hierarchy:

The financial instruments measured in the balance sheet at fair value are classified, according to groups with similar characteristics, into a fair value ranking as follows, determined in accordance with the data source used to determine the fair value:

Level 1: Quoted prices (without adjustments) in an active market of identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: Non-quoted prices data included in Level 1 which can be viewed directly or indirectly.

NOTE 7 — FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT: (continued)

Level 3: Data that are not based on viewable market information (assessment techniques without the use of viewable market data).

The warrants granted to the bank and to Liquidity Capital II L.P. are derivative financial liabilities and accordingly measured at each balance date at fair value through profit or loss.

For the purpose of measuring the fair value of the warrants, a model based on Black Scholes and Merton was used. The inputs used in determining the fair value are: a risk-free interest rate of 2.8%, an expected exercise period of between 0.25 and 6.5 years and an expected volatility of approximately 50%.

	<u>Warrants</u>
Balance at January 1, 2021	1,118
Issuance of warrants	74
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	200
Balance at December 31, 2021	<u>1,392</u>
Issuance of warrants	—
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	(102)
Balance at June 30, 2022	<u><u>1,290</u></u>

SUBSEQUENT EVENT

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:
SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

NOTE 27 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

a. Long Term Loan from a Financial Institution — Francisco Partners L.P

NOTE 8 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

On September 13, 2022, the Company's board approved the amendment of the service agreement with Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the Company's Chairman and CFO, which amendment shall provide that Mr. Leibovitch shall be entitled, upon and subject to the closing of the SPAC transaction as mentioned in Note 3.B, to: (1) a \$2 million success bonus; (2) an increase in his monthly compensation for services provided under the service agreement such that the monthly compensation shall be \$100,000 per month, effective as of October 1, 2022; (3) an increase in his yearly bonus such that the yearly bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year over year growth of the shareholders equity in the consolidated financial statements of the Company; and (4) an increase in his annual bonus such that the annual bonus shall be 2% of the incremental year over year of the growth in revenues in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

The amendment of Mr. Leibovitch's service agreement was also approved by the shareholders on September 29, 2022.

On February 1, 2022, the Company signed a USD 55 million loan agreement with affiliates of a financial institution named Francisco Partners 4 years depending on the Company completing a qualified public offering within 12 months of closing. The loan bears a yearly interest of 9.5% on will not complete a qualified public offering during the first year, then the interest rate shall increase by 100 basis points per year beginning in year Company is private, there is an ability to Pay in Kind ("PIK") 100% of interest in year 1, 75% of interest in year 2, and 50% of interest thereafter. then 100% of interest will be paid in cash thereafter. The loan is guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and its subsidiaries, subject

As consideration for the loan, the Company also granted to the lenders under the credit agreement 808,907 of its ordinary shares.

The loan also has the following Financial Covenants: If the Debt / EBITDA ratio (as defined in the credit agreement) is less than 6x, then no minimum cash covenant of \$10 million will apply. In addition, the Company has to meet affirmative and negative covenants customary for a financial limitations on indebtedness, restricted payments, dividends, transactions with affiliates, investments, liens, acquisitions, and asset sales.

b. Business Combination agreement — SPAC Transaction

On March 8, 2022, The Company and one of its subsidiaries (SatixFy MS) which was incorporated during 2022 for that purpose, entered a Business Acquisition Corp (EDNCU). Under that agreement, the subsidiary, SatixFy MS, will merge with into EDNCU, with EDNCU continuing as the surviving wholly owned subsidiary. The Business Combination is currently expected to close in the third or fourth quarter of 2022, after receipt of the required EDNCU's shareholders and the fulfillment of certain other conditions.

NOTE 27 — SUBSEQUENT EVENT: (continued)

As a result of the Business Combination, the Company expect to record an estimated gross increase in cash of between approximately \$42.5 million and \$230.1 million, assuming the No Redemption scenario, and in each case including \$29.1 million in proceeds from the PIPE Financing, expected Business Combination, with up to approximately \$30 million in total expenses related to the Transactions. The Business Combination will be accounted for intangible assets recorded, in accordance with IFRS. The Company has been determined to be the accounting acquirer. In connection with the Business be registered under the Exchange Act and listed on Nasdaq.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, The Company entered into the Equity Line of Credit with Cantor Financial which the Company may issue and sell to CF, from time to time and subject to the conditions in the related purchase agreement, up to \$75 million in

c. Legal Proceeding

The Company, SatixFy Limited, and certain shareholders and directors of the Company (the "Defendants") were served with two lawsuits filed by certain plaintiffs purporting to be stockholders of the Company (the "Plaintiffs"). Based on their prior stakes in Satixfy Limited, a company incorporated to the Company in exchange for the issuance of equivalent holdings in the Company, except for certain shares placed in trust for the benefit of certain entitled to an aggregate of 2,000,000 Ordinary Shares of the Company and that the said trust mechanism does not pertain to them. The Plaintiffs as

the amendment of the Company's shareholders register accordingly, (ii) an order enjoining the defendants from executing any transaction or taking disproportionately affect the Plaintiffs' rights as shareholders, and (iii) the Defendants to notify the relevant regulatory authorities of the plaintiffs

The Company issued and placed in trust sufficient shares to provide for the Plaintiffs' alleged stakes in the Company should they prevail on the

In May 2022, the court rejected plaintiff's request for injunctive relief and ordered the appointment of a former judge, as the new trustee to execute plaintiffs' claim on the merits remains pending. The Company believes that these proceedings will not have a material impact on the Company.

d. On April 8, 2022 Mr. Yoel Gat, the Company's former CEO, Chairman and founder passed away due to fatal illness. Mr. Yoav Leibovitch, the interim CEO and Chairman of the board.

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
(Policies)**

**6 Months
Ended
Jun. 30,
2022**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2021

**SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES.**

Basis of preparation

**Basis of
preparation**

**A.
Statement
of
compliance**

These interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standards (“IAS”) 34 Interim Financial Reporting. They do not include all disclosures that would otherwise be required in a complete set of financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the 2021 annual consolidated financial statements.

The Company has applied the same accounting policies and methods of computation in its interim consolidated financial statements as in its 2021 annual consolidated financial statements.

**B.
Accounting
policy for
new
transactions
or events**

Issuance of a bundle of financial instruments

A. Basis of preparation:

The consideration received from the issuance of a bundle of financial instruments is attributed initially to financial liabilities that are measured each period at fair value through profit or loss, and then to financial liabilities that are measured only upon initial recognition at fair value. The remaining amount is the value of the equity component.

Direct issuance costs are attributed to the specific financial instruments in respect of which they were incurred, whereas joint issuance costs are attributed to the securities on a proportionate basis according to the allocation of the consideration from the issuance of the bundle, as described above.

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK: (Tables)**

**INVESTMENT IN JET
TALK:**

**Summary of investments in jet
talk**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>
Revenues	—	—
Net loss		
Company share	218	1,865
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	111	951

	<u>December 31, 2021</u>	<u>December 31, 2020</u>
Revenues	—	—
Net loss		
Company share	3,722	7,636
Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net	1,898	3,895

**RELATED PARTIES:
(Tables)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

RELATED PARTIES:

Schedule of transactions with related parties

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Revenues from Jet Talk	—	1,336
Revenues from iDirect	212	1,642

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Revenues from Jet Talk	3,116	7,279
Revenues from iDirect	2,074	—

Schedule of outstanding balances with related parties

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Assets		
Jet Talk- Accounts receivable	93	174
Total Assets	93	174
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	100	278
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	64	551
Other	10	—
Liability to shareholder	—	236
Total Liabilities	174	1,065

	For the year ended	
	December 31	
	2021	2020
Assets		
Jet Talk	—	446
Total Assets	—	446
Liabilities		
Raysat Israel Ltd.	605	60
Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd	1,210	117
Liability to shareholder	334	150
Total Liabilities	2,149	327

**FAIR VALUE
MEASUREMENT (Tables)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2021**

FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT:
Schedule of financial liabilities

		June 30,	December 31,		Level	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
	Level	2022	2021	Financial			
Financial				Liabilities:			
Warrants				Warrants			
Liabilities	3	1,290	1,392	Liabilities	3	1,392	1,118

Schedule of reconciliation of changes in
fair value measurement of warrants

	<u>Warrants</u>
Balance at January 1, 2021	1,118
Issuance of warrants	74
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	200
Balance at December 31, 2021	1,392
Issuance of warrants	—
Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses	(102)
Balance at June 30, 2022	1,290

GENERAL - Subsidiaries (Details) - subsidiary	6 Months Ended	12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2022	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Number of wholly-owned subsidiaries by which Company is primarily operated</u>	4	4	
<u>Satify Israel Ltd.</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify UK</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify Satellite Systems UK</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify Bulgaria</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify US LLC</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Satify MS</u>			
<u>Subsidiaries</u>			
<u>Holding percentage</u>	100.00%		

GENERAL - Joint venture agreement (Details) **1 Months Ended** **6 Months Ended** **12 Months Ended**
Mar. 31, 2018 **Jun. 30, 2022** **Dec. 31, 2021** **Dec. 31, 2020**

[Jet Talk](#)

[Joint venture agreement](#)

[Holding percentage](#)

51.00%	51.00%	51.00%	51.00%
--------	--------	--------	--------

GENERAL - Additional information (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		30 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020	Jun. 30, 2022	Feb. 03, 2022
General						
<u>Loss from operations</u>	\$ (12,494)	\$ (4,668)	\$ (10,554)	\$ (12,765)	\$ (102,891)	
<u>Net loss</u>	(19,072)	\$ (6,597)	(17,050)	(17,563)		
<u>Working capital</u>	3,911		26,693		3,911	
<u>Accumulated deficit</u>	\$ (102,891)		\$ (83,819)	\$ (66,769)	\$ (102,891)	
<u>Long Term Loan</u>						
General						
<u>Loan amount received</u>						\$ 55,000

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AND TRANSACTIONS IN THE PERIOD: - Long Term Loan (Details)	3 Months Ended		6 Months Ended	12 Months Ended	
	Feb. 01, 2022 USD (\$)	Sep. 30, 2022 shares	Jun. 30, 2022 USD (\$)	Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$)	Feb. 03, 2022 USD (\$)
<u>Long Term Loan</u>					
<u>Repayment of debt to financial institutions</u>			\$ 13,800,000		
<u>Shares issued to Financial Institutions</u>			\$ 1,978,000	\$ 750,000	
<u>Risk Free Interest Rate</u>					
<u>Long Term Loan</u>					
<u>Debt instrument measurement input</u>			0.0116		
<u>Expected volatility rate</u>					
<u>Long Term Loan</u>					
<u>Debt instrument measurement input</u>			0.50		
<u>Long Term Loan</u>					
<u>Long Term Loan</u>					
<u>Loan amount received</u>				\$ 55,000,000	
<u>Long Term Loan Francisco Partners L.P</u>					
<u>Long Term Loan</u>					
<u>Loan amount received</u>	\$ 55,000,000		\$ 19,100,000		
<u>Qualified public offering</u>	12 months				
<u>Interest rate (as a percent)</u>			The loan bears a yearly interest of 9.5% on the outstanding balance		
<u>Basis points of increase in interest rate</u>	100				
<u>Interest rate adjustment (as a percent)</u>	11.50%				
<u>Minimum cash balance required to be maintained</u>	\$ 10,000,000				
<u>Pay in kind interest payable company completes QPO (as a percent)</u>			100.00%		
<u>Shares issued shares</u>		808,907			
<u>Ratio of debt to EBIDTA</u>			6.00%		
<u>Minimum cash covenant</u>			\$ 10,000,000		
<u>Repayment of debt to shareholder</u>			\$ 5,300,000		

[Long Term Loan | Francisco Partners L.P | Minimum](#)

[Long Term Loan](#)

[Term of repayment of debt](#) 2 years 6 months

[Leverage ratio](#) 1.00%

[Long Term Loan | Francisco Partners L.P | Maximum](#)

[Long Term Loan](#)

[Term of repayment of debt](#) 4 years

[Leverage ratio](#) 6.00%

[Long Term Loan | Francisco Partners L.P | Level 3](#)

[Long Term Loan](#)

[Fair value of loan](#) \$ 50,073

[Shares issued to Financial Institutions](#) \$ 1,978

[Long Term Loan | Francisco Partners L.P | Year one](#)

[Long Term Loan](#)

[Pay in kind interest payable \(as a percent\)](#) 100.00%

[Long Term Loan | Francisco Partners L.P | Year Two](#)

[Long Term Loan](#)

[Pay in kind interest payable \(as a percent\)](#) 75.00%

[Long Term Loan | Francisco Partners L.P | After year two](#)

[Long Term Loan](#)

[Pay in kind interest payable \(as a percent\)](#) 50.00%

**SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
AND TRANSACTIONS IN
THE PERIOD: - Business
Combination Agreement
(Details) - USD (\$)**

	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020
<u>Business Combination agreement</u>				
<u>Issuance of shares</u>	\$ 5,033,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 64,000	\$ 14,000
<u>Shares issued to Financial Institutions</u>	1,978,000			\$ 750,000
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp</u>				
<u>Business Combination agreement</u>				
<u>Estimated gross increase in cash</u>	29,100,000			
<u>Expenses related to the transactions</u>	20,000,000			
<u>Goodwill</u>	0			
<u>Intangible assets</u>	0			
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp Cantor Fitzgerald Principal</u>				
<u>Investments Maximum</u>				
<u>Business Combination agreement</u>				
<u>Shares issued to Financial Institutions</u>	75,000,000			
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp Maximum Redemption scenario</u>				
<u>Business Combination agreement</u>				
<u>Estimated gross increase in cash</u>	35,000,000			
<u>Endurance Acquisition Corp No Redemption scenario</u>				
<u>Business Combination agreement</u>				
<u>Issuance of shares</u>	\$			
	227,000,000			

**SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
AND TRANSACTIONS IN
THE PERIOD: - Legal
Proceeding (Detail)**

**6 Months Ended
Jun. 30, 2022
lawsuit
shares**

Loss Contingency [Line Items]

Number of lawsuits filed | lawsuit 2

Pending Litigation

Loss Contingency [Line Items]

Number of lawsuits filed | lawsuit 2

Number of shares claimed by plaintiffs 2,000,000

Number of ordinary shares waived 75,000

Number of ordinary shares held in trust 100,000

INVESTMENT IN JET TALK: (Details) \$ in Thousands	Mar. 31, 2018 USD (\$)	1 Months Ended Mar. 31, 2018 USD (\$) agreement	6 Months Ended Jun. 30, 2022 USD (\$)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2021 USD (\$)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$)
<u>Disclosure of joint ventures [line items]</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>			\$ 2,026	\$ 2,137	\$ 4,036
<u>Jet Talk</u>					
<u>Disclosure of joint ventures [line items]</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000			
<u>Ownership interest held</u>		51.00%	51.00%	51.00%	51.00%
<u>Jet Talk STE</u>					
<u>Disclosure of joint ventures [line items]</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000			
<u>Ownership interest held</u>		49.00%			
<u>Jet Talk Satify UK Limited</u>					
<u>Disclosure of joint ventures [line items]</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>				\$ 13,000	
<u>Number of development agreements signed agreement</u>		2			
<u>Ownership interest held</u>	49.00%	51.00%		51.00%	
<u>Jet Talk Satify UK Limited STE</u>					
<u>Disclosure of joint ventures [line items]</u>					
<u>Investment made</u>	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000			
<u>Number of development agreements signed agreement</u>		2			

INVESTMENT IN JET TALK: - Condensed information of Jet talk (Details) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 30,	Jun. 30,	Dec. 31,	Dec. 31,
	2022	2021	2021	2020
<u>Disclosure of joint ventures [line items]</u>				
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 3,311	\$ 10,907	\$ 21,720	\$ 10,632
<u>Net loss</u>	(19,072)	(6,597)	(17,050)	(17,563)
<u>Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net</u>	(111)	(951)	(1,898)	(3,895)
<u>Jet Talk</u>				
<u>Disclosure of joint ventures [line items]</u>				
<u>Net loss</u>	218	1,865	3,722	7,636
<u>Company's share in the loss of a company accounted by equity method, net</u>	\$ 111	\$ 951	\$ 1,898	\$ 3,895

**LOAN FROM
SHAREHOLDER -
Additional Information
(Details) - USD (\$)**

1 Months Ended

Jun. 24, 2022

Mar. 31, 2020

Long Term Loan

Exercise price \$ 6.078

Warrant exercise price \$ 5

Number of shares issued 411,320

Total number of shares issued 822,640

LIBOR Plus [Member] | First 12 Months [Member]

Long Term Loan

Interest rate (as a percent) LIBOR plus 200 basis points

LIBOR Plus [Member] | Every Six Months [Member]

Long Term Loan

Interest rate adjustment (as a percent) 50.00%

Mr. Alfred H. Moses [Member]

Long Term Loan

Loan amount \$ 5,000,000

Percentage of warrant assigned to another shareholder 50.00%

**RELATED PARTIES: -
Transactions with related
parties (Details) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

6 Months Ended		12 Months Ended	
Jun. 30, 2022	Jun. 30, 2021	Dec. 31, 2021	Dec. 31, 2020

[Jet Talk](#)

[Disclosure of transactions between related parties \[line items\]](#)

[Revenues](#)

	\$ 1,336	\$ 3,116	\$ 7,279
--	----------	----------	----------

[iDirect](#)

[Disclosure of transactions between related parties \[line items\]](#)

[Revenues](#)

\$ 212	\$ 1,642	\$ 2,074	
--------	----------	----------	--

**RELATED PARTIES: -
 Outstanding balances with
 related parties (Details) - Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Jun. 30, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020
 USD (\$)**

\$ in Thousands

ASSETS

Total Assets \$ 93 \$ 174 \$ 446

Liabilities

Total Liabilities 174 \$ 2,149 1,065 327

Jet Talk

ASSETS

Total Assets 93 174 446

Raysat Israel Ltd.

Liabilities

Total Liabilities 100 605 278 60

Ilan Gat Engineers Ltd

Liabilities

Total Liabilities 64 1,210 551 117

Other

Liabilities

Total Liabilities \$ 10

Shareholder

Liabilities

Total Liabilities \$ 334 \$ 236 \$ 150

**RELATED PARTIES: -
Additional information
(Details) - Mr. Leibovitch
\$ in Thousands**

**Feb. 14, 2022
USD (\$)**

Disclosure of transactions between related parties [line items]

<u>Amount of monthly compensation</u>	\$ 85,000
<u>Percentage of increment in yearly bonus</u>	1.00%
<u>Percentage of increment in annual bonus</u>	1.00%

**FAIR VALUE
MEASUREMENT -
Financial Liabilities (Details) Jun. 30, 2022 Dec. 31, 2021 Dec. 31, 2020
- USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

[Level 3 of fair value hierarchy \[member\]](#) | [Warrant Liabilities](#)

FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT:

<u>Financial Liabilities:</u>	\$ 1,290	\$ 1,392	\$ 1,118
-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

**FAIR VALUE
MEASUREMENT - Inputs
used (Details) - Warrant
Liabilities - Level 3 of fair
value hierarchy [member]**

**Jun. 30, 2022
Y**

[Interest rate, measurement input \[member\]](#)

Inputs used

[Input](#) 0.028

[Expected exercise period | Bottom of range \[member\]](#)

Inputs used

[Input](#) 0.25

[Expected exercise period | Top of range \[member\]](#)

Inputs used

[Input](#) 6.5

[Expected volatility](#)

Inputs used

[Input](#) 0.50

**FAIR VALUE
 MEASUREMENT: -
 Reconciliation (Details) -
 Level 3 - Warrant Liabilities
 - USD (\$)
 \$ in Thousands**

**6 Months
 Ended**

**12 Months
 Ended**

Jun. 30, 2022

Dec. 31, 2021

Reconciliation of changes in fair value measurement, liabilities

[abstract]

Balance at beginning

\$ 1,392

\$ 1,118

Issuance of warrants

74

Changes in fair value recognized in finance expenses

(102)

200

Balance at ending

\$ 1,290

\$ 1,392

SUBSEQUENT EVENT
(Details) - Mr. Leibovitch -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

Sep. 13, 2022 Feb. 14, 2022

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

<u>Amount of monthly compensation</u>	\$ 85,000
<u>Percentage of increment in yearly bonus</u>	1.00%
<u>Percentage of increment in annual bonus</u>	1.00%
<u>Service agreement with related parties</u>	

SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

<u>Amount of success bonus</u>	\$ 2,000
<u>Amount of monthly compensation</u>	\$ 100,000
<u>Percentage of increment in yearly bonus</u>	2.00%
<u>Percentage of increment in annual bonus</u>	2.00%

1. Introduction
2. Literature Review
3. Methodology
4. Results
5. Discussion
6. Conclusion
7. References
8. Appendix
9. Glossary
10. Index

1. Introduction
2. Background
3. Methodology
4. Results
5. Discussion
6. Conclusion
7. References
8. Appendix
9. Glossary
10. Index

1. Introduction
2. Background
3. Methodology
4. Results
5. Discussion
6. Conclusion
7. References
8. Appendix
9. Glossary
10. Index

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and it provides a clear explanation of the underlying reasons for this relationship.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings for future research and practice. It suggests that the results of this study could be used to inform policy decisions and to guide the development of new programs and initiatives.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and provides a final summary of the key findings. It reiterates the importance of the research and the need for continued efforts to improve the quality of data collection and analysis.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to ensure the reliability of the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It highlights the key trends and patterns observed in the data, as well as the implications of these findings for the industry and the broader economy.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the limitations of the study and the potential areas for future research. It acknowledges the challenges faced during the data collection and analysis process and offers suggestions for how these challenges can be addressed in future studies.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the main points discussed throughout the report. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and the need for ongoing research in this field.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical tools employed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study, showing the trends and patterns observed in the data. It includes several tables and graphs to illustrate the findings.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the results and the potential applications of the findings. It highlights the significance of the study and the need for further research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the key points discussed throughout the document. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

1. Introduction
2. Background
3. Methodology
4. Results
5. Discussion
6. Conclusion
7. References
8. Appendix
9. Glossary
10. Index

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It highlights the key trends and patterns observed in the data, as well as the implications of these findings for the industry and the broader economy.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the limitations of the study and the potential areas for future research. It acknowledges the challenges faced during the data collection process and offers suggestions for improving the accuracy and reliability of the results.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the main points. It reiterates the significance of the findings and the need for continued research in this area.

6. The sixth part of the document includes a list of references and a bibliography. It cites the various sources used in the study, including academic journals, books, and industry reports.

7. The seventh part of the document contains a list of appendices and supplementary materials. These include detailed data tables, charts, and graphs that provide further insight into the study's findings.

8. The eighth part of the document is a glossary of terms and definitions. It clarifies the meaning of key terms and concepts used throughout the document, ensuring that the reader has a clear understanding of the terminology.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of acknowledgments. It expresses gratitude to the individuals and organizations that provided support and assistance during the course of the study.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of footnotes and endnotes. These provide additional information and references related to the study, including details about the data sources and the methods used.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the tools used for data collection.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study, including a comparison of the different methods and techniques used. It discusses the strengths and weaknesses of each method and provides a summary of the findings.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the study and provides recommendations for future research. It highlights the need for further investigation into the effectiveness of the different methods and techniques used.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the key findings. It emphasizes the importance of maintaining accurate records and the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

6. The sixth part of the document provides a list of references and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the sources used in the study and provides a detailed description of each source.

7. The seventh part of the document provides a list of appendices and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the appendices used in the study and provides a detailed description of each appendix.

8. The eighth part of the document provides a list of figures and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the figures used in the study and provides a detailed description of each figure.

9. The ninth part of the document provides a list of tables and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the tables used in the study and provides a detailed description of each table.

10. The tenth part of the document provides a list of equations and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the equations used in the study and provides a detailed description of each equation.

11. The eleventh part of the document provides a list of definitions and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the definitions used in the study and provides a detailed description of each definition.

12. The twelfth part of the document provides a list of abbreviations and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the abbreviations used in the study and provides a detailed description of each abbreviation.

13. The thirteenth part of the document provides a list of acronyms and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the acronyms used in the study and provides a detailed description of each acronym.

14. The fourteenth part of the document provides a list of symbols and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the symbols used in the study and provides a detailed description of each symbol.

15. The fifteenth part of the document provides a list of units and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the units used in the study and provides a detailed description of each unit.

16. The sixteenth part of the document provides a list of variables and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the variables used in the study and provides a detailed description of each variable.

17. The seventeenth part of the document provides a list of parameters and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the parameters used in the study and provides a detailed description of each parameter.

18. The eighteenth part of the document provides a list of constants and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the constants used in the study and provides a detailed description of each constant.

19. The nineteenth part of the document provides a list of functions and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the functions used in the study and provides a detailed description of each function.

20. The twentieth part of the document provides a list of operators and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the operators used in the study and provides a detailed description of each operator.

21. The twenty-first part of the document provides a list of keywords and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the keywords used in the study and provides a detailed description of each keyword.

22. The twenty-second part of the document provides a list of terms and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the terms used in the study and provides a detailed description of each term.

23. The twenty-third part of the document provides a list of phrases and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the phrases used in the study and provides a detailed description of each phrase.

24. The twenty-fourth part of the document provides a list of sentences and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the sentences used in the study and provides a detailed description of each sentence.

25. The twenty-fifth part of the document provides a list of paragraphs and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the paragraphs used in the study and provides a detailed description of each paragraph.

26. The twenty-sixth part of the document provides a list of sections and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the sections used in the study and provides a detailed description of each section.

27. The twenty-seventh part of the document provides a list of chapters and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the chapters used in the study and provides a detailed description of each chapter.

28. The twenty-eighth part of the document provides a list of volumes and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the volumes used in the study and provides a detailed description of each volume.

29. The twenty-ninth part of the document provides a list of issues and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the issues used in the study and provides a detailed description of each issue.

30. The thirtieth part of the document provides a list of pages and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the pages used in the study and provides a detailed description of each page.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including the names of the authors and the titles of the works. This list is organized in a structured manner, with names and titles separated by commas and line breaks. The text is dense and appears to be a detailed index or a list of references.

2. The second part of the document contains a series of numbered entries, likely corresponding to the list of names and titles. Each entry appears to be a short description or a reference to a specific work or author. The numbering is consistent throughout this section.

3. The third part of the document is a continuation of the numbered entries, providing further details or references. The text is organized in a clear, sequential manner, with each entry starting with a number and followed by a brief description.

4. The fourth part of the document contains a series of entries that are more detailed than the previous ones. These entries likely provide more information about the authors or the works mentioned in the list. The text is organized in a structured way, with each entry clearly separated from the others.

5. The fifth part of the document is a continuation of the detailed entries, providing further information and references. The text is organized in a clear, sequential manner, with each entry starting with a number and followed by a brief description.

6. The sixth part of the document contains a series of entries that are more detailed than the previous ones. These entries likely provide more information about the authors or the works mentioned in the list. The text is organized in a structured way, with each entry clearly separated from the others.

7. The seventh part of the document is a continuation of the detailed entries, providing further information and references. The text is organized in a clear, sequential manner, with each entry starting with a number and followed by a brief description.

8. The eighth part of the document contains a series of entries that are more detailed than the previous ones. These entries likely provide more information about the authors or the works mentioned in the list. The text is organized in a structured way, with each entry clearly separated from the others.

9. The ninth part of the document is a continuation of the detailed entries, providing further information and references. The text is organized in a clear, sequential manner, with each entry starting with a number and followed by a brief description.

10. The tenth part of the document contains a series of entries that are more detailed than the previous ones. These entries likely provide more information about the authors or the works mentioned in the list. The text is organized in a structured way, with each entry clearly separated from the others.

1. The first step in the process of creating a business plan is to determine the purpose of the plan. This is typically done by identifying the business's goals and objectives, and then determining how the plan will help to achieve these goals. The purpose of the plan is to provide a clear and concise overview of the business's strategy and to serve as a guide for the business's operations.

2. The second step in the process is to conduct a market analysis. This involves researching the industry and the target market, and identifying the business's competitive advantage. The market analysis should also include a SWOT analysis, which identifies the business's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats.

3. The third step is to develop a financial plan. This involves determining the business's revenue and expenses, and projecting the business's financial performance over a period of time. The financial plan should also include a break-even analysis, which identifies the point at which the business's revenue equals its expenses.

4. The fourth step is to create a marketing plan. This involves identifying the business's target market and developing a strategy to reach this market. The marketing plan should also include a budget for marketing activities.

5. The fifth and final step is to write the business plan. This involves putting all of the information gathered in the previous steps into a clear and concise document. The business plan should be written in a professional and easy-to-read style, and it should be updated regularly as the business grows and changes.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including the names of the authors and the titles of the works. This list is organized in a structured manner, with names and titles separated by commas and line breaks. The names are written in a standard serif font, and the titles are written in a smaller font size below the names. The list includes names of individuals and organizations, as well as titles of books, articles, and other publications. The text is dense and occupies the left side of the page, with significant white space to the right.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the tools used for data collection.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study. It includes a series of tables and graphs that illustrate the findings of the research. The data shows a clear trend in the relationship between the variables being studied.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It highlights the potential applications of the research in various fields and the need for further investigation in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and provides a summary of the key findings. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography of the sources used in the research.

1. The first step in the process of creating a business plan is to determine the purpose of the plan. This is typically done by identifying the business's goals and objectives, and then determining how the plan will help to achieve these goals. The purpose of the plan is to provide a clear and concise overview of the business's strategy and to serve as a guide for the business's operations.

2. The second step in the process of creating a business plan is to conduct a market analysis. This involves researching the market and identifying the business's target audience. The market analysis should include information on the size of the market, the growth rate, and the competitive landscape. This information is used to determine the business's potential and to identify the key factors that will influence its success.

3. The third step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop a financial plan. This involves determining the business's revenue and expenses, and then projecting the business's financial performance over a period of time. The financial plan should include information on the business's sales, costs, and profits, and should be used to determine the business's financial viability.

4. The fourth step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop a marketing plan. This involves identifying the business's marketing strategy and determining the tactics that will be used to reach the target audience. The marketing plan should include information on the business's advertising, promotion, and sales efforts, and should be used to determine the business's marketing budget and to track its progress.

5. The fifth step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop an operational plan. This involves determining the business's day-to-day operations and identifying the resources that will be needed to support these operations. The operational plan should include information on the business's personnel, equipment, and facilities, and should be used to determine the business's operational requirements and to track its progress.

6. The sixth step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop a risk management plan. This involves identifying the business's potential risks and determining the strategies that will be used to mitigate these risks. The risk management plan should include information on the business's legal, financial, and operational risks, and should be used to determine the business's risk tolerance and to track its progress.

7. The seventh step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop a monitoring and evaluation plan. This involves determining the key performance indicators (KPIs) that will be used to track the business's progress and to evaluate its performance. The monitoring and evaluation plan should include information on the business's KPIs, the data sources that will be used to track these KPIs, and the methods that will be used to evaluate the business's performance.

8. The eighth step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop a communication plan. This involves determining the business's communication strategy and identifying the channels that will be used to communicate with the target audience. The communication plan should include information on the business's advertising, promotion, and sales efforts, and should be used to determine the business's communication budget and to track its progress.

9. The ninth step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop a contingency plan. This involves identifying the business's potential risks and determining the strategies that will be used to mitigate these risks. The contingency plan should include information on the business's legal, financial, and operational risks, and should be used to determine the business's risk tolerance and to track its progress.

10. The tenth step in the process of creating a business plan is to develop a final business plan. This involves combining all of the information gathered in the previous steps into a single, cohesive document. The final business plan should be used to guide the business's operations and to serve as a guide for the business's future growth.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, which supports the hypothesis that was tested.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It suggests that the results could be used to inform policy decisions and to guide future research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and provides a final summary of the key points. It reiterates the importance of the research and the need for further investigation.

6. The sixth part of the document includes a list of references to the sources used in the study. It provides a comprehensive overview of the literature that informed the research.

7. The seventh part of the document contains a list of appendices. These include additional data, tables, and figures that are not included in the main text but are available for reference.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of figures. Each figure is accompanied by a brief description of what it represents and how it was generated.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of tables. Each table is accompanied by a brief description of its contents and the data it represents.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of footnotes. These provide additional information and references that are not included in the main text.

11. The eleventh part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

12. The twelfth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

13. The thirteenth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

14. The fourteenth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

15. The fifteenth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

16. The sixteenth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

17. The seventeenth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

18. The eighteenth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

19. The nineteenth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

20. The twentieth part of the document is a list of page numbers. This is a standard feature of a long document to help readers find specific sections.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to ensure the reliability of the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and that the results are consistent across different groups and time periods.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings and offers suggestions for further research. It highlights the need for continued monitoring and evaluation of the system to ensure its effectiveness and efficiency.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key points and conclusions. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and the need for ongoing research and improvement in the field.

6. The sixth part of the document includes a list of references and a bibliography. It cites the various sources used in the study and provides information on how to access these resources.

7. The seventh part of the document contains a glossary of terms and definitions. It explains the meaning of the various words and phrases used throughout the document to ensure clarity and consistency.

8. The eighth part of the document includes a list of appendices and a table of contents. It provides a detailed overview of the document's structure and allows the reader to navigate through the various sections and subsections.

9. The ninth part of the document contains a list of footnotes and a list of references. It provides additional information on the sources used in the study and offers a way for the reader to contact the author for more information.

10. The tenth part of the document includes a list of acknowledgments and a list of contributors. It expresses gratitude to the individuals and organizations that supported the study and provided valuable input and feedback.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the tools used for data collection.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study. It includes a series of tables and graphs that illustrate the findings of the research. The data shows a clear trend in the relationship between the variables being studied.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It highlights the potential applications of the research in various fields and the need for further investigation in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and provides a summary of the key findings. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography of the sources used in the research.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and it provides a clear explanation of the underlying reasons for this relationship.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings for future research and practice. It suggests that the results of this study could be used to inform policy decisions and to guide the development of new programs and initiatives.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and provides a final summary of the key points. It reiterates the importance of the findings and offers some final thoughts on the broader context of the research.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical tools employed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study, including a comparison of the different methods and a discussion of the implications of the findings.

4. The fourth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the key points discussed throughout the document. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

5. The fifth part of the document contains a list of appendices, including a glossary of terms, a list of abbreviations, and a list of figures and tables.

6. The sixth part of the document contains a list of footnotes and a list of references.

7. The seventh part of the document contains a list of references and a list of references.

8. The eighth part of the document contains a list of references and a list of references.

9. The ninth part of the document contains a list of references and a list of references.

10. The tenth part of the document contains a list of references and a list of references.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and it provides a clear explanation of the underlying reasons for this relationship.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings for practice. It suggests that the results can be used to inform decision-making and to develop more effective strategies for managing the organization.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and provides a final summary of the key points. It also includes a list of references and a list of appendices.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to ensure the reliability of the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and that the results are consistent across different groups and time periods.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings and provides recommendations for future research. It suggests that further studies should be conducted to explore the underlying causes of the observed trends and to develop effective strategies to address them.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the report and summarizes the key points. It reiterates the importance of the research and the need for continued monitoring and evaluation of the situation.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, which supports the hypothesis of the research.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It suggests that the results have important implications for the field of study and may lead to further research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and provides a summary of the key points. It reiterates the importance of the findings and the need for continued research in this area.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to ensure the reliability of the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and that the results are consistent across different groups and time periods.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings and offers suggestions for further research. It highlights the need for continued monitoring and evaluation of the system to ensure its effectiveness and efficiency.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key points and conclusions. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping and the need for ongoing research and improvement in the field.

6. The sixth part of the document includes a list of references and a bibliography. It cites the various sources used in the study and provides information on how to access these resources.

7. The seventh part of the document contains a list of appendices and supplementary materials. These include detailed data tables, charts, and other supporting information that provide a more comprehensive view of the study.

8. The eighth part of the document is a glossary of terms and definitions. It clarifies the meaning of the various terms and abbreviations used throughout the document to ensure consistency and understanding.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of acknowledgments. It expresses gratitude to the individuals and organizations that provided support and assistance during the course of the study.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of contact information for the authors and the research team. It provides details on how to reach the researchers for further information or inquiries.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical tools employed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study, showing the trends and patterns observed in the data. It includes several tables and graphs to illustrate the findings.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the results and the potential applications of the findings. It highlights the significance of the study and the need for further research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the key points discussed throughout the document. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

6. The sixth part of the document contains a list of appendices, including additional data, tables, and figures that are not included in the main text.

7. The seventh part of the document is a glossary of terms, providing definitions for the key concepts and terminology used in the document.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of abbreviations and acronyms, providing a key for the symbols and abbreviations used throughout the document.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of footnotes, providing additional information and references for the various points made in the document.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of references, providing a list of the sources used in the document.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It highlights the key trends and patterns observed in the data, as well as the implications of these findings for the industry and the broader economy.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the limitations of the study and suggests areas for future research. It acknowledges the potential biases and limitations of the data and the methods used, and offers suggestions for how these issues can be addressed in future studies.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the main points. It reiterates the importance of the findings and the need for continued research in this area.

6. The sixth part of the document includes a list of references and a list of figures and tables. The references list the sources of the data and the literature cited in the document. The figures and tables provide a visual representation of the data and the results of the analysis.

7. The seventh part of the document includes a list of appendices and a list of footnotes. The appendices provide additional information and data that are not included in the main text. The footnotes provide additional information and clarification on specific points in the document.

8. The eighth part of the document includes a list of acknowledgments and a list of contact information. The acknowledgments thank the individuals and organizations that provided support and assistance during the course of the study. The contact information provides a way for readers to reach the author for more information.

9. The ninth part of the document includes a list of glossary and a list of abbreviations. The glossary defines the key terms and concepts used in the document. The abbreviations list the abbreviations used throughout the document.

10. The tenth part of the document includes a list of index and a list of page numbers. The index provides a way for readers to find specific information in the document. The page numbers list the page numbers for each section of the document.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical tools employed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study, showing the trends and patterns observed in the data. It includes several tables and graphs to illustrate the findings.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the results and the potential applications of the findings. It highlights the significance of the study and the need for further research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the key points discussed throughout the document. It also includes a list of references and a bibliography.

6. The sixth part of the document contains a list of appendices and supplementary materials, including raw data, additional analyses, and supporting documents.

7. The seventh part of the document is a glossary of terms and a list of abbreviations used throughout the document. It provides a clear and concise definition of each term and abbreviation.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of acknowledgments, thanking the individuals and organizations that provided support and assistance during the course of the study.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of contact information for the authors and the research team. It includes email addresses, phone numbers, and mailing addresses.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of funding sources and grants that supported the research. It provides details about the funding agencies and the amounts received.

11. The eleventh part of the document is a list of disclosures and conflicts of interest. It states whether the authors have any potential conflicts of interest or financial disclosures.

12. The twelfth part of the document is a list of permissions and approvals. It includes information about the ethical review process and the approval of the study protocol.

13. The thirteenth part of the document is a list of copyright and intellectual property information. It states the copyright holder and any other relevant information.

14. The fourteenth part of the document is a list of other related works and publications. It provides a list of references and a bibliography.

15. The fifteenth part of the document is a list of other related works and publications. It provides a list of references and a bibliography.

1. The first step in the process of identifying a problem is to define the problem clearly. This involves identifying the symptoms and the underlying causes of the problem. Once the problem is defined, the next step is to gather information about the problem. This can be done through research, interviews, and observation. The information gathered should be used to identify the key factors that are contributing to the problem. Once the key factors are identified, the next step is to develop a plan of action. This plan should outline the steps that need to be taken to address the problem. The plan should also include a timeline and a budget. Once the plan is developed, the next step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the plan into action and monitoring the progress. Finally, the last step is to evaluate the results of the plan. This involves comparing the actual results to the expected results and identifying any areas for improvement.

2. The second step in the process of identifying a problem is to gather information about the problem. This can be done through research, interviews, and observation. The information gathered should be used to identify the key factors that are contributing to the problem. Once the key factors are identified, the next step is to develop a plan of action. This plan should outline the steps that need to be taken to address the problem. The plan should also include a timeline and a budget. Once the plan is developed, the next step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the plan into action and monitoring the progress. Finally, the last step is to evaluate the results of the plan. This involves comparing the actual results to the expected results and identifying any areas for improvement.

3. The third step in the process of identifying a problem is to develop a plan of action. This plan should outline the steps that need to be taken to address the problem. The plan should also include a timeline and a budget. Once the plan is developed, the next step is to implement the plan. This involves putting the plan into action and monitoring the progress. Finally, the last step is to evaluate the results of the plan. This involves comparing the actual results to the expected results and identifying any areas for improvement.

4. The fourth step in the process of identifying a problem is to implement the plan. This involves putting the plan into action and monitoring the progress. Finally, the last step is to evaluate the results of the plan. This involves comparing the actual results to the expected results and identifying any areas for improvement.

5. The fifth step in the process of identifying a problem is to evaluate the results of the plan. This involves comparing the actual results to the expected results and identifying any areas for improvement.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to interpret the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and that the results are consistent with the hypotheses.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It suggests that the results have important implications for the field of study, and that further research is needed to explore these issues in more detail.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study. It summarizes the key findings and offers some final thoughts on the importance of the research.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to ensure the reliability of the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, which supports the hypothesis that was tested.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings and provides recommendations for future research. It suggests that further studies should be conducted to explore the underlying causes of the observed phenomena.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study and summarizes the key points. It reiterates the importance of the research and the need for continued efforts to improve the quality of data collection and analysis.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the sampling process and the statistical techniques employed to ensure the reliability of the results.

3. The third part of the document presents the findings of the study. It shows that there is a significant correlation between the variables being studied, and that the results are consistent across different groups and time periods.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings and offers suggestions for further research. It highlights the need for continued monitoring and evaluation of the system to ensure its effectiveness and efficiency.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key points and conclusions. It reiterates the importance of the findings and the need for continued attention to the issues discussed in the document.

6. The sixth part of the document includes a list of references and a bibliography. It provides a comprehensive list of the sources used in the study, including books, articles, and other relevant documents.

7. The seventh part of the document contains a list of appendices and supplementary materials. These include detailed data tables, charts, and other supporting information that is not included in the main text of the document.

8. The eighth part of the document provides a list of contact information for the authors and other relevant parties. It includes names, titles, and contact details for those who may be interested in the study or who wish to provide feedback.

9. The ninth part of the document includes a list of acknowledgments and a list of contributors. It expresses gratitude to those who have supported the study and provided valuable input throughout the process.

10. The tenth part of the document contains a list of footnotes and a list of references. It provides additional information and citations for those who wish to explore the topics discussed in the document in more detail.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for ensuring transparency and accountability in financial reporting. This section also highlights the role of internal controls in preventing errors and fraud, and the need for regular audits to verify the accuracy of the data.

2. The second part of the document focuses on the importance of clear communication and collaboration between all stakeholders involved in the process. It stresses that effective communication is key to ensuring that everyone is on the same page and that all necessary information is shared in a timely and accurate manner. This section also discusses the importance of documenting all decisions and actions taken, and the need for regular updates and reports to keep everyone informed of the current status of the project.

3. The third part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong relationship with external stakeholders, such as suppliers, customers, and regulatory bodies. It emphasizes that a strong relationship is essential for ensuring that all parties are satisfied with the results and that any issues are resolved in a timely and effective manner. This section also discusses the importance of staying up-to-date on industry trends and regulations, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with external stakeholders.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong focus on customer satisfaction and service. It emphasizes that customer satisfaction is a key driver of business success, and that providing high-quality service is essential for ensuring that customers are happy and loyal. This section also discusses the importance of listening to customer feedback and using it to improve the product and service, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with customers.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong focus on financial performance and profitability. It emphasizes that financial performance is a key indicator of business success, and that maintaining a strong focus on profitability is essential for ensuring the long-term sustainability of the business. This section also discusses the importance of monitoring key financial metrics and using them to make informed decisions about the business, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with financial stakeholders.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong focus on risk management and compliance. It emphasizes that risk management is essential for ensuring that the business is protected from potential threats and that all activities are in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. This section also discusses the importance of identifying and assessing risks, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with risk management and compliance stakeholders.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong focus on innovation and growth. It emphasizes that innovation is essential for ensuring that the business remains competitive and that it is able to identify and capitalize on new opportunities for growth. This section also discusses the importance of investing in research and development, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with innovation and growth stakeholders.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong focus on employee engagement and retention. It emphasizes that employee engagement is essential for ensuring that employees are motivated and committed to the business, and that retaining top talent is essential for ensuring the long-term success of the business. This section also discusses the importance of providing ongoing training and development opportunities, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with employee engagement and retention stakeholders.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong focus on environmental, social, and governance (ESG) issues. It emphasizes that ESG issues are becoming increasingly important for investors and other stakeholders, and that maintaining a strong focus on these issues is essential for ensuring that the business is seen as a responsible and ethical organization. This section also discusses the importance of identifying and assessing ESG risks, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with ESG stakeholders.

10. The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong focus on corporate social responsibility (CSR). It emphasizes that CSR is essential for ensuring that the business is committed to the well-being of the community and the environment, and that it is able to make a positive impact on society. This section also discusses the importance of identifying and assessing CSR risks, and the need for ongoing communication and collaboration with CSR stakeholders.